State of Iowa

Iowa Administrative Code Supplement

Biweekly
April 1, 2015

STEPHANIE A. HOFF
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE EDITOR

Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement chapters to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement chapters incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(7) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(8); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index or the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone (515)281-3355 or (515)242-6873

Iowa Finance Authority[265]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapters 1 to 3
Replace Chapters 5 and 6 with Reserved Chapters 5 and 6

Human Services Department[441]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 110

Inspections and Appeals Department[481]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 31
Replace Chapters 68 to 70
Replace Chapters 103 to 105

Public Health Department[641]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 24
Replace Chapter 42
Remove Reserved Chapters 52 to 54
Insert Chapter 52 and Reserved Chapters 53 and 54
Replace Chapter 80
Replace Chapter 155

Revenue Department[701]

Replace Chapter 42
Replace Chapter 52

Transportation Department[761]

Replace Chapter 116

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY[265]

[Prior to 7/26/85, Housing Finance Authority[495]]
[Prior to 4/3/91, Iowa Finance Authority[524]]

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL

1.1(16) Purpose
1.2(16) Mission
1.3(16) Organization, programs and operations
1.4(16) Location where the public may submit requests or obtain information
1.5(16) Forms

CHAPTER 2
LOAN PROGRAMS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1(16) Administrative agents

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2.2(16) Interest and fees
2.3 Reserved
2.4(16) Loan conditions
2.5(16) Security for loans
2.6(16) Types of loans
2.7(16) Delinquency and foreclosure
2.8(16) Application processing
2.9(16) Mortgage purchase or loans to lenders for existing, newly built single-family or multifamily housing—general information
2.10(16) Assumption of mortgages

CHAPTER 3
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

MULTIFAMILY LOAN PROGRAM

3.1(16) Purpose
3.2(16) Available funds
3.3(16) Intent of the authority
3.4(16) Application procedure
3.5(16) Program guidelines
3.6 and 3.7 Reserved
3.8(16) Multifamily loan program for workforce housing loan assistance
3.9 Reserved
3.10(16) Authority analysis of applications
3.11(16) Discretion of authority board

CHAPTER 4
GENERAL REVENUE BOND PROCEDURES

4.1(16) Revenue bonds authorized
4.2(16) Participating lenders
4.3(16) Procedures for project sponsors
4.4(16) Authority review
4.5(16) Public hearing and approval
4.6(16) Procedures following bond issuance
4.7(16) Right to audit

CHAPTERS 5 and 6
Reserved

CHAPTER 7
CONTESTED CASES

7.1(17A)	Scope and applicability
7.2(17A)	Definitions
7.3(17A)	Time requirements
7.4(17A)	Requests for contested case proceeding
7.5(17A)	Notice of hearing
7.6(17A)	Presiding officer
7.7(17A)	Waiver of procedures
7.8(17A)	Telephone or video proceedings
7.9(17A)	Disqualification
7.10(17A)	Consolidation—severance
7.11(17A)	Pleadings
7.12(17A)	Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
7.13(17A)	Discovery
7.14(17A)	Subpoenas
7.15(17A)	Motions
7.16(17A)	Prehearing conference
7.17(17A)	Continuances
7.18(17A)	Withdrawals
7.19(17A)	Intervention
7.20(17A)	Hearing procedures
7.21(17A)	Evidence
7.22(17A)	Default
7.23(17A)	Ex parte communication
7.24(17A)	Recording costs
7.25(17A)	Interlocutory appeals
7.26(17A)	Posthearing procedures and orders
7.27(17A)	Appeals and review
7.28(17A)	Applications for rehearing
7.29(17A)	Stays of authority actions
7.30(17A)	No factual dispute contested cases
7.31(17A)	Emergency adjudicative proceedings
7.32(17A,16)	Informal procedure prior to hearing

CHAPTER 8
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION

8.1(7C)	General
8.2(7C)	Forms
8.3(7C)	Formula for allocation
8.4(7C)	Application for allocation
8.5(7C)	Certification of allocation
8.6(7C)	State ceiling carryforwards
8.7(7C)	Expiration dates
8.8(7C)	Resubmission of expired allocations
8.9(7C)	Use by political subdivisions
8.10(7C)	Application and allocation fees
8.11(7C)	Supplemental cap allocation for 2008

CHAPTER 9
TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION

9.1(16)	Definitions
9.2(16)	Purpose
9.3(16)	Mission
9.4(16)	Organization
9.5(16)	Location where public may obtain information
9.6(16)	Title guaranty program
9.7(16)	Waiver of up-to-date title plant requirement
9.8(16)	Title guaranty contracts, forms, manual, and staff supplements
9.9(16)	Mortgage release certificate
9.10(16)	Rates
9.11(16)	Claims
9.12(16)	Rules of construction
9.13(16)	Seal
9.14 and 9.15	Reserved
9.16(16)	Forms, endorsements, and manuals
9.17(16)	Application for waiver of participation requirements
9.18(16)	Rates
9.19(16)	Charges

CHAPTER 10
MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES

10.1(16)	General
10.2(16)	Participating lenders
10.3(16)	Eligible borrowers
10.4(16)	MCC procedures

CHAPTER 11
IOWA MAIN STREET LOAN PROGRAM

11.1(16)	Program description
11.2(16)	Waiver
11.3(16)	Main street loan program
11.4(16)	Definitions
11.5(16)	Application
11.6(16)	Public benefit
11.7(16)	Loan criteria

CHAPTER 12
LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDITS

12.1(16)	Qualified allocation plans
12.2(16)	Location of copies of the plans

CHAPTER 13
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

13.1(17A,22)	Definitions
13.3(17A,22)	Requests for access to records
13.4(17A,22)	Access to confidential records
13.6(17A,22)	Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
13.9(17A,22)	Availability of records

CHAPTER 14
Reserved

CHAPTER 15
PURCHASING

15.1(16) Applicability of competitive bidding
15.2(16) Methods of obtaining bids or proposals used by the authority
15.3(16) Items purchased through the department of administrative services
15.4(16) Posting solicitations
15.5(16) Contract purchases
15.6(16) Blanket purchase agreements
15.7(16) Bids and proposals to conform to specifications
15.8(16) Time of delivery
15.9(16) Cash discounts
15.10(16) Ties
15.11(16) Time of submission
15.12(16) Modification or withdrawal of bids
15.13(16) Financial security
15.14(16) Rejection of bids and proposals
15.15(16) Vendor appeals

CHAPTER 16
DECLARATORY ORDERS

16.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
16.2(17A) Notice of petition
16.3(17A) Intervention
16.4(17A) Briefs
16.5(17A) Inquiries
16.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
16.7(17A) Consideration
16.8(17A) Action on petition
16.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
16.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
16.11(17A) Copies of orders
16.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 17
PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

17.1(17A) Applicability
17.2(17A) Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
17.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
17.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
17.5(17A) Public participation
17.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
17.7(17A,25B) Fiscal impact statement
17.8(17A) Time and manner of rule adoption
17.9(17A) Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
17.10(17A) Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
17.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
17.12(17A) Contents, style, and form of rule
17.13(17A) Authority rule-making record
17.14(17A) Filing of rules
17.15(17A) Effectiveness of rules prior to publication

17.16(17A) General statements of policy
17.17(17A) Review by authority of rules

CHAPTER 18
WAIVERS AND VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES
18.1(17A,16) Definitions
18.2(17A,16) Scope
18.3(17A,16) Applicability of chapter
18.4(17A,16) Criteria for waiver or variance
18.5(17A,16) Filing of petition
18.6(17A,16) Content of petition
18.7(17A,16) Additional information
18.8(17A,16) Notice
18.9(17A,16) Hearing procedures
18.10(17A,16) Ruling
18.11(17A,16) Public availability
18.12(17A,16) Summary reports
18.13(17A,16) Voiding or cancellation
18.14(17A,16) Violations
18.15(17A,16) Defense
18.16(17A,16) Judicial review

CHAPTER 19
STATE HOUSING TRUST FUND
19.1(16) Trust fund allocation plans
19.2(16) Location of copies of the plans

CHAPTER 20
SENIOR LIVING REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM
20.1(16) Purpose
20.2(16) Priority of loan awards
20.3(16) Application process
20.4(16) Program guidelines
20.5(16) Authority analysis of applications
20.6(16) Discretion of authority board
20.7(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 21
HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM
21.1(16) Purpose
21.2(16) Available funds
21.3(16) Intent of the authority
21.4(16) Application procedure
21.5(16) Program guidelines
21.6(16) Authority analysis of applications
21.7(16) Discretion of authority board
21.8(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 22
IOWA AFTERCARE SERVICES RENT SUBSIDY PROGRAM
22.1(16,PL106-169) Purpose
22.2(16,PL106-169) Definitions
22.3(16,PL106-169) Eligibility requirements for direct rent subsidy

22.4(16,PL106-169) Application for direct rent subsidy
22.5(16,PL106-169) Amount of rent subsidy
22.6(16,PL106-169) Redetermination of direct rent subsidy eligibility
22.7(16,PL106-169) Termination of rent subsidy payments
22.8(16,PL106-169) Eligibility requirements for transitional apartment subsidy
22.9(16,PL106-169) Application for transitional apartment subsidy
22.10(16,PL106-169) Amount of transitional apartment subsidy
22.11(16,PL106-169) Redetermination of transitional apartment subsidy eligibility
22.12(16,PL106-169) Termination of transitional apartment subsidy payments
22.13(16,PL106-169) Fraudulent practices relating to the aftercare rent subsidy program
22.14(16,PL106-169) Appeals

CHAPTER 23
TRANSITIONAL HOUSING REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

23.1(16) Purpose
23.2(16) Priority of loan awards
23.3(16) Application process
23.4(16) Program guidelines
23.5(16) Authority analysis of applications
23.6(16) Discretion of authority board
23.7(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 24
HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES RENT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

24.1(16) Purpose
24.2(16) Definitions
24.3(16) Eligibility requirements
24.4(16) Application
24.5(16) Amount of rent subsidy
24.6(16) Redetermination of eligibility
24.7(16) Termination of rent subsidy payments
24.8(16) Fraudulent practices relating to the rent subsidy program
24.9(16) Appeals

CHAPTER 25
Reserved

CHAPTER 26
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WORKS AND
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FINANCING

26.1(16) Statutory authority
26.2(16) Purpose
26.3(16) Definitions
26.4(16) Project funding
26.5(16) WPCSRF/DWSRF infrastructure construction loans
26.6(16) Planning and design loans
26.7(16) Disadvantaged community status
26.8(16) WPCSRF nonpoint source set-aside loan programs
26.9(16) Termination and rectification of disputes

CHAPTER 27
MILITARY SERVICE MEMBER HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

27.1(16) Purpose
27.2(16) Definitions
27.3(16) Application procedure and determination of eligibility
27.4(16) MHOA award
27.5(16) Income, purchase price and qualified mortgage

CHAPTER 28
WASTEWATER TREATMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

28.1(81GA,HF2782) Overview
28.2(81GA,HF2782) Definitions
28.3(81GA,HF2782) Project funding
28.4(81GA,HF2782) Termination; rectification of deficiencies; disputes

CHAPTER 29
JUMP-START HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

29.1(16) Purpose
29.2(16) Definitions
29.3(16) Grants to local government participants
29.4 Reserved
29.5(16) Eligible uses
29.6(16) Loan terms
29.7(16) Financial assistance subject to availability of funding
29.8(16) Funds allocated pursuant to 2009 Iowa Acts, House File 64, division I

CHAPTER 30
QUALIFIED MIDWESTERN DISASTER AREA BOND ALLOCATION

30.1(16) General
30.2(16) Forms
30.3(16) Eligibility for allocation
30.4(16) Allocation limit and Iowa department of economic development set-aside
30.5(16) Application for allocation
30.6(16) Certification of allocation
30.7(16) Expiration of allocations
30.8(16) Resubmission of expired allocations
30.9(16) Application and allocation fees

CHAPTER 31
COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS

31.1(16) Organization
31.2(16) Duties of the council

CHAPTER 32
IOWA JOBS PROGRAM

32.1(16) Purpose
32.2(16) Definitions
32.3(16) Allocation of funds
32.4(16) Local infrastructure competitive grant program
32.5(16) Noncompetitive grants
32.6(16) General grant conditions
32.7(16) Calculation of jobs created

32.8(16) Grant awards
32.9(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 33
WATER QUALITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
33.1(16,83GA,SF376) Overview
33.2(16,83GA,SF376) Definitions
33.3(16,83GA,SF376) Small community assistance fund
33.4(16,83GA,SF376) Large community assistance fund
33.5(16,83GA,SF376) Project priority
33.6(16,83GA,SF376) Project funding
33.7(16,83GA,SF376) Termination and rectification of disputes

CHAPTER 34
Reserved

CHAPTER 35
AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND
35.1(16) Affordable housing assistance grant fund allocation plan
35.2(16) Location of copies of the plan

CHAPTER 36
PUBLIC SERVICE SHELTER GRANT FUND
36.1(16,83GA,SF376) Public service shelter grant fund allocation plan
36.2(16,83GA,SF376) Location of copies of the plan

CHAPTER 37
RECOVERY ZONE BOND ALLOCATION
37.1(16) General
37.2(16) Forms
37.3(16) Notice from the authority to issuers
37.4(16) Notice from issuers to the authority
37.5(16) Waiver of RZ bonding authority
37.6(16) Application for allocation of recaptured or waived RZ bond authority
37.7(16) Allocations
37.8(16) Certification of allocation
37.9(16) Expiration of allocations
37.10(16) Resubmission of expired allocations
37.11(16) Application and allocation fees

CHAPTER 38
IOWA JOBS II PROGRAM
38.1(16) Purpose
38.2(16) Definitions
38.3(16) Allocation of funds
38.4(16) Iowa jobs II program
38.5(16) General grant conditions
38.6(16) Calculation of jobs created
38.7(16) Grant awards
38.8(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 39
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

39.1(16) Purpose
39.2(16) Definitions
39.3(16) Eligible applicants
39.4(16) Eligible activities and forms of assistance
39.5(16) Application procedure
39.6(16) Application requirements
39.7(16) Application review criteria
39.8(16) Allocation of funds
39.9(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 40
IOWANS HELPING IOWANS HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

40.1(16) Purpose
40.2(16) Definitions
40.3(16) Grants to local government participants
40.4 Reserved
40.5(16) Eligible uses
40.6(16) Loan terms
40.7(16) Financial assistance subject to availability of funding

CHAPTER 41
SHELTER ASSISTANCE FUND

41.1(16) Purpose
41.2(16) Definitions
41.3(16) Eligible applicants
41.4(16) Eligible activities
41.5(16) Ineligible activities
41.6(16) Application procedures
41.7(16) Application review process
41.8(16) Matching contributions
41.9(16) Funding awards
41.10(16) Requirements placed on recipients
41.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
41.12(16) Administration

CHAPTER 42
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT PROGRAM

42.1(16) Purpose
42.2(16) Definitions
42.3(16) Eligible applicants
42.4(16) Eligible activities
42.5(16) Ineligible activities
42.6(16) Application procedures
42.7(16) Application review process
42.8(16) Matching requirement
42.9(16) Funding awards
42.10(16) Restrictions placed on recipients and subrecipients
42.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
42.12(16) Administration

CHAPTER 43
COMMUNITY HOUSING AND SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

43.1(16) Purpose
43.2(16) Definitions
43.3(16) Award of loan funds
43.4(16) Application process
43.5(16) Program guidelines
43.6(16) Authority analysis of applications
43.7(16) Discretion of authority board
43.8(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 44
IOWA AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

44.1(175) General
44.2(175) Definitions
44.3(175) General recipient eligibility
44.4(175) Beginning farmer loan program
44.5(175) Loan participation program
44.6(175) Beginning farmer tax credit program
44.7(16) Beginning farmer custom farming tax credit program

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL

265—1.1(16) Purpose. This chapter describes the mission, organization, programs and operations of the Iowa finance authority (authority), including the office where and the means by which interested persons may obtain information and make submissions or requests.

265—1.2(16) Mission. The authority was established in 1975 pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 16. The mission of the authority is to finance, administer, advance and preserve affordable housing and to promote community and economic development for Iowans.

265—1.3(16) Organization, programs and operations.

1.3(1) *Location.* The main office of the authority is located at 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50312. Office hours for the authority are 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays.

The title guaranty division (division) of the authority is located at 2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50312. Office hours for the division are 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. Additional information concerning the division can be found in Chapter 9 of the authority's administrative rules (265—Chapter 9).

The authority's Web site address is www.iowafinanceauthority.gov, and its telephone and facsimile numbers are: (515)725-4900 (general); 1-800-432-7230 (toll-free); 1-800-618-4718 (TTY); and (515)725-4901 (facsimile).

1.3(2) *Authority board and staff.* The powers of the authority are vested in and exercised by a board of nine members, appointed by the governor and subject to confirmation by the senate. A chairperson, vice-chairperson and treasurer are elected annually by the members, generally at the July board meeting each year. Authority staff consists of an executive director, also appointed by the governor and subject to confirmation by the senate, and additional staff as approved by the executive director.

1.3(3) *Meetings.* Regular meetings of the authority shall be held on the first Wednesday of each month, unless another time of meeting is designated by the authority. Meetings may also be held at the call of the chairperson or whenever two members so request. The purposes of such meetings shall be to review progress in implementation and administration of authority programs, to consider and act upon proposals for authority assistance, to establish policy as needed, and to take other actions as necessary and appropriate. The authority will give advance public notice of the specific date, time and place of each authority meeting, and will post the tentative agenda for each meeting at the main office of the authority, as well as on the authority's Web site, at least 24 hours before commencement of the meeting. Meetings may occasionally be conducted by electronic means. Any interested party may attend and observe board meetings except for any portion of a meeting that may be closed pursuant to Iowa Code section 21.5. Minutes of meetings are available for viewing at the authority's offices or via the authority's Web site. Five members of the board constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of a majority of the appointed board members is necessary for any substantive action taken by the authority. The majority shall not include any member who has a conflict of interest, and a statement of a conflict of interest shall be conclusive for this purpose.

1.3(4) *Programs of the authority.* The authority's program subdivisions include: housing, economic development, state revolving fund, and title guaranty division. The authority operates the following programs, among others (this list is not exhaustive), under these subdivisions:

a. Housing: FirstHome, FirstHome Plus, Housing Assistance Fund, Iowa Housing Assistance Program, Low-Income Housing Tax Credits, Mortgage Credit Certificates (MCCs), Multifamily Preservation Loans, State Housing Trust Fund and Section 8 Contract Administration.

b. Economic development: Main Street Revitalization Loans, Economic Development Loans and Private Activity Bond Cap Allocation.

c. State revolving fund: Iowa Water Pollution Control and Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program.

d. Title guaranty division: Issuance of Title Guaranty Certificates.

1.3(5) *Administration of programs.* The authority may adopt manuals, instructions or other statements as necessary to assist its employees in administering its programs and to permit persons and organizations to participate in such programs. Copies of all such manuals, instructions and other statements shall be kept in the authority's offices and are available for public inspection unless excepted under applicable law.

265—1.4(16) Location where the public may submit requests or obtain information. Requests for assistance, information, inquiries, submissions, petitions and other requests may be directed to the authority at the address set forth in subrule 1.3(1). Requests may be made personally or by telephone, mail, e-mail or any other medium available.

265—1.5(16) Forms. The executive director shall prepare and, as needed, revise and amend such forms as necessary for administration of authority programs. The number and type of forms shall be sufficient to safeguard the interests of the authority. The authority shall annually assess the effectiveness of its administrative procedures, including all forms, and make any modifications which, in the judgment of the authority, are necessary or would facilitate efficient authority operations.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3(1) and 16.5(1)*"r."*

[Filed 5/11/77, Notice 4/6/77—published 6/1/77, effective 7/6/77]
[Filed emergency 6/11/82—published 7/7/82, effective 6/11/82]
[Filed 12/17/82, Notice 7/7/82—published 1/5/83, effective 2/9/83]
[Filed emergency 12/23/83—published 1/18/84, effective 12/23/83]
[Filed emergency 6/28/84—published 7/18/84, effective 7/1/84]
[Filed emergency 7/26/85—published 8/14/85, effective 7/26/85]
[Filed 3/19/91, Notice 10/17/90—published 4/3/91, effective 5/8/91]
[Filed emergency 9/3/99 after Notice 4/21/99—published 9/22/99, effective 9/3/99]
[Filed emergency 7/14/00 after Notice 5/3/00—published 8/9/00, effective 7/14/00]
[Filed 6/8/01, Notice 4/4/01—published 6/27/01, effective 8/1/01]
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 9/3/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed ARC 1944C (Notice ARC 1764C, IAB 12/10/14), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 2
LOAN PROGRAMS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

265—2.1(16) Administrative agents. The authority may contract with an administrative agent or agents to provide origination and servicing of mortgage and temporary loans on behalf of the authority, and to provide a level of services on behalf of the authority as it would customarily provide on mortgage or temporary loans made of its own account.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5 and 16.5C.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

265—2.2(16) Interest and fees. The authority may establish fees for its services and shall establish interest on all loans. Such fees and interest shall be based on its estimate of interest cost on its bonds and notes, administrative costs, and reserve requirements.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5 and 16.5C.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

265—2.3 Amortization. Rescinded IAB 4/3/91, effective 5/8/91.

265—2.4(16) Loan conditions. The loan to value ratio, maximum loan amount, amortization period, repayment, prepayment, assumption, and assignment terms of a permanent mortgage loan shall be determined by the authority. The terms of a temporary loan, repayment thereof and of partial payment on principal thereof and partial release of security therefor upon the sale of individual housing units (when appropriate) shall also be determined by the authority. All loan conditions shall be stated in a certificate of approval issued by or on behalf of the authority.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5 and 16.5C.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

265—2.5(16) Security for loans. The authority may take security for any loan. The form of such security may include but not be limited to one or more of the following:

1. Promissory note.
2. First real estate mortgage.
3. Assignment of option.
4. Assignment of lease.
5. Lien on personal property.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5 and 16.5C.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

265—2.6(16) Types of loans. The authority may make permanent mortgage loans to eligible applicants for rehabilitated, newly built or existing housing for eligible occupants. The authority may make temporary loans as follows:

1. For eligible costs associated with development activities set forth in the Iowa Code chapter 16,
2. For eligible costs associated with development of housing which, in the judgment of the authority, deals innovatively with the housing problems of eligible recipients.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.5C.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

265—2.7(16) Delinquency and foreclosure. Before the ninetieth day following the due date of the earliest unpaid installment of an authority mortgage loan, the administrative agent shall recommend either foreclosure or other appropriate servicing action based on the particular circumstances of each

mortgage. The authority, upon determination that no other course of action will cure the delinquency, may direct the administrative agent to promptly initiate foreclosure proceedings.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.4(1).

265—2.8(16) Application processing. Procedures, instructions and guidelines for receipt and processing of applications for authority mortgage loans and temporary loans, and other actions necessary or desirable for implementation and administration of the authority's programs may be established and modified from time to time by the executive director, with the approval thereof by the authority, at all times consistent with the Act and these rules.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.3(1)*"b."*

265—2.9(16) Mortgage purchase or loans to lenders for existing, newly built single-family or multifamily housing—general information. For the purpose of providing permanent mortgage loans for purchase or refinance of existing or newly built single-family or multifamily housing, the authority may provide loan funds to a mortgage lender either by a loan to such lender, or by authority purchase, or advance commitment to purchase a mortgage from a mortgage lender.

2.9(1) *Eligible recipients.* Families who are of low and moderate income.

2.9(2) *Applicability to authority programs.* The authority may, by means of a loan to a mortgage lender, or purchase of a mortgage from a mortgage lender, provide permanent mortgage loans for special needs housing, area preservation, or refinance of Iowa homesteading loans.

2.9(3) *Application procedure for mortgage lenders.* Specific instructions concerning application procedures will be contained in the authority's processing procedures, instructions and guidelines promulgated pursuant to 265—2.8(16).

2.9(4) *Allocation of bond proceeds among mortgage lenders.* The authority may allocate bond proceeds in principal amounts and at rates of interest among mortgage lenders on the basis of the total amount of funds available, the amount of funds and interest specified in the individual request of each mortgage lender, and the ability in the judgment of the authority, of each mortgage lender to fully utilize the funds for the purposes intended.

2.9(5) *Discount of authority loans.* In order to attain consistency between interest on authority obligations and on authority loans to lenders or mortgages purchased, the authority may, by means of discount of loan principal or mortgage purchase price, adjust the effective yield of such loans or mortgages purchased.

2.9(6) *Procedures for commitment and disbursement by mortgage lenders with respect to new mortgage loans as a result of an authority loan or mortgage purchase.* Specific instructions concerning procedures for commitment and disbursement by mortgage lenders will be contained in the authority's processing procedures, instructions and guidelines promulgated pursuant to 265—2.8(16).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5C, 16.38, and 16.39.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

265—2.10(16) Assumption of mortgages. Where such permission is required or contemplated by the mortgage documents, the Iowa finance authority will grant written permission for a subsequent buyer of a home financed by an IFA mortgage to assume the outstanding mortgage loan if all of the conditions established in these rules are met.

2.10(1) *Eligible assumptions.* The buyer or buyers meet all of the requirements of an eligible mortgagor under IFA guidelines relating to mortgages issued under a particular series of bonds except that no income restrictions shall apply.

2.10(2) *Rate of prepayments.* The prepayments received by the Iowa finance authority for a given series of mortgages must equal or exceed the rate of prepayments that was anticipated in structuring the principal repayment dates and amounts for that series of bonds.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.38.

[**ARC 1945C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[Filed 5/11/77, Notice 4/6/77—published 6/1/77, effective 7/6/77]

[Filed 3/4/81, Notice 12/10/80—published 3/18/81, effective 4/22/81]

[Filed emergency 7/26/85—published 8/14/85, effective 7/26/85]
[Filed 3/19/91, Notice 10/17/90—published 4/3/91, effective 5/8/91]
[Filed ARC 1945C (Notice ARC 1763C, IAB 12/10/14), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 3
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

MULTIFAMILY LOAN PROGRAM

265—3.1(16) Purpose. Through its multifamily loan program (program), the authority seeks to preserve the existing supply of affordable rental units at risk of being lost and to foster the production of new affordable rental units in the state.

265—3.2(16) Available funds. The authority anticipates that it will, from time to time, publicize the approximate amount of funds available under this program on the authority's Web site at www.iowafinanceauthority.gov.

265—3.3(16) Intent of the authority. It is the authority's intent to allow maximum discretion and flexibility to be used by those applying for assistance under this program, and to allow discretion and flexibility to be used by the authority in its analysis and awarding of loans and grants under this program. It is the position of the authority that such discretion and flexibility are essential to structuring transactions that will work to foster affordable housing in the state in a manner that best serves the citizens of the state.

265—3.4(16) Application procedure. Applications for assistance under this program must be made on forms and in the manner provided by the authority. Inquiries with respect to this program should be made to those persons identified on the authority's Web site as contacts for this program. Once contacted with an inquiry, the authority will send an application package to the potential applicant. The authority will take such applications from time to time and will analyze and award loans to applicants on an ongoing basis. It is the position of the authority that such flexibility in taking and reviewing applications and making awards will best serve to foster affordable housing in the state.

265—3.5(16) Program guidelines. For-profit and nonprofit sponsors are eligible to apply for assistance under this program.

3.5(1) Projects eligible for assistance must meet the following criteria:

a. Both a demonstrated market need for the units must exist and the project must be in a good location, as determined by the authority in its sole discretion.

b. Assistance provided under this program must enable the project to maintain financial feasibility and affordability for at least the term of the assistance.

c. Maintenance and debt service reserve funds must be adequately funded, as determined by the authority in its sole discretion.

d. The maximum loan term is 24 months for construction financing and 40 years for permanent financing.

e. At least 75 percent of the units must be restricted to tenants whose income is at or below 80 percent of the area median income and have rents that are affordable.

f. Projects must have at least five units.

g. Rescinded IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

h. Construction and permanent financing may be awarded to projects under the program.

i. Borrowers must covenant to observe certain compliance measures, including a recorded agreement to ensure long-term affordability.

j. A title guaranty certificate from the authority's title guaranty division is required on all loans, unless specifically waived by the authority.

k. A local contributing effort, consistent with Iowa Code section 16.4(3), in an amount of up to 1 percent of the proposed loan may be required by the authority, if feasible, for loans made under this chapter. If a local contributing effort is required, evidence of such local contributing effort shall be presented to the authority.

l. The authority may require a change of management or general partner when appropriate.

m. FHA-insured loans may be available through the Multifamily Accelerated Processing (MAP) of HUD, if the authority is an approved MAP lender at the time of the loan closing. The authority may require or suggest such a MAP loan for any and all projects applying for assistance. In addition, the authority may participate in the HUD Risk-Sharing Program and may suggest or require such a loan for any and all projects applying for assistance.

n. Rescinded IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

o. Recipients must execute such documents and instruments, and must provide such information, certificates and other items as determined necessary by the authority, in its sole discretion, in connection with any assistance.

3.5(2) Maximum loan fees are as follows:

a. Commitment fee (construction period) - 1.0 percent of total development costs.

b. Commitment fee (permanent loan) - 2.0 percent of loan amount.

c. Inspection fee (construction period) - $500 per inspection; inspections will typically occur with each draw on a monthly basis during construction.

d. Application fee - 0.3 percent of proposed loan amount.

e. Asset management fee - calculated as $25 per unit × number of total project units; submitted annually on or before January 31.

The authority may, in limited cases, reduce such fees if necessary in connection with assistance provided under this program. Such decision will be made in the sole discretion of the authority.

[**ARC 8078B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 8/7/09; **ARC 8789B**, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 9028B**, IAB 8/25/10, effective 9/29/10; **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14]

265—3.6(16) Multifamily loan program for preservation of affordable housing. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.7(16) Multifamily loan program for low-income housing tax credits. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.8(16) Multifamily loan program for workforce housing loan assistance. Projects eligible for loans under this category must satisfy the following conditions, in addition to (or instead of, if there is a conflict) the requirements of rule 265—3.5(16):

3.8(1) A loan made under this category (the "primary loan") shall be made to an Iowa city or county for the purpose of being reloaned by the borrower in order to provide financial assistance to an identified project to rehabilitate or create new rental workforce or affordable multifamily housing within the borrower's jurisdiction (the "secondary loan"). The authority may restrict the use of funds to a designated portion of the borrower's jurisdiction.

3.8(2) At least 50 percent of the housing units rehabilitated or created with the proceeds of the secondary loan shall be restricted to families whose annual income at the time of leasing is at or below 120 percent of the area median income, unless the authority agrees otherwise.

3.8(3) The primary loan may be unsecured, but it shall constitute a general obligation of the borrower.

3.8(4) Preference under this category shall be given to cities and counties that can document an increased need for housing as the result of new job creation within their jurisdiction.

3.8(5) The borrower shall use funds received in repayment of the secondary loan first to make the scheduled principal and interest payments on the primary loan. Any secondary loan payments remaining after all then-due scheduled payments on the primary loan have been repaid may be reloaned by the borrower on the same basis as if such secondary loan payment amounts were proceeds of the primary loan.

[**ARC 8789B**, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 9028B**, IAB 8/25/10, effective 9/29/10]

265—3.9(16) Multifamily loan program for substantial rehabilitation of nonrestricted projects. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.10(16) Authority analysis of applications. Authority staff will analyze and underwrite each potential project, and will make recommendations for funding assistance to the board of the authority. Authority staff will use such procedures and processes in its underwriting and analysis as it deems necessary and appropriate in connection with furthering the purposes of this program. In addition, the authority anticipates that because of the complex nature of each transaction, and the particular sets of circumstances attributable to each particular application/transaction, that the terms and conditions of loans will vary from project to project. The authority will make available its general operating procedures and guidelines for this program, as such may be revised from time to time.
[**ARC 8789B**, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 9028B**, IAB 8/25/10, effective 9/29/10]

265—3.11(16) Discretion of authority board. The authority board of directors has the sole and final discretion to award or not award assistance and to approve final loan terms.
[**ARC 8789B**, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 9028B**, IAB 8/25/10, effective 9/29/10]

265—3.12(16) Closing/advance of funds. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.13 to **3.19** Reserved.

PREDEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND

265—3.20(16) Purpose. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.21(16) Available funds. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.22(16) Intent of the authority. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.23(16) Application procedure. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.24(16) Fund guidelines. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.25(16) Authority analysis of applications. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.26(16) Discretion of authority board. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.27(16) Closing/advance of funds. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.28 to **3.30** Reserved.

GAP FINANCING FUND

265—3.31(16) Purpose. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.32(16) Intent of the authority. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.33(16) Application procedure. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.34(16) Fund guidelines. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.35(16) Authority analysis of applications. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.36(16) Discretion of authority board. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.37(16) Closing/advance of funds. Rescinded **ARC 1252C**, IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14.

265—3.38 to **3.40** Reserved.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.5(1)*"r"* and 16.5C.

[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 8/7/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 5/9/03, Notice 4/2/03—published 5/28/03, effective 7/2/03]
[Filed 10/8/04, Notice 9/1/04—published 10/27/04, effective 12/1/04]
[Filed 8/12/05, Notice 5/25/05—published 8/31/05, effective 10/5/05]
[Filed 11/4/05, Notice 9/28/05—published 11/23/05, effective 12/28/05]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8078B, IAB 8/26/09, effective 8/7/09]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8789B, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/12/10]
[Filed ARC 9028B (Notice ARC 8790B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 8/25/10, effective 9/29/10]
[Filed ARC 1252C (Notice ARC 1144C, IAB 10/30/13), IAB 12/25/13, effective 1/29/14]
[Filed ARC 1946C (Notice ARC 1762C, IAB 12/10/14), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 5
SMALL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 1947C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15

CHAPTER 6
GROUP HOME FACILITIES LOAN PROGRAM
Rescinded **ARC 1948C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15

HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT[441]

Rules transferred from Social Services Department[770] to Human Services Department[498], see 1983 Iowa Acts, Senate File 464, effective July 1, 1983.
Rules transferred from agency number [498] to [441] to conform with the reorganization numbering scheme in general, IAC Supp. 2/11/87.

TITLE I
GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 1
DEPARTMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

1.1(17A)	Director
1.2(17A)	Council
1.3(17A)	Organization at state level
1.4(17A)	Field operations structure
1.5	Reserved
1.6(17A)	Mental health and developmental disabilities commission
1.7(17A)	Governor's developmental disabilities council (governor's DD council)
1.8(17A,217)	Waivers of administrative rules (hereinafter referred to as exceptions to policy)
1.9	Reserved
1.10(17A,514I)	HAWK-I board

CHAPTER 2
CONTRACTING OUT DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES EMPLOYEES AND PROPERTY

2.1(23A,225C)	Definitions
2.2(23A,225C)	Contracts for use of the services of department employees
2.3(23A,225C)	Contract provisions
2.4(23A,225C)	Leasing of space at state institutions
2.5(23A,225C)	Requirements prior to leasing

CHAPTER 3
DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

3.1(17A)	Applicability
3.2(17A)	Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
3.3(17A)	Public rule-making docket
3.4(17A)	Notice of proposed rule making
3.5(17A)	Public participation
3.6(17A)	Regulatory analysis
3.7(17A,25B)	Fiscal impact statement
3.8(17A)	Time and manner of rule adoption
3.9(17A)	Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
3.10(17A)	Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
3.11(17A)	Concise statement of reasons
3.12(17A)	Contents, style, and form of rule
3.13(17A)	Department rule-making record
3.14(17A)	Filing of rules
3.15(17A)	Effectiveness of rules prior to publication
3.16(17A)	Review by department of rules

CHAPTER 4
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

4.1(17A)	Petition for rule making
4.2(17A)	Briefs

4.3(17A) Inquiries
4.4(17A) Agency consideration

CHAPTER 5
DECLARATORY ORDERS

5.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
5.2(17A) Notice of petition
5.3(17A) Intervention
5.4(17A) Briefs
5.5(17A) Inquiries
5.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
5.7(17A) Consideration
5.8(17A) Action on petition
5.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
5.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
5.11(17A) Copies of orders
5.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 6
Reserved

CHAPTER 7
APPEALS AND HEARINGS

7.1(17A) Definitions
7.2 Reserved

DIVISION I

7.3(17A) Presiding officer
7.4(17A) Notification of hearing procedures
7.5(17A) The right to appeal
7.6(17A) Informing persons of their rights
7.7(17A) Notice of intent to approve, deny, terminate, reduce, or suspend assistance or deny reinstatement of assistance
7.8(17A) Opportunity for hearing
7.9(17A) Continuation of assistance pending a final decision on appeal
7.10(17A) Procedural considerations
7.11(17A) Information and referral for legal services
7.12(17A) Subpoenas
7.13(17A) Rights of appellants during hearings
7.14(17A) Limitation of persons attending
7.15(17A) Medical examination
7.16(17A) The appeal decision
7.17(17A) Exhausting administrative remedies
7.18(17A) Ex parte communication
7.19(17A) Accessibility of hearing decisions
7.20(17A) Right of judicial review and stays of agency action
7.21(17A) Food assistance hearings and appeals
7.22 Reserved
7.23(17A) Contested cases with no factual dispute
7.24(17A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
7.25 to 7.40 Reserved

DIVISION II
APPEALS BASED ON THE COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT BID PROCESS

7.41(17A) Scope and applicability
7.42(17A) Requests for timely filing of an appeal
7.43(17A) Bidder appeals
7.44(17A) Procedures for bidder appeal
7.45(17A) Stay of agency action for bidder appeal
7.46(17A) Request for review of the proposed decision
7.47(17A) Other procedural considerations
7.48(17A) Appeal record
7.49(17A) Pleadings
7.50(17A) Ex parte communications
7.51(17A) Right of judicial review

CHAPTER 8
PAYMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS

8.1(217) Authorization to reimburse

CHAPTER 9
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR
INFORMATION PRACTICES

9.1(17A,22) Definitions
9.2(17A,22) Statement of policy
9.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
9.4(17A,22) Access to confidential records
9.5(17A,22) Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examinations
9.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
9.7(17A,22,228) Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
9.8(17A,22) Notice to suppliers of information
9.9(17A,22) Release to subject
9.10(17A,22) Use and disclosure without consent of the subject
9.11(22) Availability of records
9.12(22,252G) Personally identifiable information
9.13(217) Distribution of informational materials
9.14(17A,22) Special policies and procedures for protected health information
9.15(17A,22) Person who may exercise rights of the subject

CHAPTER 10
Reserved

CHAPTER 11
COLLECTION OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE DEBTS

11.1(217) Definitions
11.2(217) Establishment of claim
11.3(217) Application of payment
11.4(217) Setoff against state income tax refund, rebate, or other state payments, including, for example, state employee wages
11.5(234) Setoff against federal income tax refund or other federal payments, including, for example, federal employee wages

CHAPTER 12
VOLUNTEER SERVICES

12.1(234) Definition
12.2(234) Allocation of block grant funds
12.3(234) Requirements for volunteers
12.4(234) Volunteer service programs
12.5(234) Services and benefits available to volunteers

CHAPTER 13
PROGRAM EVALUATION

13.1(234,239B,249A) Definitions
13.2(234,239B,249A) Review of public assistance records by the department
13.3(234,239B,249A) Who shall be reviewed
13.4(234,239B,249A) Notification of review
13.5(234,239B,249A) Review procedure
13.6(234,239B,249A) Failure to cooperate
13.7(234,239B,249A) Report of findings
13.8(234,239B,249A) Federal rereview

CHAPTER 14
OFFSET OF COUNTY DEBTS OWED DEPARTMENT

14.1(217,234) Definitions
14.2(217,234) Identifying counties with liabilities
14.3(217,234) List of counties with amounts owed
14.4(217,234) Notification to county regarding offset
14.5(217,234) Implementing the final decision
14.6(217,234) Offset completed

CHAPTER 15
RESOLUTION OF LEGAL SETTLEMENT DISPUTES

15.1(225C) Definitions
15.2(225C) Assertion of legal settlement dispute
15.3(225C) Response to dispute notification
15.4(225C) Contested case hearing
15.5(225C) Change in determination

TITLE II
Reserved

CHAPTERS 16 to 21
Reserved

TITLE III
MENTAL HEALTH

CHAPTER 22
AUTISM SUPPORT PROGRAM

22.1(225D) Definitions
22.2(225D) Eligibility and application requirements
22.3(225D) Cost-sharing requirements and graduated schedule of cost sharing
22.4(225D) Review of financial eligibility, cost-sharing requirements, exemption from cost sharing, and disenrollment in the program
22.5(225D) Initial service authorization and renewal of service authorization
22.6(225D) Provider network

22.7(225D) Financial management of the program
22.8(225D) Appeal

CHAPTER 23
MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES
REDESIGN TRANSITION FUND

23.1(225C,84GA,SF2315) Definitions
23.2(225C,84GA,SF2315) Eligibility
23.3(225C,84GA,SF2315) Application requirements
23.4(225C,84GA,SF2315) Guidelines for the management of transition funds
23.5(225C,84GA,SF2315) Allocation of transition funds

CHAPTER 24
ACCREDITATION OF PROVIDERS OF SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS, INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

DIVISION I
SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

24.1(225C) Definitions
24.2(225C) Standards for policy and procedures
24.3(225C) Standards for organizational activities
24.4(225C) Standards for services
24.5(225C) Accreditation
24.6(225C) Deemed status
24.7(225C) Complaint process
24.8(225C) Appeal procedure
24.9(225C) Exceptions to policy
24.10 to 24.19 Reserved

DIVISION II
CRISIS RESPONSE SERVICES

24.20(225C) Definitions
24.21(225C) Standards for crisis response services
24.22(225C) Standards for policies and procedures
24.23(225C) Standards for organizational activities
24.24(225C) Standards for crisis response staff
24.25(225C) Standards for services
24.26(225C) Accreditation
24.27(225C) Deemed status
24.28(225C) Complaint process
24.29(225C) Appeal procedure
24.30(225C) Exceptions to policy
24.31(225C) Standards for individual crisis response services
24.32(225C) Crisis evaluation
24.33(225C) Twenty-four-hour crisis response
24.34(225C) Twenty-four-hour crisis line
24.35(225C) Warm line
24.36(225C) Mobile response
24.37(225C) Twenty-three-hour crisis observation and holding
24.38(225C) Crisis stabilization community-based services (CSCBS)
24.39(225C) Crisis stabilization residential services (CSRS)
24.40(225C) Medication—administration, storage and documentation

CHAPTER 25
DISABILITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT

DIVISION I
REGIONAL CORE SERVICES

25.1(331) Definitions
25.2(331) Core service domains
25.3(331) Access standards
25.4(331) Practices
25.5 to 25.10 Reserved

DIVISION II
REGIONAL SERVICE SYSTEM

25.11(331) Definitions
25.12(331) Regional governance structure
25.13(331) Regional finances
25.14(331) Regional governance agreement
25.15(331) Eligibility, diagnosis, and functional assessment criteria
25.16(331) Financial eligibility requirements
25.17(331) Exempted counties
25.18(331) Annual service and budget plan
25.19(331) Annual service and budget plan approval
25.20(331) Annual report
25.21(331) Policies and procedures manual for the regional service system
25.22 to 25.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
MINIMUM DATA SET

25.41(331) Minimum data set
25.42 to 25.50 Reserved

DIVISION IV
INCENTIVE AND EFFICIENCY POOL FUNDING

25.51(77GA,HF2545) Desired results areas
25.52(77GA,HF2545) Methodology for applying for incentive funding
25.53(77GA,HF2545) Methodology for awarding incentive funding
25.54(77GA,HF2545) Subsequent year performance factors
25.55(77GA,HF2545) Phase-in provisions
25.56 to 25.60 Reserved

DIVISION V
RISK POOL FUNDING

25.61(426B) Definitions
25.62(426B) Risk pool board
25.63(426B) Application process
25.64(426B) Methodology for awarding risk pool funding
25.65(426B) Repayment provisions
25.66(426B) Appeals
25.67 to 25.70 Reserved

DIVISION VI
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND RISK POOL FUNDING

25.71(78GA,ch1221) Definitions
25.72(78GA,ch1221) Risk pool board
25.73(78GA,ch1221) Rate-setting process
25.74(78GA,ch1221) Application process
25.75(78GA,ch1221) Methodology for awarding tobacco settlement fund risk pool funding

25.76(78GA,ch1221) Repayment provisions
25.77(78GA,ch1221) Appeals
25.78 to 25.80 Reserved

DIVISION VII
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER WAIVER REQUEST

25.81(225C) Waiver request
25.82 to 25.90 Reserved

DIVISION VIII
CRITERIA FOR EXEMPTING COUNTIES FROM JOINING INTO REGIONS TO ADMINISTER MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES

25.91(331) Exemption from joining into mental health and disability services region
25.92 to 25.94 Reserved

DIVISION IX
DATA SUBMISSION TO DETERMINE MEDICAID OFFSET FOR COUNTIES

25.95(426B) Definitions
25.96(426B) Data to determine Medicaid offset

CHAPTERS 26 and 27
Reserved

CHAPTER 28
POLICIES FOR MENTAL HEALTH
INSTITUTES AND RESOURCE CENTERS

28.1(218) Definitions
28.2(218,222) Selection of facility
28.3 Reserved
28.4(225C,229) Grievances
28.5(217,218) Photographing and recording of individuals and use of cameras
28.6(217,218) Interviews and statements
28.7(218) Use of grounds, facilities, or equipment
28.8(218) Tours of facility
28.9(218) Donations
28.10 and 28.11 Reserved
28.12(217) Release of confidential information
28.13(218) Applying county institutional credit balances

CHAPTER 29
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

29.1(218) Catchment areas
29.2(218,229) Voluntary admissions
29.3(229,230) Certification of county of residence
29.4(218,230) Charges for care
29.5(229) Authorization for treatment
29.6(217,228,229) Rights of individuals
29.7(218) Visiting

CHAPTER 30
STATE RESOURCE CENTERS

30.1(218,222) Catchment areas
30.2(218,222) Admission
30.3(222) Non-Medicaid payment-eligible individuals
30.4(222) Liability for support

30.5(217,218,225C) Rights of individuals
30.6(218) Visiting

CHAPTER 31
CIVIL COMMITMENT UNIT

31.1(229A) Definitions
31.2(229A) Visitation
31.3(229A) Group visitation
31.4(229A) Grievances
31.5(229A) Photographing and recording individuals
31.6(229A) Release of information
31.7(229A) Communication with individuals
31.8(229A) Building and grounds
31.9(8,218) Gifts and bequests
31.10(229A) Cost of care

CHAPTERS 32 and 33
Reserved

CHAPTER 34
ALTERNATIVE DIAGNOSTIC FACILITIES

34.1(225C) Definitions
34.2(225C) Function
34.3(225C) Standards

CHAPTER 35
Reserved

CHAPTER 36
FACILITY ASSESSMENTS

DIVISION I
ASSESSMENT FEE FOR INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED

36.1(249A) Assessment of fee
36.2(249A) Determination and payment of fee for facilities certified to participate in the Medicaid program
36.3(249A) Determination and payment of fee for facilities not certified to participate in the Medicaid program
36.4(249A) Termination of fee assessment
36.5 Reserved

DIVISION II
QUALITY ASSURANCE ASSESSMENT FOR NURSING FACILITIES

36.6(249L) Assessment
36.7(249L) Determination and payment of assessment
36.8 and 36.9 Reserved

DIVISION III
HEALTH CARE ACCESS ASSESSMENT FOR HOSPITALS

36.10(249M) Application of assessment
36.11(249M) Determination and payment of assessment
36.12(249M) Termination of health care access assessment

CHAPTER 37
Reserved

CHAPTER 38
DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BASIC STATE GRANT

38.1(225C,217) Definitions
38.2(225C,217) Program eligibility
38.3(225C,217) Application under competitive process
38.4(225C,217) Competitive project awards
38.5(225C,217) Sole source or emergency selection project awards
38.6(225C,217) Field-initiated proposals
38.7(225C,217) Notification
38.8(225C,217) Request for reconsideration
38.9(225C,217) Contracts
38.10 Reserved
38.11(225C,217) Reallocation of funds
38.12(225C,217) Conflict of interest policy

CHAPTER 39
Reserved

TITLE IV
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 40
APPLICATION FOR AID

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

40.1 to 40.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

40.21(239B) Definitions
40.22(239B) Application
40.23(239B) Date of application
40.24(239B) Procedure with application
40.25(239B) Time limit for decision
40.26(239B) Effective date of grant
40.27(239B) Continuing eligibility
40.28(239B) Referral for investigation

CHAPTER 41
GRANTING ASSISTANCE

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

41.1 to 41.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

41.21(239B) Eligibility factors specific to child
41.22(239B) Eligibility factors specific to payee
41.23(239B) Home, residence, citizenship, and alienage
41.24(239B) Promoting independence and self-sufficiency through employment job opportunities and basic skills (PROMISE JOBS) program
41.25(239B) Uncategorized factors of eligibility
41.26(239B) Resources
41.27(239B) Income
41.28(239B) Need standards

41.29(239B) Composite FIP/SSI cases
41.30(239B) Time limits

CHAPTER 42
Reserved

CHAPTER 43
ALTERNATE PAYEES

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

43.1 to 43.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

43.21(239B) Conservatorship or guardianship
43.22 and 43.23 Reserved
43.24(239B) Emergency payee

CHAPTER 44
Reserved

CHAPTER 45
PAYMENT

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

45.1 to 45.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

45.21(239B) Issuing payment
45.22(239B) Return
45.23(239B) Held warrants
45.24(239B) Underpayment
45.25(239B) Deceased payees
45.26(239B) Limitation on payment
45.27(239B) Rounding of need standard and payment amount

CHAPTER 46
OVERPAYMENT RECOVERY

DIVISION I
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—CONTROL GROUP

46.1 to 46.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—TREATMENT GROUP

46.21(239B) Definitions
46.22(239B) Monetary standards
46.23(239B) Notification and appeals
46.24(239B) Determination of overpayments
46.25(239B) Source of recoupment
46.26 Reserved
46.27(239B) Procedures for recoupment
46.28 Reserved
46.29(239B) Fraudulent misrepresentation of residence

CHAPTER 47
DIVERSION INITIATIVES

DIVISION I
PROMOTING AWARENESS OF THE BENEFITS OF A HEALTHY MARRIAGE

47.1(234) Eligibility criteria
47.2(234) Notice and eligibility period
47.3 to 47.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY GRANTS PROGRAM

47.21(239B) Definitions
47.22(239B) Availability of the family self-sufficiency grants program
47.23(239B) General criteria
47.24(239B) Assistance available in family self-sufficiency grants
47.25(239B) Application, notification, and appeals
47.26(239B) Approved local plans for family self-sufficiency grants
47.27(239B) Evaluation of family self-sufficiency grants
47.28(239B) Recovery of FSSG overpayments

CHAPTERS 48 and 49
Reserved

TITLE V
STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 50
APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE

50.1(249) Definitions
50.2(249) Application procedures
50.3(249) Approval of application and effective date of eligibility
50.4(249) Reviews
50.5(249) Application under conditional benefits

CHAPTER 51
ELIGIBILITY

51.1(249) Application for other benefits
51.2(249) Supplementation
51.3(249) Eligibility for residential care
51.4(249) Dependent relatives
51.5(249) Residence
51.6(249) Eligibility for supplement for Medicare and Medicaid eligibles
51.7(249) Income from providing room and board
51.8(249) Furnishing of social security number
51.9(249) Recovery

CHAPTER 52
PAYMENT

52.1(249) Assistance standards

CHAPTER 53
Reserved

CHAPTER 54
FACILITY PARTICIPATION

54.1(249) Application and contract agreement
54.2(249) Maintenance of case records
54.3(249) Financial and statistical report
54.4(249) Goods and services provided
54.5(249) Personal needs account
54.6(249) Case activity report
54.7(249) Billing procedures
54.8(249) Audits

TITLE VI
GENERAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS

CHAPTERS 55 and 56
Reserved

CHAPTER 57
INTERIM ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

57.1(249) Definitions
57.2(249) Requirements for reimbursement
57.3(249) Certificate of authority

CHAPTER 58
EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

DIVISION I
IOWA DISASTER AID INDIVIDUAL ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM

58.1(29C) Definitions
58.2(29C) Program implementation
58.3(29C) Application for assistance
58.4(29C) Eligibility criteria
58.5(29C) Eligible categories of assistance
58.6(29C) Eligibility determination and payment
58.7(29C) Contested cases
58.8(29C) Discontinuance of program
58.9 to 58.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM—EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

58.21 to 58.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
TEMPORARY MEASURES RELATED TO DISASTERS

58.41(217) Purpose
58.42(234,237A,239B,249,249A,249J,514I) Extension of scheduled reporting and review requirements
58.43(237A) Need for child care services
58.44(249A,249J,514I) Premium payments
58.45(249A) Citizenship and identity
58.46 to 58.50 Reserved

DIVISION IV
IOWANS HELPING IOWANS UNMET NEEDS DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

58.51(234) Definitions
58.52(234) Program implementation
58.53(234) Application for assistance
58.54(234) Eligibility criteria

58.55(234) Eligible categories of assistance
58.56(234) Eligibility determination and payment
58.57(234) Contested cases
58.58(234) Discontinuance of program
58.59 and 58.60 Reserved

DIVISION V
TICKET TO HOPE PROGRAM

58.61(234) Definitions
58.62(234) Application process
58.63(234) Eligibility criteria
58.64(234) Provider participation
58.65(234) Provider reimbursement
58.66(234) Reconsideration
58.67(234) Appeal
58.68(234) Discontinuance of program

CHAPTER 59
Reserved

CHAPTER 60
REFUGEE CASH ASSISTANCE

60.1(217) Alienage requirements
60.2(217) Application procedures
60.3(217) Effective date of grant
60.4(217) Accepting other assistance
60.5(217) Eligibility factors
60.6(217) Students in institutions of higher education
60.7(217) Time limit for eligibility
60.8(217) Criteria for exemption from registration for employment services, registration, and refusal to register
60.9(217) Work and training requirements
60.10(217) Uncategorized factors of eligibility
60.11(217) Temporary absence from home
60.12(217) Application
60.13(217) Continuing eligibility
60.14(217) Alternate payees
60.15(217) Payment
60.16(217) Overpayment recovery

CHAPTER 61
REFUGEE SERVICES PROGRAM

61.1(217) Definitions
61.2(217) Authority
61.3(217) Eligibility for refugee services
61.4(217) Planning and coordinating the placement of refugees in advance of their arrival
61.5(217) Services of the department available for refugees
61.6(217) Provision of services
61.7(217) Application for services
61.8(217) Adverse service actions
61.9(217) Client appeals
61.10(217) Refugee sponsors
61.11(217) Adverse actions regarding sponsor applications
61.12(217) Administrative review of denial of sponsorship application

61.13(217) Refugee resettlement moneys
61.14(217) Unaccompanied refugee minors program
61.15(217,622A) Interpreters and translators for legal proceedings
61.16(217) Pilot recredentialing services
61.17(217) Targeted assistance grants
61.18(217) Iowa refugee services foundation

CHAPTERS 62 to 64
Reserved

TITLE VII
FOOD PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 65
FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION I

65.1(234) Definitions
65.2(234) Application
65.3(234) Administration of program
65.4(234) Issuance
65.5(234) Simplified reporting
65.6(234) Delays in certification
65.7 Reserved
65.8(234) Deductions
65.9(234) Treatment centers and group living arrangements
65.10 Reserved
65.11(234) Discrimination complaint
65.12(234) Appeals
65.13(234) Joint processing
65.14 Reserved
65.15(234) Proration of benefits
65.16(234) Complaint system
65.17(234) Involvement in a strike
65.18 and 65.19 Reserved
65.20(234) Notice of expiration issuance
65.21(234) Claims
65.22(234) Verification
65.23(234) Prospective budgeting
65.24(234) Inclusion of foster children in household
65.25(234) Effective date of change
65.26(234) Eligible students
65.27(234) Voluntary quit or reduction in hours of work
65.28(234) Work requirements
65.29(234) Income
65.30(234) Resources
65.31(234) Homeless meal providers
65.32(234) Basis for allotment
65.33(234) Dependent care deduction
65.34 to 65.36 Reserved
65.37(234) Eligibility of noncitizens
65.38(234) Income deductions
65.39(234) Categorical eligibility
65.40 Reserved

65.41(234) Actions on changes increasing benefits
65.42 and 65.43 Reserved
65.44(234) Reinstatement
65.45 Reserved
65.46(234) Disqualifications
65.47 to 65.49 Reserved
65.50(234) No increase in benefits
65.51(234) State income and eligibility verification system
65.52(234) Systematic alien verification for entitlements (SAVE) program

CHAPTER 66
EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

66.1(234) Definitions
66.2(234) Application to be a TEFAP contractor
66.3(234) Contracts
66.4(234) Distribution
66.5(234) Household eligibility
66.6(234) Reimbursement for allowable costs
66.7(234) Commodity losses and claims
66.8(234) State monitoring
66.9(234) Limits on unrelated activities
66.10(234) Complaints

CHAPTERS 67 to 73
Reserved

TITLE VIII
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 74
IOWA HEALTH AND WELLNESS PLAN

74.1(249A,85GA,SF446) Definitions
74.2(249A,85GA,SF446) Eligibility factors
74.3(249A,85GA,SF446) Application
74.4(249A,85GA,SF446) Financial eligibility
74.5(249A,85GA,SF446) Enrollment period
74.6(249A,85GA,SF446) Reporting changes
74.7(249A,85GA,SF446) Reenrollment
74.8(249A,85GA,SF446) Terminating enrollment
74.9(249A,85GA,SF446) Recovery
74.10(249A,85GA,SF446) Right to appeal
74.11(249A,85GA,SF446) Financial participation
74.12(249A,85GA,SF446) Benefits and service delivery
74.13(249A,85GA,SF446) Claims and reimbursement methodologies
74.14(249A,85GA,SF446) Discontinuance of program
74.15(249A,85GA,ch138) Enrollment for IowaCare members

CHAPTER 75
CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

DIVISION I
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY, COVERAGE GROUPS, AND SSI-RELATED PROGRAMS

75.1(249A) Persons covered
75.2(249A) Medical resources
75.3(249A) Acceptance of other financial benefits

75.4(249A) Medical assistance lien
75.5(249A) Determination of countable income and resources for persons in a medical institution
75.6(249A) Entrance fee for continuing care retirement community or life care community
75.7(249A) Furnishing of social security number
75.8(249A) Medical assistance corrective payments
75.9(249A) Treatment of Medicaid qualifying trusts
75.10(249A) Residency requirements
75.11(249A) Citizenship or alienage requirements
75.12(249A) Inmates of public institutions
75.13(249A) Categorical relatedness
75.14(249A) Establishing paternity and obtaining support
75.15(249A) Disqualification for long-term care assistance due to substantial home equity
75.16(249A) Client participation in payment for medical institution care
75.17(249A) Verification of pregnancy
75.18(249A) Continuous eligibility for pregnant women
75.19(249A) Continuous eligibility for children
75.20(249A) Disability requirements for SSI-related Medicaid
75.21(249A) Health insurance premium payment (HIPP) program
75.22(249A) AIDS/HIV health insurance premium payment program
75.23(249A) Disposal of assets for less than fair market value after August 10, 1993
75.24(249A) Treatment of trusts established after August 10, 1993
75.25(249A) Definitions
75.26 Reserved
75.27(249A) AIDS/HIV settlement payments
75.28(249A) Recovery
75.29(249A) Investigation by quality control or the department of inspections and appeals
75.30(249A) Member lock-in
75.31 to 75.49 Reserved

DIVISION II
ELIGIBILITY FACTORS SPECIFIC TO COVERAGE GROUPS RELATED TO THE FAMILY MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (FMAP)

75.50(249A) Definitions
75.51 Reserved
75.52(249A) Continuing eligibility
75.53(249A) Iowa residency policies specific to FMAP and FMAP-related coverage groups
75.54(249A) Eligibility factors specific to child
75.55(249A) Eligibility factors specific to specified relatives
75.56(249A) Resources
75.57(249A) Income
75.58(249A) Need standards
75.59(249A) Persons who may be voluntarily excluded from the eligible group when determining eligibility for the family medical assistance program (FMAP) and FMAP-related coverage groups
75.60(249A) Pending SSI approval
75.61 to 75.69 Reserved

DIVISION III
FINANCIAL ELIGIBILITY BASED ON MODIFIED ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (MAGI)

75.70(249A) Financial eligibility based on modified adjusted gross income (MAGI)
75.71(249A) Income limits

CHAPTER 76
ENROLLMENT AND REENROLLMENT

76.1(249A) Definitions
76.2(249A) Application with the department
76.3(249A) Referrals from a health insurance marketplace
76.4(249A) Express lane eligibility
76.5(249A) Enrollment through SSI
76.6(249A) Referral for Medicare savings program
76.7(249A) Presumptive eligibility
76.8(249A) Applicant responsibilities
76.9(249A) Responsible persons and authorized representatives
76.10(249A) Right to withdraw the application
76.11(249A) Choice of electronic notifications
76.12(249A) Application not required
76.13(249A) Initial enrollment
76.14(249A) Reenrollment
76.15(249A) Report of changes
76.16(249A) Action on information received
76.17(249A) Automatic redetermination of eligibility

CHAPTER 77
CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION FOR PROVIDERS OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

77.1(249A) Physicians
77.2(249A) Retail pharmacies
77.3(249A) Hospitals
77.4(249A) Dentists
77.5(249A) Podiatrists
77.6(249A) Optometrists
77.7(249A) Opticians
77.8(249A) Chiropractors
77.9(249A) Home health agencies
77.10(249A) Medical equipment and appliances, prosthetic devices and medical supplies
77.11(249A) Ambulance service
77.12(249A) Behavioral health intervention
77.13(249A) Hearing aid dispensers
77.14(249A) Audiologists
77.15(249A) Community mental health centers
77.16(249A) Screening centers
77.17(249A) Physical therapists
77.18(249A) Orthopedic shoe dealers and repair shops
77.19(249A) Rehabilitation agencies
77.20(249A) Independent laboratories
77.21(249A) Rural health clinics
77.22(249A) Psychologists
77.23(249A) Maternal health centers
77.24(249A) Ambulatory surgical centers
77.25(249A) Home- and community-based habilitation services
77.26(249A) Behavioral health services
77.27(249A) Birth centers
77.28(249A) Area education agencies
77.29(249A) Case management provider organizations

77.30(249A) HCBS health and disability waiver service providers
77.31(249A) Occupational therapists
77.32(249A) Hospice providers
77.33(249A) HCBS elderly waiver service providers
77.34(249A) HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver service providers
77.35(249A) Federally qualified health centers
77.36(249A) Advanced registered nurse practitioners
77.37(249A) Home- and community-based services intellectual disability waiver service providers
77.38(249A) Assertive community treatment
77.39(249A) HCBS brain injury waiver service providers
77.40(249A) Lead inspection agencies
77.41(249A) HCBS physical disability waiver service providers
77.42(249A) Public health agencies
77.43(249A) Infant and toddler program providers
77.44(249A) Local education agency services providers
77.45(249A) Indian health service 638 facilities
77.46(249A) HCBS children's mental health waiver service providers
77.47(249A) Health home services providers
77.48(249A) Speech-language pathologists
77.49(249A) Physician assistants
77.50(249A) Ordering and referring providers
77.51(249A) Accountable care organizations

CHAPTER 78
AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF
MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL SERVICES

78.1(249A) Physicians' services
78.2(249A) Prescribed outpatient drugs
78.3(249A) Inpatient hospital services
78.4(249A) Dentists
78.5(249A) Podiatrists
78.6(249A) Optometrists
78.7(249A) Opticians
78.8(249A) Chiropractors
78.9(249A) Home health agencies
78.10(249A) Durable medical equipment (DME), prosthetic devices and medical supplies
78.11(249A) Ambulance service
78.12(249A) Behavioral health intervention
78.13(249A) Nonemergency medical transportation
78.14(249A) Hearing aids
78.15(249A) Orthopedic shoes
78.16(249A) Community mental health centers
78.17(249A) Physical therapists
78.18(249A) Screening centers
78.19(249A) Rehabilitation agencies
78.20(249A) Independent laboratories
78.21(249A) Rural health clinics
78.22(249A) Family planning clinics
78.23(249A) Other clinic services
78.24(249A) Psychologists
78.25(249A) Maternal health centers

78.26(249A) Ambulatory surgical center services
78.27(249A) Home- and community-based habilitation services
78.28(249A) List of medical services and equipment requiring prior authorization, preprocedure review or preadmission review
78.29(249A) Behavioral health services
78.30(249A) Birth centers
78.31(249A) Hospital outpatient services
78.32(249A) Area education agencies
78.33(249A) Case management services
78.34(249A) HCBS ill and handicapped waiver services
78.35(249A) Occupational therapist services
78.36(249A) Hospice services
78.37(249A) HCBS elderly waiver services
78.38(249A) HCBS AIDS/HIV waiver services
78.39(249A) Federally qualified health centers
78.40(249A) Advanced registered nurse practitioners
78.41(249A) HCBS intellectual disability waiver services
78.42(249A) Pharmacies administering influenza vaccine to children
78.43(249A) HCBS brain injury waiver services
78.44(249A) Lead inspection services
78.45(249A) Assertive community treatment
78.46(249A) Physical disability waiver service
78.47(249A) Pharmaceutical case management services
78.48(249A) Public health agencies
78.49(249A) Infant and toddler program services
78.50(249A) Local education agency services
78.51(249A) Indian health service 638 facility services
78.52(249A) HCBS children's mental health waiver services
78.53(249A) Health home services
78.54(249A) Speech-language pathology services

CHAPTER 79
OTHER POLICIES RELATING TO PROVIDERS OF
MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE

79.1(249A) Principles governing reimbursement of providers of medical and health services
79.2(249A) Sanctions
79.3(249A) Maintenance of records by providers of service
79.4(249A) Reviews and audits
79.5(249A) Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap
79.6(249A) Provider participation agreement
79.7(249A) Medical assistance advisory council
79.8(249A) Requests for prior authorization
79.9(249A) General provisions for Medicaid coverage applicable to all Medicaid providers and services
79.10(249A) Requests for preadmission review
79.11(249A) Requests for preprocedure surgical review
79.12(249A) Advance directives
79.13(249A) Requirements for enrolled Medicaid providers supplying laboratory services
79.14(249A) Provider enrollment
79.15(249A) Education about false claims recovery
79.16(249A) Electronic health record incentive program

CHAPTER 80
PROCEDURE AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

80.1	Reserved
80.2(249A)	Submission of claims
80.3(249A)	Payment from other sources
80.4(249A)	Time limit for submission of claims and claim adjustments
80.5(249A)	Authorization process
80.6(249A)	Payment to provider—exception
80.7(249A)	Health care data match program

CHAPTER 81
NURSING FACILITIES

DIVISION I
GENERAL POLICIES

81.1(249A)	Definitions
81.2	Reserved
81.3(249A)	Initial approval for nursing facility care
81.4(249A)	Arrangements with residents
81.5(249A)	Discharge and transfer
81.6(249A)	Financial and statistical report and determination of payment rate
81.7(249A)	Continued review
81.8	Reserved
81.9(249A)	Records
81.10(249A)	Payment procedures
81.11(249A)	Billing procedures
81.12(249A)	Closing of facility
81.13(249A)	Conditions of participation for nursing facilities
81.14(249A)	Audits
81.15	Reserved
81.16(249A)	Nurse aide requirements and training and testing programs
81.17	Reserved
81.18(249A)	Sanctions
81.19	Reserved
81.20(249A)	Out-of-state facilities
81.21(249A)	Outpatient services
81.22(249A)	Rates for Medicaid eligibles
81.23(249A)	State-funded personal needs supplement
81.24 to 81.30	Reserved

DIVISION II
ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

81.31(249A)	Definitions
81.32(249A)	General provisions
81.33(249A)	Factors to be considered in selecting remedies
81.34(249A)	Available remedies
81.35(249A)	Selection of remedies
81.36(249A)	Action when there is immediate jeopardy
81.37(249A)	Action when there is no immediate jeopardy
81.38(249A)	Action when there is repeated substandard quality of care
81.39(249A)	Temporary management
81.40(249A)	Denial of payment for all new admissions
81.41(249A)	Secretarial authority to deny all payments
81.42(249A)	State monitoring

81.43(249A) Directed plan of correction
81.44(249A) Directed in-service training
81.45(249A) Closure of a facility or transfer of residents, or both
81.46(249A) Civil money penalties—basis for imposing penalty
81.47(249A) Civil money penalties—when penalty is collected
81.48(249A) Civil money penalties—notice of penalty
81.49(249A) Civil money penalties—waiver of hearing, reduction of penalty amount
81.50(249A) Civil money penalties—amount of penalty
81.51(249A) Civil money penalties—effective date and duration of penalty
81.52(249A) Civil money penalties—due date for payment of penalty
81.53(249A) Use of penalties collected by the department
81.54(249A) Continuation of payments to a facility with deficiencies
81.55(249A) State and federal disagreements involving findings not in agreement when there is no immediate jeopardy
81.56(249A) Duration of remedies
81.57(249A) Termination of provider agreement

CHAPTER 82
INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS
WITH AN INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY

82.1(249A) Definition
82.2(249A) Licensing and certification
82.3(249A) Conditions of participation for intermediate care facilities for persons with an intellectual disability
82.4 Reserved
82.5(249A) Financial and statistical report
82.6(249A) Eligibility for services
82.7(249A) Initial approval for ICF/ID care
82.8(249A) Determination of need for continued stay
82.9(249A) Arrangements with residents
82.10(249A) Discharge and transfer
82.11(249A) Continued stay review
82.12(249A) Quality of care review
82.13(249A) Records
82.14(249A) Payment procedures
82.15(249A) Billing procedures
82.16(249A) Closing of facility
82.17(249A) Audits
82.18(249A) Out-of-state facilities
82.19(249A) State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 83
MEDICAID WAIVER SERVICES

DIVISION I—HCBS HEALTH AND DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES

83.1(249A) Definitions
83.2(249A) Eligibility
83.3(249A) Application
83.4(249A) Financial participation
83.5(249A) Redetermination
83.6(249A) Allowable services
83.7(249A) Service plan
83.8(249A) Adverse service actions

83.9(249A) Appeal rights
83.10 to 83.20 Reserved

DIVISION II—HCBS ELDERLY WAIVER SERVICES

83.21(249A) Definitions
83.22(249A) Eligibility
83.23(249A) Application
83.24(249A) Client participation
83.25(249A) Redetermination
83.26(249A) Allowable services
83.27(249A) Service plan
83.28(249A) Adverse service actions
83.29(249A) Appeal rights
83.30(249A) Enhanced services
83.31 to 83.40 Reserved

DIVISION III—HCBS AIDS/HIV WAIVER SERVICES

83.41(249A) Definitions
83.42(249A) Eligibility
83.43(249A) Application
83.44(249A) Financial participation
83.45(249A) Redetermination
83.46(249A) Allowable services
83.47(249A) Service plan
83.48(249A) Adverse service actions
83.49(249A) Appeal rights
83.50 to 83.59 Reserved

DIVISION IV—HCBS INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES

83.60(249A) Definitions
83.61(249A) Eligibility
83.62(249A) Application
83.63(249A) Client participation
83.64(249A) Redetermination
83.65 Reserved
83.66(249A) Allowable services
83.67(249A) Service plan
83.68(249A) Adverse service actions
83.69(249A) Appeal rights
83.70 and 83.71 Reserved
83.72(249A) Rent subsidy program
83.73 to 83.80 Reserved

DIVISION V—BRAIN INJURY WAIVER SERVICES

83.81(249A) Definitions
83.82(249A) Eligibility
83.83(249A) Application
83.84(249A) Client participation
83.85(249A) Redetermination
83.86(249A) Allowable services
83.87(249A) Service plan
83.88(249A) Adverse service actions
83.89(249A) Appeal rights
83.90 to 83.100 Reserved

DIVISION VI—PHYSICAL DISABILITY WAIVER SERVICES

83.101(249A) Definitions
83.102(249A) Eligibility
83.103(249A) Application
83.104(249A) Client participation
83.105(249A) Redetermination
83.106(249A) Allowable services
83.107(249A) Individual service plan
83.108(249A) Adverse service actions
83.109(249A) Appeal rights
83.110 to 83.120 Reserved

DIVISION VII—HCBS CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH WAIVER SERVICES

83.121(249A) Definitions
83.122(249A) Eligibility
83.123(249A) Application
83.124(249A) Financial participation
83.125(249A) Redetermination
83.126(249A) Allowable services
83.127(249A) Service plan
83.128(249A) Adverse service actions
83.129(249A) Appeal rights

CHAPTER 84
EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT

84.1(249A) Definitions
84.2(249A) Eligibility
84.3(249A) Screening services
84.4(249A) Referral
84.5(249A) Follow up

CHAPTER 85
SERVICES IN PSYCHIATRIC INSTITUTIONS

DIVISION I
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

85.1(249A) Acute care in psychiatric hospitals
85.2(249A) Out-of-state placement
85.3(249A) Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.4(249A) Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.5(249A) Client participation
85.6(249A) Responsibilities of hospitals
85.7(249A) Psychiatric hospital reimbursement
85.8(249A,81GA,ch167) Eligibility of persons aged 21 through 64
85.9 to 85.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
PSYCHIATRIC MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN

85.21(249A) Conditions for participation
85.22(249A) Eligibility of persons under the age of 21
85.23(249A) Client participation
85.24(249A) Responsibilities of facilities
85.25(249A) Reimbursement to psychiatric medical institutions for children
85.26(249A) Outpatient day treatment for persons aged 20 or under
85.27 to 85.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
NURSING FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS

85.41(249A) Conditions of participation
85.42(249A) Out-of-state placement
85.43(249A) Eligibility of persons aged 65 and over
85.44(249A) Client participation
85.45(249A) Responsibilities of nursing facility
85.46(249A) Policies governing reimbursement
85.47(249A) State-funded personal needs supplement

CHAPTER 86
HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) PROGRAM

86.1(514I) Definitions
86.2(514I) Eligibility factors
86.3(514I) Application process
86.4(514I) Coordination with Medicaid
86.5(514I) Effective date of coverage
86.6(514I) Selection of a plan
86.7(514I) Cancellation
86.8(514I) Premiums and copayments
86.9(514I) Annual reviews of eligibility
86.10(514I) Reporting changes
86.11(514I) Notice requirements
86.12(514I) Appeals and fair hearings
86.13(514I) Third-party administrator
86.14(514I) Covered services
86.15(514I) Participating health and dental plans
86.16(514I) Clinical advisory committee
86.17(514I) Use of donations to the HAWK-I program
86.18(505) Health insurance data match program
86.19(514I) Recovery
86.20(514I) Supplemental dental-only coverage

CHAPTER 87
STATE-FUNDED FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

87.1(82GA,ch1187) Definitions
87.2(82GA,ch1187) Eligibility
87.3(82GA,ch1187) Application
87.4(82GA,ch1187) Effective date
87.5(82GA,ch1187) Period of eligibility and reapplication
87.6(82GA,ch1187) Reporting changes
87.7(82GA,ch1187) Allocation of funds
87.8(82GA,ch1187) Availability of services
87.9(82GA,ch1187) Payment of covered services
87.10(82GA,ch1187) Submission of claims

CHAPTER 88
MANAGED HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

DIVISION I
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION

88.1(249A) Definitions
88.2(249A) Participation
88.3(249A) Enrollment

88.4(249A) Disenrollment
88.5(249A) Covered services
88.6(249A) Emergency and urgent care services
88.7(249A) Access to service
88.8(249A) Grievance procedures
88.9(249A) Records and reports
88.10(249A) Marketing
88.11(249A) Patient education
88.12(249A) Reimbursement
88.13(249A) Quality assurance
88.14(249A) Contracts with federally qualified health centers (FQHCs) and rural health clinics (RHCs)
88.15 to 88.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

88.21(249A) Definitions
88.22(249A) Participation
88.23(249A) Enrollment
88.24(249A) Disenrollment
88.25(249A) Covered services
88.26(249A) Emergency services
88.27(249A) Access to service
88.28(249A) Grievance procedures
88.29(249A) Records and reports
88.30(249A) Marketing
88.31(249A) Patient education
88.32(249A) Payment to the PHP
88.33(249A) Quality assurance
88.34 to 88.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
MEDICAID PATIENT MANAGEMENT

88.41(249A) Definitions
88.42(249A) Eligible recipients
88.43(249A) Project area
88.44(249A) Eligible providers
88.45(249A) Contracting for the provision of patient management
88.46(249A) Enrollment and changes in enrollment
88.47(249A) Disenrollment
88.48(249A) Services
88.49(249A) Grievance procedure
88.50(249A) Payment
88.51(249A) Utilization review and quality assessment
88.52(249A) Marketing
88.53 to 88.60 Reserved

DIVISION IV
IOWA PLAN FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

88.61(249A) Definitions
88.62(249A) Participation
88.63(249A) Enrollment
88.64(249A) Disenrollment
88.65(249A) Covered services

88.66(249A) Emergency services
88.67(249A) Access to service
88.68(249A) Review of contractor decisions and actions
88.69(249A) Records and reports
88.70(249A) Marketing
88.71(249A) Enrollee education
88.72(249A) Payment to the contractor
88.73(249A) Claims payment
88.74(249A) Quality assurance
88.75(249A) Iowa Plan advisory committee
88.76 to 88.80 Reserved

DIVISION V
PROGRAMS OF ALL-INCLUSIVE CARE FOR THE ELDERLY

88.81(249A) Scope and definitions
88.82(249A) PACE organization application and waiver process
88.83(249A) PACE program agreement
88.84(249A) Enrollment and disenrollment
88.85(249A) Program services
88.86(249A) Access to PACE services
88.87(249A) Program administrative requirements
88.88(249A) Payment

CHAPTER 89
DEBTS DUE FROM TRANSFERS OF ASSETS

89.1(249F) Definitions
89.2(249F) Creation of debt
89.3(249F) Exceptions
89.4(249F) Presumption of intent
89.5(249F) Notice of debt
89.6(249F) No timely request of a hearing
89.7(249F) Timely request for a hearing
89.8(249F) Department-requested hearing
89.9(249F) Filing and docketing of the order
89.10(249F) Exemption from Iowa Code chapter 17A

CHAPTER 90
TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT

90.1(249A) Definitions
90.2(249A) Eligibility
90.3(249A) Determination of need for service
90.4(249A) Application
90.5(249A) Service provision
90.6(249A) Terminating services
90.7(249A) Appeal rights
90.8(249A) Provider requirements

CHAPTER 91
MEDICARE DRUG SUBSIDY

91.1(249A) Definitions
91.2(249A) Application
91.3(249A) Eligibility determination
91.4(249A) Notice of decision
91.5(249A) Effective date

91.6(249A) Changes in circumstances
91.7(249A) Reinvestigation
91.8(249A) Appeals

CHAPTER 92
IOWACARE

92.1(249A,249J) Definitions
92.2(249A,249J) Eligibility
92.3(249A,249J) Application
92.4(249A,249J) Application processing
92.5(249A,249J) Determining income eligibility
92.6(249A,249J) Effective date
92.7(249A,249J) Financial participation
92.8(249A,249J) Benefits
92.9(249A,249J) Claims and reimbursement methodologies
92.10(249A,249J) Reporting changes
92.11(249A,249J) Reapplication
92.12(249A,249J) Terminating eligibility
92.13(249A,249J) Recovery
92.14(249A,249J) Discontinuance of the program
92.15(249A,249J) Right to appeal

TITLE IX
WORK INCENTIVE DEMONSTRATION

CHAPTER 93
PROMISE JOBS PROGRAM

93.1(239B) Definitions
93.2(239B) Program administration
93.3(239B) Registration and referral
93.4(239B) The family investment agreement (FIA)
93.5(239B) Assessment
93.6(239B) Job readiness and job search activities
93.7(239B) Work activities
93.8(239B) Education and training activities
93.9(239B) Other FIA activities
93.10(239B) Required documentation and verification
93.11(239B) Supportive payments
93.12(239B) Recovery of PROMISE JOBS expense payments
93.13(239B) Resolution of participation issues
93.14(239B) Problems that may provide good cause for participation issues
93.15(239B) Right of appeal
93.16(239B) Resolution of a limited benefit plan
93.17(239B) Worker displacement grievance procedure

CHAPTER 94
Reserved

TITLE X
SUPPORT RECOVERY

CHAPTER 95
COLLECTIONS

95.1(252B) Definitions
95.2(252B) Child support recovery eligibility and services

95.3(252B) Crediting of current and delinquent support
95.4(252B) Prepayment of support
95.5(252B) Lump sum settlement
95.6(252B) Offset against state income tax refund or rebate
95.7(252B) Offset against federal income tax refund and federal nontax payment
95.8(96) Child support offset of unemployment insurance benefits
95.9 to 95.11 Reserved
95.12(252B) Procedures for providing information to consumer reporting agencies
95.13(17A) Appeals
95.14(252B) Termination of services
95.15(252B) Child support recovery unit attorney
95.16(252B) Handling and use of federal 1099 information
95.17(252B) Effective date of support
95.18(252B) Continued services available to canceled family investment program (FIP) or Medicaid recipients
95.19(252B) Cooperation of public assistance recipients in establishing and obtaining support
95.20(252B) Cooperation of public assistance applicants in establishing and obtaining support
95.21(252B) Cooperation in establishing and obtaining support in nonpublic assistance cases
95.22(252B) Charging pass-through fees
95.23(252B) Reimbursing assistance with collections of assigned support
95.24(252B) Child support account
95.25(252B) Emancipation verification

CHAPTER 96
INFORMATION AND RECORDS

96.1(252B) Access to information and records from other sources
96.2(252B) Refusal to comply with written request or subpoena
96.3(252B) Procedure for refusal
96.4(252B) Conference conducted
96.5(252B) Fine assessed
96.6(252B) Objection to fine or failure to pay

CHAPTER 97
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER

97.1(252B) Definitions
97.2(252B) Transfer of records and payments
97.3(252B) Support payment records
97.4(252B) Method of payment
97.5(252D) Electronic transmission of payments
97.6(252B) Authorization of payment
97.7(252B) Processing misdirected payments

CHAPTER 98
SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

DIVISION I
MEDICAL SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT

98.1(252E) Definitions
98.2(252E) Provision of services
98.3(252E) Establishing medical support
98.4(252E) Accessibility of the health benefit plan
98.5(252E) Health benefit plan information
98.6(252E) Insurer authorization
98.7(252E) Enforcement

98.8(252E) Contesting the order
98.9 to 98.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
INCOME WITHHOLDING
PART A
DELINQUENT SUPPORT PAYMENTS

98.21(252D) When applicable
98.22 and 98.23 Reserved
98.24(252D) Amount of withholding
98.25 to 98.30 Reserved

PART B
IMMEDIATE INCOME WITHHOLDING

98.31(252D) Effective date
98.32(252D) Withholding automatic
98.33 Reserved
98.34(252D) Approval of request for immediate income withholding
98.35(252D) Modification or termination of withholding
98.36(252D) Immediate income withholding amounts
98.37(252D) Immediate income withholding amounts when current support has ended
98.38 Reserved

PART C
INCOME WITHHOLDING—GENERAL PROVISIONS

98.39(252D,252E) Provisions for medical support
98.40(252D,252E) Maximum amounts to be withheld
98.41(252D) Multiple obligations
98.42(252D) Notice to employer and obligor
98.43(252D) Contesting the withholding
98.44(252D) Termination of order
98.45(252D) Modification of income withholding
98.46(252D) Refunds of amounts improperly withheld
98.47(252D) Additional information about hardship
98.48 to 98.50 Reserved

DIVISION III
REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

98.51 to 98.60 Reserved

DIVISION IV
PUBLICATION OF NAMES

98.61(252B) List for publication
98.62(252B) Releasing the list
98.63 to 98.70 Reserved

DIVISION V
ADMINISTRATIVE SEEK EMPLOYMENT ORDERS

98.71(252B) Seek employment order
98.72(252B) Effective date of order
98.73(252B) Method and requirements of reporting
98.74(252B) Reasons for noncompliance
98.75(252B) Method of service
98.76(252B) Duration of order
98.77 to 98.80 Reserved

DIVISION VI
DEBTOR OFFSET

98.81(252B) Offset against payment owed to a person by a state agency
98.82 to 98.90 Reserved

DIVISION VII
ADMINISTRATIVE LEVY

98.91(252I) Administrative levy
98.92 Reserved
98.93(252I) Verification of accounts
98.94(252I) Notice to financial institution
98.95(252I) Notice to support obligor
98.96(252I) Responsibilities of financial institution
98.97(252I) Challenging the administrative levy
98.98 to 98.100 Reserved

DIVISION VIII
LICENSE SANCTION

98.101(252J) Referral for license sanction
98.102(252J) Reasons for exemption
98.103(252J) Notice of potential sanction of license
98.104(252J) Conference
98.105(252J) Payment agreement
98.106(252J) Staying the process due to full payment of support
98.107(252J) Duration of license sanction
98.108 to 98.120 Reserved

DIVISION IX
EXTERNAL ENFORCEMENT

98.121(252B) Difficult-to-collect arrearages
98.122(252B) Enforcement services by private attorney entitled to state compensation

CHAPTER 99
SUPPORT ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJUSTMENT SERVICES

DIVISION I
CHILD SUPPORT GUIDELINES

99.1(234,252B,252H) Income considered
99.2(234,252B) Allowable deductions
99.3(234,252B) Determining net income
99.4(234,252B) Applying the guidelines
99.5(234,252B) Deviation from guidelines
99.6 to 99.9 Reserved

DIVISION II
PATERNITY ESTABLISHMENT
PART A
JUDICIAL PATERNITY ESTABLISHMENT

99.10(252A) Temporary support
99.11 to 99.20 Reserved

PART B
ADMINISTRATIVE PATERNITY ESTABLISHMENT

99.21(252F) When paternity may be established administratively
99.22(252F) Mother's certified statement
99.23(252F) Notice of alleged paternity and support debt
99.24(252F) Conference to discuss paternity and support issues
99.25(252F) Amount of support obligation

99.26(252F) Court hearing
99.27(252F) Paternity contested
99.28(252F) Paternity test results challenge
99.29(252F) Agreement to entry of paternity and support order
99.30(252F) Entry of order establishing paternity only
99.31(252F) Exception to time limit
99.32(252F) Genetic test costs assessed
99.33 to 99.35 Reserved

PART C
PATERNITY DISESTABLISHMENT

99.36(598,600B) Definitions
99.37(598,600B) Communication between parents
99.38(598,600B) Continuation of enforcement
99.39(598,600B) Satisfaction of accrued support
99.40 Reserved

DIVISION III
ADMINISTRATIVE ESTABLISHMENT OF SUPPORT

99.41(252C) Establishment of an administrative order
99.42 to 99.60 Reserved

DIVISION IV
REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

99.61(252B,252H) Definitions
99.62(252B,252H) Review of permanent child support obligations
99.63(252B,252H) Notice requirements
99.64(252B,252H) Financial information
99.65(252B,252H) Review and adjustment of a child support obligation
99.66(252B,252H) Medical support
99.67(252B,252H) Confidentiality of financial information
99.68(252B,252H) Payment of service fees and other court costs
99.69(252B,252H) Denying requests
99.70(252B,252H) Withdrawing requests
99.71(252H) Effective date of adjustment
99.72 to 99.80 Reserved

DIVISION V
ADMINISTRATIVE MODIFICATION

99.81(252H) Definitions
99.82(252H) Availability of service
99.83(252H) Modification of child support obligations
99.84(252H) Notice requirements
99.85(252H) Financial information
99.86(252H) Challenges to the proposed modification action
99.87(252H) Voluntary reduction of income
99.88(252H) Effective date of modification
99.89(252H) Confidentiality of financial information
99.90(252H) Payment of fees
99.91(252H) Denying requests
99.92(252H) Withdrawing requests
99.93 to 99.100 Reserved

DIVISION VI
SUSPENSION AND REINSTATEMENT OF SUPPORT

99.101(252B) Definitions
99.102(252B) Availability of service
99.103(252B) Basis for suspension of support
99.104(252B) Request for assistance to suspend
99.105(252B) Order suspending support
99.106(252B) Suspension of enforcement of current support
99.107(252B) Request for reinstatement
99.108(252B) Reinstatement
99.109(252B) Reinstatement of enforcement of support
99.110(252B) Temporary suspension becomes final

CHAPTER 100
CHILD SUPPORT PARENTAL OBLIGATION PILOT PROJECTS

100.1(17A,80GA,HF667) Definitions
100.2(17A,80GA,HF667) Incentives
100.3(17A,80GA,HF667) Application to be a funded pilot project
100.4(17A,80GA,HF667) Selection of projects
100.5(17A,80GA,HF667) Termination of pilot projects
100.6(17A,80GA,HF667) Reports and records
100.7(17A,80GA,HF667) Appeals
100.8(17A,80GA,HF667) Continued application of rules and sunset provisions

TITLE XI
CHILDREN'S INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 101
IOWA JUVENILE HOME

101.1(218) Definitions
101.2(218) Standards
101.3(218) Admission
101.4(218) Plan of care
101.5(218) Communication with individuals
101.6(218) Photographing and recording of individuals
101.7(218) Employment of individual
101.8(218) Temporary home visits
101.9(218) Grievances
101.10(218) Alleged child abuse
101.11(233B) Cost of care
101.12(218) Buildings and grounds
101.13(8,218) Gifts and bequests

CHAPTER 102
Reserved

CHAPTER 103
STATE TRAINING SCHOOL

103.1(218) Definitions
103.2(218) Admission
103.3(218) Plan of care
103.4(218) Communication with individuals
103.5(218) Photographing and recording of individuals
103.6(218) Employment of individual

103.7(218) Temporary home visits
103.8(218) Grievances
103.9(692A) Sex offender registration
103.10(218) Alleged child abuse
103.11(233A) Cost of care
103.12(218) Buildings and grounds
103.13(8,218) Gifts and bequests

CHAPTER 104
Reserved

TITLE XII
LICENSING AND APPROVED STANDARDS

CHAPTER 105
JUVENILE DETENTION
AND SHELTER CARE HOMES

105.1(232) Definitions
105.2(232) Buildings and grounds
105.3(232) Personnel policies
105.4(232) Procedures manual
105.5(232) Staff
105.6(232) Intake procedures
105.7(232) Assessments
105.8(232) Program services
105.9(232) Medication management and administration
105.10(232) Control room—juvenile detention home only
105.11(232) Clothing
105.12(232) Staffings
105.13(232) Child abuse
105.14(232) Daily log
105.15(232) Children's rights
105.16(232) Discipline
105.17(232) Case files
105.18(232) Discharge
105.19(232) Approval
105.20(232) Provisional approval
105.21(232) Mechanical restraint—juvenile detention only
105.22(232) Chemical restraint

CHAPTER 106
SAFETY STANDARDS FOR CHILDREN'S CENTERS

106.1(237B) Definitions
106.2(237B) Application of the standards
106.3(237B) Providing for basic needs
106.4(237B) Protection from mistreatment, physical abuse, sexual abuse, and neglect
106.5(237B) Record checks
106.6(237B) Seclusion and restraints
106.7(237B) Health
106.8(237B) Safety
106.9(237B) Emergencies
106.10(237B) Buildings

CHAPTER 107
CERTIFICATION OF ADOPTION INVESTIGATORS

107.1(600) Introduction
107.2(600) Definitions
107.3(600) Application
107.4(600) Requirements for certification
107.5(600) Granting, denial, or revocation of certification
107.6(600) Certificate
107.7(600) Renewal of certification
107.8(600) Investigative services
107.9(600) International adoptions postplacement report
107.10(600) Retention of adoption records
107.11(600) Reporting of violations
107.12(600) Appeals

CHAPTER 108
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

108.1(238) Definitions
108.2(238) Licensing procedure
108.3(238) Administration and organization
108.4(238) Staff qualifications
108.5(238) Staffing requirements
108.6(238) Personnel administration
108.7(238) Foster care services
108.8(238) Foster home studies
108.9(238) Adoption services
108.10(238) Supervised apartment living placement services

CHAPTER 109
CHILD CARE CENTERS

109.1(237A) Definitions
109.2(237A) Licensure procedures
109.3(237A) Inspection and evaluation
109.4(237A) Administration
109.5(237A) Parental participation
109.6(237A) Personnel
109.7(237A) Professional growth and development
109.8(237A) Staff ratio requirements
109.9(237A) Records
109.10(237A) Health and safety policies
109.11(237A) Physical facilities
109.12(237A) Activity program requirements
109.13(237A) Extended evening care
109.14(237A) Get-well center
109.15(237A) Food services

CHAPTER 110
CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES

110.1(237A) Definitions
110.2(237A) Application for registration
110.3(237A) Renewal
110.4(237A) Number of children
110.5(237A) Standards

110.6(237A) Compliance checks
110.7(234) Registration decision
110.8(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category A
110.9(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category B
110.10(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category C
110.11(237A) Complaints
110.12(237A) Registration actions for nonpayment of child support
110.13 Reserved
110.14(237A) Prohibition from involvement with child care

CHAPTER 111
FAMILY-LIFE HOMES

111.1(249) Definitions
111.2(249) Application for certification
111.3(249) Provisions pertaining to the certificate
111.4(249) Physical standards
111.5(249) Personal characteristics of family-life home family
111.6(249) Health of family
111.7(249) Planned activities and personal effects
111.8(249) Client eligibility
111.9(249) Medical examinations, records, and care of a client
111.10(249) Placement agreement
111.11(249) Legal liabilities
111.12(249) Emergency care and release of client
111.13(249) Information about client to be confidential

CHAPTER 112
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

112.1(237) Applicability
112.2(237) Definitions
112.3(237) Application for license
112.4(237) License
112.5(237) Denial
112.6(237) Revocation
112.7(237) Provisional license
112.8(237) Adverse actions
112.9(237) Suspension
112.10(232) Mandatory reporting of child abuse

CHAPTER 113
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF FOSTER FAMILY HOMES

113.1(237) Applicability
113.2(237) Definitions
113.3(237) Licensing procedure
113.4(237) Provisions pertaining to the license
113.5(237) Physical standards
113.6(237) Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
113.7(237) Safety
113.8(237) Foster parent training
113.9(237) Involvement of kin
113.10(237) Information on the foster child
113.11(237) Health of foster family
113.12(237) Characteristics of foster parents

113.13(237) Record checks
113.14(237) Reference checks
113.15(237) Unannounced visits
113.16(237) Planned activities and personal effects
113.17(237) Medical examinations and health care of the child
113.18(237) Training and discipline of foster children
113.19(237) Emergency care and release of children
113.20(237) Changes in foster family home

CHAPTER 114
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF ALL
GROUP LIVING FOSTER CARE FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

114.1(237) Applicability
114.2(237) Definitions
114.3(237) Physical standards
114.4(237) Sanitation, water, and waste disposal
114.5(237) Safety
114.6(237) Organization and administration
114.7(237) Policies and record-keeping requirements
114.8(237) Staff
114.9(237) Intake procedures
114.10(237) Program services
114.11(237) Case files
114.12(237) Drug utilization and control
114.13(237) Children's rights
114.14(237) Personal possessions
114.15(237) Religion—culture
114.16(237) Work or vocational experiences
114.17(237) Family involvement
114.18(237) Children's money
114.19(237) Child abuse
114.20(237) Discipline
114.21(237) Illness, accident, death, or absence from the facility
114.22(237) Records
114.23(237) Unannounced visits
114.24(237) Standards for private juvenile shelter care and detention homes

CHAPTER 115
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF
COMPREHENSIVE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES FOR CHILDREN

115.1(237) Applicability
115.2(237) Definitions
115.3(237) Information upon admission
115.4(237) Staff
115.5(237) Program services
115.6(237) Restraints
115.7(237) Control room
115.8(237) Locked cottages
115.9(237) Mechanical restraint
115.10(237) Chemical restraint

CHAPTER 116
LICENSING AND REGULATION OF RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
FOR MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN

116.1(237) Applicability
116.2(237) Definitions
116.3(237) Qualifications of staff
116.4(237) Staff to client ratio
116.5(237) Program components
116.6(237) Restraint

CHAPTER 117
FOSTER PARENT TRAINING

117.1(237) Required preservice training
117.2(237) Required orientation
117.3(237) Application materials for in-service training
117.4(237) Application process for in-service training
117.5(237) Application decisions
117.6(237) Application conference available
117.7(237) Required in-service training
117.8(237) Specific in-service training required
117.9(237) Foster parent training expenses

CHAPTER 118
CHILD CARE QUALITY RATING SYSTEM

118.1(237A) Definitions
118.2(237A) Application for quality rating
118.3(237A) Rating standards for child care centers and preschools (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.4(237A) Rating criteria for child development homes (sunsetting on July 31, 2011)
118.5(237A) Rating standards for child care centers, preschools, and programs operating under the authority of an accredited school district or nonpublic school
118.6(237A) Rating criteria for child development homes
118.7(237A) Award of quality rating
118.8(237A) Adverse actions

CHAPTER 119
RECORD CHECK EVALUATIONS FOR
CERTAIN EMPLOYERS AND EDUCATIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS

119.1(135B,135C) Definitions
119.2(135B,135C) When record check evaluations are requested
119.3(135C) Request for evaluation
119.4(135B,135C) Completion of evaluation
119.5(135B,135C) Appeal rights

CHAPTERS 120 to 129
Reserved

TITLE XIII
SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 130
GENERAL PROVISIONS

130.1(234) Definitions
130.2(234) Application
130.3(234) Eligibility

130.4(234) Fees
130.5(234) Adverse service actions
130.6(234) Social casework
130.7(234) Case plan
130.8 Reserved
130.9(234) Entitlement

CHAPTER 131
SOCIAL CASEWORK

131.1(234) Definitions
131.2(234) Eligibility
131.3(234) Service provision
131.4 Reserved
131.5(234) Adverse actions

CHAPTER 132
Reserved

CHAPTER 133
IV-A EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

133.1(235) Definitions
133.2(235) Application
133.3(235) Eligibility
133.4(235) Method of service provision
133.5(235) Duration of services
133.6(235) Discontinuance of the program

CHAPTERS 134 to 141
Reserved

CHAPTER 142
INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

142.1(238) Compact agreement
142.2(238) Compact administrator
142.3(238) Article II(d)
142.4(238) Article III(a)
142.5(238) Article III(a) procedures
142.6(238) Article III(c)
142.7(238) Article VIII(a)
142.8(238) Applicability

CHAPTER 143
INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES

143.1(232) Compact agreement
143.2(232) Compact administrator
143.3(232) Sending a juvenile out of Iowa under the compact
143.4(232) Receiving cases in Iowa under the interstate compact
143.5(232) Runaways

CHAPTERS 144 to 149
Reserved

TITLE XIV
GRANT/CONTRACT/PAYMENT ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 150
PURCHASE OF SERVICE

DIVISION I
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR IOWA PURCHASE OF SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCY AND INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS, IOWA PURCHASE OF ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, AND IOWA DONATIONS OF FUNDS CONTRACT AND PROVISIONS FOR PUBLIC ACCESS TO CONTRACTS

150.1(234)	Definitions
150.2(234)	Categories of contracts
150.3(234)	Iowa purchase of social services agency contract
150.4(234)	Iowa purchase of social services contract—individual providers
150.5(234)	Iowa purchase of administrative support
150.6 to 150.8	Reserved
150.9(234)	Public access to contracts

CHAPTER 151
JUVENILE COURT SERVICES DIRECTED PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

151.1(232)	Definitions
151.2(232)	Administration of funds for court-ordered services and graduated sanction services
151.3(232)	Administration of juvenile court services programs within each judicial district
151.4(232)	Billing and payment
151.5(232)	Appeals
151.6(232)	District program reviews and audits
151.7 to 151.19	Reserved

DIVISION II
COURT-ORDERED SERVICES

151.20(232)	Juvenile court services responsibilities
151.21(232)	Certification process
151.22(232)	Expenses
151.23 to 151.29	Reserved

DIVISION III
GRADUATED SANCTION SERVICES

151.30(232)	Life skills
151.31(232)	School-based supervision
151.32(232)	Supervised community treatment
151.33(232)	Tracking, monitoring, and outreach
151.34(232)	Administration of graduated sanction services
151.35(232)	Contract development for graduated sanction services

CHAPTER 152
FOSTER GROUP CARE CONTRACTING

152.1(234)	Definitions
152.2(234)	Conditions of participation
152.3(234)	Determination of rates
152.4(234)	Initiation of contract proposal
152.5(234)	Contract
152.6(234)	Client eligibility and referral
152.7(234)	Billing procedures
152.8(234)	Contract management

152.9(234) Provider reviews
152.10(234) Sanctions against providers
152.11(234) Appeals of departmental actions

CHAPTER 153
FUNDING FOR LOCAL SERVICES

DIVISION I
SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

153.1(234) Definitions
153.2(234) Development of preexpenditure report
153.3(234) Amendment to preexpenditure report
153.4(234) Service availability
153.5(234) Allocation of block grant funds
153.6 and 153.7 Reserved
153.8(234) Expenditure of supplemental funds
153.9 and 153.10 Reserved

DIVISION II
DECATEGORIZATION OF CHILD WELFARE AND JUVENILE JUSTICE FUNDING

153.11(232) Definitions
153.12(232) Implementation requirements
153.13(232) Role and responsibilities of decategorization project governance boards
153.14(232) Realignment of decategorization project boundaries
153.15(232) Decategorization services funding pool
153.16(232) Relationship of decategorization funding pool to other department child welfare funding
153.17(232) Relationship of decategorization funding pool to juvenile court services funding streams
153.18(232) Requirements for annual services plan
153.19(232) Requirements for annual progress report
153.20 to 153.30 Reserved

DIVISION III
MENTAL ILLNESS, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—LOCAL SERVICES

153.31 to 153.50 Reserved

DIVISION IV
STATE PAYMENT PROGRAM FOR LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION, AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES TO ADULTS WITHOUT LEGAL SETTLEMENT

153.51(331) Definitions
153.52(331) Eligibility requirements
153.53(331) Application procedure
153.54(331) Eligibility determination
153.55(331) Eligible services
153.56(331) Program administration
153.57(331) Reduction, denial, or termination of benefits
153.58(331) Appeals

CHAPTER 154
Reserved

CHAPTER 155
CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

155.1(235A) Definitions
155.2(235A) Contract for program administration
155.3(235A) Awarding of grants

CHAPTER 156
PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE

156.1(234) Definitions
156.2(234) Foster care recovery
156.3 to 156.5 Reserved
156.6(234) Rate of maintenance payment for foster family care
156.7 Reserved
156.8(234) Additional payments
156.9(234) Rate of payment for foster group care
156.10(234) Payment for reserve bed days
156.11(234) Emergency care
156.12(234) Supervised apartment living
156.13 Reserved
156.14(234,252C) Voluntary placements
156.15(234) Child's earnings
156.16(234) Trust funds and investments
156.17(234) Preadoptive homes
156.18 Reserved
156.19(237) Rate of payment for care in a residential care facility
156.20(234) Eligibility for foster care payment

CHAPTER 157
Reserved

CHAPTER 158
FOSTER HOME INSURANCE FUND

158.1(237) Payments from the foster home insurance fund
158.2(237) Payment limits
158.3(237) Claim procedures
158.4(237) Time frames for filing claims
158.5(237) Appeals

CHAPTER 159
CHILD CARE RESOURCE AND REFERRAL SERVICES

159.1(237A) Definitions
159.2(237A) Availability of funds
159.3(237A) Participation requirements
159.4(237A) Request for proposals for project grants
159.5(237A) Selection of proposals

CHAPTER 160
ADOPTION OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

160.1(234) Definitions
160.2(234) Availability of grant funds
160.3(234) Project eligibility
160.4(234) Request for proposals for project grants
160.5(234) Selection of proposals

160.6(234) Project contracts
160.7(234) Records
160.8(234) Evaluation of projects
160.9(234) Termination
160.10(234) Appeals

CHAPTER 161
IOWA SENIOR LIVING TRUST FUND

161.1(249H) Definitions
161.2(249H) Funding and operation of trust fund
161.3(249H) Allocations from the senior living trust fund
161.4(249H) Participation by government-owned nursing facilities

CHAPTER 162
NURSING FACILITY CONVERSION
AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

162.1(249H) Definitions
162.2(249H) Availability of grants
162.3(249H) Grant eligibility
162.4(249H) Grant application process
162.5(249H) Grant dispersal stages
162.6(249H) Project contracts
162.7(249H) Grantee responsibilities
162.8(249H) Offset
162.9(249H) Appeals

CHAPTER 163
ADOLESCENT PREGNANCY PREVENTION AND SERVICES
TO PREGNANT AND PARENTING ADOLESCENTS
PROGRAMS

163.1(234) Definitions
163.2(234) Availability of grants for projects
163.3(234) Project eligibility
163.4(234) Request for proposals for pilot project grants
163.5(234) Selection of proposals
163.6(234) Project contracts
163.7(234) Records
163.8(234) Evaluation
163.9(234) Termination of contract
163.10(234) Appeals

CHAPTER 164
IOWA HOSPITAL TRUST FUND

164.1(249I) Definitions
164.2(249I) Funding and operation of trust fund
164.3(249I) Allocations from the hospital trust fund
164.4(249I) Participation by public hospitals

CHAPTER 165
Reserved

CHAPTER 166
QUALITY IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE GRANTS

166.1(249A) Definitions
166.2(249A) Availability of grants
166.3(249A) Requirements for applicants
166.4(249A) Requirements for initiatives
166.5(249A) Applications
166.6(249A) Awarding of grants
166.7(249A) Grant requirements

CHAPTER 167
JUVENILE DETENTION REIMBURSEMENT

DIVISION I
ANNUAL REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

167.1(232) Definitions
167.2(232) Availability of funds
167.3(232) Eligible facilities
167.4(232) Available reimbursement
167.5(232) Submission of voucher
167.6(232) Reimbursement by the department

CHAPTER 168
CHILD CARE EXPANSION PROGRAMS

168.1(234) Definitions
168.2(234) Availability of funds
168.3(234) Eligibility requirements
168.4(234) Request for proposals
168.5(234) Selection of proposals
168.6(234) Appeals
168.7(234) Contracts
168.8(234) Reporting requirements
168.9(234) Termination of contract

CHAPTER 169
Reserved

TITLE XV
INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SUPPORT AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

CHAPTER 170
CHILD CARE SERVICES

170.1(237A) Definitions
170.2(237A,239B) Eligibility requirements
170.3(237A,239B) Application and determination of eligibility
170.4(237A) Elements of service provision
170.5(237A) Adverse actions
170.6(237A) Appeals
170.7(237A) Provider fraud
170.8 Reserved
170.9(237A) Child care assistance overpayments

CHAPTER 171
Reserved

CHAPTER 172
FAMILY-CENTERED CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

172.1(234)	Definitions
172.2(234)	Purpose and scope
172.3(234)	Authorization
172.4(234)	Reimbursement
172.5(234)	Client appeals
172.6(234)	Reviews and audits
172.7 to 172.9	Reserved

DIVISION II
SAFETY PLAN SERVICES

172.10(234)	Service requirements
172.11(234)	Contractor selection
172.12(234)	Service eligibility
172.13(234)	Service components
172.14(234)	Monitoring of service delivery
172.15(234)	Billing and payment
172.16 to 172.19	Reserved

DIVISION III
FAMILY SAFETY, RISK, AND PERMANENCY SERVICES

172.20(234)	Service requirements
172.21(234)	Contractor selection
172.22(234)	Service eligibility
172.23(234)	Service components
172.24(234)	Monitoring of service delivery
172.25(234)	Billing and payment
172.26 to 172.29	Reserved

DIVISION IV
FAMILY-CENTERED SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

172.30(234)	Service components
172.31(234)	Contractor selection
172.32(234)	Service eligibility
172.33(234)	Monitoring of service delivery
172.34(234)	Billing and payment

CHAPTERS 173 and 174
Reserved

CHAPTER 175
ABUSE OF CHILDREN

DIVISION I
CHILD ABUSE

175.1 to 175.20	Reserved

DIVISION II
CHILD ABUSE ASSESSMENT

175.21(232,235A)	Definitions
175.22(232)	Receipt of a report of suspected child abuse
175.23(232)	Sources of report of suspected child abuse
175.24(232)	Assessment intake process
175.25(232)	Assessment process

175.26(232) Completion of a written assessment report
175.27(232) Contact with juvenile court or the county attorney
175.28(232) Consultation with health practitioners or mental health professionals
175.29(232) Consultation with law enforcement
175.30(232) Information shared with law enforcement
175.31(232) Completion of required correspondence
175.32(232,235A) Case records
175.33(232,235A) Child protection centers
175.34(232) Department-operated facilities
175.35(232,235A) Jurisdiction of assessments
175.36(235A) Multidisciplinary teams
175.37(232) Community education
175.38(235) Written authorizations
175.39(232) Founded child abuse
175.40 Reserved
175.41(235A) Access to child abuse information
175.42(235A) Person conducting research
175.43(235A) Child protection services citizen review panels

CHAPTER 176
DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE

176.1(235B) Definitions
176.2(235B) Denial of critical care
176.3(235B) Appropriate evaluation
176.4(235B) Reporters
176.5(235B) Reporting procedure
176.6(235B) Duties of the department upon receipt of report
176.7(235B) Appropriate evaluation or assessment
176.8(235B) Immunity from liability for reporters
176.9(235B) Registry records
176.10(235B) Adult abuse information disseminated
176.11(235B) Person conducting research
176.12(235B) Examination of information
176.13(235B) Dependent adult abuse information registry
176.14 Reserved
176.15(235B) Multidisciplinary teams
176.16(235B) Medical and mental health examinations
176.17(235B) Request for correction or expungement

CHAPTER 177
IN-HOME HEALTH RELATED CARE

177.1(249) In-home health related care
177.2(249) Own home
177.3(249) Service criteria
177.4(249) Eligibility
177.5(249) Providers of health care services
177.6(249) Health care plan
177.7(249) Client participation
177.8(249) Determination of reasonable charges
177.9(249) Written agreements
177.10(249) Emergency services
177.11(249) Termination

CHAPTERS 178 to 183
Reserved

CHAPTER 184
INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY DIRECT SUPPORT

DIVISION I
FAMILY SUPPORT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

184.1(225C)	Definitions
184.2(225C)	Eligibility requirements
184.3(225C)	Application process
184.4(225C)	Family support services plan
184.5	Reserved
184.6(225C)	Amount of subsidy payment
184.7(225C)	Redetermination of eligibility
184.8(225C)	Termination of subsidy payments
184.9(225C)	Appeals
184.10 to 184.20	Reserved

DIVISION II
COMPREHENSIVE FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM

184.21(225C)	Definitions
184.22(225C)	Eligibility
184.23(225C)	Application
184.24(225C)	Contractor selection and duties
184.25(225C)	Direct assistance
184.26(225C)	Appeals
184.27(225C)	Parent advisory council

CHAPTER 185
Reserved

CHAPTER 186
COMMUNITY CARE

186.1(234)	Definitions
186.2(234)	Eligibility
186.3(234)	Services provided
186.4(234)	Appeals

CHAPTER 187
AFTERCARE SERVICES PROGRAM

DIVISION I
AFTERCARE SERVICES

187.1(234)	Purpose
187.2(234)	Aftercare services program eligibility requirements
187.3(234)	Services and supports provided
187.4(234)	Termination
187.5(234)	Waiting list
187.6(234)	Administration
187.7 to 187.9	Reserved

DIVISION II
PREPARATION FOR ADULT LIVING (PAL) PROGRAM COMPONENT

187.10(234)	Purpose
187.11(234)	PAL program component eligibility requirements
187.12(234)	Payment

187.13(234) Termination of stipend
187.14(234) Waiting list
187.15(234) Administration

CHAPTERS 188 to 199
Reserved

TITLE XVI
ALTERNATIVE LIVING

CHAPTER 200
ADOPTION SERVICES

200.1(600) Definitions
200.2(600) Release of custody services
200.3(600) Application
200.4(600) Adoption services
200.5(600) Termination of parental rights
200.6 and 200.7 Reserved
200.8(600) Interstate placements
200.9 Reserved
200.10(600) Requests for home studies
200.11(600) Reasons for denial
200.12(600) Removal of child from preadoptive family
200.13(600) Consents
200.14(600) Requests for access to information for research or treatment
200.15(600) Requests for information for purposes other than research or treatment
200.16(600) Appeals

CHAPTER 201
SUBSIDIZED ADOPTIONS

201.1(600) Administration
201.2(600) Definitions
201.3(600) Conditions of eligibility or ineligibility
201.4(600) Application
201.5(600) Negotiation of amount of presubsidy or subsidy
201.6(600) Types of subsidy
201.7(600) Termination of subsidy
201.8(600) Reinstatement of subsidy
201.9(600) New application
201.10(600) Medical assistance based on residency
201.11(600) Presubsidy recovery

CHAPTER 202
FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT AND SERVICES

202.1(234) Definitions
202.2(234) Eligibility
202.3(234) Voluntary placements
202.4(234) Selection of facility
202.5(234) Preplacement
202.6(234) Placement
202.7(234) Out-of-area placements
202.8(234) Out-of-state placements
202.9(234) Supervised apartment living
202.10(234) Services to foster parents

202.11(234) Services to the child
202.12(234) Services to parents
202.13(234) Removal of the child
202.14(234) Termination
202.15(234) Case permanency plan
202.16(135H) Department approval of need for a psychiatric medical institution for children
202.17(232) Area group care targets
202.18(235) Local transition committees

CHAPTER 203
IOWA ADOPTION EXCHANGE

203.1(232) Definitions
203.2(232) Children to be registered on the exchange system
203.3(232) Families to be registered on the exchange system
203.4(232) Matching process

CHAPTER 204
SUBSIDIZED GUARDIANSHIP PROGRAM

204.1(234) Definitions
204.2(234) Eligibility
204.3(234) Application
204.4(234) Negotiation of amount of subsidy
204.5(234) Parental liability
204.6(234) Termination of subsidy
204.7(234) Reinstatement of subsidy
204.8(234) Appeals
204.9(234) Medical assistance

CHAPTER 110
CHILD DEVELOPMENT HOMES

[Prior to 7/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 110]
[Prior to 2/11/87, Human Services[498]]

PREAMBLE

This chapter establishes registration procedures for child development homes. Included are application and renewal procedures, standards for providers, and procedures for compliance checks and complaint investigation.

441—110.1(237A) Definitions.

"Adult" means a person aged 18 or older.

"Assistant" means a responsible person aged 14 or older. The assistant may never be left alone with children. Ultimate responsibility for supervision is with the child care provider.

"Child" means either of the following:

1. A person 12 years of age or younger.
2. A person 13 years of age or older but younger than 19 years of age who has a developmental disability, as defined under the federal Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, Public Law No. 106-402, codified in 42 U.S.C. 15002(8).

"Child care" means the care, supervision, or guidance of a child by a person other than the child's parent, guardian, or custodian for periods of less than 24 hours per day per child on a regular basis. Child care shall not mean special activity programs that meet on a regular basis such as music or dance classes, organized athletics or sports programs, scouting programs, or hobby or craft classes or clubs.

"Child care facility" or *"facility"* means a child care center, a preschool, or a registered child development home.

"Child care home" means a person or program providing child care to five or fewer children at any one time that is not registered to provide child care under this chapter, as authorized under Iowa Code section 237A.3.

"Child development home" means a person or program registered under this chapter that may provide child care to six or more children at any one time.

"Department" means the department of human services.

"Involvement with child care" means licensed or registered as a child care facility, employed in a child care facility, residing in a child care facility, receiving public funding for providing child care, providing child care as a child care home provider, or residing in a child care home.

"Parent" means parent or legal guardian.

"Part-time hours" means the hours that child development homes in categories B and C are allowed to exceed their maximum preschool or school-age capacity. A provider may use a total of up to 180 hours per month as part-time hours. No more than two children using part-time hours may be in the child development home at any one time.

"Person subject to an evaluation" means a person who has committed a transgression and who is described by any of the following:

1. The person is being considered for registration or is registered.
2. The person is being considered by a child care facility for employment involving direct responsibility for a child or with access to a child when the child is alone, or the person is employed with such responsibilities.
3. The person will reside or resides in a child care facility.
4. The person has applied for or receives public funding for providing child care.
5. The person will reside or resides in a child care home that is not registered but that receives public funding for providing child care.

"Provider" means the person or program that applies for registration to provide child care and is approved as a child development home.

"Registration" means the process by which child care providers certify that they comply with rules adopted by the department.

"Registration certificate" means the written document issued by the department to publicly state that the provider has certified in writing compliance with the minimum requirements for registration of a child development home.

"School" means kindergarten or a higher grade level.

"Transgression" means the existence of any of the following in a person's record:

1. Conviction of a crime.
2. A record of having committed founded child or dependent adult abuse.
3. Listing in the sex offender registry established under Iowa Code chapter 692A.
4. A record of having committed a public or civil offense.
5. Department revocation or denial of a child care facility registration or license due to the person's continued or repeated failure to operate the child care facility in compliance with licensing and registration laws and rules.

441—110.2(237A) Application for registration. A provider shall apply for registration on Form 470-3384, Application for Child Development Home Registration, provided by the department's local office or, if available, on the department's Web site. The provider shall also use Form 470-3384 to inform the department of any changes in circumstances that would affect the registration.

441—110.3(237A) Renewal. Renewal of registration shall be completed every 24 months. To request renewal, a provider shall submit Form 470-3384, Application for Child Development Home Registration, and copies of certificates of training, to be retained in the registration file. The renewal process shall include completion of child abuse, sex offender, and criminal record checks.

441—110.4(237A) Number of children. The number of children shall conform to the following standards:

110.4(1) *Limit.* Except as provided in subrule 110.4(3), no greater number of children shall be received for care at any one time than the number authorized on the registration certificate.

110.4(2) *Children counted.* In determining the number of children cared for at any one time in a child development home, each child present in the child development home shall be considered to be receiving care unless the child is described by one of the following exceptions:

a. The child's parent, guardian, or custodian established or operates the child development home and either the child is attending school or the child receives child care full-time on a regular basis from another person.

b. The child has been present in the child development home for more than 72 consecutive hours and meets the requirements of the exception in paragraph *"a"* as though the person who established or operates the child development home is the child's parent, guardian, or custodian.

110.4(3) *Exception for emergency school closing.* On days when schools are closed due to emergencies such as inclement weather or physical plant failure, a child development home may have additional children present in accordance with the authorization for the registration category of the home and subject to all of the following conditions:

a. The child development home has prior written approval from the parent or guardian of each child present in the home concerning the presence of additional children in the home.

b. The child development home has a department-approved assistant, aged 14 or older, on duty to assist the care provider, as required for the registration category of the home.

c. One or more of the following conditions are applicable to each of the additional children present in the child development home:

(1) The home provides care to the child on a regular basis for periods of less than two hours.

(2) If the child were not present in the child development home, the child would be unattended.

(3) The home regularly provides care to a sibling of the child.

d. The provider shall maintain a written record including the date of the emergency school closing, the reason for the closing, and the number of children in care on that date.

441—110.5(237A) Standards. The provider shall certify that the child development home meets the following standards and also the standards in either rule 441—110.8(237A), 441—110.9(237A), or 441—110.10(237A), specific to the category of home for which the provider requests registration.

110.5(1) Health and safety. Conditions in the home shall be safe, sanitary, and free of hazards.

a. The home shall have a nonpay, working land-line or mobile telephone with emergency numbers posted for police, fire, ambulance, and the poison information center. The number for each child's parent, for a responsible person who can be reached when the parent cannot, and for the child's physician shall be written on paper and readily accessible by the telephone. The home must prominently display all emergency information, and all travel vehicles must have a paper copy of emergency parent contact information.

b. All medicines and poisonous, toxic, or otherwise unsafe materials shall be secured from access by a child.

c. A first-aid kit shall be available and easily accessible whenever children are in the child development home, in the outdoor play area, in vehicles used to transport children, and on field trips. The kit shall be sufficient to address first aid related to minor injury or trauma and shall be stored in an area inaccessible to children. The kit shall, at a minimum, include adhesive bandages, antiseptic cleaning materials, disposable tweezers, and disposable plastic gloves.

d. Medications shall be given only with the parent's or doctor's written authorization. Each prescribed medication shall be accompanied by a physician's or pharmacist's direction. Both nonprescription and prescription medications shall be in the original container with directions intact and labeled with the child's name. All medications shall be stored properly and, when refrigeration is required, shall be stored in a separate, covered container so as to prevent contamination of food or other medications. All medications shall be stored so they are inaccessible to children. Any medication administered to a child shall be recorded, and the record shall indicate the name of the medication, the date and time of administration, and the amount given.

e. Electrical wiring shall be maintained, and all accessible electrical outlets shall be tamper-resistant outlets or shall be safely capped. Electrical cords shall be properly used. Improper use includes running cords under rugs, over hooks, through door openings, or other use that has been known to be hazardous.

f. Combustible materials shall be kept a minimum of three feet away from furnaces, stoves, water heaters, and gas dryers.

g. Approved safety gates at stairways and doors shall be provided and used as needed.

h. A safe outdoor play area shall be maintained in good condition throughout the year. The play area shall be fenced off when located on a busy thoroughfare or near a hazard which may be injurious to a child, and shall have both sunshine and shade areas. The play area shall be kept free from litter, rubbish, and flammable materials and shall be free from contamination by drainage or ponding of sewage, household waste, or storm water.

i. Annual laboratory analysis of a private water supply shall be conducted to show satisfactory bacteriological quality. When children under the age of two are to be cared for, the analysis shall include a nitrate analysis. When private water supplies are determined unsuitable for drinking, commercially bottled water or water treated through a process approved by the health department or designee shall be provided.

j. Emergency plans in case of man-made or natural disaster shall be written and posted by the primary and secondary exits. The plans shall clearly map building evacuation routes and tornado and flood shelter areas.

k. Fire and tornado drills shall be practiced monthly and the provider shall keep documentation evidencing compliance with monthly practice on file.

l. A safety barrier shall surround any heating stove or heating element, in order to prevent burns.

m. The home shall have at least one 2A 10BC rated fire extinguisher located in a visible and readily accessible place on each child-occupied floor.

n. The home shall have at least one single-station, battery-operated, UL-approved smoke detector in each child-occupied room and at the top of every stairway. Each smoke detector shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. The provider shall test each smoke detector monthly and keep a record of testing for inspection purposes.

o. Smoking and the use of tobacco products shall be prohibited at all times in the home and in every vehicle in which children receiving care in the home are transported. Smoking and the use of tobacco products shall be prohibited in the outdoor play area during the home's hours of operation. Nonsmoking signs shall be posted at every entrance of the child care home and in every vehicle used to transport children. All signs shall include:

(1) The telephone number for reporting complaints, and

(2) The Internet address of the department of public health (www.iowasmokefreeair.gov).

p. Children under the age of one year shall be placed on their backs when sleeping unless otherwise authorized in writing by a physician.

q. Providers shall inform parents of the presence of any pet in the home.

(1) Each dog or cat in the household shall undergo an annual health examination by a licensed veterinarian. Acceptable veterinary examinations shall be documented on Form 470-5153, Veterinary Health Certificate. This examination shall verify that the animal's routine immunizations, particularly rabies, are current and that the animal shows no evidence of endoparasites (roundworms, hookworms, whipworms) and ectoparasites (fleas, mites, ticks, lice).

(2) Each pet bird in the household shall be purchased from a dealer licensed by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship and shall be examined by a veterinarian to verify that it is free of infectious diseases. Acceptable veterinary examinations shall be documented on Form 470-5153, Veterinary Health Certificate. Children shall not handle pet birds.

(3) Aquariums shall be well maintained and installed in a manner that prevents children from accessing the water or pulling over a tank.

(4) All animal waste shall be immediately removed from the children's areas and properly disposed of. Children shall not perform any feeding or care of pets or cleanup of pet waste.

(5) No animals shall be allowed in the food preparation, food storage, or serving areas during food preparation and serving times.

r. When there is a swimming or wading pool on the premises:

(1) A wading pool shall be drained daily and shall be inaccessible to children when it is not in use.

(2) An aboveground or in-ground swimming pool that is not fenced shall be covered whenever the pool is not in use. The cover shall meet or exceed the ASTM International (formerly known as the American Society for Testing and Materials) specification intended to reduce the risk of drowning by inhibiting access to the water by children under five years of age.

(3) An uncovered aboveground swimming pool shall be enclosed with an approved fence that is non-climbable and has a minimum height of four feet.

(4) An uncovered in-ground swimming pool shall be enclosed with a fence that is at least four feet high and flush with the ground.

s. If children are allowed to use an aboveground or in-ground swimming pool:

(1) Written permission from parents shall be available for review.

(2) Equipment needed to rescue a child or adult shall be readily accessible.

(3) The child care provider shall accompany the children and provide constant supervision while the children use the pool.

(4) The child care provider shall complete training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation for infants, toddlers, and children, according to the criteria of the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association.

t. Homes served by private sewer systems shall be compliant with environmental protection commission rules on wastewater treatment and disposal systems at 567—Chapter 69. Compliance shall be verified by the local board of health within 12 months of renewal or new registration.

u. The provider shall have written policies regarding the care of mildly ill children and exclusion of children due to illness and shall inform parents of these policies.

v. The provider shall have written policy and procedures for responding to health-related emergencies.

w. The provider shall document all injuries that require first aid or medical care using an injury report form. The form shall be completed on the date of occurrence, shared with the parent, and maintained in the child's file.

x. A provider operating in a facility built before 1960 shall assess and control lead hazards before being issued an initial child development home registration or a renewal of the registration. To comply with this requirement, the provider shall:

(1) Conduct a visual assessment of the facility for lead hazards that exist in the form of peeling or chipping paint;

(2) Apply interim controls on any chipping or peeling paint found, using lead-safe work methods in accordance with and as defined by department of public health rules at 641—Chapters 69 and 70, unless a certified inspector as defined in 641—Chapter 70 determines that the paint is not lead-based paint; and

(3) Submit Form 470-4755, Lead Assessment and Control, as verification of the visual assessment and completion of interim controls, if necessary.

EXCEPTION: Providers that have a valid registration on November 1, 2009, shall assess and control lead hazards by June 30, 2010.

y. The child development home shall be located in a single-family residence that is owned, rented, or leased by the person or, for dual registrations, at least one of the persons who is named on the child development home's certificate of registration.

110.5(2) Provider files. A provider file shall be maintained and shall contain the following:

a. A physical examination report. Providers and all members of a provider's household shall have good health as evidenced by a preregistration physical examination. Acceptable physical examinations shall be documented on Form 470-5152, Child Care Provider Physical Examination Report. The examination shall include any necessary testing for communicable diseases; shall include a discussion regarding current Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)-recommended vaccinations; shall be performed within six months prior to registration by a licensed medical doctor, doctor of osteopathy, physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner; and shall be repeated at least every three years.

b. Certificates or other documentation from the department verifying the following:

(1) Required training as set forth in subrule 110.5(11).

(2) Completion of all record checks as required in subrule 110.7(3), at initial application, at each application for change and at each application for renewal.

c. An individual file for each staff assistant that contains:

(1) Documentation from the department confirming the record checks required under subrule 110.7(3) have been completed and authorizing or conditionally limiting the person's involvement with child care.

(2) A completed Form 470-5152, Child Care Provider Physical Examination Report, that meets the requirements of paragraph 110.5(2)*"a."*

(3) Certification of a minimum of two hours of approved training relating to the identification and reporting of child abuse, completed within six months of employment and every five years thereafter, as required by Iowa Code section 232.69.

d. An individual file for each substitute that contains:

(1) Documentation from the department confirming the record checks required under subrule 110.7(3) have been completed and authorizing or conditionally limiting the person's involvement with child care.

(2) A completed Form 470-5152, Child Care Provider Physical Examination Report, that meets the requirements of paragraph 110.5(2)*"a."*

(3) Certification of a minimum of two hours of approved training relating to the identification and reporting of child abuse, completed within six months of employment and every five years thereafter, as required by Iowa Code section 232.69.

(4) Certification in first aid that meets the requirements of paragraph 110.5(11)*"b."*

110.5(3) Activity program. There shall be an activity program which promotes self-esteem and exploration and includes:

a. Active play.

b. Quiet play.

c. Activities for large muscle development.

d. Activities for small muscle development.

e. Play equipment and materials in a safe condition, for both indoor and outdoor activities which are developmentally appropriate for the ages and number of children present.

110.5(4) The certificate of registration shall be displayed in a conspicuous place.

110.5(5) Parental access. Parents shall be afforded unlimited access to their children and to the people caring for their children during the normal hours of operation or whenever their children are in the care of the child development home, unless parental contact is prohibited by court order.

110.5(6) Discipline. Discipline shall conform to the following standards:

a. Corporal punishment including spanking, shaking and slapping shall not be used.

b. Punishment which is humiliating or frightening or which causes pain or discomfort to the child shall not be used.

c. Punishment shall not be administered because of a child's illness, or progress or lack of progress in toilet training, nor shall punishment or threat of punishment be associated with food or rest.

d. No child shall be subjected to verbal abuse, threats, or derogatory remarks about the child or the child's family.

e. Discipline shall be designed to help the child develop self-control, self-esteem, and respect for the rights of others.

110.5(7) Meals. Regular meals and midmorning and midafternoon snacks shall be provided which are well-balanced, nourishing, and in appropriate amounts as defined by the USDA Child and Adult Care Food Program. Children may bring food to the child development home for their own consumption, but shall not be required to provide their own food.

110.5(8) Children's files. An individual file shall be maintained for each child and updated annually or when the provider becomes aware of changes. The file shall contain:

a. Identifying information including, at a minimum, the child's name, birth date, parent's name, address, telephone number, special needs of the child, and the parent's work address and telephone number.

b. Emergency information including, at a minimum, where the parent can be reached, the name, street address, city and telephone number of the child's regular source of health care, and the name, telephone number, and relationship to the child of another adult available in case of emergency.

c. A signed medical consent from the parent authorizing emergency treatment.

d. An admission physical examination report signed by a licensed physician or designee in a clinic supervised by a licensed physician.

(1) The date of the physical examination shall not be more than 12 months before the child's first day of attendance at the child development home.

(2) The written report shall include past health history, status of present health, allergies and restrictive conditions, and recommendations for continued care when necessary.

(3) For a child who is five years of age or older and enrolled in school, a statement of health status signed by the parent or legal guardian may be substituted for the physical examination report.

(4) The examination report or statement of health status shall be on file before the child's first day of care.

e. A statement of health condition signed by a physician or designee submitted annually from the date of the admission physical. For a child who is five years of age or older and enrolled in school, a

statement of health status signed by the parent or legal guardian may be substituted for the physician statement.

f. A list signed by the parent which names persons authorized to pick up the child. The authorization shall include the name, telephone number, and relationship of the authorized person to the child.

g. A signed and dated immunization certificate provided by the state department of public health. For the school-age child, a copy of the most recent immunization record shall be acceptable.

h. For each school-age child, on the first day of attendance, documentation of a physical examination that was completed at the time of school enrollment or since.

i. Written permission from the parent for the child to attend activities away from the child development home. The permission shall include:

(1) Times of departure and arrival.

(2) Destination.

(3) Persons who will be responsible for the child.

j. Injury report forms documenting injuries requiring first aid or medical care.

110.5(9) Provider. The provider shall meet the following requirements:

a. Give careful supervision at all times.

b. Exchange information with the parent of each child frequently to enhance the quality of care.

c. Give consistent, dependable care and be capable of handling emergencies.

d. Be present at all times except when emergencies occur or an absence is planned, at which time care shall be provided by a department-approved substitute. When an absence is planned, the provider shall give parents at least 24 hours' prior notice.

110.5(10) Substitutes. The provider shall assume responsibility for providing adequate and appropriate supervision at all times when children are in attendance. Any designated substitute shall have the same responsibility for providing adequate and appropriate supervision. Ultimate responsibility for supervision shall be with the provider.

a. All standards in this chapter regarding supervision and care of children shall apply to substitutes.

b. Except in emergency situations, the provider shall inform parents in advance of the planned use of a substitute.

c. The substitute must be 18 years of age or older.

d. Use of a substitute shall be limited to:

(1) No more than 25 hours per month.

(2) An additional period of up to two weeks in a 12-month period.

e. The provider shall maintain a written record of the number of hours substitute care is provided, including the date and the name of the substitute.

110.5(11) Professional development.

a. The provider shall receive two hours of Iowa's training for mandatory reporting of child abuse:

(1) During the first three months of registration as a child development home; and

(2) Every five years thereafter.

b. The provider shall obtain first-aid training within the first three months of registration as a child development home.

(1) First-aid training shall be provided by a nationally recognized training organization, such as the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, the National Safety Council, or Emergency Medical Planning (Medic First Aid) or by an equivalent trainer using curriculum approved by the department.

(2) First-aid training shall include certification in infant and child first aid that includes management of a blocked airway and mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

(3) The provider shall maintain a valid certificate indicating the date of first-aid training and the expiration date.

c. During the first year of registration, the provider shall receive a minimum of 12 hours of training from one or more of the following content areas. The provider shall receive at least 6 of these hours in a group setting as defined in subrule 110.5(12), and 2 of the hours must be from the content area in

subparagraph 110.5(11)*"c"*(1). A provider shall not use a specific training or class to meet minimum continuing education requirements more than one time every five years.

(1) Planning a safe, healthy learning environment (includes nutrition).

(2) Steps to advance children's physical and intellectual development.

(3) Positive ways to support children's social and emotional development (includes guidance and discipline).

(4) Strategies to establish productive relationships with families (includes communication skills and cross-cultural competence).

(5) Strategies to manage an effective program operation (includes business practices).

(6) Maintaining a commitment to professionalism.

(7) Observing and recording children's behavior.

(8) Principles of child growth and development.

d. During the second year of registration and each succeeding year, the provider shall receive a minimum of 12 hours of training from one or more of the content areas as defined in paragraph *"c."* The provider shall receive at least 6 of these hours in a group setting as defined in subrule 110.5(12). The provider may receive the remaining hours in self-study as defined in subrule 110.5(13). A provider shall not use a specific training or class to meet minimum continuing education requirements more than one time every five years.

e. A provider who submits documentation from a child care resource and referral agency that the provider has completed the Iowa Program for Infant/Toddler Care (IA PITC), ChildNet, or Beyond Business Basics training series may use those hours to fulfill a maximum of two years' training requirements, not including first-aid and mandatory reporter training.

110.5(12) Group training. Training received in a group setting is not self-study, but is training received with other adults.

a. The training must be conducted by a trainer who is employed by or under contract with one of the following entities or who uses curriculum or training materials developed by or obtained with the written permission of one of the following entities:

(1) An accredited university or college.

(2) A community college.

(3) Iowa State University Extension.

(4) A child care resource and referral agency.

(5) An area education agency.

(6) The regents' center for early developmental education at the University of Northern Iowa.

(7) A hospital (for health and safety, first-aid, and CPR training).

(8) The American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, the National Safety Council, or Medic First Aid (for first-aid and CPR training).

(9) An Iowa professional association, including the Iowa Association for the Education of Young Children (Iowa AEYC), the Iowa Family Child Care Association (IFCCA), the Iowa After School Alliance, and the Iowa Head Start Association.

(10) A national professional association, including the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC), the National Child Care Association (NCCA), the National Association for Family Child Care (NAFCC), the National After School Association, and the American Academy of Pediatrics.

(11) The Child and Adult Care Food Program and the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC).

(12) The Iowa department of public health, department of education, or department of human services.

(13) Head Start agencies or the Head Start technical assistance system.

b. Training received in a group setting must follow a presentation format that incorporates a variety of adult learning methods. The material or content of the training must be obtained from one of the entities listed in paragraph *"a"* or an entity approved under paragraph *"g."* Approved training shall be

made available to Iowa child care providers through the child care provider training registry beginning July 1, 2009.

c. Training received in a group setting may include distance learning opportunities such as training conducted over the Iowa communications network, on-line courses, or Web conferencing (webinars) if:

(1) The training meets the requirements in subrule 110.5(14);

(2) The training is taught by an instructor and requires interaction between the instructor and the participants, such as required chats or message boards; and

(3) The training organization meets the requirements listed in this subrule or is approved by the department.

d. The department will not approve more than eight hours of training delivered in a single day.

e. The department may randomly monitor any state-approved training for quality control purposes.

f. Training conducted with staff either during the hours of operation of the facility, staff lunch hours, or while children are resting must not diminish the required staff ratio coverage. Staff shall not be actively engaged in care and supervision and simultaneously participate in training.

g. A training organization not approved by the department may submit training for approval to the department on Form 470-4528, Request for Child Care Training Approval. All approvals, unless otherwise specified, shall be valid for five years. The department shall issue its decision within 30 business days of receipt of a complete request.

110.5(13) Self-study training. Up to six hours of training may be received in self-study using a training package approved by the department.

a. Self-study training packages approved by the department include curriculum developed and materials distributed by:

(1) Department child care licensing consultants,

(2) Iowa State University Extension, or

(3) A child care resource and referral agency.

b. Self-study training materials not distributed by these entities may be submitted by the training organization to the department for approval on Form 470-4528, Request for Child Care Training Approval. All approvals, unless otherwise specified, shall be valid for five years. The department shall issue its decision within 30 business days of receipt of a complete request.

110.5(14) Approved training. Training provided to Iowa child care providers shall offer:

a. Instruction that is consistent with:

(1) Iowa child care regulatory standards;

(2) The Iowa early learning standards; and

(3) The philosophy of developmentally appropriate practice as defined by the National Association for the Education of Young Children, the Program for Infant/Toddler Care, and the National Health and Safety Performance Standards.

b. Content equal to at least one contact hour of training.

c. An opportunity for ongoing interaction and timely feedback, including questions and answers within the contact hours if training is delivered in a group setting.

d. A certificate of training for each participant that includes:

(1) The name of the participant.

(2) The title of the training.

(3) The dates of training.

(4) The content area addressed.

(5) The name of the training organization.

(6) The name of the instructor.

(7) The number of contact hours.

(8) An indication of whether the training was delivered through self-study or in a group setting.

[**ARC 8098B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 11/1/09; **ARC 0666C**, IAB 4/3/13, effective 6/1/13; **ARC 0996C**, IAB 9/4/13, effective 11/1/13; **ARC 1636C**, IAB 10/1/14, effective 1/1/15; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 1851C**, IAB 2/4/15, effective 4/1/15; **ARC 1852C**, IAB 2/4/15, effective 1/15/15; **ARC 1933C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15; **ARC 1935C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]

441—110.6(237A) Compliance checks. During a calendar year, the department shall seek to check 100 percent of all child development homes in each county for compliance with registration requirements. Completed evaluation checklists shall be placed in the registration files.
[**ARC 1637C**, IAB 10/1/14, effective 1/1/15]

441—110.7(234) Registration decision. The department shall issue Form 470-3498, Certificate of Registration, when an applicant meets all requirements for registration. Each local office of the department shall maintain a current list of registered child development homes as a referral service to the community.

110.7(1) Registration shall be denied or revoked if the department finds a hazard to the safety and well-being of a child and the provider cannot correct or refuses to correct the hazard, even though the hazard may not have been specifically listed under the health and safety rules. Registration may also be denied or revoked if the department determines that the provider has failed to comply with standards imposed by law and these rules.

110.7(2) Record shall be kept in an open file of all denials or revocations of registration and the documentation of reasons for denying or revoking the registration.

110.7(3) Record checks.

a. Applicability. The department shall conduct Iowa criminal history record and child abuse record checks for each registrant, substitute or staff member, anyone living in the home who is 14 years of age or older, and anyone having access to a child when the child is alone. The department shall conduct national criminal history record checks, based on fingerprints, for each registrant, substitute or staff member, anyone living in the home who is 18 years of age or older, and anyone 18 years of age or older having access to a child when the child is alone. In accordance with Iowa Code section 726.23, minors under the age of 18 will not be subject to the fingerprint requirement.

(1) The purpose of these record checks is to determine whether the person has committed a transgression that prohibits or limits the person's involvement with child care.

(2) The department may also conduct criminal history record and child abuse record checks in other states and may conduct dependent adult abuse, sex offender registry, and other public or civil offense record checks in Iowa or other states.

(3) Effective July 1, 2013, registration or renewal certificates shall not be issued until the results of all state and national record checks have been received and, when necessary, evaluated.

b. Authorization. The person subject to record checks shall complete the Iowa department of human services record check authorization form; Form DCI-45, Waiver Agreement; Form FD-258, Federal Fingerprint Card; and any other forms required by the department of public safety to authorize the release of records.

c. Iowa records checks. Checks and evaluations of Iowa child abuse and criminal history records shall be completed before the person's involvement with child care. Iowa records checks shall be repeated at a minimum of every two years and when the department or the registrant becomes aware of any possible transgressions. The department is responsible for the cost of conducting the Iowa records checks.

d. National criminal history record checks. Fingerprint-based checks of national criminal history records shall also be completed before a person's involvement with child care. This requirement shall be effective on or after July 1, 2013, for an initial application for registration or a renewal application for registration. The national criminal history record check shall be repeated for each person subject to the check every four years and when the department or registrant becomes aware of any new transgressions committed by that person in another state. The department is responsible for the cost of conducting the national criminal history record check.

(1) The registrant is responsible for any costs associated with the taking (rolling) of fingerprints of all persons subject to record checks and for submitting the prints to the department so the national criminal history record check can be completed. Fingerprints may be taken (rolled) by law enforcement agencies or by agencies or companies that specialize in taking (rolling) fingerprints.

(2) The department shall provide fingerprints to the department of public safety no later than ten business days after receipt of the fingerprint cards. The department shall submit the fingerprints on forms or in a manner allowed by the department of public safety.

(3) The department may rely on the results of previously conducted national criminal history record checks when a person subject to a record check in one child development home or child care home submits a request for involvement with child care in another child development home or child care home, so long as the person's national criminal history record check is within the allowable four-year time frame. All initial or new applications shall require a new national criminal history record check.

e. Mandatory prohibition. A person with any of the following convictions or founded abuse reports is prohibited from involvement with child care:

(1) Founded child or dependent adult abuse that was determined to be sexual abuse.

(2) Placement on the sex offender registry.

(3) Felony child endangerment or neglect or abandonment of a dependent person.

(4) Felony domestic abuse.

(5) Felony crime against a child including, but not limited to, sexual exploitation of a minor.

(6) Forcible felony.

f. Mandatory time-limited prohibition.

(1) A person with the following conviction or founded abuse report is prohibited from involvement with child care for five years from the date of the conviction or founded abuse report:

1. Conviction of a controlled substance offense under Iowa Code chapter 124.

2. Founded abuse that was determined to be physical abuse.

(2) After the five-year prohibition period (from the date of the conviction or the founded abuse report) as defined in subparagraph 110.7(3)*"f"*(1), the person may request the department to perform an evaluation under paragraph 110.7(3)*"g"* to determine whether prohibition of the person's involvement with child care continues to be warranted.

g. Evaluation required. For all other transgressions, and as requested under subparagraph 110.7(3)*"f"*(2), the department shall evaluate the transgression and make a decision about the person's involvement with child care.

(1) The person with the transgression shall complete and return the record check evaluation form within ten calendar days of the date on the form. The department shall use the information the person with the transgression provides on this form to assist in the evaluation. Failure of the person with the transgression to complete and return this form within ten calendar days of the date on the form shall result in denial or revocation of the registration certificate.

(2) The department may use information from the department's case records in performing the evaluation.

(3) In an evaluation, the department shall consider all of the following factors:

1. The nature and seriousness of the transgression in relation to the position sought or held.

2. The time elapsed since the commission of the transgression.

3. The circumstances under which the transgression was committed.

4. The degree of rehabilitation.

5. The likelihood that the person will commit the transgression again.

6. The number of transgressions committed by the person.

(4) When a person subject to a record check has a transgression that has been determined in a previous evaluation not to warrant prohibition of the person's involvement with child care and the person has no subsequent transgressions, an exemption from reevaluation of the latest record check is authorized. The person may commence employment with another child care facility in accordance with the department's previous evaluation. The exemption is subject to all of the following conditions:

1. The position with the subsequent employer is substantially the same or has the same job responsibilities as the position for which the previous evaluation was performed.

2. Any restrictions placed on the person's employment by the department in the previous evaluation shall remain applicable in the person's subsequent employment.

3. The person subject to the record check has maintained a copy of the previous evaluation and provides the evaluation to the subsequent employer or the previous employer provides to the subsequent employer the previous evaluation from the person's personnel file pursuant to the person's authorization. If a physical copy of the previous evaluation is not provided to the subsequent employer, the record check shall be reevaluated.

4. The subsequent employer may request a reevaluation of the record check and may employ the person while the reevaluation is being performed.

h. Evaluation decision. The department has final authority in determining whether prohibition of the person's involvement with child care is warranted and in developing any conditional requirements or corrective action plan.

(1) Within 30 calendar days of receipt of a completed record check evaluation, the department shall make a decision on the person's involvement with child care.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of receipt of a completed record check evaluation, the department shall mail to the person subject to an evaluation a record check decision that explains the decision reached regarding the evaluation of the transgression and a notice of decision: child care.

(3) The department shall issue a notice of decision: child care prohibiting involvement with child care when the person subject to an evaluation fails to complete the record check evaluation within the ten-calendar-day time frame.

(4) If the department determines, through the record check evaluation process, that the person's prohibition of involvement with child care is warranted, the person shall be prohibited from involvement with child care. The department may identify a period of time after which the person may request that another record check and evaluation be performed.

(5) The department may permit a person who is evaluated to maintain involvement with child care if the person complies with the department's conditions relating to the person's involvement with child care, which may include completion of additional training or an individually designed corrective action plan or both. For an employee of a registrant, these conditional requirements shall be developed with the registrant. All conditions placed on a person's involvement with child care shall be communicated, in writing, to both the person subject to the evaluation and the registrant.

i. Notice to parents of abuse in care. If there has been founded child abuse committed by an owner, director, or staff member of the child care facility or child care home, the department's administrator shall notify the parents, guardians, and legal custodians of each child for whom the facility or child care home provides care. The child care facility or child care home shall cooperate with the department in providing the names and addresses of the parents, guardians, and legal custodians of each child for whom the facility provides child care.

(1) The child care facility or child care home shall cooperate with the department in providing the names and addresses of the parent, guardian, or custodian of each child for whom the facility provides child care.

(2) This information shall be provided to the department within ten calendar days from the date of the initial request.

(3) Failure or refusal to provide the requested information may result in revocation of registration.

110.7(4) Letter of revocation. A letter received by an owner or operator of a child development home initiating action to deny or revoke the home's registration shall be conspicuously posted where it can be read by parents or any member of the public. The letter shall remain posted until resolution of the action to deny or revoke an owner's or operator's certificate of registration.

110.7(5) If the department has denied or revoked a registration because the provider has continually or repeatedly failed to operate in compliance with Iowa Code chapter 237A and 441—Chapter 110, the person shall not own or operate a registered facility for a period of 12 months from the date of denial or revocation. The department shall not act on an application for registration submitted by the applicant or provider during the 12-month period. The applicant shall be prohibited from involvement with child care unless the department specifically permits the involvement.

110.7(6) Required notifications. If a certificate of registration is revoked, the administrator of the department shall notify the parent, guardian, or legal custodian of each child for whom the facility

provides care. The provider shall cooperate with the department in providing the names and address of the parent, guardian, or legal custodian of each child for whom the facility provides child care.

110.7(7) Required notifications to the department.

a. The provider shall, within ten days, notify the department of any of the following:

(1) Changes in assistants or substitutes;

(2) Changes in household membership;

(3) Address changes; and

(4) Criminal convictions.

b. No assistant, substitute, or coprovider shall be utilized in the care of children and no person shall be permitted to reside in the household until approved by the department.

c. If the provider does not notify the department of changes within ten days, the provider may be subject to revocation of registration or to recoupment of child care assistance provided, or both.

[**ARC 0418C**, IAB 10/31/12, effective 1/1/13; **ARC 0715C**, IAB 5/1/13, effective 7/1/13; **ARC 1209C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 2/1/14; **ARC 1809C**, IAB 1/7/15, effective 3/1/15; **ARC 1893C**, IAB 3/4/15, effective 7/1/15; **ARC 1933C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]

441—110.8(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category A. In addition to the requirements in rule 441—110.5(237A), a provider requesting registration in child development home category A shall meet the following standards:

110.8(1) *Limits on number of children in care.*

a. No more than six children not attending kindergarten or a higher grade level shall be present at any one time.

b. Of these six children, not more than four children who are 24 months of age or younger shall be present at any one time. Of these four children, no more than three may be 18 months of age or younger.

c. In addition to the six children not in school, no more than two children who attend school may be present for a period of less than two hours at a time.

d. No more than eight children shall be present at any one time when an emergency school closing is in effect.

110.8(2) *Provider qualifications.*

a. The provider shall be at least 18 years old.

b. The provider shall have three written references which attest to character and ability to provide child care.

441—110.9(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category B. In addition to the requirements in rule 441—110.5(237A), a provider requesting registration in child development home category B shall meet the following standards:

110.9(1) *Limits on number of children in care.*

a. No more than six children not attending kindergarten or a higher grade level shall be present at any one time.

b. Of these six children, not more than four children who are 24 months of age or younger shall be present at any one time. Of these four children, no more than three may be 18 months of age or younger.

c. In addition to the six children not in school, no more than four children who attend school may be present.

d. In addition to these ten children, no more than two children who are receiving care on a part-time basis may be present.

e. No more than 12 children shall be present at any one time when an emergency school closing is in effect.

f. If more than eight children are present at any one time for a period of more than two hours, the provider shall be assisted by a department-approved assistant who is at least 14 years old.

110.9(2) *Provider qualifications.*

a. The provider shall be at least 20 years old.

b. The provider shall have a high school diploma, GED, or documentation of current or previous enrollment in credit-based coursework from a postsecondary educational institution that is an accredited college or university.

c. The provider shall either:

(1) Have two years of experience as a registered or nonregistered child care provider, or

(2) Have a child development associate credential or any two-year or four-year degree in a child-care-related field and one year of experience as a registered or nonregistered child care home provider.

110.9(3) *Facility requirements.*

a. The home shall have a minimum of 35 square feet of child-use floor space for each child in care indoors, and a minimum of 50 square feet per child in care outdoors.

b. The home shall have a separate quiet area for sick children.

c. The home shall have a minimum of two direct exits to the outside from the main floor.

(1) If the second level or the basement of the home is used for the provision of child care, other than the use of a restroom, each additional child-occupied floor shall have at least one direct exit to the outside in addition to one inside stairway.

(2) All exits shall terminate at grade level with permanent steps.

(3) A basement window may be used as an exit if the window can be opened from the inside without the use of tools and it provides a clear opening of not less than 20 inches in width, 24 inches in height, and 5.7 square feet in area. The bottom of the opening shall be not more than 44 inches above the floor, with permanent steps inside leading up to the window.

(4) Occupancy above the second floor shall not be permitted for child care.

[**ARC 1935C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]

441—110.10(237A) Additional requirements for child development home category C. In addition to the requirements in rule 441—110.5(237A), a provider requesting registration in child development home category C shall meet the following standards:

110.10(1) *Limits on number of children in care.*

a. No more than 12 children not attending kindergarten or a higher grade level shall be present at any one time.

b. Of these 12 children, not more than 4 children who are 24 months of age or younger shall be present at any one time. Whenever 4 children who are under the age of 18 months are in care, both providers shall be present.

c. In addition to the 12 children not in school, no more than 2 children who attend school may be present for a period of less than two hours at any one time.

d. In addition to these 14 children, no more than 2 children who are receiving care on a part-time basis may be present.

e. No more than 16 children shall be present at any one time when an emergency school closing is in effect. If more than 8 children are present at any one time due to an emergency school closing exception, the provider shall be assisted by a department-approved assistant who is at least 18 years of age.

f. If more than eight children are present, both providers shall be present. Each provider shall meet the provider qualifications for child development home category C.

110.10(2) *Provider qualifications.*

a. One provider who meets the following qualifications must always be present:

(1) The provider shall be at least 21 years old.

(2) The provider shall have a high school diploma, GED, or documentation of current or previous enrollment in credit-based coursework from a postsecondary educational institution that is an accredited college or university.

(3) The provider shall either:

1. Have five years of experience as a registered or nonregistered child care provider, or

2. Have a child development associate credential or any two-year or four-year degree in a child care-related field and four years of experience as a registered or nonregistered child care home provider.

b. The coprovider shall meet the requirements of subrule 110.9(2).

c. No more than two named providers shall be allowed on a registration certificate.

110.10(3) *Facility requirements.*

a. The home shall have a minimum of 35 square feet of child-use floor space for each child in care indoors, and a minimum of 50 square feet per child in care outdoors.

b. The home shall have a separate quiet area for sick children.

c. The home shall have a minimum of two direct exits to the outside from the main floor.

(1) If the second level or the basement of the home is used for the provision of child care, other than the use of a restroom, each additional child-occupied floor shall have at least one direct exit to the outside in addition to one inside stairway.

(2) All exits shall terminate at grade level with permanent steps.

(3) A basement window may be used as an exit if the window can be opened from the inside without the use of tools and it provides a clear opening of not less than 20 inches in width, 24 inches in height, and 5.7 square feet in area. The bottom of the opening shall be not more than 44 inches above the floor, with permanent steps inside leading up to the window.

(4) Occupancy above the second floor shall not be permitted for child care.

[**ARC 1935C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]

441—110.11(237A) Complaints. The department shall conduct an on-site visit when a complaint is received.

110.11(1) After each complaint visit, the department shall document whether the child development home was in compliance with registration requirements.

110.11(2) The written documentation of the department's conclusion as to whether the child development home was in compliance with requirements shall be available to the public. However, the identity of all complainants shall be confidential, unless expressly waived by the complainant.

441—110.12(237A) Registration actions for nonpayment of child support. The department shall revoke or deny the issuance or renewal of a child development home registration upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J. In addition to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 252J, the rules in this chapter shall apply.

110.12(1) *Service of notice.* The notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be served upon the applicant or registrant by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure 56.1. Alternatively, the applicant or registrant may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

110.12(2) *Effective date.* The effective date of the revocation or denial of the registration as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or licensee.

110.12(3) *Preparation of notice.* The department director or designee of the director is authorized to prepare and serve the notice as required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 upon the applicant or registrant.

110.12(4) *Responsibilities of registrants and applicants.* Registrants and registrant applicants shall keep the department informed of all court actions, and all child support recovery unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 252J, and shall provide the department copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, all court orders entered in the actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the child support recovery unit.

110.12(5) *District court.* A registrant or applicant may file an application with the district court within 30 days of service of a department notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 252J.8 and 252J.9.

a. The filing of the application shall stay the department action until the department receives a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the department to proceed.

b. For purposes of determining the effective date of the revocation, or denial of the issuance or renewal of a registration, the department shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

110.12(6) *Procedure for notification.* The department shall notify the applicant or registrant in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the department deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the revocation of a registration or the denial of the issuance or renewal of a registration, and shall similarly notify the applicant or registrant when the registration is issued, renewed, or reinstated following the department's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

110.12(7) *Appeal rights.* Notwithstanding Iowa Code section 17A.18, the registrant does not have the right to a hearing regarding this issue, but may request a court hearing pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9.

441—110.13(237A) Transition exception. Rescinded **ARC 1933C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15.

441—110.14(237A) Prohibition from involvement with child care. If the department has prohibited a person or program from involvement with child care, that person or program shall not provide child care as a nonregistered child care home provider.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 234.6 and chapter 237A.

[Filed 7/14/76, Notice 1/12/76—published 8/9/76, effective 9/13/76]
[Filed 8/20/82, Notice 6/23/82—published 9/15/82, effective 11/1/82]
[Filed emergency 2/10/84—published 2/29/84, effective 2/10/84]
[Filed 9/28/84, Notice 8/1/84—published 10/24/84, effective 12/1/84]
[Filed 10/18/85, Notice 9/11/85—published 11/6/85, effective 1/1/86]
[Filed emergency 1/15/87—published 2/11/87, effective 1/15/87]
[Filed 3/26/87, Notice 1/28/87—published 4/22/87, effective 6/1/87]
[Filed emergency 6/19/87—published 7/15/87, effective 7/1/87]
[Filed 8/28/87, Notice 7/15/87—published 9/23/87, effective 11/1/87]
[Filed 1/22/88, Notice 11/18/87—published 2/10/88, effective 4/1/88]
[Filed 9/21/88, Notice 8/10/88—published 10/19/88, effective 12/1/88]
[Filed 12/8/88, Notice 9/7/88—published 12/28/88, effective 2/1/89]
[Filed emergency 5/11/90—published 5/30/90, effective 7/1/90]
[Filed emergency 10/10/91—published 10/30/91, effective 11/1/91]
[Filed 12/11/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 1/8/92, effective 3/1/92]
[Filed 10/14/93, Notice 9/1/93—published 11/10/93, effective 1/1/94]
[Filed emergency 6/16/94—published 7/6/94, effective 7/1/94]
[Filed 8/12/94, Notice 7/6/94—published 8/31/94, effective 11/1/94]
[Filed 12/12/95, Notice 10/25/95—published 1/3/96, effective 3/1/96]
[Filed emergency 6/12/97—published 7/2/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 9/16/97, Notice 7/2/97—published 10/8/97, effective 12/1/97]
[Filed emergency 6/10/98—published 7/1/98, effective 6/10/98]
[Filed 7/15/98, Notice 6/3/98—published 8/12/98, effective 10/1/98]
[Filed 8/12/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 9/9/98, effective 11/1/98]
[Filed 11/10/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/1/99, effective 2/1/00]
[Filed 5/9/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 8/1/01]
[Filed 9/11/01, Notice 7/11/01—published 10/3/01, effective 12/1/01]
[Filed emergency 10/10/02 after Notice 6/26/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/1/02]
[Filed emergency 6/12/03—published 7/9/03, effective 7/1/03]
[Filed 9/22/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 10/15/03, effective 12/1/03]
[Filed emergency 6/14/04 after Notice 4/28/04—published 7/7/04, effective 7/1/04]
[Filed 9/17/08, Notice 7/30/08—published 10/8/08, effective 12/1/08]
[Filed 10/14/08, Notice 8/13/08—published 11/5/08, effective 1/1/09]
[Filed ARC 8098B (Notice ARC 7815B, IAB 6/3/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 11/1/09]
[Filed ARC 0418C (Notice ARC 0258C, IAB 8/8/12), IAB 10/31/12, effective 1/1/13]
[Filed ARC 0666C (Notice ARC 0554C, IAB 1/9/13), IAB 4/3/13, effective 6/1/13]

[Filed ARC 0715C (Notice ARC 0566C, IAB 1/23/13), IAB 5/1/13, effective 7/1/13]
[Filed ARC 0996C (Notice ARC 0787C, IAB 6/12/13), IAB 9/4/13, effective 11/1/13]
[Filed ARC 1209C (Notice ARC 1007C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 2/1/14]
[Filed ARC 1636C (Notice ARC 1556C, IAB 7/23/14), IAB 10/1/14, effective 1/1/15][1]
[Filed ARC 1637C (Notice ARC 1555C, IAB 7/23/14), IAB 10/1/14, effective 1/1/15]
[Filed ARC 1809C (Notice ARC 1705C, IAB 10/29/14), IAB 1/7/15, effective 3/1/15]
[Filed ARC 1851C (Notice ARC 1739C, IAB 11/26/14), IAB 2/4/15, effective 4/1/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 1852C (Notice ARC 1738C, IAB 11/26/14), IAB 2/4/15, effective 1/15/15]
[Filed ARC 1893C (Notice ARC 1819C, IAB 1/7/15), IAB 3/4/15, effective 7/1/15]
[Filed ARC 1933C (Notice ARC 1863C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]
[Filed ARC 1935C (Notice ARC 1862C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 6/1/15]

[1] January 1, 2015, effective date of ARC 1636C [110.5(1)"a"] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 14, 2014.

INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS DEPARTMENT[481]

CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION

1.1(10A) Organization
1.2(10A) Definitions
1.3(10A) Administration division
1.4(10A) Investigations division
1.5(10A) Health facilities division
1.6(10A) Administrative hearings division
1.7(10A) Administering discretion
1.8(10A) Employment appeal board
1.9(10A,237) Child advocacy board
1.10(10A,13B) State public defender
1.11(10A,99D,99F) Racing and gaming commission

CHAPTER 2
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

2.1(17A) Petition for rule making
2.2(17A) Briefs
2.3(17A) Inquiries
2.4(17A) Agency consideration

CHAPTER 3
DECLARATORY ORDERS
(Uniform Rules)

3.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
3.2(17A) Notice of petition
3.3(17A) Intervention
3.4(17A) Briefs
3.5(17A) Inquiries
3.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
3.7(17A) Consideration
3.8(17A) Action on petition
3.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
3.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 4
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING
(Uniform Rules)

4.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
4.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
4.5(17A) Public participation
4.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
4.10(17A) Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
4.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
4.13(17A) Agency rule-making record

CHAPTER 5
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

5.1(17A,22) Definitions
5.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records

5.6(17A,22) Procedure by which a subject may have additions, dissents, or objections entered into the record
5.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
5.10(17A,22) Routine use
5.11(17A,22) Consensual disclosure of confidential records
5.12(17A,22) Release to subject
5.13(17A,22) Availability of records
5.14(17A,22) Authority to release confidential records
5.15(17A,22) Personnel files
5.16(17A,22) Personally identifiable information

CHAPTER 6
UNIFORM WAIVER AND VARIANCE RULES

6.1(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Applicability
6.2(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Definitions
6.3(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Interpretive rules
6.4(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Compliance with statute
6.5(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Criteria for waiver or variance
6.6(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Filing of petition
6.7(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Content of petition
6.8(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Additional information
6.9(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Notice
6.10(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Hearing procedures
6.11(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Ruling
6.12(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Public availability
6.13(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Voiding or cancellation
6.14(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Violations
6.15(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Defense
6.16(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Appeals
6.17(10A,17A,ExecOrd11) Sample petition for waiver or variance

CHAPTER 7
CONSENT FOR THE SALE OF GOODS
AND SERVICES

7.1(68B) General prohibition
7.2(68B) Definitions
7.3(68B) Conditions of consent for officials
7.4(68B) Application for consent
7.5(68B) Effect of consent
7.6(22,68B) Public information
7.7(68B) Appeal

CHAPTER 8
LICENSING ACTIONS FOR NONPAYMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT
AND STUDENT LOAN DEFAULT/NONCOMPLIANCE
WITH AGREEMENT FOR PAYMENT OF OBLIGATION

8.1(252J) Certificates of noncompliance
8.2(261) Student loan default/noncompliance with agreement for payment of obligation
8.3(261) Suspension or revocation of a license

CHAPTER 9
Reserved

CHAPTER 10
CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

10.1(10A) Definitions
10.2(10A,17A) Time requirements
10.3(10A) Requests for a contested case hearing
10.4(10A) Transmission of contested cases
10.5(17A) Notices of hearing
10.6(10A) Waiver of procedures
10.7(10A,17A) Telephone proceedings
10.8(10A,17A) Scheduling
10.9(17A) Disqualification
10.10(10A,17A) Consolidation—severance
10.11(10A,17A) Pleadings
10.12(17A) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
10.13(17A) Discovery
10.14(10A,17A) Subpoenas
10.15(10A,17A) Motions
10.16(17A) Prehearing conference
10.17(10A) Continuances
10.18(10A,17A) Withdrawals
10.19(10A,17A) Intervention
10.20(17A) Hearing procedures
10.21(17A) Evidence
10.22(17A) Default
10.23(17A) Ex parte communication
10.24(10A,17A) Decisions
10.25(10A,17A) DIA appeals
10.26(10A,17A,272C) Board hearings
10.27(10A) Transportation hearing fees
10.28(10A) Recording costs
10.29(10A) Code of administrative judicial conduct

CHAPTER 11
PROCEDURE FOR CONTESTED CASES INVOLVING PERMITS TO CARRY WEAPONS AND ACQUIRE FIREARMS

11.1(17A,724) Definitions
11.2(724) Appeals
11.3(17A,724) Notice of hearing
11.4(17A,724) Agency record
11.5(17A) Contested case hearing
11.6(17A) Service and filing of documents
11.7(17A) Witness lists and exhibits
11.8(17A) Evidence
11.9(17A) Withdrawals and dismissals
11.10(17A) Default
11.11(10A) Costs
11.12(724) Probable cause
11.13(724) Clear and convincing evidence

CHAPTERS 12 to 19
Reserved

AUDITS DIVISION

CHAPTERS 20 and 21
Reserved

CHAPTER 22
HEALTH CARE FACILITY AUDITS

22.1(10A) Audit occurrence
22.2(10A) Confidentiality

CHAPTERS 23 and 24
Reserved

CHAPTER 25
IOWA TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

25.1(73) Definitions
25.2(10A) Certification
25.3(17A) Description of application
25.4(10A) Eligibility standards
25.5(10A) Special consideration
25.6(10A) Family-owned business
25.7(10A) Cottage industry
25.8(10A) Decertification
25.9(12) Request for bond waiver
25.10(714) Fraudulent practices in connection with targeted small business programs
25.11(17A) Appeal procedure

CHAPTERS 26 to 29
Reserved

INSPECTIONS DIVISION

CHAPTER 30
FOOD AND CONSUMER SAFETY

30.1(10A,137C,137D,137F) Food and consumer safety bureau
30.2(10A,137C,137D,137F) Definitions
30.3(137C,137D,137F) Licensing and postings
30.4(137C,137D,137F) License fees
30.5(137F) Penalty and delinquent fees
30.6(137C,137D,137F) Returned checks
30.7(137F) Double licenses
30.8(137C,137D,137F) Inspection frequency
30.9(22) Examination of records
30.10(17A,137C,137D,137F) Denial, suspension, or revocation of a license to operate
30.11(10A,137C,137D,137F) Formal hearing
30.12(137F) Primary servicing laboratory

CHAPTER 31
FOOD ESTABLISHMENT AND FOOD
PROCESSING PLANT INSPECTIONS

31.1(137F) Inspection standards for food establishments
31.2(137F) Inspection standards for food processing plants
31.3(137D,137F) Adulterated food and disposal

31.4(137D,137F) False label or defacement
31.5(137F) Temporary food establishments and farmers market potentially hazardous food licensees

CHAPTERS 32 and 33
Reserved

CHAPTER 34
HOME FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

34.1(137D) Inspection standards
34.2(137D) Enforcement
34.3(137D) Labeling requirement
34.4(137D) Annual gross sales
34.5(137D) Criminal offense—conviction of license holder

CHAPTER 35
CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

35.1(137C,137D,137F) Definitions
35.2(137C,137D,137F) Contracts
35.3(137C,137D,137F) Contractor
35.4(137C,137D,137F) Contractor inspection personnel
35.5(137C,137D,137F) Investigation
35.6(137C,137D,137F) Inspection standards
35.7(137C,137D,137F) Enforcement
35.8(137C,137D,137F) Licensing
35.9(137C,137D,137F) Records
35.10(137C,137D,137F) Reporting requirements
35.11(137C,137D,137F) Contract rescinded

CHAPTER 36
Reserved

CHAPTER 37
HOTEL AND MOTEL INSPECTIONS

37.1(137C) Building and grounds
37.2(137C) Guest rooms
37.3(137C) Bedding
37.4(137C) Lavatory facilities
37.5(137C) Glasses and ice
37.6(137C) Employees
37.7(137C) Room rates
37.8(137C) Inspections
37.9(137C) Enforcement
37.10(137C) Criminal offense—conviction of license holder

CHAPTERS 38 and 39
Reserved

CHAPTER 40
FOSTER CARE FACILITY INSPECTIONS

40.1(10A) License surveys
40.2(10A) Unannounced inspections
40.3(10A) Results
40.4(10A) Ownership of records

CHAPTER 41
PSYCHIATRIC MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN (PMIC)

41.1(135H) Definitions
41.2(135H) Application for license
41.3(135H) Renewal application or change of ownership
41.4(135H) Licenses for distinct parts
41.5(135H) Variances
41.6(135H) Notice to the department
41.7(135H) Inspection of complaints
41.8(135H) General requirement
41.9(135H) Certification of need for services
41.10(135H) Active treatment
41.11(135H) Individual plan of care
41.12(135H) Individual written plan of care
41.13(135H) Plan of care team
41.14(135H) Required discharge
41.15(135H) Criminal behavior involving children
41.16(22,135H) Confidential or open information
41.17(135H) Additional provisions concerning physical restraint

CHAPTERS 42 to 49
Reserved

CHAPTER 50
HEALTH CARE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION

50.1(10A) Inspections
50.2(10A) Definitions
50.3(135B,135C) Licensing
50.4(135C) Fines and citations
50.5(135C) Denial, suspension or revocation
50.6(10A) Formal hearing
50.7(10A,135C) Additional notification
50.8(22,135B,135C) Records
50.9(135C) Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
50.10(135C) Inspections, exit interviews, plans of correction, and revisits
50.11(135C) Complaint and self-reported incident investigation procedure
50.12(135C) Requirements for service
50.13(135C) Inspectors' conflicts of interest

CHAPTER 51
HOSPITALS

51.1(135B) Definitions
51.2(135B) Classification, compliance and license
51.3(135B) Quality improvement program
51.4(135B) Long-term acute care hospital located within a general hospital
51.5(135B) Medical staff
51.6(135B) Patient rights and responsibilities
51.7(135B) Abuse
51.8(135B) Organ and tissue—requests and procurement
51.9(135B) Nursing services
51.10 and 51.11 Reserved
51.12(135B) Records and reports
51.13 Reserved

51.14(135B) Pharmaceutical service
51.15 Reserved
51.16(135B) Radiological services
51.17 Reserved
51.18(135B) Laboratory service
51.19 Reserved
51.20(135B) Food and nutrition services
51.21 Reserved
51.22(135B) Equipment for patient care
51.23 Reserved
51.24(135B) Infection control
51.25 Reserved
51.26(135B) Surgical services
51.27 Reserved
51.28(135B) Anesthesia services
51.29 Reserved
51.30(135B) Emergency services
51.31 Reserved
51.32(135B) Obstetric and neonatal services
51.33 Reserved
51.34(135B) Pediatric services
51.35 Reserved
51.36(135B) Psychiatric services
51.37 Reserved
51.38(135B) Long-term care service
51.39(135B) Penalty and enforcement
51.40(135B) Validity of rules
51.41(135B) Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
51.42 to 51.49 Reserved
51.50(135B) Minimum standards for construction
51.51 and 51.52 Reserved
51.53(135B) Critical access hospitals

CHAPTER 52
DEPENDENT ADULT ABUSE IN FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS

52.1(235E) Definitions
52.2(235E) Persons who must report dependent adult abuse and the reporting procedure for those persons
52.3(235E) Reports and registry of dependent adult abuse
52.4(235E) Financial institution employees and reporting suspected financial exploitation
52.5(235E) Evaluation of report
52.6(235E) Separation of victim and alleged abuser
52.7(235E) Interviews, examination of evidence, and investigation of dependent adult abuse allegations
52.8(235E) Notification to subsequent employers

CHAPTER 53
HOSPICE LICENSE STANDARDS

53.1(135J) Definitions
53.2(135J) License
53.3(135J) Patient rights
53.4(135J) Governing body

53.5(135J) Quality assurance and utilization review
53.6(135J) Attending physician services
53.7(135J) Medical director
53.8(135J) Interdisciplinary team (IDT)
53.9(135J) Nursing services
53.10 Reserved
53.11(135J) Coordinator of patient care
53.12(135J) Social services
53.13(135J) Counseling services
53.14(135J) Volunteer services
53.15(135J) Spiritual counseling
53.16(135J) Optional services
53.17(135J) Contracted services
53.18(135J) Short-term hospital services
53.19(135J) Bereavement services
53.20(135J) Records

CHAPTER 54
GOVERNOR'S AWARD FOR QUALITY CARE

54.1(135C) Purpose
54.2(135C) Definitions
54.3(135C) Nomination
54.4(135C) Applicant eligibility
54.5(135C) Nomination information
54.6(135C) Evaluation
54.7(135C) Selection of finalists
54.8(135C) Certificate of recognition

CHAPTER 55
Reserved

CHAPTER 56
FINING AND CITATIONS

56.1(135C) Authority for citations
56.2(135C) Classification of violations—classes
56.3(135C) Fines
56.4(135C) Time for compliance
56.5(135C) Failure to correct a violation within the time specified—penalty
56.6(135C) Treble and double fines
56.7(135C) Notation of classes of violations
56.8(135C) Notation for more than one class of violation
56.9(135C) Factors determining selection of class of violation
56.10(135C) Factors determining imposition of citation and fine
56.11(135C) Class I violation not specified in the rules
56.12(135C) Class I violation as a result of multiple lesser violations
56.13(135C) Form of citations
56.14(135C) Licensee's response to a citation
56.15(135C) Procedure for facility after informal conference
56.16 Reserved
56.17(135C) Formal contest

CHAPTER 57
RESIDENTIAL CARE FACLITIES

57.1(135C)	Definitions
57.2(135C,17A)	Waiver or variance
57.3(135C)	Application for licensure
57.4(135C)	Issuance of license
57.5(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
57.6(135C)	Special classification—memory care
57.7(135C)	General requirements
57.8(135C)	Certified volunteer long-term care ombudsman program
57.9(135C)	Required notifications to the department
57.10(135C)	Administrator
57.11(135C)	Personnel
57.12(135C)	General policies
57.13(135C)	Admission, transfer and discharge
57.14(135C)	Involuntary discharge or transfer
57.15(135C)	Residency agreement
57.16(135C)	Medical examinations
57.17(135C)	Records
57.18(135C)	Resident care and personal services
57.19(135C)	Drugs
57.20(135C)	Dental services
57.21(135C)	Dietary
57.22(135C)	Orientation and service plan
57.23(135C)	Resident activities program
57.24(135C)	Residents' rights
57.25(135C)	Dignity preserved
57.26(135C)	Communications
57.27(135C)	Resident activities
57.28(135C)	Resident property
57.29(135C)	Financial affairs—management
57.30(135C)	Resident work
57.31(135C)	Family—shared rooms
57.32(135C)	Resident abuse prohibited
57.33(135C)	Crisis intervention
57.34(135C)	Safety
57.35(135C)	Housekeeping
57.36(135C)	Maintenance
57.37(135C)	Laundry
57.38(135C)	Garbage and waste disposal
57.39(135C)	Supplies
57.40(135C)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
57.41(135C)	Family and employee accommodations
57.42(135C)	Animals
57.43(135C)	Another business or activity in a facility
57.44(135C)	Respite care services

CHAPTER 58
NURSING FACILITIES

58.1(135C)	Definitions
58.2(135C)	Variances
58.3(135C)	Application for licensure

58.4(135C)	General requirements
58.5(135C)	Notifications required by the department
58.6	Reserved
58.7(135C)	Licenses for distinct parts
58.8(135C)	Administrator
58.9(135C)	Administration
58.10(135C)	General policies
58.11(135C)	Personnel
58.12(135C)	Admission, transfer, and discharge
58.13(135C)	Contracts
58.14(135C)	Medical services
58.15(135C)	Records
58.16(135C)	Resident care and personal services
58.17	Reserved
58.18(135C)	Nursing care
58.19(135C)	Required nursing services for residents
58.20(135C)	Duties of health service supervisor
58.21(135C)	Drugs, storage, and handling
58.22(135C)	Rehabilitative services
58.23(135C)	Dental, diagnostic, and other services
58.24(135C)	Dietary
58.25(135C)	Social services program
58.26(135C)	Resident activities program
58.27(135C)	Certified volunteer long-term care ombudsman program
58.28(135C)	Safety
58.29(135C)	Resident care
58.30	Reserved
58.31(135C)	Housekeeping
58.32(135C)	Maintenance
58.33(135C)	Laundry
58.34(135C)	Garbage and waste disposal
58.35(135C)	Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
58.36(135C)	Family and employee accommodations
58.37(135C)	Animals
58.38(135C)	Supplies
58.39(135C)	Residents' rights in general
58.40(135C)	Involuntary discharge or transfer
58.41(135C)	Residents' rights
58.42(135C)	Financial affairs—management
58.43(135C)	Resident abuse prohibited
58.44(135C)	Resident records
58.45(135C)	Dignity preserved
58.46(135C)	Resident work
58.47(135C)	Communications
58.48(135C)	Resident activities
58.49(135C)	Resident property
58.50(135C)	Family visits
58.51(135C)	Choice of physician and pharmacy
58.52(135C)	Incompetent resident
58.53(135C)	County care facilities
58.54(73GA,ch 1016)	Special unit or facility dedicated to the care of persons with chronic confusion or a dementing illness (CCDI unit or facility)

58.55(135C) Another business or activity in a facility
58.56(135C) Respite care services
58.57(135C) Training of inspectors

CHAPTER 59
TUBERCULOSIS (TB) SCREENING

59.1(135B,135C) Purpose
59.2(135B,135C) Definitions
59.3(135B,135C) TB risk assessment
59.4(135B,135C) Health care facility or hospital risk classification
59.5(135B,135C) Baseline TB screening procedures for health care facilities and hospitals
59.6(135B,135C) Serial TB screening procedures for health care facilities and hospitals
59.7(135B,135C) Screening of HCWs who transfer to other health care facilities or hospitals
59.8(135B,135C) Baseline TB screening procedures for residents of health care facilities
59.9(135B,135C) Serial TB screening procedures for residents of health care facilities
59.10(135B,135C) Performance of screening and testing

CHAPTER 60
MINIMUM PHYSICAL STANDARDS
FOR RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

60.1(135C) Definitions
60.2(135C) Variances
60.3(135C) General requirements
60.4(135C) Typical construction
60.5(135C) Supervised care unit
60.6(135C) Support area
60.7(135C) Service area
60.8(135C) Administration and staff area
60.9(135C) Definition of public area
60.10(135C) Elevator requirements
60.11(135C) Mechanical requirements
60.12(135C) Electrical requirement
60.13(135C) Codes and standards

CHAPTER 61
MINIMUM PHYSICAL STANDARDS FOR NURSING FACILITIES

61.1(135C) Definitions
61.2(135C) General requirements
61.3(135C) Submission of construction documents
61.4(135C) Variances
61.5(135C) Additional notification requirements
61.6(135C) Construction requirements
61.7(135C) Nursing care unit
61.8(135C) Dietetic and other service areas
61.9(135C) Specialized unit or facility for persons with chronic confusion or a dementing illness (CCDI unit or facility)

CHAPTER 62
RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES
FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS (RCF/PMI)

62.1(135C) Definitions
62.2(135C) Application for license
62.3(135C) Licenses for distinct parts

62.4(135C) Variances
62.5(135C) General requirements
62.6(135C) Notification required by the department
62.7(135C) Administrator
62.8(135C) Administration
62.9(135C) Personnel
62.10(135C) General admission policies
62.11(135C) Evaluation services
62.12(135C) Programming
62.13(135C) Crisis intervention
62.14(135C) Discharge or transfer
62.15(135C) Medication management
62.16(135C) Resident property
62.17(135C) Financial affairs
62.18(135C) Records
62.19(135C) Health and safety
62.20(135C) Nutrition
62.21(135C) Physical facilities and maintenance
62.22 Reserved
62.23(135C) Residents' rights in general
62.24(135C) County care facilities
62.25(135C) Another business or activity in a facility
62.26(135C) Respite care services

CHAPTER 63
RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES FOR THE
INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED

63.1(135C) Definitions
63.2(135C) Variances
63.3(135C) Application for licensure
63.4(135C) General requirements
63.5(135C) Notifications required by the department
63.6 Reserved
63.7(135C) Licenses for distinct parts
63.8(135C) Administrator
63.9(135C) General policies
63.10 Reserved
63.11(135C) Personnel
63.12(135C) Resident care and personal services
63.13(135C) Admission, transfer, and discharge
63.14(135C) Contracts
63.15(135C) Physical examinations
63.16(135C) Dental services
63.17(135C) Records
63.18(135C) Drugs
63.19(135C) Dietary
63.20(135C) Orientation program
63.21(135C) Individualized program of care
63.22 Reserved
63.23(135C) Safety
63.24(135C) Housekeeping
63.25(135C) Maintenance

63.26(135C) Laundry
63.27(135C) Garbage and waste disposal
63.28(135C) Buildings, furnishings, and equipment
63.29(135C) Family and employee accommodations
63.30(135C) Animals
63.31(135C) Environment and grounds
63.32(135C) Supplies
63.33(135C) Residents' rights in general
63.34(135C) Involuntary discharge or transfer
63.35(135C) Resident rights
63.36(135C) Financial affairs—management
63.37(135C) Resident abuse prohibited
63.38(135C) Resident records
63.39(135C) Dignity preserved
63.40(135C) Resident work
63.41(135C) Communications
63.42(135C) Resident activities
63.43(135C) Resident property
63.44(135C) Family visits
63.45(135C) Choice of physician
63.46(135C) Incompetent resident
63.47(135C) Specialized license for three- to five-bed facilities
63.48 Reserved
63.49(135C) Another business or activity in a facility
63.50(135C) Respite care services

CHAPTER 64
INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR THE
INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED

64.1 Reserved
64.2(135C) Variances
64.3(135C) Application for license
64.4(135C) General requirements
64.5(135C) Notifications required by the department
64.6(135C) Veteran eligibility
64.7(135C) Licenses for distinct parts
64.8 to 64.16 Reserved
64.17(135C) Contracts
64.18(135C) Records
64.19 to 64.32 Reserved
64.33(135C) Allegations of dependent adult abuse
64.34(135C) Employee criminal record checks, child abuse checks and dependent adult abuse checks and employment of individuals who have committed a crime or have a founded abuse
64.35 Reserved
64.36(135C) Involuntary discharge or transfer
64.37 to 64.59 Reserved
64.60(135C) Federal regulations adopted—conditions of participation
64.61(135C) Federal regulations adopted—rights
64.62(135C) Another business or activity in a facility
64.63(135C) Respite care services

CHAPTER 65
INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS (ICF/PMI)

65.1(135C) Definitions
65.2(135C) Application for license
65.3(135C) Licenses for distinct parts
65.4(135C) Variances
65.5(135C) General requirements
65.6(135C) Notification required by the department
65.7(135C) Administrator
65.8(135C) Administration
65.9(135C) Personnel
65.10(135C) General admission policies
65.11(135C) Evaluation services
65.12(135C) Individual program plan (IPP)
65.13(135C) Activity program
65.14(135C) Crisis intervention
65.15(135C) Restraint or seclusion
65.16(135C) Discharge or transfer
65.17(135C) Medication management
65.18(135C) Resident property and personal affairs
65.19(135C) Financial affairs
65.20(135C) Records
65.21(135C) Health and safety
65.22(135C) Nutrition
65.23(135C) Physical facilities and maintenance
65.24 Reserved
65.25(135C) Residents' rights in general
65.26(135C) Incompetent residents
65.27(135C) County care facilities
65.28(135C) Violations
65.29(135C) Another business or activity in a facility
65.30(135C) Respite care services

CHAPTER 66
BOARDING HOMES

66.1(83GA,SF484) Definitions
66.2(83GA,SF484) Registration of boarding homes
66.3(83GA,SF484) Occupancy reports
66.4(83GA,SF484) Complaints
66.5(83GA,SF484) Investigations
66.6(83GA,SF484) Penalties
66.7(83GA,SF484) Public and confidential information

CHAPTER 67
GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ELDER GROUP HOMES, ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS,
AND ADULT DAY SERVICES

67.1(231B,231C,231D) Definitions
67.2(231B,231C,231D) Program policies and procedures, including those for incident reports
67.3(231B,231C,231D) Tenant rights
67.4(231B,231C,231D) Program notification to the department
67.5(231B,231C,231D) Medications

67.6(231B,231C,231D) Another business or activity located in a program
67.7(231B,231C,231D) Waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant in the program
67.8(231B,231C,231D) All other waiver requests
67.9(231B,231C,231D) Staffing
67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) Monitoring
67.11(231B,231C,231D) Complaint and program-reported incident report investigation procedure
67.12 Reserved
67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D,85GA,HF2365) Exit interview, final report, plan of correction
67.14(17A,231B,231C,231D,85GA,HF2365) Response to final report
67.15(17A,231B,231C,231D) Denial, suspension or revocation of a certificate
67.16(17A,231B,231C,231D) Conditional certification
67.17(17A,231B,231C,231D) Civil penalties
67.18(17A,231B,231C,231D) Judicial review
67.19(135C,231B,231C,231D) Criminal, dependent adult abuse, and child abuse record checks
67.20(17A,231C,231D) Emergency removal of tenants
67.21(231C) Nursing assistant work credit
67.22(231B,231C,231D) Public or confidential information

CHAPTER 68
ELDER GROUP HOMES

68.1(231B) Definitions
68.2(231B) Program certification and posting requirements
68.3(231B) Certification—application process
68.4(231B) Certification—application content
68.5(231B) Initial certification process
68.6(231B) Expiration of program certification
68.7(231B) Recertification process
68.8(231B) Notification of recertification
68.9(231B) Listing of all certified programs
68.10(231B) Change of ownership—notification to the department
68.11(231B) Cessation of program operation
68.12(231B) Occupancy agreement
68.13(231B) Evaluation of tenant
68.14(231B) Criteria for admission and retention of tenants
68.15(231B) Involuntary transfer from the program
68.16(231B) Tenant documents
68.17(231B) Service plans
68.18(231B) Nurse review
68.19(231B) Staffing
68.20(231B) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
68.21(231B) Transportation
68.22(231B) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility
68.23(231B) Resident advocate committees
68.24(231B) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
68.25(231B) Structural standards
68.26(231B) Landlord and tenant Act

CHAPTER 69
ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

69.1(231C) Definitions
69.2(231C) Program certification
69.3(231C) Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process

69.4(231C) Nonaccredited program—application content
69.5(231C) Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program
69.6(231C) Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program
69.7(231C) Recertification process for a nonaccredited program
69.8(231C) Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program
69.9(231C) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process
69.10(231C) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content
69.11(231C) Initial certification process for an accredited program
69.12(231C) Recertification process for an accredited program
69.13(231C) Listing of all certified programs
69.14(231C) Recognized accrediting entity
69.15(231C) Requirements for an accredited program
69.16(231C) Maintenance of program accreditation
69.17(231C) Change of ownership—notification to the department
69.18(231C) Structural and life safety reviews of a building for a new program
69.19(231C) Structural and life safety review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program
69.20(231C) Cessation of program operation
69.21(231C) Occupancy agreement
69.22(231C) Evaluation of tenant
69.23(231C) Criteria for admission and retention of tenants
69.24(231C) Involuntary transfer from the program
69.25(231C) Tenant documents
69.26(231C) Service plans
69.27(231C) Nurse review
69.28(231C) Food service
69.29(231C) Staffing
69.30(231C) Dementia-specific education for program personnel
69.31(231C) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
69.32(231C) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
69.33(231C) Transportation
69.34(231C) Activities
69.35(231C) Structural requirements
69.36(231C) Dwelling units in dementia-specific programs
69.37(231C) Landlord and tenant Act
69.38(83GA,SF203) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility
69.39(231C) Respite care services

CHAPTER 70
ADULT DAY SERVICES

70.1(231D) Definitions
70.2(231D) Program certification
70.3(231D) Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process
70.4(231D) Nonaccredited program—application content
70.5(231D) Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program
70.6(231D) Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program
70.7(231D) Recertification process for a nonaccredited program
70.8(231D) Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program
70.9(231D) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process
70.10(231D) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content
70.11(231D) Initial certification process for an accredited program
70.12(231D) Recertification process for an accredited program

70.13(231D) Listing of all certified programs
70.14(231D) Recognized accrediting entity
70.15(231D) Requirements for an accredited program
70.16(231D) Maintenance of program accreditation
70.17(231D) Change of ownership—notification to the department
70.18(231D) Structural and life safety reviews of a building for a new program
70.19(231D) Structural and life safety review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program
70.20(231D) Cessation of program operation
70.21(231D) Contractual agreement
70.22(231D) Evaluation of participant
70.23(231D) Criteria for admission and retention of participants
70.24(231D) Involuntary discharge from the program
70.25(231D) Participant documents
70.26(231D) Service plans
70.27(231D) Nurse review
70.28(231D) Food service
70.29(231D) Staffing
70.30(231D) Dementia-specific education for program personnel
70.31(231D) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements
70.32(231D) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements
70.33(231D) Transportation
70.34(231D) Activities
70.35(231D) Structural requirements
70.36(231D) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility

CHAPTER 71
SUBACUTE MENTAL HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

71.1(135G) Purpose—subacute mental health services
71.2(135G) Definitions
71.3(135G) Application for licensure
71.4(135G) Licenses for distinct parts
71.5(135G) Variances
71.6(135G) Provisional license
71.7(135G) General requirements
71.8(135G) Required notifications to the department
71.9(135G) Reports of dependent adult abuse
71.10(135G) Administrator
71.11(135G) Administration
71.12(135G) Personnel
71.13(135G) Admission, transfer, and discharge
71.14(135G) Treatment plan
71.15(135G) Crisis intervention
71.16(135G) Seclusion and restraint
71.17(135G) Medication management
71.18(135G) Records
71.19(135G) Residents' rights in general
71.20(135G) Health and safety

CHAPTER 72
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
FRONT END INVESTIGATIONS

72.1(10A) Definitions
72.2(10A) Referrals
72.3(10A) Investigation procedures
72.4(10A) Findings

CHAPTER 73
MEDICAID FRAUD CONTROL BUREAU

73.1(10A) Definitions
73.2(10A) Complaints
73.3(10A) Investigative procedures
73.4(10A) Audit of clinical and fiscal records by the department
73.5(10A) Who shall be reviewed, audited, or investigated
73.6(10A) Auditing and investigative procedures
73.7(10A) Actions based on audit or investigative findings
73.8(10A) Confidentiality
73.9(10A) Appeal by provider of care

CHAPTER 74
ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE FRAUD BUREAU

74.1(10A) Definitions
74.2(10A) Responsibilities
74.3(10A) Procedures
74.4(10A) Investigations
74.5(10A) Executive branch investigations

CHAPTER 75
DIVESTITURE UNIT

PREAMBLE

75.1(10A) Definitions
75.2(10A) Referral process
75.3(10A) Referral review
75.4(10A) Investigation
75.5(10A) Organizing information
75.6(10A) Computation of debt
75.7(10A) Issuing notices
75.8(10A) Conducting informal conferences
75.9(10A) Failure to timely request hearing
75.10(10A) District court hearing
75.11(10A) Filing and docketing of the order
75.12(10A,22) Confidentiality

CHAPTERS 76 to 89
Reserved

CHAPTER 90
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE DEBT RECOVERY UNIT

90.1(10A) Definitions
90.2(10A) Recovery process
90.3(10A) Records
90.4(10A) Review

90.5(10A) Debt repayment
90.6(10A) Further collection action
90.7(10A) Appeal rights
90.8(10A) Data processing systems matches
90.9(10A) Confidentiality

CHAPTERS 91 to 99
Reserved

GAMES OF SKILL, CHANCE, BINGO AND RAFFLES

CHAPTER 100
ADMINISTRATION

100.1(10A,99B) Definitions
100.2(99B) Licensing
100.3(99B) License requirements
100.4(99B) Participation
100.5(99B) Posted rules
100.6(99B) Prizes
100.7(10A,99B) Records
100.8(10A,99B) Inspections
100.9(99B) Reports
100.10(99B) Extension of time to file quarterly report
100.11(10A,422) State and local option sales tax
100.12(10A,17A,99B) Appeal rights
100.13(99B) Penalties
100.14 to 100.29 Reserved

QUALIFIED ORGANIZATION

100.30(99B) License requirements
100.31 Reserved
100.32(99B) Raffles
100.33(99B) Expenses
100.34(99B) Nature and dedication of net receipts
100.35(99B) Extension of time to dedicate net receipts
100.36(10A,22) Confidentiality
100.37 to 100.49 Reserved

RAFFLES CONDUCTED AT A FAIR

100.50(99B) Raffles conducted at a fair
100.51(99B) Raffle prizes at a fair
100.52(99B) Exceptions for an annual raffle
100.53 to 100.79 Reserved

ANNUAL GAME NIGHT
BINGO MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

100.80(99B) Bingo manufacturers and distributors
100.81(99B) Bingo manufacturer and distributor licenses
100.82(99B) Bingo supplies and equipment

CHAPTER 101
AMUSEMENT CONCESSIONS

101.1(99B) License requirements
101.2(99B) Prizes

101.3(99B) Conducting games
101.4(99B) Posted rules

CHAPTER 102
SOCIAL GAMBLING

102.1(99B) License requirements
102.2(99B) Participation allowed
102.3(99B) Permissible games

CHAPTER 103
BINGO

103.1(10A,99B) Definitions
103.2(10A,99B) License
103.3(99B) Bingo occasion
103.4(99B) Game of bingo
103.5(99B) State and house rules
103.6(99B) Prizes
103.7(10A,99B) Workers
103.8(99B) Expenses
103.9(99B) Location
103.10 Reserved
103.11(10A,725) Advertising
103.12(10A,99B) Equipment
103.13(99B) Records
103.14(10A,99B) Bingo checking account
103.15(10A,99B) Bingo savings account and bingo change fund
103.16(10A,99B) Reports
103.17(10A,99B) Inspections and audits
103.18(10A,99B) Penalties
103.19(99B) Electronic bingo

CHAPTER 104
GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL AMUSEMENT DEVICES

104.1(10A,99B) Definitions
104.2(99B) Device restrictions
104.3(99B) Prohibited games/devices
104.4(99B) Prizes
104.5(99B) Registration
104.6(99B) Violations

CHAPTER 105
REGISTERED AMUSEMENT DEVICES

105.1(10A,99B) Definitions
105.2(99B) Registered amusement device restrictions
105.3(99B) Prohibited registered amusement devices
105.4(99B) Prizes
105.5(99B) Registration by a manufacturer, manufacturer's representative, distributor, or an owner that operates for profit
105.6(99B) Registration of registered amusement devices
105.7(99B) Violations
105.8(10A,99B) Appeal rights
105.9(10A,99B,82GA,SF510) Procedure for denial, revocation, or suspension of a registration
105.10(99B) Annual verification of device location

105.11(99B) Criteria for approval or denial of a registration
105.12(10A,99B) Suspension or revocation of a registration

CHAPTER 106
CARD GAME TOURNAMENTS BY VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

106.1(10A,99B) Definitions
106.2(99B) Licensing
106.3(99B) Card game tournament
106.4(99B) Required postings
106.5(99B) Prizes and cost to participate
106.6(99B) Restrictions
106.7(99B) Qualified expenses limitation
106.8(99B) Records
106.9(99B) State and local option sales tax
106.10(99B) Inspections
106.11(99B) Quarterly reports
106.12(99B) Penalties
106.13(99B) Revocation, suspension, or denial of license

CHAPTER 107
GAME NIGHTS

107.1(10A,99B) Definitions
107.2(99B) Restrictions on game nights
107.3(99B) Applications
107.4(99B) Games
107.5(99B) Sponsors
107.6(99B) Reports and dedication of funds for qualified and eligible qualified organizations
107.7(422) State and local option sales tax

CHAPTER 31
FOOD ESTABLISHMENT AND FOOD PROCESSING PLANT INSPECTIONS

[Prior to 8/26/87, see Inspections and Appeals Department[481]—Chs 21 and 22]

481—31.1(137F) Inspection standards for food establishments. The department adopts, with the following exceptions, the 2009 Food Code with Supplement of the Food and Drug Administration as the state's "food code," which is the inspection standard for food establishments other than food processing plants.

31.1(1) *Certified food protection manager required.* For purposes of section 2-102.12 of the 2009 Food Code with Supplement, establishments that sell only prepackaged foods are not required to employ an individual who is a certified food protection manager. Temporary food establishments are not required to employ an individual who is a certified food protection manager. Bars or taverns at which food is not prepared, where customers may purchase alcoholic beverages, and where the serving of food is limited to the service of ice, beverages, prepackaged snack foods, popcorn, or peanuts and the reheating of commercially prepared foods that do not require assembly, such as frozen pizza or prepackaged sandwiches, are not required to employ an individual who is a certified food protection manager. For all other establishments, the following time frames apply for employment of an individual who is a certified food protection manager:

a. For establishments newly licensed after January 1, 2014, the requirement of section 2-102.12 must be met within six months of licensure.

b. Establishments in existence as of January 1, 2014, that do not receive a foodborne illness risk factor or public health intervention violation on or before July 1, 2017, shall meet the requirement of section 2-102.12 by January 1, 2018.

c. Establishments in existence as of January 1, 2014, that receive a foodborne illness risk factor or public health intervention violation on or before July 1, 2017, shall meet the requirement of section 2-102.12 within six months of the violation.

d. If the individual meeting the requirement of section 2-102.12 leaves employment with an establishment required to meet section 2-102.12, the establishment shall meet the requirement of section 2-102.12 within six months.

31.1(2) *Honey prepared in a residence.* Section 3-201.11 is amended to allow honey which is stored; prepared, including by placement in a container; or labeled at or distributed from the premises of a residence to be sold in a food establishment.

31.1(3) *Morel mushrooms.* Section 3-201.16, paragraph (A), is amended by adding the following:

"A food establishment or farmers market potentially hazardous food licensee may serve or sell morel mushrooms if procured from an individual who has completed a morel mushroom identification expert course. Every morel mushroom shall be identified and found to be safe by a certified morel mushroom identification expert whose competence has been verified and approved by the department through the expert's successful completion of a morel mushroom identification expert course provided by either an accredited college or university or a mycological society. The certified morel mushroom identification expert shall personally inspect each mushroom and determine it to be a morel mushroom. A morel mushroom identification expert course shall be at least three hours in length. To maintain status as a morel mushroom identification expert, the individual shall have successfully completed a morel mushroom identification expert course described above within the past three years. A person who wishes to offer a morel mushroom identification expert course must submit the course curriculum to the department for review and approval. Food establishments or farmers market potentially hazardous food licensees offering morel mushrooms shall maintain the following information for a period of 90 days from the date the morel mushrooms were obtained:

"1. The name, address, and telephone number of the morel mushroom identification expert;

"2. A copy of the morel mushroom identification expert's certificate of successful completion of the course, containing the date of completion; and

"3. The quantity of morel mushrooms purchased and the date(s) purchased.

"Furthermore, a consumer advisory shall inform consumers by brochures, deli case or menu advisories, label statements, table tents, placards, or other effective written means that wild mushrooms should be thoroughly cooked and may cause allergic reactions or other effects."

31.1(4) *Field-dressed wild game prohibition.* Subparagraph 3-201.17(A)(4) is amended to state that field-dressed wild game shall not be permitted in food establishments unless:

a. The food establishment is also licensed and inspected by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship, meat and poultry inspection bureau, pursuant to Iowa Code section 189A.3;

b. All field-dressed wild game is adequately separated from food, equipment, utensils, clean linens, and single-service and single-use articles; and

c. Any equipment used in the processing of field-dressed wild game is adequately cleaned and sanitized before use with other foods.

31.1(5) *Preventing contamination from hands.* Section 3-301.11, paragraph (D), is amended to incorporate the changes to this section adopted in the 2013 Food Code, which provides as follows:

"(D) Paragraph (B) of this section does not apply to a food employee that contacts exposed, ready-to-eat food with bare hands at the time the ready-to-eat food is being added as an ingredient to a food that:

"(1) Contains a raw animal food and is to be cooked in the food establishment to heat all parts of the food to the minimum temperatures specified in ¶3-401.11(A)-(B) or §3-401.12; or

"(2) Does not contain a raw animal food but is to be cooked in the food establishment to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 63ºC (145ºF)."

31.1(6) *Noncontinuous cooking of raw animal foods.* Section 3-401.14, paragraph (D), is amended as follows to incorporate the changes in this section adopted in the 2013 Food Code:

(D) Prior to sale or service, cooked using a process that heats all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for a time as specified under ¶¶ 3-401.11(A)-(C); P

31.1(7) *Reduced oxygen packaging in meat and poultry processing plants.* Meat and poultry processing plants that are licensed and inspected by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship (IDALS) meat and poultry inspection bureau pursuant to Iowa Code section 189A.3 and that are also licensed as a food establishment are exempt from section 3-502.11, paragraphs (A), (B), (D) and (F), and section 3-502.12 if all of the following criteria are met:

a. Each food product formulation has been approved by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship, meat and poultry inspection bureau;

b. A copy of the approved formulation (T40/45) is maintained on file at the establishment and made available to the regulatory authority upon request;

c. Cooked products that do not include a curing agent or an antimicrobial agent that will control Clostridium botulinum and Listeria monocytogenes that are in a reduced oxygen package are stored and sold frozen and are labeled "Keep Frozen"; and

d. The food products are properly labeled.

31.1(8) *Reduced oxygen packaging.* Section 3-502.12 is amended to incorporate the changes in this section adopted in the 2013 Food Code, which provides as follows:

3-502.12 Reduced Oxygen Packaging Without a Variance, Criteria.

(A) Except for a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that obtains a VARIANCE as specified under § 3-502.11, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall control the growth and toxin formation of *Clostridium botulinum* and the growth of *Listeria monocytogenes*. P

(B) Except as specified under ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall implement a HACCP PLAN that contains the information specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) and (D) and that: Pf

(1) Identifies the FOOD to be PACKAGED; Pf

(2) Except as specified under ¶¶ (C) - (E) of this section, requires that the PACKAGED FOOD shall be maintained at 5°C (41°F) or less and meet at least one of the following criteria: Pf

(a) Has an A_W of 0.91 or less, Pf

(b) Has a pH of 4.6 or less, Pf

(c) Is a MEAT or POULTRY product cured at a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT regulated by the USDA using substances specified in 9 CFR 424.21, Use of food ingredients and sources of radiation, and is received in an intact PACKAGE, Pf or

(d) Is a FOOD with a high level of competing organisms such as raw MEAT, raw POULTRY, or raw vegetables; Pf

(3) Describes how the PACKAGE shall be prominently and conspicuously labeled on the principal display panel in bold type on a contrasting background, with instructions to: Pf

(a) Maintain the FOOD at 5°C (41°F) or below, Pf and

(b) Discard the FOOD if, within 30 calendar days of its PACKAGING, it is not served for on-PREMISES consumption, or consumed if served or sold for off-PREMISES consumption; Pf

(4) Limits the refrigerated shelf life to no more than 30 calendar days from PACKAGING to consumption, except the time the product is maintained frozen, or the original manufacturer's "sell by" or "use by" date, whichever occurs first; P

(5) Includes operational procedures that:

(a) Prohibit contacting READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands as specified under ¶ 3-301.11(B), Pf

(b) Identify a designated work area and the method by which: Pf

(i) Physical barriers or methods of separation of raw FOODS and READY-TO-EAT FOODS minimize cross contamination, Pf and

(ii) Access to the processing EQUIPMENT is limited to responsible trained personnel familiar with the potential HAZARDS of the operation, Pf and

(c) Delineate cleaning and SANITIZATION procedures for FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES; Pf and

(6) Describes the training program that ensures that the individual responsible for the REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING operation understands the: Pf

(a) Concepts required for a safe operation, Pf

(b) EQUIPMENT and facilities, Pf and

(c) Procedures specified under Subparagraph (B)(5) of this section and ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) and (D). Pf

(7) Is provided to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY prior to implementation as specified under ¶ 8-201.13(B).

(C) Except for FISH that is frozen before, during, and after PACKAGING, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may not PACKAGE FISH using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method. P

(D) Except as specified under ¶ (C) and ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a cook-chill or sous vide process shall:

(1) Provide to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY prior to implementation, a HACCP PLAN that contains the information as specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) and (D); Pf

(2) Ensure the FOOD is:

(a) Prepared and consumed on the PREMISES, or prepared and consumed off the PREMISES but within the same business entity with no distribution or sale of the PACKAGED product to another business entity or the CONSUMER, Pf

(b) Cooked to heat all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for a time as specified under ¶¶ 3-401.11(A), (B), and (C), P

(c) Protected from contamination before and after cooking as specified under Parts 3-3 and 3-4, P

(d) Placed in a PACKAGE with an oxygen barrier and sealed before cooking, or placed in a PACKAGE and sealed immediately after cooking and before reaching a temperature below 57°C (135°F), P

(e) Cooled to 5°C (41°F) in the sealed PACKAGE or bag as specified under § 3-501.14 and: P

(i) Cooled to 1°C (34°F) within 48 hours of reaching 5°C (41°F) and held at that temperature until consumed or discarded within 30 days after the date of PACKAGING; P

(ii) Held at 5°C (41°F) or less for no more than 7 days, at which time the FOOD must be consumed or discarded; P or

(iii) Held frozen with no shelf life restriction while frozen until consumed or used. P

(f) Held in a refrigeration unit that is equipped with an electronic system that continuously monitors time and temperature and is visually examined for proper operation twice daily, Pf

(g) If transported off-site to a satellite location of the same business entity, equipped with verifiable electronic monitoring devices to ensure that times and temperatures are monitored during transportation, Pf and

(h) Labeled with the product name and the date PACKAGED; Pf and

(3) Maintain the records required to confirm that cooling and cold holding refrigeration time/temperature parameters are required as part of the HACCP PLAN and:

(a) Make such records available to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request, Pf and

(b) Hold such records for at least 6 months; Pf and

(4) Implement written operational procedures as specified under subparagraph (B)(5) of this section and a training program as specified under subparagraph (B)(6) of this section. Pf

(E) Except as specified under ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES cheese using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall:

(1) Limit the cheeses PACKAGED to those that are commercially manufactured in a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT with no ingredients added in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and that meet the Standards of Identity as specified in 21 CFR 133.150 Hard cheeses, 21 CFR 133.169 Pasteurized process cheese or 21 CFR 133.187 Semisoft cheeses; P

(2) Have a HACCP PLAN that contains the information specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) and (D) and as specified under ¶¶ (B)(1), (B)(3)(a), (B)(5) and (B)(6) of this section; Pf

(3) Label the PACKAGE on the principal display panel with a "use by" date that does not exceed 30 days from its packaging or the original manufacturer's "sell by" or "use by" date, whichever occurs first; Pf and

(4) Discard the REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGED cheese if it is not sold for off-PREMISES consumption or consumed within 30 calendar days of its PACKAGING. Pf

(F) A HACCP PLAN is not required when a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT packages raw meat and poultry using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method and includes on the package a 30-day "sell by" date from the date the raw meat or poultry was packaged or uses a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method to PACKAGE TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is always:

(1) Labeled with the production time and date,

(2) Held at 5°C (41°F) or less during refrigerated storage, and

(3) Removed from its PACKAGE in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT within 48 hours after PACKAGING.

31.1(9) *Warewashing sinks in establishments serving alcoholic beverages.* Section 4-301.12 is amended by adding the following: "When alcoholic beverages are served in a food service establishment, a sink with not fewer than three compartments shall be used in the bar area for manual washing, rinsing and sanitizing of bar utensils and glasses. When food is served in a bar, a separate three-compartment sink for washing, rinsing and sanitizing food-related dishes shall be used in the kitchen area, unless a dishwasher is used to wash utensils."

31.1(10) *Allowance for two-compartment sinks in certain circumstances.* Paragraph 4-301.12(C) is amended by adding the following: "Establishments need not have a three-compartment sink when each of the following conditions is met:

"1. Three or fewer utensils are used for food preparation;

"2. Utensils are limited to tongs, spatulas, and scoops; and

"3. The department has approved after verification that the establishment can adequately wash and sanitize these utensils."

31.1(11) *Chemical treated towelettes.* Paragraph 5-203.11(C) is deleted.

31.1(12) *Service sink.* For existing establishments, if waste water is being appropriately disposed of, section 5-203.13 for existing establishments shall go into effect upon the establishment's renovation or sale.

31.1(13) *Toilets and lavatories.* Section 5-203.12 is amended by adding the following requirement: "Separate toilet facilities for men and women shall be provided in establishments which seat 50 or more people or in establishments which serve beer or alcoholic beverages."

31.1(14) *Backflow protection.* Section 5-203.14 is amended by adding the following: "Water outlets with hose attachments, except for water heater drains and clothes washer connections, shall be protected by a non-removable hose bibb backflow preventer or by a listed atmospheric vacuum breaker installed at least six inches above the highest point of usage and located on the discharge side of the last valve."

31.1(15) *Backflow prevention.* Paragraph 5-402.11(D) is amended by adding the following: "A culinary sink or sink used for food preparation shall not have a direct connection between the sewage system and a drain originating from that sink. Culinary sinks or sinks used in food preparation shall be separated by an air break."

31.1(16) *Inspection standards for elder group homes.* Elder group homes as defined by Iowa Code section 231B.1 shall be inspected by the department, but chapters 4 and 6 of the Food Code shall not apply. Elder group homes shall pay the lowest license fee set forth in 481—subrule 30.4(2).

31.1(17) *Nonprofit exception for temporary events.* Nonprofit organizations that are licensed as temporary food establishments may serve nonpotentially hazardous food from an unapproved source for the duration of the event.

31.1(18) *Variance approval by department and submission of HACCP plans.* Any variances or HACCP plans that require approval by the "regulatory authority" must be approved by the department. HACCP plans pursuant to paragraphs 3-502.12(B) and 8-201.13(B) shall be filed with the department prior to implementation, regardless of whether or not the plan requires approval.

31.1(19) *Trichinae control for pork products prepared at retail.* Pork products prepared at retail shall comply with the Code of Federal Regulations found in 9 CFR, Section 318.10, January 1, 2013, publication, regarding the destruction of possible live trichinae in pork and pork products. Examples of pork products that require trichinae control include raw sausages containing pork and other meat products, raw breaded pork products, bacon used to wrap around steaks and patties, and uncooked mixtures of pork and other meat products contained in meat loaves and similar types of products. The use of "certified pork" as authorized by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship or the United States Department of Agriculture, Food Safety and Inspection Service, shall meet the requirements of this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 137F.2.

[**ARC 1191C**, IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14; **ARC 1928C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—31.2(137F) Inspection standards for food processing plants. The following are the inspection standards for food processing plants including food storage facilities.

31.2(1) *Definitions.* For the purposes of this rule, the following definitions shall apply. The definitions of "food," "label," "labeling," and "dietary supplement" are as defined in 21 U.S.C. Section 321 (2012).

31.2(2) *Prohibited acts.* The prohibited acts identified in 21 U.S.C. Section 331(a) to (f), (k), and (v) (2012) shall also be prohibited acts in Iowa.

31.2(3) *Stop sale.* Any article of food that is adulterated or misbranded when introduced into commerce may be embargoed until such a time as the adulteration of misbranding is remedied or the product is destroyed. The action is immediate, but the licensee may appeal the decision following the process outlined in rule 481—30.11(10A,137C,137D,137F).

31.2(4) *Standards for food.* If a standard that has been adopted for a food is adopted pursuant to 21 U.S.C. Section 341 (2012), the standard shall be met.

31.2(5) *Adulterated food.* See rule 481—31.3(137D,137F).

31.2(6) *Misbranded food.* A food shall be misbranded if it is found in violation of 21 U.S.C. Section 343 (2012).

31.2(7) *New dietary ingredients.* New dietary ingredients shall comply with the process in 21 U.S.C. Section 350(b) (2012) or shall be deemed adulterated.

31.2(8) *Records.* Records shall be made available at minimum to the extent required under 21 U.S.C. Section 373 (2012) for all interstate and intrastate food.

31.2(9) *Adoption of Code of Federal Regulations.* The following parts of the Code of Federal Regulations (April 1, 2014) are adopted:

a. 21 CFR Part 1, Sections 1.20 to 1.24 (labeling).

b. 21 CFR Part 7, Sections 7.1 to 7.13 and 7.40 to 7.59 (guaranty and recalls).

c. 21 CFR Part 70, Sections 70.20 to 70.25 (labeling requirements for colors).

d. 21 CFR Part 73, Sections 73.1 to 73.615 (color additives exempt from certification).

e. 21 CFR Part 74.101 to 74.706 (listing of color additives subject to certification).

f. 21 CFR Part 81, general specifications and general restrictions for provisional color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics.

g. 21 CFR Part 82, Sections 82.3 to 82.706 (certified provisionally listed colors and specifications).

h. 21 CFR Part 100, Section 100.155 (specific provisions for salt and iodized salt).

i. 21 CFR Part 101, except Sections 101.69 and 101.108 (food labeling).

j. 21 CFR Part 102, except Section 102.19 (common or usual name for nonstandard food).

k. 21 CFR Part 104, nutritional quality guidelines for foods.

l. 21 CFR Part 105, food for special dietary use.

m. 21 CFR Part 106, except Section 106.120 (infant formula quality control procedures).

n. 21 CFR Part 107, except Sections 107.200 to 107.280 (infant formula labeling).

o. 21 CFR Part 108, Sections 108.25 to 108.35 (exceptions for when a permit is not required, acidified and thermal processing of low-acid foods packaged in hermetically sealed containers).

p. 21 CFR Part 109, unavoidable contaminants in food for human consumption and food-packaging material.

q. 21 CFR Part 110, current good manufacturing practice in manufacturing, packing or holding human food.

r. 21 CFR Part 111, current good manufacturing practice in manufacturing, packaging, labeling, or holding operations for dietary supplements.

s. 21 CFR Part 113, thermally processed low-acid food packaged in hermetically sealed containers.

t. 21 CFR Part 114, acidified foods.

u. 21 CFR Part 115, shell eggs.

v. 21 CFR Part 120, hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) systems (juice).

w. 21 CFR Part 123, fish and fisheries products (seafood).

x. 21 CFR Part 129, processing and bottling of bottled drinking water.

y. 21 CFR Part 130, except Sections 130.5, 130.6 and 130.17, food standards: general.

z. 21 CFR Part 131, milk and cream.

aa. 21 CFR Part 133, cheeses and related cheese products.

ab. 21 CFR Part 135, frozen desserts.

ac. 21 CFR Part 136, bakery products.

ad. 21 CFR Part 137, cereal flours and related products.

ae. 21 CFR Part 139, macaroni and noodle products.

af. 21 CFR Part 145, canned fruits.

ag. 21 CFR Part 146, canned fruit juices.

ah. 21 CFR Part 150, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

ai. 21 CFR Part 152, fruit pies.

aj. 21 CFR Part 155 (canned vegetables).

ak. 21 CFR Part 156, vegetable juices.

al. 21 CFR Part 158, frozen vegetables.

am. 21 CFR Part 160, egg and egg products.

an. 21 CFR Part 161, fish and shellfish.

ao. 21 CFR Part 163, cacao products.

ap. 21 CFR Part 164, tree nut and peanut products.

aq. 21 CFR Part 165, beverages.
ar. 21 CFR Part 166, margarine.
as. 21 CFR Part 168, sweeteners and table syrups.
at. 21 CFR Part 169, food dressings and flavorings.
au. 21 CFR Part 170, except Sections 170.6, 170.15, and 170.17, food additives.
av. 21 CFR Part 172, food additives permitted for direct addition to food for human consumption.
aw. 21 CFR Part 173, secondary direct food additives permitted in food for human consumption.
ax. 21 CFR Part 174, indirect food additives: general.
ay. 21 CFR Part 175, indirect food additives: adhesives and components of coatings.
az. 21 CFR Part 176, indirect food additives: paper and paperboard components.
ba. 21 CFR Part 177, indirect food additives: polymers.
bb. 21 CFR Part 178, indirect food additives: adjuvants, production aids, and sanitizers.
bc. 21 CFR Part 180, food additives permitted in food or in contact with food on an interim basis pending additional study.
bd. 21 CFR Part 181, prior-sanctioned food ingredients.
be. 21 CFR Part 182, substances generally recognized as safe.
bf. 21 CFR Part 184, direct food substances affirmed as generally recognized as safe.
bg. 21 CFR Part 186, indirect food substances affirmed as generally recognized as safe.
bh. 21 CFR Part 189, substances prohibited from use in human food.
bi. 21 CFR Part 190, dietary supplements.

31.2(10) *Egg products processing plants.* The department shall generally use the good manufacturing practices adopted in paragraph 31.2(9)*"b,"* unless such practices are inconsistent with standards set by the United States Department of Agriculture, Food Safety Inspection Service, in 9 CFR Parts 590-592, January 1, 2013. If the standards are inconsistent, the standards adopted in 9 CFR Parts 590-592, January 1, 2013, apply.

31.2(11) *Specific requirements for the manufacture of packaged ice.* In addition to compliance with subrules 31.2(1) through 31.2(9), manufacturers of packaged ice must comply with the following:

a. Equipment must be cleaned on a schedule of frequency that prevents the accumulation of mold, fungus and bacteria. A formal cleaning program and schedule which include the use of sanitizers to eliminate microorganisms must be developed and used.

b. Packaged ice must be tested every 120 days for the presence of bacteria.

c. Plants that use a nonpublic water system must sample the water supply monthly for the presence of bacteria and annually for chemical and pesticide contamination as required by law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 137F.2.

[**ARC 1191C**, IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14; **ARC 1928C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—31.3(137D,137F) Adulterated food and disposal. No one may produce, distribute, offer for sale or sell adulterated food. "Adulterated" is defined in the federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, Section 402. Adulterated food shall be disposed of in a reasonable manner as determined by the department. The destruction of adulterated food shall be watched by a person approved by the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 137F.2.

[**ARC 1191C**, IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14]

481—31.4(137D,137F) False label or defacement. No person shall use any label required by Iowa Code chapter 137C or 137F which is deceptive as to the true nature of the article or place of production, or which has been carelessly printed or marked, nor shall any person erase or deface any label required by this chapter.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 137D.2 and 137F.2.

[**ARC 1191C**, IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14]

481—31.5(137F) Temporary food establishments and farmers market potentially hazardous food licensees. While the retail food code adopted in rule 481—31.1(137F) applies to temporary food

establishments, the following subrules provide a simplified version of requirements for temporary food establishments. If the two rules are inconsistent, the standards in this rule apply.

31.5(1) *Personnel.* For the purposes of this rule, employees include volunteers.

a. Employees shall keep their hands and exposed portions of their arms clean.

b. Employees shall have clean garments and aprons and effective hair restraints. Smoking, eating or drinking in food booths is not allowed. All nonworking, unauthorized persons are to be kept out of the food booth.

c. All employees, including volunteers, shall be under the direction of the person in charge. The person in charge shall ensure that the workers are effectively cleaning their hands, that potentially hazardous food is adequately cooked, held or cooled, and that all multiuse equipment or utensils are adequately washed, rinsed and sanitized.

d. Employees and volunteers shall not work at a temporary food establishment or farmers market potentially hazardous food establishment if the employees and volunteers have open cuts, sores or communicable diseases. The person in charge shall take appropriate action to ensure that employees and volunteers who have a disease or medical condition transmissible by food are excluded from the food operation.

e. Every employee and volunteer must sign a logbook with the employee's or volunteer's name, address, and telephone number and the date and hours worked. The logbook must be maintained for 30 days by the person in charge and be made available to the department upon request.

31.5(2) *Food handling and service.*

a. *Dry storage.* All food, equipment, utensils and single-service items shall be stored off the ground and above the floor on pallets, tables or shelving.

b. *Cold storage.* Refrigeration units shall be provided to keep potentially hazardous foods at 41°F or below. The inspector may approve an effectively insulated, hard-sided container with sufficient coolant for storage of less hazardous food or the use of such a container at events of short duration if the container maintains the temperature at 41°F or below.

c. *Hot storage.* Hot food storage units shall be used to keep potentially hazardous food at 135°F or above. Electrical equipment is required for hot holding, unless the use of propane stoves and grills capable of holding the temperature at 135°F or above is approved by the department. Sterno cans are allowed for hot holding if adequate temperatures can be maintained. Steam tables or other hot holding devices are not allowed to heat foods and are to be used only for hot holding after foods have been adequately cooked.

d. *Cooking temperatures.* As specified in the following chart, the minimum cooking temperatures for food products are:

165°F	• Poultry and game animals that are not commercially raised • Products stuffed or in a stuffing that contains fish, meat, pasta, poultry or ratite • All products cooked in a microwave oven
155°F	• Rabbits, ratite and game meats that are commercially raised • Ground or comminuted (such as hamburgers) meat/fish products • Raw shell eggs not prepared for immediate consumption
145°F	• Pork and raw shell eggs prepared for immediate consumption • Fish and other meat products not requiring a 155°F or 165°F cooking temperature as listed above

e. *Consumer advisory requirement.* If raw or undercooked animal food such as beef, eggs, fish, lamb, poultry or shellfish is offered in ready-to-eat form, the license holder (person in charge) shall post the consumer advisory as required by the food code.

f. *Thermometers.* Each refrigeration unit shall have a numerically scaled thermometer to measure the air temperature of the unit accurately. An appropriate thermometer shall be provided where necessary to check the internal temperature of both hot and cold food. Thermometers must be accurate and have a range from 0°F to 220°F.

g. *Food display.* Foods on display must be covered. The public is not allowed to serve itself from opened containers of food or uncovered food items. Condiments such as ketchup, mustard, coffee creamer and sugar shall be served in individual packets or from squeeze containers or pump bottles. Milk shall be dispensed from the original container or from an approved dispenser. All fruits and vegetables must be washed before being used or sold. Food must be stored at least six inches off the ground. All cooking and serving areas shall be adequately protected from contamination. Barbeque areas shall be roped off or otherwise protected from the public. All food shall be protected from customer handling, coughing or sneezing by wrapping, sneeze guards or other effective means.

h. *Food preparation.* Unless otherwise approved by a variance from the department, no bare-hand contact of ready-to-eat food shall occur.

i. *Approved food source.* All food supplies shall come from a commercial manufacturer or an approved source. The use of food in hermetically sealed containers that is not prepared in an approved food processing plant is prohibited. Transport vehicles used to supply food products are subject to inspection and shall protect food from physical, chemical and microbial contamination.

j. *Leftovers.* Hot-held foods that are not used by the end of the day must be discarded.

31.5(3) *Utensil storage and warewashing.*

a. *Single-service utensils.* The use of single-service plates, cups and tableware is required.

b. *Dishwashing.* If approved, an adequate means to heat the water and a minimum of three basins large enough for complete immersion of the utensils are required to wash, rinse and sanitize utensils or food-contact equipment.

c. *Sanitizers.* Chlorine bleach or another approved sanitizer shall be provided for warewashing sanitization and wiping cloths. An appropriate test kit shall be provided to check the concentration of the sanitizer used. The person in charge shall demonstrate knowledge in the determination of the correct concentration of sanitizer to be used.

d. *Wiping cloths.* Wiping cloths shall be stored in a clean, 100 ppm chlorine sanitizing solution or equivalent. Sanitizing solution shall be changed as needed to maintain the solution in a clean condition.

31.5(4) *Water.*

a. *Water supply.* An adequate supply of clean water shall be provided from an approved source. Water storage units and hoses shall be food grade and approved for use in storage of water. If not permanently attached, hoses used to convey drinking water shall be clearly and indelibly identified as to their use. Water supply systems shall be protected against backflow or contamination of the water supply. Backflow prevention devices, if required, shall be maintained and adequate for their intended purpose.

b. *Wastewater disposal.* Wastewater shall be disposed of in an approved wastewater disposal system sized, constructed, maintained and operated according to law.

31.5(5) *Premises.*

a. *Hand-washing container.* An insulated container with at least a two-gallon capacity with a spigot, basin, soap and dispensed paper towels shall be provided for hand washing. The container shall be filled with hot water.

b. *Floors, walls and ceilings.* If required, walls and ceilings shall be of tight design and weather-resistant materials to protect against the elements and flying insects. If required, floors shall be constructed of tight wood, asphalt, rubber or plastic matting or other cleanable material to control dust or mud.

c. *Lighting.* Adequate lighting shall be provided. Lights above exposed food preparation areas shall be shielded.

d. *Food preparation surfaces.* All food preparation or food contact surfaces shall be of a safe design, smooth, easily cleanable and durable.

e. *Garbage containers.* An adequate number of cleanable containers with tight-fitting covers shall be provided both inside and outside the establishment.

f. *Toilet rooms.* An adequate number of approved toilet and hand-washing facilities shall be provided at each event.

g. *Clothing.* Personal clothing and belongings shall be stored at a designated place in the establishment, adequately separated from food preparation, food service and dishwashing areas.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 137D.2 and 137F.2.

[**ARC 1191C**, IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14]

[Filed 10/13/78, Notice 8/23/78—published 11/1/78, effective 12/7/78]
[Filed 4/23/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 5/12/82, effective 6/16/82]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 9/21/84, Notice 8/15/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/14/84]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
[Filed 2/20/87, Notice 1/14/87—published 3/11/87, effective 4/15/87]
[Filed 8/6/87, Notice 7/1/87—published 8/26/87, effective 9/30/87]
[Filed 1/8/88, Notice 12/2/87—published 1/27/88, effective 3/2/88][1]
[Filed 1/22/88, Notice 12/16/87—published 2/10/88, effective 3/16/88]
[Filed 3/17/88, Notice 2/10/88—published 4/6/88, effective 5/11/88]
[Filed emergency 6/9/88—published 6/29/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed 8/5/88, Notice 6/29/88—published 8/24/88, effective 9/28/88]
[Filed 2/17/89, Notice 1/11/89—published 3/8/89, effective 4/12/89]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 12/20/90, Notice 10/31/90—published 1/9/91, effective 2/13/91]
[Filed 4/12/91, Notice 3/6/91—published 5/1/91, effective 6/5/91]
[Filed 9/23/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 10/16/91, effective 11/20/91]
[Filed 4/22/92, Notice 3/18/92—published 5/13/92, effective 7/1/92]
[Filed 9/10/92, Notice 7/22/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]
[Filed 11/3/94, Notice 9/14/94—published 11/23/94, effective 12/28/94]
[Filed 10/16/97, Notice 8/27/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 1/21/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 2/10/99, effective 3/17/99]
[Filed 9/1/99, Notice 7/28/99—published 9/22/99, effective 10/27/99]
[Filed 7/5/00, Notice 5/31/00—published 7/26/00, effective 8/30/00]
[Filed 9/26/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/17/01, effective 11/21/01]
[Filed emergency 6/7/02—published 6/26/02, effective 6/7/02]
[Filed 3/21/08, Notice 12/5/07—published 4/9/08, effective 7/1/08]
[Filed emergency 7/24/08 after Notice 6/18/08—published 8/13/08, effective 7/24/08]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8696B, IAB 4/21/10, effective 4/1/10]
[Filed ARC 8856B (Notice ARC 8697B, IAB 4/21/10), IAB 6/16/10, effective 7/21/10]
[Filed ARC 1191C (Notice ARC 1025C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 11/27/13, effective 1/1/14]
[Filed ARC 1928C (Notice ARC 1861C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] NOTE: Rules 30—33.1(159) to 30—33.4(159) and 30—34.1(159) to 30—34.4(159) transferred to Inspections and Appeals Department[481] and rescinded.

CHAPTER 68
ELDER GROUP HOMES

481—68.1(231B) Definitions. In addition to the definitions in 481—Chapter 67 and Iowa Code chapter 231B, the following definitions apply.

"Applicable requirements" means Iowa Code chapter 231B, this chapter and 481—Chapter 67 and includes any other applicable administrative rules and provisions of the Iowa Code.

"Change of ownership" means the purchase, transfer, assignment or lease of a certified elder group home and includes a change in the management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program, if the management company is ultimately responsible for any enforcement action taken by the department.

"Committee" means a resident advocate committee established by 321—Chapter 9.

"Elder" means a person 60 years of age or older.

"Elder group home" or *"EGH"* means a single-family residence that is operated by a person who is providing room, board, and personal care and may provide health-related services to three through five elders who are not related to the person providing the service within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity and that is staffed by an on-site manager 24 hours per day seven days per week.

"Household occupant" means a tenant and all others who reside in the EGH.

"In the proximate area" means located within a five minutes or less response time.

"Maximal assistance with activities of daily living" means routine total dependence on staff for the performance of a minimum of four activities of daily living for a period that exceeds 21 days.

"Medically unstable" means that a tenant has a condition or conditions:

1. Indicating physiological frailty as determined by the program's staff in consultation with a physician or physician extender;
2. Resulting in two or more significant hospitalizations within a consecutive three-month period for more than observation; and
3. Requiring supervision by a registered nurse more than once a week of the tenant for more than 21 days.

For example, a tenant who has a condition such as congestive heart failure which results in two or more significant hospitalizations during a quarter and which requires that the tenant receive frequent supervision may be considered medically unstable.

"On-site manager" means the person on duty responsible for direct supervision or provision of tenant care. The on-site manager may be any household occupant over 18 years of age, except a tenant, who is qualified to perform the necessary duties.

"Personal care provider" means an individual who, in return for remuneration, assists with the essential activities of daily living which the tenant can perform personally only with difficulty.

"Program" means an elder group home.

"Unmanageable incontinence" means a condition that requires staff provision of total care for an incontinent tenant who lacks the ability to assist in bladder or bowel continence care.

"Unmanageable verbal abuse" means repeated verbalizations against tenants or staff that persist despite all interventions and that negatively affect the program. "Unmanageable verbal abuse" includes but is not limited to threats, frequent use of profane language, or unwelcome sexually oriented remarks.

"Usable floor space" means open floor space that is not under fixtures, furniture or other barriers and is available for walking or wheelchair use.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—68.2(231B) Program certification and posting requirements.

68.2(1) *Certification requirements.* A program may obtain certification by meeting all applicable requirements. For the purpose of these rules, certification is equivalent to licensure.

68.2(2) *Posting requirements.* A program's current certificate shall be visibly displayed within the designated operation area of the program. In addition, the latest monitoring report, state fire marshal

report, and food establishment inspections report issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F shall be made available to the public by the program upon request.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.3(231B) Certification—application process.

68.3(1) The applicant shall complete an application packet obtained from the department. Application materials may be obtained from the health facilities division Web site at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do; by mail from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Adult Services Bureau, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone at (515)281-6325.

68.3(2) The applicant shall submit one copy of the completed application and all supporting documentation to the department at the above address at least 90 calendar days prior to the expected date of beginning operation.

68.3(3) The appropriate fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231B.17 shall accompany each application and be payable by check or money order to the Department of Inspections and Appeals. Fees are nonrefundable.

68.3(4) The department shall consider the application when all supporting documents and fees are received.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.4(231B) Certification—application content. An application for certification or recertification of an EGH shall include the following:

68.4(1) A list that includes the names, addresses, and percentage of stock, shares, partnership or other equity interest of all officers, members of the board of directors and trustees, as well as stockholders, partners or any individuals who have greater than a 10 percent equity interest in each of the following, as applicable:

a. The real estate owner or lessor;

b. The lessee; and

c. The management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program.

The program shall notify the department of any changes in the list no later than ten working days after the effective date of the change.

68.4(2) A statement disclosing whether the individuals listed in subrule 68.4(1) have been convicted of a felony or an aggravated or serious misdemeanor or found to be in violation of the child abuse or dependent adult abuse laws of any state.

68.4(3) A statement disclosing whether any of the individuals listed in subrule 68.4(1) have or have had an ownership interest in an assisted living program, adult day services program, elder group home, home health agency, licensed health care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 135C.1, or licensed hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1, which has been closed in any state due to removal of program, agency, or facility licensure or certification or due to involuntary termination from participation in either the Medicaid or Medicare program; or have been found to have failed to provide adequate protection or services to prevent abuse or neglect of residents, patients, tenants or participants.

68.4(4) The policy and procedure for evaluation of each tenant. A copy of the evaluation tool or tools to be used to identify the functional, cognitive and health status of each tenant shall be included.

68.4(5) The policy and procedure for service plans.

68.4(6) The policy and procedure for addressing medication needs of tenants.

68.4(7) The policy and procedure for accidents and emergency response.

68.4(8) The policies and procedures for food service, including those relating to staffing, nutrition, menu planning, therapeutic diets, and food preparation, service and storage.

68.4(9) The policy and procedure for transportation.

68.4(10) The policy and procedure for staffing and training.

68.4(11) The policy and procedure for emergencies, including natural disasters. The policy and procedure shall include an evacuation plan and procedures for notifying legal representatives in emergency situations as applicable.

68.4(12) The policy and procedure for managing risk and upholding tenant autonomy when tenant decision making results in poor outcomes for the tenant or others.

68.4(13) The policy and procedure for reporting incidents including dependent adult abuse as required in rule 481—67.2(231B,231C,231D).

68.4(14) The tenant occupancy agreement and all attachments.

68.4(15) If the program contracts for personal care or health-related care services from a certified home health agency, a mental health center or a licensed health care facility, a copy of that entity's current license or certification.

68.4(16) A copy of the state license for the entity that provides food service, whether the entity is the program or an outside entity or a combination of both.

68.4(17) The fee set forth in Iowa Code section 231B.17.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—68.5(231B) Initial certification process.

68.5(1) Upon receipt of all completed documentation, including state fire marshal approval and structural and evacuation review approval, the department shall determine whether or not the proposed program meets applicable requirements.

68.5(2) If, based upon the review of the complete application including all required supporting documents, the department determines the proposed program meets the requirements for certification, a provisional certification shall be issued to the program to begin operation and accept tenants.

68.5(3) Within 180 calendar days following issuance of provisional certification, the department shall conduct a monitoring to determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

68.5(4) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

68.5(5) The department shall make a final certification decision based on the results of the monitoring and review of an acceptable plan of correction.

68.5(6) The department shall notify the program of a final certification decision within 10 working days following the finalization of the monitoring report or receipt of an acceptable plan of correction, whichever is applicable.

68.5(7) If the decision is to continue certification, the department shall issue a full two-year certification effective from the date of the original provisional certification.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.6(231B) Expiration of program certification.

68.6(1) Unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, certification of a program shall expire at the end of the time period specified on the certificate.

68.6(2) The department shall send recertification application materials to each program at least 120 calendar days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.7(231B) Recertification process. To obtain recertification, a program shall:

68.7(1) Submit one copy of the completed application, including the information required in rule 481—68.4(231B), associated documentation, and the recertification fee as listed in Iowa Code section 231B.17 to the department at the address stated in subrule 68.3(1) at least 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the program's certification. The program need not submit policies and procedures that have been previously submitted to the department and remain unchanged. The program shall provide a list of the policies and procedures that have been previously submitted and are not being resubmitted.

68.7(2) Submit additional documentation that each of the following has been inspected and found to be maintained in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and nationally recognized standards: heating system, cooling system, water heater, electrical system, plumbing, sewage system, artificial lighting, and ventilation system; and, if located on site, garbage disposal, kitchen appliances, washing machines and dryers, and elevators.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.8(231B) Notification of recertification.

68.8(1) The department shall review the application and associated documentation and fees. If the application is incomplete, the department shall contact the program to request the additional information. After all finalized documentation is received, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

68.8(2) The department shall conduct a monitoring of the program between 60 and 90 days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

68.8(3) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

68.8(4) If no regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the department shall issue a report of the findings with the final recertification decision.

68.8(5) If the decision is to recertify, the department shall issue the program a two-year certification effective from the date of the expiration of the previous certification.

68.8(6) If the decision is to deny recertification, the department shall issue a notice of denial and provide the program the opportunity for a hearing pursuant to rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

68.8(7) If the department is unable to recertify a program through no fault of the program, the department shall issue to the program a time-limited extension of certification of no longer than one year.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.9(231B) Listing of all certified programs. The department shall maintain a list of all certified programs, which is available online at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do, under the "Entities Book" tab.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.10(231B) Change of ownership—notification to the department.

68.10(1) Certification, unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, may be transferable. If the program's certification has been conditionally issued, the department must approve a change of ownership prior to the transfer of the certification.

68.10(2) In order to transfer certification, the applicant must:

a. Meet the requirements of the rules, regulations and standards contained in Iowa Code chapter 231B and 481—Chapter 67 and this chapter; and

b. At least 30 days prior to the change of ownership of the program, make application on forms provided by the department.

68.10(3) The department may conduct a monitoring within 90 days following a change in the program's ownership to ensure that the program complies with applicable requirements. If a regulatory insufficiency is found, the department shall take any necessary enforcement action authorized by applicable requirements.

[**ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—68.11(231B) Cessation of program operation.

68.11(1) If a certified program ceases operation, which includes seeking decertification, at any time prior to expiration of the program's certification, the program shall submit the certificate to the department. The program shall provide, at least 90 days in advance of cessation, which includes seeking decertification, unless there is some type of emergency, written notification to the department and the tenant advocate of the date on which the program will cease operation, which includes seeking decertification.

68.11(2) If a certified program plans to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, at the time the program's certification expires, the program shall provide written notice of this fact to the department and the tenant advocate at least 90 days prior to expiration of the certification.

68.11(3) At the time a program decides to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, the program shall submit a plan to the department and make arrangements for the safe and orderly transfer or transition of all tenants within the 90-day period specified by subrule 68.11(2).

68.11(4) The department may conduct a monitoring during the 90-day period to ensure the safety of tenants during the transfer process or transition process.

68.11(5) The department may conduct an on-site visit to verify that the program has ceased operation as a certified program in accordance with the notice provided by the program.

68.11(6) When a program ceases operation, which includes seeking decertification, tenant advocates shall be allowed by the program to privately meet with tenants to provide education and service options.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.12(231B) Occupancy agreement.

68.12(1) The occupancy agreement shall be in 12-point type or larger, shall be written in plain language using commonly understood terms and shall be easy for the tenant or the tenant's legal representative to understand.

68.12(2) In addition to the requirements of Iowa Code section 231B.5, the written occupancy agreement shall include, but not be limited to, the following information in the body of the agreement or in the supporting documents and attachments:

a. The telephone number for filing a complaint with the department.

b. The telephone number for the office of the tenant advocate.

c. The telephone number for reporting dependent adult abuse.

d. A copy of the program's statement on tenants' rights.

e. A statement that the program will notify the tenant at least 90 days in advance of any planned program cessation, which includes voluntary decertification, except in cases of emergency.

f. A copy of the program's admission and transfer criteria.

68.12(3) The occupancy agreement shall be reviewed and updated as necessary to reflect any change in services or financial arrangements.

68.12(4) A copy of the occupancy agreement shall be provided to the tenant or the tenant's legal representative, if any, and a copy shall be kept by the program.

68.12(5) A copy of the most current occupancy agreement shall be made available to the general public upon request. The basic marketing material shall include a statement that a copy of the occupancy agreement is available to all persons upon request.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.13(231B) Evaluation of tenant.

68.13(1) *Evaluation prior to occupancy.* A program shall evaluate each prospective tenant's functional, cognitive and health status prior to the tenant's signing the occupancy agreement and becoming a household occupant to determine the tenant's eligibility for the program, including whether the services needed are available. The cognitive evaluation shall utilize a scored, objective tool. When the score from the cognitive evaluation indicates moderate cognitive decline and risk, the Global Deterioration Scale shall be used at all subsequent intervals, if applicable. If the tenant subsequently returns to the tenant's mildly cognitively impaired state, the program may discontinue the GDS and revert to a scored cognitive screening tool. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional.

68.13(2) *Evaluation within 30 days of occupancy and with significant change.* A program shall evaluate each tenant's functional, cognitive and health status within 30 days of occupancy. A program shall also evaluate each tenant's functional, cognitive and health status as needed with significant change, but not less than annually, to determine the tenant's continued eligibility for the program and to determine any changes to services needed. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional. A licensed practical nurse may complete the evaluation via nurse delegation when the tenant has not exhibited a significant change.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.14(231B) Criteria for admission and retention of tenants.

68.14(1) *Persons who may not be admitted or retained.* A program shall not knowingly admit or retain a tenant who:

a. Is bed-bound; or

b. Requires routine, one-person assistance with standing, transfer or evacuation; or

c. Is dangerous to self or other tenants or staff, including but not limited to a tenant who:

(1) Despite intervention chronically elopes, is sexually or physically aggressive or abusive, or displays unmanageable verbal abuse or aggression; or

(2) Displays behavior that places another tenant at risk; or

d. Is in an acute stage of alcoholism, drug addiction, or uncontrolled mental illness; or

e. Is under the age of 18; or

f. Requires more than part-time or intermittent health-related care; or

g. Has unmanageable incontinence on a routine basis despite an individualized toileting program; or

h. Is medically unstable; or

i. Requires maximal assistance with activities of daily living; or

j. Is physically or mentally unable to immediately and without aid of another travel a normal path to safety, including the ascent and descent of stairs from the tenant's bedroom or bathroom.

68.14(2) *Disclosure of additional occupancy and transfer criteria.* A program may have additional occupancy or transfer criteria if the criteria are disclosed in the written occupancy agreement prior to the tenant's occupancy.

68.14(3) *Assistance with transfer from the program.* A program shall provide assistance to a tenant and the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, to ensure a safe and orderly transfer from the program when the tenant exceeds the program's criteria for admission and retention.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.15(231B) Involuntary transfer from the program.

68.15(1) *Program initiation of transfer.* If a program initiates the involuntary transfer of a tenant and the action is not the result of a monitoring, including a complaint investigation or program-reported incident investigation, by the department and if the tenant or tenant's legal representative contests the transfer, the following procedures shall apply:

a. The program shall notify the tenant or tenant's legal representative, in accordance with the occupancy agreement, of the need to transfer the tenant and of the reason for the transfer and shall include the contact information for the tenant advocate.

b. The program shall immediately provide to the tenant advocate, by certified mail, a copy of the notification and notify the tenant's treating physician, if any.

c. Pursuant to statute, the tenant advocate shall offer the notified tenant or tenant's legal representative assistance with the program's internal appeal process. The tenant or tenant's legal representative is not required to accept the assistance of the tenant advocate.

d. If, following the internal appeal process, the program upholds the transfer decision, the tenant or tenant's legal representative may utilize other remedies authorized by law to contest the transfer.

68.15(2) *Transfer pursuant to results of monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation by the department.* If one or more tenants are identified as exceeding the admission and retention criteria for tenants and need to be transferred as a result of a monitoring or a complaint or program-reported incident investigation conducted by the department, the following procedures shall apply:

a. *Notification of the program.* Within 20 working days of the monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation, the department shall notify the program, in writing, of the identification of any tenant who exceeds admission and retention criteria.

b. *Notification of others.* Each identified tenant, the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, and other providers of services to the tenant shall be notified of their opportunity to provide responses including: specific input, written comment, information, and documentation directly addressing any agreement or disagreement with the identification. All responses shall be provided to the department within 10 days of receipt of the notice.

c. *Program agreement with the department's finding.* If the program agrees with the department's finding and the program begins involuntary transfer proceedings, the program's internal appeal process in subrule 68.15(1) shall be utilized for appeals.

d. *Program disagreement with the department's finding.* If the program does not agree with the department's finding that the tenant exceeds admission and retention criteria, the program may collect and submit all responses to the department, including those from other interested parties. In the program's response, the program shall identify the tenant, list the known responses from others, and note the program's agreement or disagreement with the responses from others. The program's response shall be submitted to the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the notice. Submission of a response does not eliminate the applicable requirements including submission of a plan of correction under 481—subrule 67.10(5). Other persons may also submit information directly to the department.

(1) Consideration of response. Within 10 working days of receipt of the program's response for each identified tenant, the department shall consider the response and make a final finding regarding the continued retention of a tenant.

(2) Amending the regulatory insufficiency. If the department's determination is to amend the regulatory insufficiency based on the response, the department shall modify the report of findings.

(3) Retaining regulatory insufficiency. If the department retains the regulatory insufficiency, the department shall review the plan of correction in accordance with this chapter and 481—Chapter 67. The department shall notify the program of the opportunity to appeal the report findings as they relate to the admission and retention decision. In addition, the department shall provide to the tenant or the tenant's legal representative the contact information for the tenant advocate. A copy of the final report shall also be sent to the tenant advocate.

(4) Effect of the filing of an appeal. If an appeal is filed, the tenant who exceeds admission and retention criteria shall be allowed to continue living in the EGH until all administrative appeals have been exhausted. Appeals filed that relate to the tenant's exceeding admission and retention criteria shall be heard within 30 days of receipt, and appropriate services to meet the tenant's needs shall be provided during that period of time.

(5) Request for waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant in a program. To allow a tenant to remain in the program, the program may request a waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant pursuant to rule 481—67.7(231B,231C,231D) from the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the report.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.16(231B) Tenant documents.

68.16(1) Documentation for each tenant shall be maintained by the program and shall include:

a. An occupancy record including the tenant's name, birth date, and home address; identification numbers; date of beginning participation; name, address and telephone number of health professional(s); diagnosis; and names, addresses and telephone numbers of family members, friends or other designated people to contact in the event of illness or an emergency;

b. Application forms;

c. The initial evaluations and updates;

d. A nutritional assessment as necessary;

e. The initial individual service plan and updates;

f. Signed authorizations for permission to release medical information, photographs, or other media information as necessary;

g. A signed authorization for the tenant to receive emergency medical care as necessary;

h. A signed managed risk policy and signed managed risk consensus agreements, if any;

i. When any personal or health-related care is delegated to the program, the medical information sheet; documentation of health professionals' orders, such as those for treatment, therapy, and medication; and nurses' notes written by exception;

j. Medication lists, which shall be maintained in conformance with 481—subrule 67.5(4);

k. Advance health care directives as applicable;

l. A complete copy of the tenant's occupancy agreement, including any updates;

m. A written acknowledgment that the tenant or the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, has been fully informed of the tenant's rights;

n. A copy of guardianship, durable power of attorney for health care, power of attorney, or conservatorship or other documentation of a legal representative;

o. Incident reports involving the tenant, including but not limited to those related to medication errors, accidents, falls, and elopements (such reports shall be maintained by the program but need not be included in the tenant's medical record);

p. A copy of waivers of admission or retention criteria, if any;

q. When the tenant is unable to advocate on the tenant's own behalf or the tenant has multiple service providers, including hospice care providers, accurate documentation of the completion of routine personal or health-related care is required on task sheets. If tasks are doctor-ordered, the tasks shall be part of the medication administration records (MARs); and

r. Authorizations for the release of information, if any.

68.16(2) The program records relating to a tenant shall be retained for a minimum of three years after the transfer or death of the tenant.

68.16(3) All records shall be protected from loss, damage and unauthorized use.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.17(231B) Service plans.

68.17(1) A service plan shall be developed for each tenant based on the evaluations conducted in accordance with subrules 68.13(1) and 68.13(2) and shall be designed to meet the specific service needs of the individual tenant. The service plan shall subsequently be updated at least annually and whenever changes are needed.

68.17(2) Prior to the tenant's signing the occupancy agreement and becoming a household occupant, a preliminary service plan shall be developed by a health care professional or human service professional in consultation with the tenant and, at the tenant's request, with other individuals identified by the tenant, and, if applicable, with the tenant's legal representative. All persons who develop the plan and the tenant or the tenant's legal representative shall sign the plan.

68.17(3) When a tenant needs personal care or health-related care, the service plan shall be updated within 30 days of the tenant's occupancy and as needed with significant change, but not less than annually.

a. If a significant change triggers the review and update of the service plan, the updated service plan shall be signed and dated by all parties.

b. If a significant change does not exist, the program may, after nurse review, add minor discretionary changes to the service plan without a comprehensive evaluation and without obtaining signatures on the service plan.

c. If a significant change relates to a recurring or chronic condition, a previous evaluation and service plan of the recurring condition may be utilized without new signatures being obtained. For example, with chronic exacerbation of a urinary tract infection, nurse review is adequate to institute the previously written evaluation and service plan.

68.17(4) The service plan shall be individualized and shall indicate, at a minimum:

a. The tenant's identified needs and preferences for assistance;

b. Any services and care to be provided pursuant to the occupancy agreement;

c. The service provider(s), if other than the program, including but not limited to providers of hospice care, home health care, occupational therapy, and physical therapy; and

d. Preferences, if any, of the tenant or the tenant's legal representative for nursing facility care, if the need for nursing facility care presents itself during the elder group home occupancy.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.18(231B) Nurse review. If a tenant does not receive personal or health-related care, but an observed significant change in the tenant's condition occurs, a nurse review shall be conducted. If a tenant receives personal or health-related care, the program shall provide for a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse via nurse delegation:

68.18(1) To monitor, at least every 90 days, or after a significant change in the tenant's condition, any tenant who receives program-administered prescription medications for adverse reactions to the medications and to make appropriate interventions or referrals, and to ensure that the prescription medication orders are current and that the prescription medications are administered consistent with such orders; and

68.18(2) To ensure that health care professionals' orders are current for tenants who receive health care professional-directed care from the program; and

68.18(3) To assess and document the health status of each tenant, to make recommendations and referrals as appropriate, and to monitor progress relating to previous recommendations at least every 90 days and whenever there are changes in the tenant's health status; and

68.18(4) To provide the program with written documentation of the activities under the service plan, as set forth in rule 481—68.17(231B), showing the time, date and signature.

NOTE: Refer to Table A at the end of this chapter. If the program does not provide personal or health-related care to a tenant, nurse review is not required.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.19(231B) Staffing. In addition to the general staffing requirements in rule 481—67.9 (231B,231C,231D), the following requirements apply to staffing in programs.

68.19(1) The program shall be staffed by an on-site manager 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

68.19(2) Personal care providers shall have completed, at minimum, a home care aide training program that meets the requirements and criteria established in 641—Chapter 80.

68.19(3) The owner or management corporation of the program is responsible for ensuring that all personnel employed by or contracting with the program receive training appropriate to assigned tasks and target population.

68.19(4) Personal care providers and nursing staff may be employed by the program or obtained through a contract with a home health agency or other service provider. Regardless of the source, the staff must meet all applicable requirements.

68.19(5) The program shall notify the department in writing within ten business days of a change in the program's manager.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—68.20(231B) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements. The program shall have a managed risk policy. The managed risk policy shall be provided to the tenant along with the occupancy agreement. The managed risk policy shall include the following:

68.20(1) An acknowledgment of the shared responsibility for identifying and meeting the needs of the tenant and the process for managing risk and for upholding tenant autonomy when tenant decision making results in poor outcomes for the tenant or others; and

68.20(2) A consensus-based process to address specific risk situations. Program staff and the tenant shall participate in the process. The result of the consensus-based process may be a managed risk consensus agreement. The managed risk consensus agreement shall include the signature of the tenant and the signatures of all others who participated in the process. The managed risk consensus agreement shall be included in the tenant's file.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.21(231B) Transportation. When transportation services are provided directly or under contract with the program:

68.21(1) The vehicle shall be accessible and appropriate to the tenants who use it, with consideration for any physical disabilities and impairments.

68.21(2) Every tenant transported shall have a seat in the vehicle, except for a tenant who remains in a wheelchair during transport.

68.21(3) Vehicles shall have adequate seat belts and securing devices for ambulatory and wheelchair-using passengers.

68.21(4) Wheelchairs shall be secured when the vehicle is in motion.

68.21(5) During loading and unloading of a tenant, the driver shall be in the proximate area of the tenants in a vehicle.

68.21(6) The driver shall have a valid and appropriate Iowa driver's license or commercial driver's license as required by law for the vehicle being utilized for transport. If the driver is licensed in another state, the license shall be valid and appropriate for the vehicle being utilized for transport. The driver shall meet any state or federal requirements for licensure or certification for the vehicle operated.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.22(231B) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility.

68.22(1) Within 30 days of a tenant's participation in an elder group home that receives reimbursement through the medical assistance program under Iowa Code chapter 249A, the program shall ask the tenant or the tenant's personal representative whether the tenant is a veteran or whether the tenant is the spouse, widow, or dependent of a veteran and shall document the response.

68.22(2) If the program determines that the tenant may be a veteran or the spouse, widow, or dependent of a veteran, the program shall report the tenant's name along with the name of the veteran, if applicable, as well as the name of the contact person for this information, to the Iowa department of veterans affairs. When appropriate, the program may also report such information to the Iowa department of human services.

68.22(3) If a tenant is eligible for benefits through the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or other third-party payor, the program first shall seek reimbursement from the identified payor source before seeking reimbursement from the medical assistance program established under Iowa Code chapter 249A.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.23(231B) Resident advocate committees. Resident advocate committees for EGHs shall be governed by 321—Chapter 9 unless otherwise required in this chapter.

68.23(1) *Committee placement.* A resident advocate committee shall be established by the commission on aging for each program certified in accordance with this chapter.

68.23(2) *Committee visitations.* The committee shall visit the program assigned to it within one month of the admission of the first tenant as well as a minimum of once and maximum of four times annually thereafter.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.24(231B) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements.

68.24(1) The program shall submit to the department and follow written emergency policies and procedures, which shall include the following:

a. An emergency plan, which shall include procedures for natural disasters (identify where the plan is located for easy reference);

b. Fire safety procedures;

c. Other general or personal emergency procedures;

d. Provisions for amending or revising the emergency plan;

e. Provisions for periodic training of all employees;

f. Procedures for fire drills;

g. Regulations regarding smoking;

h. Monitoring and testing of smoke-control systems;

i. Tenant evacuation procedures; and

j. Procedures for reporting and documentation.

68.24(2) The program's structure and procedures and the facility in which a program is located shall meet the requirements adopted for elder group homes in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal. Approval of the state fire marshal indicating that the building is in compliance with these requirements is necessary for certification of a program.

68.24(3) The program shall have the means to control the maximum temperature of water at sources accessible by a tenant to prevent scalding and shall control the maximum water temperature for tenants with cognitive impairment or dementia or at a tenant's request.
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.25(231B) Structural standards.

68.25(1) The EGH shall be safe, sanitary, well-ventilated, and properly lighted, heated, and cooled; and shall comply with all applicable state and local housing ordinances for family residences and with fire safety rules promulgated by the state fire marshal.

68.25(2) In addition to meeting the requirements in subrule 68.25(1), the EGH shall meet the following standards:

a. General.

(1) The home, furnishings and fixtures shall be clean, in good repair and appropriate for the tenants.

(2) Stairways shall have handrails of a circumference, length, texture, strength and stability that can reasonably be expected to provide tenant support.

(3) A functioning light shall be provided in each room, stairway and exit; all light bulbs shall be protected from breakage or removal with appropriate covers.

(4) The yard, fire exits and exterior steps shall be kept free of obstructions and shall be accessible and appropriate to the condition of the tenants.

(5) There shall be at least 150 square feet of common living space and sufficient furniture in the home to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of all the tenants at one time; common space shall not be located in the basement or garage, unless such space was constructed for that purpose. Additional common living space may be required if wheelchairs, walkers or other durable medical equipment is to be accommodated. For an EGH constructed or remodeled after July 1, 2005, there shall be 300 square feet of usable floor space.

(6) Interior and exterior doorways used by tenants shall be wide enough to accommodate wheelchairs and walkers if tenants with impaired mobility are in residence.

(7) Hot and cold water at each tub, shower, and sink shall be in sufficient supply to meet the needs of the tenants and staff.

(8) Grab bars shall be present for each toilet, tub and shower. Access to toilet and bathing facilities shall be barrier-free. Toilet and bathing facilities shall provide individual privacy.

(9) A telephone shall be available and accessible for tenants' use in a manner that allows for privacy for all calls.

b. Safety.

(1) All combustion appliances shall be used and maintained properly and shall be inspected annually by a qualified technician for carbon monoxide emissions and any other hazards to health and safety;

(2) Extension cord wiring shall not be used in place of permanent electrical fixtures or outlets.

c. Sanitation requirements.

(1) A public water supply shall be utilized if available. If a nonmunicipal water source is used, the owner or on-site manager must show documentation from the state laboratory that the water supply is potable and is tested as required by the rules of the environmental protection commission of the department of natural resources.

(2) Septic tanks or other nonmunicipal wastewater disposal systems shall be in good working order and shall comply with state and local regulations for wastewater treatment.

(3) Garbage and refuse shall be suitably stored and disposed of by a sanitation company providing service in the area.

(4) If laundry service is provided, soiled linens and clothing shall be stored in containers in an area separate from food storage, kitchen and dining areas.

(5) Sanitation for household pets and other domestic animals shall be adequate to prevent health and safety hazards.

(6) There shall be adequate control of insects and rodents.

(7) Reasonable and prudent precautions for infection control shall be taken, including washing hands and exposed portions of arms with soap and hot water immediately before engaging in food preparation and meal service and before and after providing personal care.

(8) There shall be at least one toilet and one sink for every four household occupants. A minimum of one sink and toilet is required on each floor occupied by tenants. A sink shall be located near each toilet. For an EGH constructed or remodeled after July 1, 2005, there shall be at least one toilet and one sink for every two household occupants, with a minimum of one toilet and one sink on each floor occupied by tenants.

(9) At least one tub or shower is required for each six household occupants. For an EGH constructed or remodeled after July 1, 2005, there shall be at least one tub or one shower for every four household occupants.

d. Bedroom requirements.

(1) Each tenant bedroom shall:

1. Have a door that opens directly to a hallway or common use area without passage through another bedroom or common bathroom;

2. Be adequately ventilated, heated, cooled and lighted;

3. Have at least 70 square feet of usable floor space, excluding any area where a sloped ceiling does not allow a person to stand upright. For an EGH constructed or remodeled after July 1, 2005, each tenant bedroom shall have at least 100 square feet of usable floor space;

4. Provide individual privacy and be occupied by one tenant, unless an alternative arrangement is agreed to in the occupancy agreement by the tenant or the tenant's legal representative;

5. Be on ground level for tenants with impaired mobility;

6. Be in sufficiently close proximity to the on-site manager to ensure that tenants are able to alert the on-site manager to nighttime needs or emergencies, or be equipped with a call system.

(2) Owners, operators, on-site managers, their family members, and personal care providers shall not use as bedrooms areas that are designated as living areas or as tenant bedrooms;

(3) Common living space and tenant bedrooms shall not be used for storage areas.

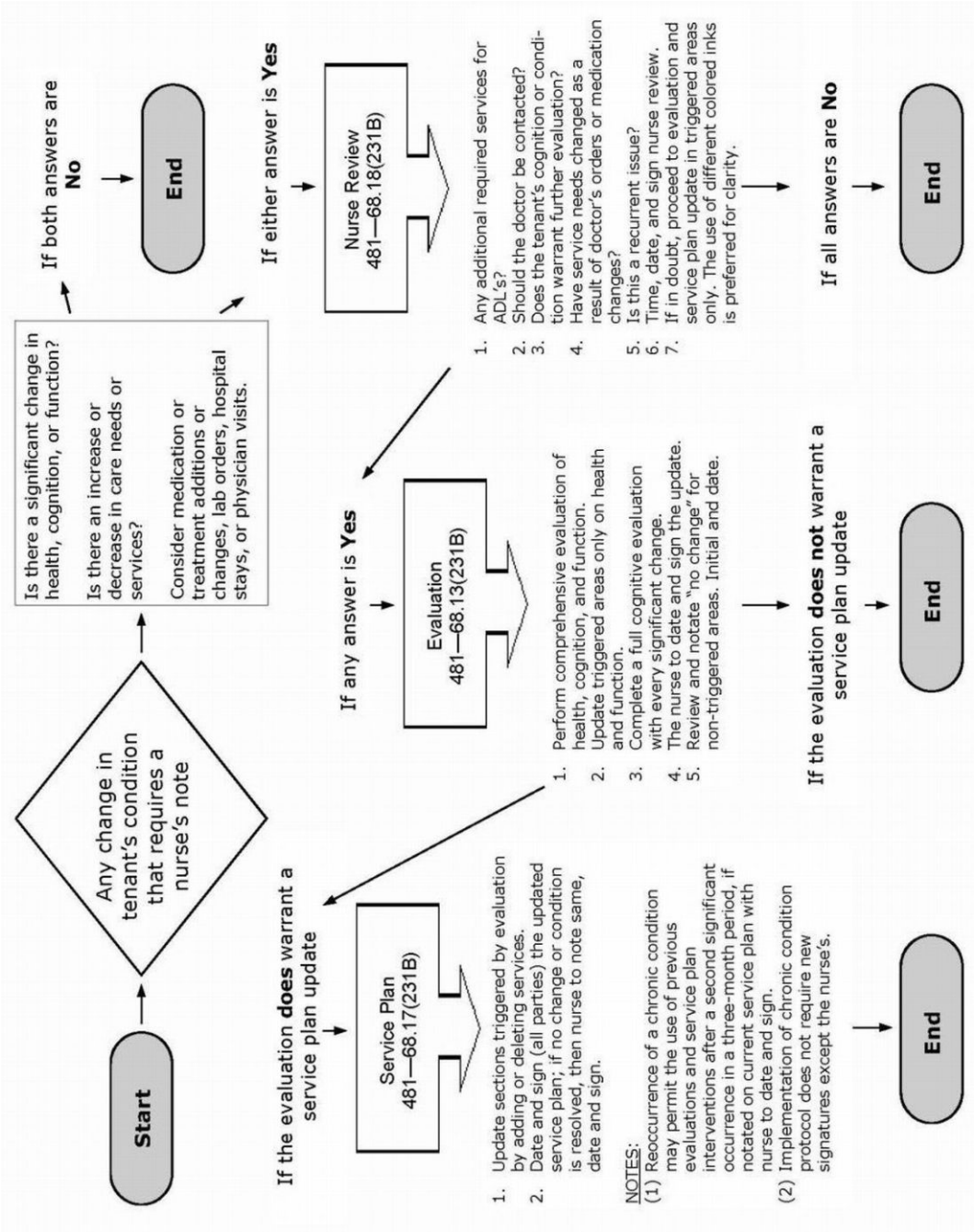
[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—68.26(231B) Landlord and tenant Act. Iowa Code chapter 562A, the uniform residential landlord and tenant Act, shall apply to all EGHs under this chapter.

[**ARC 8175B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 231B.

Table A



[Filed ARC 8175B (Notice ARC 7960B, IAB 7/15/09), IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]
[Filed ARC 1927C (Notice ARC 1860C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 69
ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

481—69.1(231C) Definitions. In addition to the definitions in 481—Chapter 67 and Iowa Code chapter 231C, the following definitions apply.

"Accredited" means that the program has received accreditation from an accreditation entity recognized in subrule 69.14(1).

"Applicable requirements" means Iowa Code chapter 231C, this chapter, and 481—Chapter 67 and includes any other applicable administrative rules and provisions of the Iowa Code.

"Assisted living" or *"program"* means provision of housing with services, which may include but are not limited to health-related care, personal care, and assistance with instrumental activities of daily living, to three or more tenants in a physical structure which provides a homelike environment. "Assisted living" also includes encouragement of family involvement, tenant self-direction, and tenant participation in decisions that emphasize choice, dignity, privacy, individuality, shared risk, and independence. "Assisted living" includes the provision of housing and assistance with instrumental activities of daily living only if personal care or health-related care is also included. "Assisted living" includes 24 hours per day response staff to meet scheduled and unscheduled or unpredictable needs in a manner that promotes maximum dignity and independence and provides supervision, safety, and security.

"CARF" means the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

"Change of ownership" means the purchase, transfer, assignment or lease of a certified assisted living program and includes a change in the management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program, if the management company is ultimately responsible for any enforcement action taken by the department.

"Cognitive disorder" means a disorder characterized by cognitive dysfunction presumed to be the result of illness that does not meet the criteria for dementia, delirium, or amnestic disorder.

"Dementia-specific assisted living program" means an assisted living program certified under this chapter that:

1. Serves fewer than 55 tenants and has 5 or more tenants who have dementia between Stages 4 and 7 on the Global Deterioration Scale, or
2. Serves 55 or more tenants and 10 percent or more of the tenants have dementia between Stages 4 and 7 on the Global Deterioration Scale, or
3. Holds itself out as providing specialized care for persons with dementia, such as Alzheimer's disease, in a dedicated setting.

"Dwelling unit" means an apartment, group of rooms or single room which is occupied as separate living quarters or, if vacant, is intended for occupancy as separate living quarters, in which a tenant can live and sleep separately from any other persons in the building, and which has direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall.

"In the proximate area" means located within a five minutes or less response time.

"Maximal assistance with activities of daily living " means routine total dependence on staff for the performance of a minimum of four activities of daily living for a period that exceeds 21 days.

"Medically unstable" means that a tenant has a condition or conditions:

1. Indicating physiological frailty as determined by the program's staff in consultation with a physician or physician extender;
2. Resulting in three or more significant hospitalizations within a consecutive three-month period for more than observation; and
3. Requiring frequent supervision of the tenant for more than 21 days by a registered nurse.

For example, a tenant who has a condition such as congestive heart failure which results in three or more significant hospitalizations during a quarter and which requires that the tenant receive frequent supervision may be considered medically unstable.

"Nonaccredited" means that the program has been certified under the provisions of this chapter but has not received accreditation from an accreditation entity recognized in subrule 69.14(1).

"Unmanageable incontinence" means a condition that requires staff provision of total care for an incontinent tenant who lacks the ability to assist in bladder or bowel continence care.

"Unmanageable verbal abuse" means repeated verbalizations against tenants or staff that persist despite all interventions and that negatively affect the program. "Unmanageable verbal abuse" includes but is not limited to threats, frequent use of profane language, or unwelcome sexually oriented remarks.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—69.2(231C) Program certification. A program may obtain certification by meeting all applicable requirements. In addition, a program may be voluntarily accredited by a recognized accreditation entity. For the purpose of these rules, certification is equivalent to licensure.

69.2(1) *Posting requirements.* A program's current certificate shall be visibly displayed within the designated operation area of the program. In addition, the latest monitoring report, state fire marshal report, and food establishment inspections report issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F shall be made available to the public by the program upon request.

69.2(2) *Dementia-specific programs and door alarms.* If a program meets the definition of a dementia-specific assisted living program during two sequential certification monitorings, the program shall meet all requirements for a dementia-specific program, including the requirements set forth in rule 481—69.30(231C), subrules 69.29(2) and 69.29(4), paragraph 69.35(1)*"d,"* and subrule 69.32(2), which includes the requirements relating to door alarms.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.3(231C) Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process.

69.3(1) The applicant shall complete an application packet obtained from the department. Application materials may be obtained from the health facilities division Web site at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do; by mail from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Adult Services Bureau, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone at (515)281-6325.

69.3(2) The applicant shall submit one copy of the completed application and all supporting documentation to the department at the above address at least 90 calendar days prior to the expected date of beginning operation.

69.3(3) The appropriate fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231C.18 shall accompany each application and be payable by check or money order to the Department of Inspections and Appeals. Fees are nonrefundable.

69.3(4) The department shall consider the application when all supporting documents and fees are received.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.4(231C) Nonaccredited program—application content. An application for certification or recertification of a nonaccredited program shall include the following:

69.4(1) A list that includes the names, addresses, and percentage of stock, shares, partnership or other equity interest of all officers, members of the board of directors and trustees, as well as stockholders, partners or any individuals who have greater than a 10 percent equity interest in each of the following, as applicable:

a. The real estate owner or lessor;

b. The lessee; and

c. The management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program.

The program shall notify the department of any changes in the list no later than ten working days after the effective date of the change.

69.4(2) A statement disclosing whether the individuals listed in subrule 69.4(1) have been convicted of a felony or an aggravated or serious misdemeanor or found to be in violation of the child abuse or dependent adult abuse laws of any state.

69.4(3) A statement disclosing whether any of the individuals listed in subrule 69.4(1) have or have had an ownership interest in an assisted living program, adult day services program, elder group home,

home health agency, licensed health care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 135C.1, or licensed hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1, which has been closed in any state due to removal of program, agency, or facility licensure, certification, or registration or due to involuntary termination from participation in either the Medicaid or Medicare program; or have been found to have failed to provide adequate protection or services to prevent abuse or neglect of residents, patients, tenants or participants.

69.4(4) The policy and procedure for evaluation of each tenant. A copy of the evaluation tool or tools to be used to identify the functional, cognitive and health status of each tenant shall be included.

69.4(5) The policy and procedure for service plans.

69.4(6) The policy and procedure for addressing medication needs of tenants.

69.4(7) The policy and procedure for accidents and emergency response.

69.4(8) The policies and procedures for food service, including those relating to staffing, nutrition, menu planning, therapeutic diets, and food preparation, service and storage.

69.4(9) The policy and procedure for activities.

69.4(10) The policy and procedure for transportation.

69.4(11) The policy and procedure for staffing and training.

69.4(12) The policy and procedure for emergencies, including natural disasters. The policy and procedure shall include an evacuation plan and procedures for notifying legal representatives in emergency situations as applicable.

69.4(13) The policy and procedure for managing risk and upholding tenant autonomy when tenant decision making results in poor outcomes for the tenant or others.

69.4(14) The policy and procedure for reporting incidents including dependent adult abuse as required in rule 481—67.2(231B,231C,231D).

69.4(15) The policy and procedure related to life safety requirements for a dementia-specific program as required by subrule 69.32(2).

69.4(16) The tenant occupancy agreement and all attachments.

69.4(17) If the program contracts for personal care or health-related care services from a certified home health agency, a mental health center or a licensed health care facility, a copy of that entity's current license or certification.

69.4(18) A copy of the state license for the entity that provides food service, whether the entity is the program or an outside entity or a combination of both.

69.4(19) The fee set forth in Iowa Code section 231C.18.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—69.5(231C) Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program.

69.5(1) Upon receipt of all completed documentation, including state fire marshal approval and structural and evacuation review approval, the department shall determine whether or not the proposed program meets applicable requirements.

69.5(2) If, based upon the review of the complete application including all required supporting documents, the department determines the proposed program meets the requirements for certification, a provisional certification shall be issued to the program to begin operation and accept tenants.

69.5(3) Within 180 calendar days following issuance of provisional certification, the department shall conduct a monitoring to determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

69.5(4) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

69.5(5) The department shall make a final certification decision based on the results of the monitoring and review of an acceptable plan of correction.

69.5(6) The department shall notify the program of a final certification decision within 10 working days following the finalization of the monitoring report or receipt of an acceptable plan of correction, whichever is applicable.

69.5(7) If the decision is to continue certification, the department shall issue a full two-year certification effective from the date of the original provisional certification.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.6(231C) Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program.

69.6(1) Unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, certification of a program shall expire at the end of the time period specified on the certificate.

69.6(2) The department shall send recertification application materials to each program at least 120 calendar days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.7(231C) Recertification process for a nonaccredited program. To obtain recertification, a program shall:

69.7(1) Submit one copy of the completed application, including the information required in rule 481—69.4(231C), associated documentation, and the recertification fee as listed in Iowa Code section 231C.18 to the department at the address stated in subrule 69.3(1) at least 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the program's certification. The program need not submit policies and procedures that have been previously submitted to the department and remain unchanged. The program shall provide a list of the policies and procedures that have been previously submitted and are not being resubmitted.

69.7(2) Submit additional documentation that each of the following has been inspected by a qualified professional and found to be maintained in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and nationally recognized standards: heating system, cooling system, water heater, electrical system, plumbing, sewage system, artificial lighting, and ventilation system; and, if located on site, garbage disposal, kitchen appliances, washing machines and dryers, and elevators.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.8(231C) Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program.

69.8(1) The department shall review the application and associated documentation and fees. If the application is incomplete, the department shall contact the program to request the additional information. After all finalized documentation is received, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

69.8(2) The department shall conduct a monitoring of the program between 60 and 90 days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

69.8(3) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

69.8(4) If no regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the department shall issue a report of the findings with the final recertification decision.

69.8(5) If the decision is to recertify, the department shall issue the program a two-year certification effective from the date of the expiration of the previous certification.

69.8(6) If the decision is to deny recertification, the department shall issue a notice of denial and provide the program the opportunity for a hearing pursuant to rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

69.8(7) If the department is unable to recertify a program through no fault of the program, the department shall issue to the program a time-limited extension of certification of no longer than one year.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.9(231C) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process.

69.9(1) An applicant for certification or recertification of a program accredited by a recognized accrediting entity shall:

a. Submit a completed application packet obtained from the department. Application materials may be obtained from the health facilities division Web site at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do; by mail from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Adult Services Bureau, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone at (515)281-6325.

b. Submit a copy of the current accreditation outcome from the recognized accrediting entity.

c. Apply for certification or recertification within 90 calendar days following verification of compliance with life safety requirements pursuant to this chapter.

d. Maintain compliance with life safety requirements pursuant to this chapter.

e. Submit the appropriate fees as set forth in Iowa Code section 231C.18.

69.9(2) The department shall not consider an application until it is complete and includes all supporting documentation and the appropriate fees.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.10(231C) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content. An application for certification or recertification of an accredited program shall include the following:

69.10(1) A list that includes the names, addresses and percentage of stock, shares, partnership or other equity interest of all officers, members of the board of directors, and trustees, as well as stockholders, partners or any individuals who have greater than a 10 percent equity interest in each of the following, as applicable:

a. The real estate owner or lessor;

b. The lessee; and

c. The management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program.

The program shall notify the department of any changes in the list no later than ten working days after the effective date of the change.

69.10(2) A statement disclosing whether the individuals listed in subrule 69.10(1) have been convicted of a felony or an aggravated or serious misdemeanor or found to be in violation of the child abuse or dependent adult abuse laws of any state.

69.10(3) A statement disclosing whether any of the individuals listed in subrule 69.10(1) have or have had an ownership interest in a program, adult day services program, elder group home, home health agency, licensed health care facility as defined under Iowa Code section 135C.1, or licensed hospital as defined under Iowa Code section 135B.1, which has been closed in any state due to removal of program, agency, or facility licensure or certification or due to involuntary termination from participation in either the Medicaid or Medicare program; or have been found to have failed to provide adequate protection or services to prevent abuse or neglect of residents, patients, tenants or participants.

69.10(4) A copy of the current accreditation outcome from the recognized accrediting entity.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—69.11(231C) Initial certification process for an accredited program.

69.11(1) Within 20 working days of receiving all finalized documentation, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine and notify the accredited program whether or not the accredited program meets applicable requirements and whether or not certification will be issued.

69.11(2) If the decision is to certify, a certification shall be issued for the term of the accreditation not to exceed three years, unless the certification is conditionally issued, suspended or revoked by either the department or the recognized accrediting entity.

69.11(3) If the decision is to deny certification, the department shall provide the applicant an opportunity for hearing in accordance with rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

69.11(4) Unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, certification for a program shall expire at the end of the time period specified on the certificate.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.12(231C) Recertification process for an accredited program.

69.12(1) The department shall send recertification application materials to each program at least 120 calendar days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

69.12(2) To obtain recertification, an accredited program shall submit one copy of the completed application, associated documentation, and the administrative fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231C.18 to the department at the address stated in subrule 69.9(1) at least 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the program's certification.

69.12(3) Within 20 working days of receiving all finalized documentation, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements and make a recertification decision.

69.12(4) The department shall notify the accredited program within 10 working days of the final recertification decision.

a. If the decision is to recertify, a full certification shall be issued for the term of the accreditation not to exceed three years, unless the certification is conditionally issued, suspended or revoked by either the department or the recognized accrediting entity.

b. If the decision is to deny recertification, the department shall provide the applicant an opportunity for hearing in accordance with rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

69.12(5) If the department is unable to recertify a program through no fault of the program, the department shall issue to the program a time-limited extension of certification of no longer than one year.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.13(231C) Listing of all certified programs. The department shall maintain a list of all certified programs, which is available online at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do under the "Entities Book" tab.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.14(231C) Recognized accrediting entity.

69.14(1) The department designates CARF as a recognized accrediting entity for programs.

69.14(2) To apply for designation by the department as a recognized accrediting entity for programs, an accrediting entity shall submit a letter of request, and its standards shall, at minimum, meet the applicable requirements for programs.

69.14(3) The designation shall remain in effect for as long as the accreditation standards continue to meet, at minimum, the applicable requirements for programs.

69.14(4) An accrediting entity shall provide annually to the department, at no cost, a current edition of the applicable standards manual and survey preparation guide, and training thereon, within 120 working days after the publications are released.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.15(231C) Requirements for an accredited program. Each accredited program that is certified by the department shall:

69.15(1) Provide the department a copy of all survey reports including outcomes, quality improvement plans and annual conformance to quality reports generated or received, as applicable, within ten working days of receipt of the reports.

69.15(2) Notify the department by the most expeditious means possible of all credible reports of alleged improper or inappropriate conduct or conditions within the program and any actions taken by the accrediting entity with respect thereto.

69.15(3) Notify the department immediately of the expiration, suspension, revocation or other loss of the program's accreditation.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.16(231C) Maintenance of program accreditation.

69.16(1) An accredited program shall continue to be recognized for certification by the department if both of the following requirements are met:

a. The program complies with the requirements outlined in rule 481—69.15(231C).

b. The program maintains its voluntary accreditation status for the duration of the time-limited certification period.

69.16(2) A program that does not maintain its voluntary accreditation status must become certified by the department prior to any lapse in accreditation.

69.16(3) A program that does not maintain its voluntary accreditation status and is not certified by the department prior to any lapse in voluntary accreditation shall cease operation as a program.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.17(231C) Change of ownership—notification to the department.

69.17(1) Certification, unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, may be transferable. If the program's certification has been conditionally issued, the department must approve a change of ownership prior to the transfer of the certification.

69.17(2) In order to transfer certification, the applicant must:

a. Meet the requirements of the rules, regulations and standards contained in Iowa Code chapter 231C and 481—Chapter 67 and this chapter; and

b. At least 30 days prior to the change of ownership of the program, make application on forms provided by the department.

69.17(3) The department may conduct a monitoring within 90 days following a change in the program's ownership to ensure that the program complies with applicable requirements. If a regulatory insufficiency is found, the department shall take any necessary enforcement action authorized by applicable requirements.
[**ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—69.18(231C) Structural and life safety reviews of a building for a new program.

69.18(1) Before a building is constructed or remodeled for use in a new program, the department shall review the blueprints for compliance with requirements pursuant to this chapter. Construction or remodeling includes new construction, remodeling of any part of an existing building, addition of a new wing or floor to an existing building, or conversion of an existing building.

69.18(2) A program applicant shall submit to the department blueprints wet-sealed by an Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer and the blueprint plan review fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231C.18 to the Department of Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Division, 215 E. 7th Street, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

69.18(3) Failure to submit the blueprint plan review fee with the blueprints shall result in delay of the blueprint plan review until the fee is received.

69.18(4) The department shall review the blueprints and notify the Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer in writing regarding the status of compliance with requirements.

69.18(5) The Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer shall respond to the department to state how any noncompliance will be resolved.

69.18(6) Upon final notification by the department that the blueprints meet structural and life safety requirements, construction or remodeling of the building may commence.

69.18(7) The department shall schedule an on-site visit of the building site with the contractor, or Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer, during the construction or remodeling process to ensure compliance with the approved blueprints. Any noncompliance must be resolved prior to approval for certification.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.19(231C) Structural and life safety review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program.

69.19(1) Before a building for a certified program is remodeled, the department shall review the blueprints for compliance with requirements set forth in rule 481—69.35(231C). Remodeling includes modification of any part of an existing building, addition of a new wing or floor to an existing building, or conversion of an existing building.

69.19(2) A certified program shall submit to the department blueprints wet-sealed by an Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer and the blueprint plan review fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231C.18 to the Department of Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Division, 215 E. 7th Street, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

69.19(3) Failure to submit the blueprint plan review fee with the blueprints shall result in delay of the blueprint plan review until the fee is received.

69.19(4) The department shall review the blueprints within 20 working days of receipt and immediately notify the Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer in writing regarding the status of compliance with requirements.

69.19(5) The Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer shall respond to the department in 20 working days to state how any noncompliance will be resolved.

69.19(6) Upon final notification by the department that the blueprints meet structural and life safety requirements, remodeling of the building may commence.

69.19(7) The department shall schedule an on-site visit of the building with the contractor, or Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer, during the remodeling process to ensure compliance with the approved blueprints. Any noncompliance must be resolved prior to approval for continued certification or recertification of the program.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.20(231C) Cessation of program operation.

69.20(1) If a certified program ceases operation, which includes seeking decertification, at any time prior to expiration of the program's certification, the program shall submit the certificate to the department. The program shall provide, at least 90 days in advance of cessation, which includes seeking decertification, unless there is some type of emergency, written notification to the department and the tenant advocate of the date on which the program will cease operation, which includes seeking decertification.

69.20(2) If a certified program plans to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, at the time the program's certification expires, the program shall provide written notice of this fact to the department and the tenant advocate at least 90 days prior to expiration of the certification.

69.20(3) At the time a program decides to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, the program shall submit a plan to the department and make arrangements for the safe and orderly transfer or transition of all tenants within the 90-day period specified by subrule 69.20(2).

69.20(4) The department may conduct a monitoring during the 90-day period to ensure the safety of tenants during the transfer process or transition process.

69.20(5) The department may conduct an on-site visit to verify that the program has ceased operation as a certified program in accordance with the notice provided by the program.

69.20(6) When a program ceases operation, which includes seeking decertification, tenant advocates shall be allowed by the program to privately meet with tenants to provide education and service options.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.21(231C) Occupancy agreement.

69.21(1) The occupancy agreement shall be in 12-point type or larger, shall be written in plain language using commonly understood terms and shall be easy for the tenant or the tenant's legal representative to understand.

69.21(2) In addition to the requirements of Iowa Code section 231C.5, the written occupancy agreement shall include, but not be limited to, the following information in the body of the agreement or in the supporting documents and attachments:

a. The telephone number for filing a complaint with the department.

b. The telephone number for the office of the tenant advocate.

c. The telephone number for reporting dependent adult abuse.

d. A copy of the program's statement on tenants' rights.

e. A statement that the tenant landlord law applies to assisted living programs.

f. A statement that the program will notify the tenant at least 90 days in advance of any planned program cessation, which includes voluntary decertification, except in cases of emergency.

69.21(3) The occupancy agreement shall be reviewed and updated as necessary to reflect any change in services or financial arrangements.

69.21(4) A copy of the occupancy agreement shall be provided to the tenant or the tenant's legal representative, if any, and a copy shall be kept by the program.

69.21(5) A copy of the most current occupancy agreement shall be made available to the general public upon request. The basic marketing material shall include a statement that a copy of the occupancy agreement is available to all persons upon request.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.22(231C) Evaluation of tenant.

69.22(1) *Evaluation prior to occupancy.* A program shall evaluate each prospective tenant's functional, cognitive and health status prior to the tenant's signing the occupancy agreement and taking occupancy of a dwelling unit in order to determine the tenant's eligibility for the program, including whether the services needed are available. The cognitive evaluation shall utilize a scored, objective tool. When the score from the cognitive evaluation indicates moderate cognitive decline and risk, the Global Deterioration Scale shall be used at all subsequent intervals, if applicable. If the tenant subsequently returns to the tenant's mildly cognitively impaired state, the program may discontinue the GDS and revert to a scored cognitive screening tool. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional.

69.22(2) *Evaluation within 30 days of occupancy and with significant change.* A program shall evaluate each tenant's functional, cognitive and health status within 30 days of occupancy. A program shall also evaluate each tenant's functional, cognitive and health status as needed with significant change, but not less than annually, to determine the tenant's continued eligibility for the program and to determine any changes to services needed. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional. A licensed practical nurse may complete the evaluation via nurse delegation when the tenant has not exhibited a significant change.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.23(231C) Criteria for admission and retention of tenants.

69.23(1) *Persons who may not be admitted or retained.* A program shall not knowingly admit or retain a tenant who:

a. Is bed-bound; or

b. Requires routine, two-person assistance with standing, transfer or evacuation; or

c. Is dangerous to self or other tenants or staff, including but not limited to a tenant who:

(1) Despite intervention chronically elopes, is sexually or physically aggressive or abusive, or displays unmanageable verbal abuse or aggression; or

(2) Displays behavior that places another tenant at risk; or

d. Is in an acute stage of alcoholism, drug addiction, or uncontrolled mental illness; or

e. Is under the age of 18; or

f. Requires more than part-time or intermittent health-related care; or

g. Has unmanageable incontinence on a routine basis despite an individualized toileting program; or

h. Is medically unstable; or

i. Requires maximal assistance with activities of daily living.

69.23(2) *Disclosure of additional occupancy and transfer criteria.* A program may have additional occupancy or transfer criteria if the criteria are disclosed in the written occupancy agreement prior to the tenant's occupancy.

69.23(3) *Assistance with transfer from the program.* A program shall provide assistance to a tenant and the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, to ensure a safe and orderly transfer from the program when the tenant exceeds the program's criteria for admission and retention.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.24(231C) Involuntary transfer from the program.

69.24(1) *Program initiation of transfer.* If a program initiates the involuntary transfer of a tenant and the action is not the result of a monitoring, including a complaint investigation or program-reported

incident investigation, by the department and if the tenant or tenant's legal representative contests the transfer, the following procedures shall apply:

a. The program shall notify the tenant or tenant's legal representative, in accordance with the occupancy agreement, of the need to transfer the tenant and of the reason for the transfer and shall include the contact information for the tenant advocate.

b. The program shall immediately provide to the tenant advocate, by certified mail, a copy of the notification and notify the tenant's treating physician, if any.

c. Pursuant to statute, the tenant advocate shall offer the notified tenant or tenant's legal representative assistance with the program's internal appeal process. The tenant or tenant's legal representative is not required to accept the assistance of the tenant advocate.

d. If, following the internal appeal process, the program upholds the transfer decision, the tenant or tenant's legal representative may utilize other remedies authorized by law to contest the transfer.

69.24(2) *Transfer pursuant to results of monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation by the department.* If one or more tenants are identified as exceeding the admission and retention criteria for tenants and need to be transferred as a result of a monitoring or a complaint or program-reported incident investigation conducted by the department, the following procedures shall apply:

a. Notification of the program. Within 20 working days of the monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation, the department shall notify the program, in writing, of the identification of any tenant who exceeds admission and retention criteria.

b. Notification of others. Each identified tenant, the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, and other providers of services to the tenant shall be notified of their opportunity to provide responses including: specific input, written comment, information, and documentation directly addressing any agreement or disagreement with the identification. All responses shall be provided to the department within 10 days of receipt of the notice.

c. Program agreement with the department's finding. If the program agrees with the department's finding and the program begins involuntary transfer proceedings, the program's internal appeal process in subrule 69.24(1) shall be utilized for appeals.

d. Program disagreement with the department's finding. If the program does not agree with the department's finding that the tenant exceeds admission and retention criteria, the program may collect and submit all responses to the department, including those from other interested parties. In the program's response, the program shall identify the tenant, list the known responses from others, and note the program's agreement or disagreement with the responses from others. The program's response shall be submitted to the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the notice. Submission of a response does not eliminate the applicable requirements, including submission of a plan of correction under 481—subrule 67.10(5). Other persons may also submit information directly to the department.

(1) Consideration of response. Within 10 working days of receipt of the program's response for each identified tenant, the department shall consider the response and make a final finding regarding the continued retention of a tenant.

(2) Amending the regulatory insufficiency. If the department's determination is to amend the regulatory insufficiency based on the response, the department shall modify the report of findings.

(3) Retaining regulatory insufficiency. If the department retains the regulatory insufficiency, the department shall review the plan of correction in accordance with this chapter and 481—Chapter 67. The department shall notify the program of the opportunity to appeal the report findings as they relate to the admission and retention decision. In addition, the department shall provide to the tenant or the tenant's legal representative the contact information for the tenant advocate. A copy of the final report shall also be sent to the tenant advocate.

(4) Effect of the filing of an appeal. If an appeal is filed, the tenant who exceeds admission and retention criteria shall be allowed to continue living at the program until all administrative appeals have been exhausted. Appeals filed that relate to the tenant's exceeding admission and retention criteria shall be heard within 30 days of receipt, and appropriate services to meet the tenant's needs shall be provided during that period of time.

(5) Request for waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant in a program. To allow a tenant to remain in the program, the program may request a waiver of criteria for retention of a tenant pursuant to rule 481—67.7(231B,231C,231D) from the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the report.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.25(231C) Tenant documents.

69.25(1) Documentation for each tenant shall be maintained by the program and shall include:

a. An occupancy record including the tenant's name, birth date, and home address; identification numbers; date of occupancy; name, address and telephone number of health professional(s); diagnosis; and names, addresses and telephone numbers of family members, friends or other designated people to contact in the event of illness or an emergency;

b. Application forms;

c. The initial evaluations and updates;

d. A nutritional assessment as necessary;

e. The initial individual service plan and updates;

f. Signed authorizations for permission to release medical information, photographs, or other media information as necessary;

g. A signed authorization for the tenant to receive emergency medical care as necessary;

h. A signed managed risk policy and signed managed risk consensus agreements, if any;

i. When any personal or health-related care is delegated to the program, the medical information sheet; documentation of health professionals' orders, such as those for treatment, therapy, and medication; and nurses' notes written by exception;

j. Medication lists, which shall be maintained in conformance with 481—subrule 67.5(4);

k. Advance health care directives as applicable;

l. A complete copy of the tenant's occupancy agreement, including any updates;

m. A written acknowledgment that the tenant or the tenant's legal representative, if applicable, has been fully informed of the tenant's rights;

n. A copy of guardianship, durable power of attorney for health care, power of attorney, or conservatorship or other documentation of a legal representative;

o. Incident reports involving the tenant, including but not limited to those related to medication errors, accidents, falls, and elopements (such reports shall be maintained by the program but need not be included in the tenant's medical record);

p. A copy of waivers of admission or retention criteria, if any;

q. When the tenant is unable to advocate on the tenant's own behalf or the tenant has multiple service providers, including hospice care providers, accurate documentation of the completion of routine personal or health-related care is required on task sheets. If tasks are doctor-ordered, the tasks shall be part of the medication administration records (MARs); and

r. Authorizations for the release of information, if any.

69.25(2) The program records relating to a tenant shall be retained for a minimum of three years after the transfer or death of the tenant.

69.25(3) All records shall be protected from loss, damage and unauthorized use.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.26(231C) Service plans.

69.26(1) A service plan shall be developed for each tenant based on the evaluations conducted in accordance with subrules 69.22(1) and 69.22(2) and shall be designed to meet the specific service needs of the individual tenant. The service plan shall subsequently be updated at least annually and whenever changes are needed.

69.26(2) Prior to the tenant's signing the occupancy agreement and taking occupancy of a dwelling unit, a preliminary service plan shall be developed by a health care professional or human service professional in consultation with the tenant and, at the tenant's request, with other individuals identified by the tenant, and, if applicable, with the tenant's legal representative. All persons who develop the plan and the tenant or the tenant's legal representative shall sign the plan.

69.26(3) When a tenant needs personal care or health-related care, the service plan shall be updated within 30 days of the tenant's occupancy and as needed with significant change, but not less than annually.

a. If a significant change triggers the review and update of the service plan, the updated service plan shall be signed and dated by all parties.

b. If a significant change does not exist, the program may, after nurse review, add minor discretionary changes to the service plan without a comprehensive evaluation and without obtaining signatures on the service plan.

c. If a significant change relates to a recurring or chronic condition, a previous evaluation and service plan of the recurring condition may be utilized without new signatures being obtained. For example, with chronic exacerbation of a urinary tract infection, nurse review is adequate to institute the previously written evaluation and service plan.

69.26(4) The service plan shall be individualized and shall indicate, at a minimum:

a. The tenant's identified needs and preferences for assistance;

b. Any services and care to be provided pursuant to the occupancy agreement;

c. The service provider(s), if other than the program, including but not limited to providers of hospice care, home health care, occupational therapy, and physical therapy;

d. For tenants who are unable to plan their own activities, including tenants with dementia, planned and spontaneous activities based on the tenant's abilities and personal interests; and

e. Preferences, if any, of the tenant or the tenant's legal representative for nursing facility care, if the need for nursing facility care presents itself during the assisted living program occupancy.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.27(231C) Nurse review. If a tenant does not receive personal or health-related care, but an observed significant change in the tenant's condition occurs, a nurse review shall be conducted. If a tenant receives personal or health-related care, the program shall provide for a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse via nurse delegation:

69.27(1) To monitor, at least every 90 days, or after a significant change in the tenant's condition, any tenant who receives program-administered prescription medications for adverse reactions to the medications and to make appropriate interventions or referrals, and to ensure that the prescription medication orders are current and that the prescription medications are administered consistent with such orders; and

69.27(2) To ensure that health care professionals' orders are current for tenants who receive health care professional-directed care from the program; and

69.27(3) To assess and document the health status of each tenant, to make recommendations and referrals as appropriate, and to monitor progress relating to previous recommendations at least every 90 days and whenever there are changes in the tenant's health status; and

69.27(4) To provide the program with written documentation of the activities under the service plan, as set forth in rule 481—69.26(231C), showing the time, date and signature.

NOTE: Refer to Table A at the end of this chapter. If the program does not provide personal or health-related care to a tenant, nurse review is not required.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.28(231C) Food service.

69.28(1) The program shall provide or coordinate with other community providers to provide a hot or other appropriate meal(s) at least once a day or shall make arrangements for the availability of meals.

69.28(2) Meals and snacks provided by the program but not prepared on site shall be obtained from or provided by an entity that meets the standards of state and local health laws and ordinances concerning the preparation and serving of food.

69.28(3) Menus shall be planned to provide the following percentage of the daily recommended dietary allowances as established by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences based on the number of meals provided by the program:

a. A minimum of 33⅓ percent if the program provides one meal per day;

b. A minimum of 66⅔ percent if the program provides two meals per day; and

c. One hundred percent if the program provides three meals per day.

69.28(4) Therapeutic diets may be provided by a program. If therapeutic diets are provided, they shall be prescribed by a physician, physician assistant, or advanced registered nurse practitioner. A current copy of the Iowa Simplified Diet Manual published by the Iowa Dietetic Association shall be available and used in the planning and serving of therapeutic diets. A licensed dietitian shall be responsible for writing and approving the therapeutic menu and for reviewing procedures for food preparation and service for therapeutic diets.

69.28(5) Personnel who are employed by or contract with the program and who are responsible for food preparation or service, or both food preparation and service, shall have an orientation on sanitation and safe food handling prior to handling food and shall have annual in-service training on food protection.

a. In addition to the requirements above, a minimum of one person directly responsible for food preparation shall have successfully completed a state-approved food protection program by:

(1) Obtaining certification as a dietary manager; or

(2) Obtaining certification as a food protection professional; or

(3) Successfully completing a course meeting the requirements for a food protection program included in the Food Code adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F. Another course may be substituted if the course's curriculum includes substantially similar competencies to a course that meets the requirements of the Food Code and the provider of the course files with the department a statement indicating that the course provides substantially similar instruction as it relates to sanitation and safe food handling.

b. If the person is in the process of completing a course or certification listed in paragraph *"a,"* the requirement relating to completion of a state-approved food protection program shall be considered to have been met.

69.28(6) Programs engaged in the preparation and service of meals and snacks shall meet the standards of state and local health laws and ordinances pertaining to the preparation and service of food and shall be licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F. The department will not require the program to be licensed as a food establishment if the program limits food activities to the following:

a. All main meals and planned menu items must be prepared offsite and transferred to the program kitchen for service to tenants.

b. Baked goods that do not require temperature control for safety and single-service juice or milk may be stored in the program's kitchen and provided as part of a continental breakfast.

c. Ingredients used for food-related activities with tenants may be stored in the program's kitchen. Tenant activities may include the preparation and cooking of food items in the program's kitchen if the activity occurs on an irregular or sporadic basis and the items prepared are not part of the program's menu.

d. Appropriately trained staff may prepare in the program's kitchen individual quantities of tenant-requested menu-substitution food items that require limited or no preparation, such as peanut butter or cheese sandwiches or a single-service can of soup. The food items necessary to prepare the menu substitution may be stored in the program's kitchen. These food items may not be cooked in the program's kitchen but may be reheated in a microwave. A two- or four-slice toaster may be used for tenant-requested menu-substitution items, but no bare-hand contact is permitted.

e. Tenants may take food items left over from a meal back to their apartments. The program may not store leftovers in the program's kitchen.

f. Warewashing may be done in the program's kitchen as long as the program utilizes a commercial dishwasher and documents daily testing of sanitizer chemical ppm and proper water temperatures. Verification by the department of these practices may be conducted during on-site visits.

69.28(7) Programs may have an on-site dietitian. Programs may secure menus and a dietitian through other methods.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1376C**, IAB 3/19/14, effective 4/23/14]

481—69.29(231C) Staffing. In addition to the general staffing requirements in rule 481—67.9(231B,231C,231D), the following requirements apply to staffing in programs.

69.29(1) Each tenant shall have access to a 24-hour personal emergency response system that automatically identifies the tenant in distress and can be activated with one touch.

69.29(2) In lieu of providing access to a personal emergency response system, a program serving one or more tenants with cognitive disorder or dementia shall follow a system, program, or written staff procedures that address how the program will respond to the emergency needs of the tenant(s).

69.29(3) The owner or management corporation of the program is responsible for ensuring that all personnel employed by or contracting with the program receive training appropriate to assigned tasks and target population.

69.29(4) A dementia-specific assisted living program shall have one or more staff persons who monitor tenants as indicated in each tenant's service plan. The staff shall be awake and on duty 24 hours a day on site and in the proximate area. The staff shall check on tenants as indicated in the tenants' service plans.

69.29(5) All programs employing a new program manager after January 1, 2010, shall require the manager within six months of hire to complete an assisted living management class whose curriculum includes at least six hours of training specifically related to Iowa rules and laws on assisted living programs. Managers who have completed a similar training prior to January 1, 2010, shall not be required to complete additional training to meet this requirement.

69.29(6) All programs employing a new delegating nurse after January 1, 2010, shall require the delegating nurse within six months of hire to complete an assisted living manager class or assisted living nursing class whose curriculum includes at least six hours of training specifically related to Iowa rules and laws on assisted living. A minimum of one delegating nurse from each program must complete the training. If there are multiple delegating nurses and only one delegating nurse completes the training, the delegating nurse who completes the training shall train the other delegating nurses in the Iowa rules and laws on assisted living. As of January 1, 2011, all programs shall have a minimum of one delegating nurse who has completed the training described in this subrule.

69.29(7) The program shall notify the department in writing within ten business days of a change in the program's manager.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—69.30(231C) Dementia-specific education for program personnel.

69.30(1) All personnel employed by or contracting with a dementia-specific program shall receive a minimum of eight hours of dementia-specific education and training within 30 days of either employment or the beginning date of the contract, as applicable.

69.30(2) The dementia-specific education or training shall include, at a minimum, the following:

a. An explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders;

b. The program's specialized dementia care philosophy and program;

c. Skills for communicating with persons with dementia;

d. Skills for communicating with family and friends of persons with dementia;

e. An explanation of family issues such as role reversal, grief and loss, guilt, relinquishing the care-giving role, and family dynamics;

f. The importance of planned and spontaneous activities;

g. Skills in providing assistance with instrumental activities of daily living;

h. The importance of the service plan and social history information;

i. Skills in working with challenging tenants;

j. Techniques for simplifying, cueing, and redirecting;

k. Staff support and stress reduction; and

l. Medication management and nonpharmacological interventions.

69.30(3) All personnel employed by or contracting with a dementia-specific program shall receive a minimum of two hours of dementia-specific continuing education annually. Direct-contact personnel shall receive a minimum of eight hours of dementia-specific continuing education annually.

69.30(4) An employee or contractor who provides documentation of completion of a dementia-specific education or training program within the past 12 months shall be exempt from the education and training requirement of subrule 69.30(1).

69.30(5) Dementia-specific training shall include hands-on training and may include any of the following: classroom instruction, Web-based training, and case studies of tenants in the program.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.31(231C) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements. The program shall have a managed risk policy. The managed risk policy shall be provided to the tenant along with the occupancy agreement. The managed risk policy shall include the following:

69.31(1) An acknowledgment of the shared responsibility for identifying and meeting the needs of the tenant and the process for managing risk and for upholding tenant autonomy when tenant decision making results in poor outcomes for the tenant or others; and

69.31(2) A consensus-based process to address specific risk situations. Program staff and the tenant shall participate in the process. The result of the consensus-based process may be a managed risk consensus agreement. The managed risk consensus agreement shall include the signature of the tenant and the signatures of all others who participated in the process. The managed risk consensus agreement shall be included in the tenant's file.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.32(231C) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements.

69.32(1) The program shall submit to the department and follow written emergency policies and procedures, which shall include the following:

a. An emergency plan, which shall include procedures for natural disasters (identify where the plan is located for easy reference);

b. Fire safety procedures;

c. Other general or personal emergency procedures;

d. Provisions for amending or revising the emergency plan;

e. Provisions for periodic training of all employees;

f. Procedures for fire drills;

g. Regulations regarding smoking;

h. Monitoring and testing of smoke-control systems;

i. Tenant evacuation procedures; and

j. Procedures for reporting and documentation.

69.32(2) An operating alarm system shall be connected to each exit door in a dementia-specific program. A program serving a person(s) with cognitive disorder or dementia, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, shall have:

a. Written procedures regarding alarm systems and appropriate staff response when a tenant's service plan indicates a risk of elopement or a tenant exhibits wandering behavior.

b. Written procedures regarding appropriate staff response if a tenant with cognitive disorder or dementia is missing.

69.32(3) The program's structure and procedures and the facility in which a program is located shall meet the requirements adopted for assisted living programs in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal. Approval of the state fire marshal indicating that the building is in compliance with these requirements is necessary for certification of a program.

69.32(4) The program shall have the means to control the maximum temperature of water at sources accessible by a tenant to prevent scalding and shall control the maximum water temperature for tenants with cognitive impairment or dementia or at a tenant's request.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.33(231C) Transportation. When transportation services are provided directly or under contract with the program:

69.33(1) The vehicle shall be accessible and appropriate to the tenants who use it, with consideration for any physical disabilities and impairments.

69.33(2) Every tenant transported shall have a seat in the vehicle, except for a tenant who remains in a wheelchair during transport.

69.33(3) Vehicles shall have adequate seat belts and securing devices for ambulatory and wheelchair-using passengers.

69.33(4) Wheelchairs shall be secured when the vehicle is in motion.

69.33(5) During loading and unloading of a tenant, the driver shall be in the proximate area of the tenants in a vehicle.

69.33(6) The driver shall have a valid and appropriate Iowa driver's license or commercial driver's license as required by law for the vehicle being utilized for transport. If the driver is licensed in another state, the license shall be valid and appropriate for the vehicle being utilized for transport. The driver shall meet any state or federal requirements for licensure or certification for the vehicle operated.

69.33(7) Each vehicle shall have a first-aid kit, fire extinguisher, safety triangles and a device for two-way communication.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.34(231C) Activities.

69.34(1) The program shall provide appropriate activities for each tenant. Activities shall reflect individual differences in age, health status, sensory deficits, lifestyle, ethnic and cultural beliefs, religious beliefs, values, experiences, needs, interests, abilities and skills by providing opportunities for a variety of types and levels of involvement.

69.34(2) Activities shall be planned to support the tenant's service plan and shall be consistent with the program statement and occupancy policies.

69.34(3) A written schedule of activities shall be developed at least monthly and made available to tenants and their legal representatives.

69.34(4) Tenants shall be given the opportunity to choose their levels of participation in all activities offered in the program.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.35(231C) Structural requirements.

69.35(1) *General requirements.*

a. The structure of the program shall be designed and operated to meet the needs of the tenants.

b. The buildings and grounds shall be well-maintained, clean, safe and sanitary.

c. Programs shall have private dwelling units with a single-action, lockable entrance door.

d. A program serving persons with cognitive impairment or dementia, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, shall have the means to disable or remove the lock on an entrance door and shall disable or remove the lock if its presence presents a danger to the health and safety of the tenant.

e. The structure in which a program is housed shall be built, at a minimum, of Type V (111) construction as provided in Section 22.3.1.3.3 and Sections 6.2.1A to 6.2.2 of NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2003 edition, published by the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Massachusetts 02169-7471, or as required in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal.

f. Programs may have individual cooking facilities within the private dwelling units. Any program serving persons with cognitive impairment or dementia, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, shall have the means to disable or easily remove appliances and shall disable or remove them if their presence presents a danger to the health and safety of the tenant or others.

69.35(2) *Programs certified prior to July 4, 2001.* Facilities for programs certified prior to July 4, 2001, shall meet the following requirements:

a. Each dwelling unit shall have at least one room that shall have not less than 120 square feet of floor area. Other habitable rooms shall have an area of not less than 70 square feet.

b. Each dwelling unit shall have not less than 190 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms.

c. A dwelling unit used for double occupancy shall have not less than 290 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms.

d. The program shall have a minimum of 15 square feet of common area per tenant.

69.35(3) *New construction built on or after July 4, 2001.* Programs operated in new construction built on or after July 4, 2001, shall meet the following requirements:

a. Each dwelling unit shall have at least one room that shall have not less than 120 square feet of floor area. Other habitable rooms shall have an area of not less than 70 square feet.

b. Each dwelling unit used for single occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 240 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms and door swing.

c. A dwelling unit used for double occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 340 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms and door swing.

d. Each dwelling unit shall contain a bathroom, including but not limited to a toilet, sink and bathing facilities. A program serving persons with cognitive impairment or dementia, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, shall have the means to disable or remove the sink or bathing facility water control and shall disable or remove the water control if its presence presents a danger to the health and safety of the tenant.

e. The program shall have a minimum of 25 square feet of common space per tenant.

f. Self-closing doors are not required for individual dwelling units, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, unless the authority with jurisdiction determines that the level of hazard has increased to require the installation of closure hardware (for example, presence of a stove, range or oven).

69.35(4) *Structure being converted to or remodeled for use by a program on or after July 4, 2001.* A program operating in a structure that was converted or remodeled for use for a program on or after July 4, 2001, shall meet the following requirements:

a. Each dwelling unit shall have at least one room that has not less than 120 square feet of floor area. Other habitable rooms shall have an area of not less than 70 square feet.

b. Each dwelling unit used for single occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 190 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms and door swing.

c. A dwelling unit used for double occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 290 square feet of floor area, excluding bathrooms and door swing.

d. The program shall have dedicated for use by tenants a minimum of 15 square feet of common area per tenant.

e. Each dwelling unit shall have a bathroom, including but not limited to a toilet, sink and bathing facility.

f. Each sleeping room shall have a minimum of 5.7 square feet of operable window. Waiver of this requirement may be granted by the state fire marshal or designee.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.36(231C) Dwelling units in dementia-specific programs. Dementia-specific programs are exempt from the requirements in subrules 69.35(2) to 69.35(4) as follows:

69.36(1) For a program built in a family or neighborhood design:

a. Each dwelling unit used for single occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 150 square feet of floor area, excluding a bathroom; and

b. Each dwelling unit used for double occupancy shall have a total square footage of not less than 250 square feet of floor area, excluding a bathroom.

69.36(2) Dementia-specific programs may choose not to provide bathing facilities in the dwelling units.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.37(231C) Landlord and tenant Act. Iowa Code chapter 562A, the uniform residential landlord and tenant Act, shall apply to programs under this chapter.

[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.38(83GA,SF203) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility.

69.38(1) Within 30 days of a tenant's admission to an assisted living program that receives reimbursement through the medical assistance program under Iowa Code chapter 249A, the program shall ask the tenant or the tenant's personal representative whether the tenant is a veteran or whether the tenant is the spouse, widow, or dependent of a veteran and shall document the response.

69.38(2) If the program determines that the tenant may be a veteran or the spouse, widow, or dependent of a veteran, the program shall report the tenant's name along with the name of the veteran, if applicable, as well as the name of the contact person for this information, to the Iowa department of veterans affairs. When appropriate, the program may also report such information to the Iowa department of human services.

69.38(3) If a tenant is eligible for benefits through the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or other third-party payor, the program first shall seek reimbursement from the identified payor source before seeking reimbursement from the medical assistance program established under Iowa Code chapter 249A.
[**ARC 8176B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—69.39(231C) Respite care services. "Respite care services" means an organized program of temporary supportive care provided for 24 hours or more to a person in order to relieve the usual caregiver of the person from providing continual care to the person. "Respite care individual" means an individual receiving respite care services. An assisted living program which chooses to provide respite care services must meet the following requirements related to respite care services and must be certified as an assisted living program.

69.39(1) *Length of stay.* Respite care services shall be provided for no more than 30 consecutive days and for a total of no more than 60 days in a consecutive 12-month period. The 12-month period begins on the first day of the respite care individual's stay in the program.

69.39(2) *No separate certificate.* An assisted living program that chooses to provide respite care services is not required to obtain a separate certificate or pay a certification fee.

69.39(3) *Assessment.* The program nurse shall conduct an assessment of the respite care individual prior to the respite care individual's stay. The assessment shall be documented and shall include, at a minimum:

a. Safety and supervision needs;

b. Medical needs;

c. Dietary needs; and

d. Bowel and bladder function.

69.39(4) *Written direction to staff.* The program nurse shall document the care needs of the respite care individual based on the assessment conducted pursuant to subrule 69.39(3) and provide the documentation to staff.

69.39(5) *Involuntary termination of respite care services.* The program may terminate the respite care services for a respite care individual. Rule 481—69.24(231C) shall not apply. The program shall make proper arrangements for the welfare of the respite care individual prior to involuntary termination of respite care services, including notification of the respite care individual's family or legal representative.

69.39(6) *Contract.* The program shall have a contract with each respite care individual. The contract shall, at a minimum, include the following:

a. The time period during which the individual will be considered to be receiving respite care services, not to exceed 30 consecutive days.

b. A description of all fees, charges, and rates for respite care services, and any additional and optional services and their related costs.

c. A statement that respite care services may be involuntarily terminated. Rule 481—69.24(231C) shall not apply.

d. Identification of the party responsible for payment of fees and identification of the respite care individual's legal representative, if any.

e. Identification of emergency contacts, including but not limited to the respite care individual's family member(s) and physician.

f. A statement that all respite care individual information shall be maintained in a confidential manner to the extent required under state and federal law.

g. The refund policy, if applicable.

h. A statement regarding billing and payment procedures.

69.39(7) *Admission to program.*

a. A respite care individual shall not be considered an admission to the program.

b. A respite care individual shall be included in the program's census.

c. The program shall not enter into multiple 30-day contracts with a respite care individual in order to lengthen the respite care individual's stay in the program.

d. If a respite care individual remains in the program beyond 30 consecutive days and is eligible for admission, the department shall consider the individual a tenant in the program. The program shall follow all requirements for admission to the program.

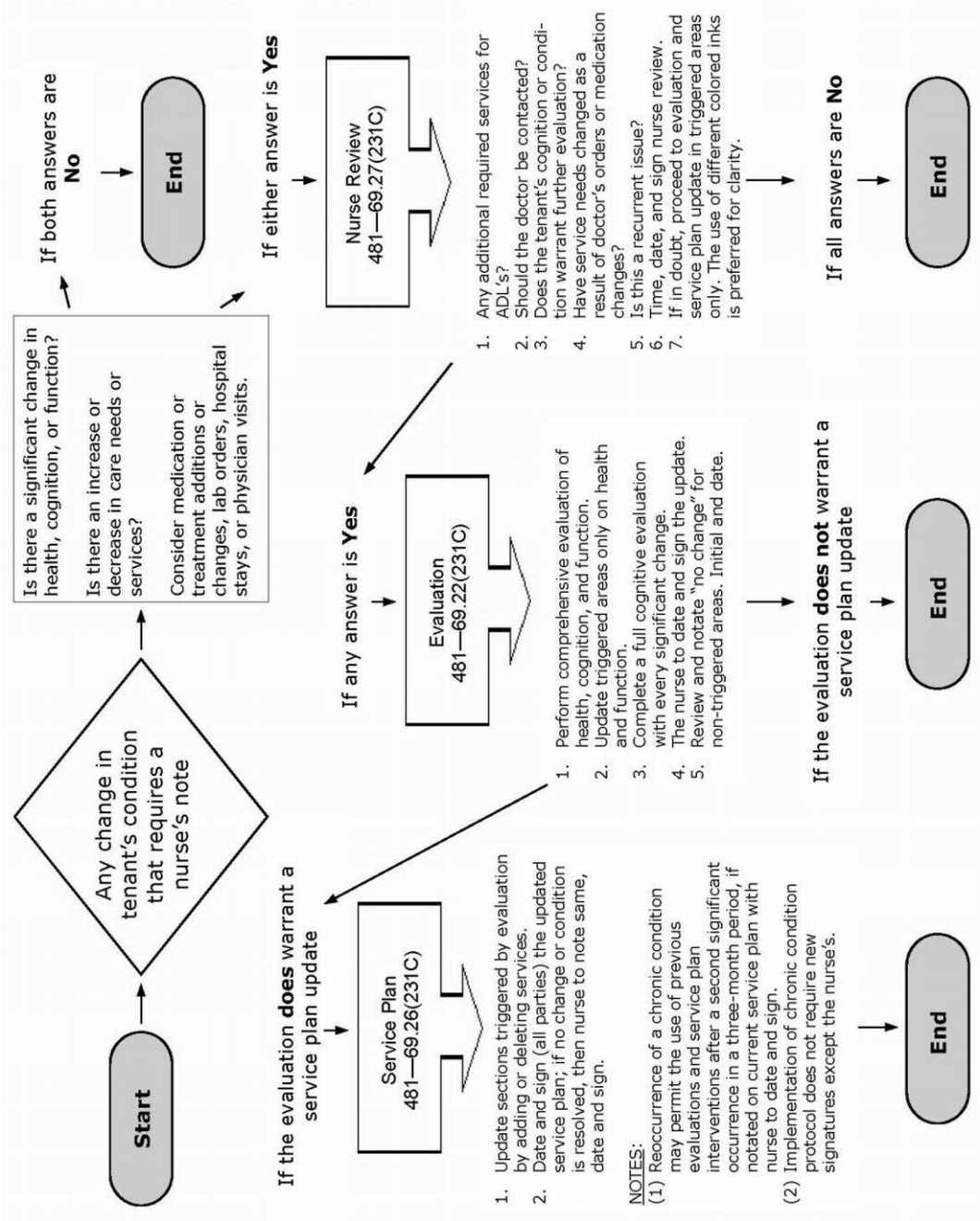
69.39(8) *Level of care criteria.* Respite care individuals must meet the criteria found in subrule 69.23(1) for admission and retention of tenants. Respite care services shall not be provided by an assisted living program to persons requiring a level of care which is higher than the level of care the program is certified to provide.

69.39(9) *Accessibility by the department.* The department shall have the same access to respite care services records as provided in 481—subrule 67.10(2).

[**ARC 1667C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 231C.

Table A



[Filed ARC 8176B (Notice ARC 7878B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]
[Filed ARC 1376C (Notice ARC 1291C, IAB 1/22/14), IAB 3/19/14, effective 4/23/14]
[Filed ARC 1667C (Notice ARC 1511C, IAB 6/25/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 1927C (Notice ARC 1860C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 70
ADULT DAY SERVICES

481—70.1(231D) Definitions. In addition to the definitions in 481—Chapter 67 and Iowa Code chapter 231D, the following definitions apply.

"Accredited" means that the program has received accreditation from an accreditation entity recognized in subrule 70.14(1).

"Adult day services" or *"adult day services program"* or *"program"* means an organized program providing a variety of health-related care, social services, and other related support services for 16 hours or less in a 24-hour period to two or more persons with a functional impairment on a regularly scheduled, contractual basis.

"Applicable requirements" means Iowa Code chapter 231D, this chapter, and 481—Chapter 67 and includes any other applicable administrative rules and provisions of the Iowa Code.

"CARF" means the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

"Change of ownership" means the purchase, transfer, assignment or lease of a certified adult day services program and includes a change in the management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program, if the management company is ultimately responsible for any enforcement action taken by the department.

"Cognitive disorder" means a disorder characterized by cognitive dysfunction presumed to be the result of illness that does not meet criteria for dementia, delirium, or amnestic disorder.

"Contractual agreement" means a written agreement between the program and the participant or legal representative.

"Dementia-specific adult day services program" means an adult day services program certified under this chapter that:

1. Serves fewer than 55 participants and has 5 or more participants who have dementia between Stages 4 and 7 on the Global Deterioration Scale, or
2. Serves 55 or more participants and 10 percent or more of the participants have dementia between Stages 4 and 7 on the Global Deterioration Scale, or
3. Holds itself out as providing specialized care for persons with dementia, such as Alzheimer's disease, in a dedicated setting.

"Functional impairment" means a psychological, cognitive, or physical impairment that creates an inability to perform personal and instrumental activities of daily living and associated tasks and that necessitates some form of supervision or assistance or both.

"Maximal assistance with activities of daily living" means routine total dependence on staff for the performance of a minimum of four activities of daily living for a period that exceeds 21 days.

"Medically unstable" means that a participant has a condition or conditions:

1. Indicating physiological frailty as determined by the program's staff in consultation with a physician or physician extender;
2. Resulting in three or more significant hospitalizations within a consecutive three-month period for more than observation; and
3. Requiring frequent supervision of the participant for more than 21 days by a registered nurse.

For example, a participant who has a condition such as congestive heart failure which results in three or more significant hospitalizations during a quarter and which requires that the participant receive frequent supervision may be considered medically unstable.

"Nonaccredited" means that the program has been certified under the provisions of this chapter but has not received accreditation from the accreditation entity recognized in subrule 70.14(1).

"Participant" means an individual who is the recipient of services provided by an adult day services program.

"Participant's legal representative" means a person appointed by the court to act on behalf of a participant, or a person acting pursuant to a power of attorney.

"Unmanageable incontinence" means a condition that requires staff provision of total care for an incontinent participant who lacks the ability to assist in bladder or bowel continence care.

"Unmanageable verbal abuse" means repeated verbalizations against participants or staff that persist despite all interventions and negatively affect the program. "Unmanageable verbal abuse" includes but is not limited to threats, frequent use of profane language, or unwelcome sexually oriented remarks.

"Visiting day(s)" means up to 16 hours in a two-day period during which a person may visit a program prior to admission for the purpose of assessing eligibility for the program and personal satisfaction.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—70.2(231D) Program certification. A program may obtain certification by meeting all applicable requirements. In addition, a program may be voluntarily accredited by a recognized accreditation entity. For the purpose of these rules, certification is equivalent to licensure.

70.2(1) *Posting requirements.* A program's current certificate shall be visibly displayed within the designated operation area of the program. In addition, the latest monitoring report, state fire marshal report, and food establishment inspections report issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F shall be made available to the public by the program upon request.

70.2(2) *Dementia-specific programs and door alarms.* If a program meets the definition of a dementia-specific adult day services program during two sequential certification monitorings, the program shall meet all requirements for a dementia-specific program, including the requirements set forth in rule 481—70.30(231D) and in subrule 70.32(2), which includes the requirements relating to door alarms.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.3(231D) Certification of a nonaccredited program—application process.

70.3(1) The applicant shall complete an application packet obtained from the department. Application materials may be obtained from the health facilities division Web site at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do; by mail from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Adult Services Bureau, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone at (515)281-6325.

70.3(2) The applicant shall submit one copy of the completed application and all supporting documentation to the department at the above address at least 90 calendar days prior to the expected date of beginning operation.

70.3(3) The appropriate fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231D.4 shall accompany each application and be payable by check or money order to the Department of Inspections and Appeals. Fees are nonrefundable.

70.3(4) The department shall consider the application when all supporting documents and fees are received.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.4(231D) Nonaccredited program—application content. An application for certification or recertification of a nonaccredited program shall include the following:

70.4(1) A list that includes the names, addresses, and percentage of stock, shares, partnership or other equity interest of all officers, members of the board of directors and trustees, as well as stockholders, partners or any individuals who have greater than a 10 percent equity interest in each of the following, as applicable:

a. The real estate owner or lessor;

b. The lessee; and

c. The management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program.

The program shall notify the department of any changes in the list no later than ten working days after the effective date of the change.

70.4(2) A statement disclosing whether the individuals listed in subrule 70.4(1) have been convicted of a felony or an aggravated or serious misdemeanor or found to be in violation of the child abuse or dependent adult abuse laws of any state.

70.4(3) A statement disclosing whether any of the individuals listed in subrule 70.4(1) have or have had an ownership interest in an adult day services program, assisted living program, elder group home, home health agency, licensed health care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 135C.1, or licensed hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1, which has been closed in any state due to removal of program, agency, or facility licensure or certification or due to involuntary termination from participation in either the Medicaid or Medicare program; or have been found to have failed to provide adequate protection or services to prevent abuse or neglect of residents, patients, tenants or participants.

70.4(4) The policy and procedure for evaluation of each participant. A copy of the evaluation tool or tools to be used to identify the functional, cognitive and health status of each participant shall be included.

70.4(5) The policy and procedure for service plans.

70.4(6) The policy and procedure for addressing medication needs of participants.

70.4(7) The policy and procedure for accidents and emergency response.

70.4(8) The policies and procedures for food service, including those relating to staffing, nutrition, menu planning, therapeutic diets, and food preparation, service and storage.

70.4(9) The policy and procedure for activities.

70.4(10) The policy and procedure for transportation.

70.4(11) The policy and procedure for staffing and training.

70.4(12) The policy and procedure for emergencies, including natural disasters. The policy and procedure shall include an evacuation plan and procedures for notifying legal representatives in emergency situations as applicable.

70.4(13) The policy and procedure for managing risk and upholding participant autonomy when participant decision making results in poor outcomes for the participant or others.

70.4(14) The policy and procedure for reporting incidents including dependent adult abuse as required in rule 481—67.2(231B,231C,231D).

70.4(15) The policy and procedure related to life safety requirements for a dementia-specific program as required by subrule 70.32(2).

70.4(16) The participant contractual agreement and all attachments.

70.4(17) If the program contracts for personal care or health-related care services from a certified home health agency, a mental health center or a licensed health care facility, a copy of that entity's current license or certification.

70.4(18) A copy of the state license for the entity that provides food service, whether the entity is the program or an outside entity or a combination of both.

70.4(19) The fee set forth in Iowa Code section 231D.4.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—70.5(231D) Initial certification process for a nonaccredited program.

70.5(1) Upon receipt of all completed documentation, including state fire marshal approval and structural and evacuation review approval, the department shall determine whether the proposed program meets applicable requirements.

70.5(2) If, based upon the review of the complete application, including all required supporting documents, the department determines the proposed program meets the requirements for certification, a provisional certification shall be issued to the program to begin operation and accept participants.

70.5(3) Within 180 calendar days following issuance of provisional certification, the department shall conduct a monitoring to determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

70.5(4) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

70.5(5) The department shall make a final certification decision based on the results of the monitoring and review of an acceptable plan of correction.

70.5(6) The department shall notify the program of a final certification decision within 10 working days following the finalization of the monitoring report or receipt of an acceptable plan of correction, whichever is applicable.

70.5(7) If the decision is to continue certification, the department shall issue a full two-year certification effective from the date of the original provisional certification.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.6(231D) Expiration of the certification of a nonaccredited program.

70.6(1) Unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, certification of a program shall expire at the end of the time period specified on the certificate.

70.6(2) The department shall send recertification application materials to each program at least 120 calendar days prior to expiration of the program's certification.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.7(231D) Recertification process for a nonaccredited program. To obtain recertification, a program shall:

70.7(1) Submit one copy of the completed application, including the information required in rule 481—70.4(231D), associated documentation, and the recertification fee as listed in Iowa Code section 231D.4 to the department at the address stated in subrule 70.3(1) at least 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the program's certification. The program need not submit policies and procedures that have been previously submitted to the department and remain unchanged. The program shall provide a list of the policies and procedures that have been previously submitted and are not being resubmitted.

70.7(2) Submit additional documentation that each of the following has been inspected by a qualified professional and found to be maintained in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and nationally recognized standards: heating system, cooling system, water heater, electrical system, plumbing, sewage system, artificial lighting, and ventilation system; and, if located on site, garbage disposal, kitchen appliances, washing machines and dryers, and elevators.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.8(231D) Notification of recertification for a nonaccredited program.

70.8(1) The department shall review the application and associated documentation and fees. If the application is incomplete, the department shall contact the program to request the additional information. After all finalized documentation is received, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements.

70.8(2) The department shall conduct a monitoring of the program between 60 and 90 days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

70.8(3) If a regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the process in rule 481—67.10(17A,231B,231C,231D) shall be followed.

70.8(4) If no regulatory insufficiency is identified as a result of the monitoring, the department shall issue a report of the findings with the final recertification decision.

70.8(5) If the decision is to recertify, the department shall issue the program a two-year certification effective from the date of the expiration of the previous certification.

70.8(6) If the decision is to deny recertification, the department shall issue a notice of denial and provide the program the opportunity for a hearing pursuant to rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

70.8(7) If the department is unable to recertify a program through no fault of the program, the department shall issue to the program a time-limited extension of certification of no longer than one year.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.9(231D) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application process.

70.9(1) An applicant for certification or recertification of a program accredited by a recognized accrediting entity shall:

a. Submit a completed application packet obtained from the department. Application materials may be obtained from the health facilities division Web site at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do; by mail from the Department of Inspections and

Appeals, Adult Services Bureau, Lucas State Office Building, Third Floor, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone at (515)281-6325.

b. Submit a copy of the current accreditation outcome from the recognized accrediting entity.

c. Apply for certification or recertification within 90 calendar days following verification of compliance with life safety requirements pursuant to this chapter.

d. Maintain compliance with life safety requirements pursuant to this chapter.

e. Submit the appropriate fees as set forth in Iowa Code section 231D.4.

70.9(2) The department shall not consider an application until it is complete and includes all supporting documentation and the appropriate fees.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.10(231D) Certification or recertification of an accredited program—application content. An application for certification or recertification of an accredited program shall include the following:

70.10(1) A list that includes the names, addresses and percentage of stock, shares, partnership or other equity interest of all officers, members of the board of directors, and trustees, as well as stockholders, partners or any individuals who have greater than a 10 percent equity interest in each of the following, as applicable:

a. The real estate owner or lessor;

b. The lessee; and

c. The management company responsible for the day-to-day operation of the program.

The program shall notify the department of any changes in the list no later than ten working days after the effective date of the change.

70.10(2) A statement disclosing whether the individuals listed in subrule 70.10(1) have been convicted of a felony or an aggravated or serious misdemeanor or found to be in violation of the child abuse or dependent adult abuse laws of any state.

70.10(3) A statement disclosing whether any of the individuals listed in subrule 70.10(1) have or have had an ownership interest in an adult day services program, assisted living program, elder group home, home health agency, licensed health care facility as defined under Iowa Code section 135C.1, or licensed hospital as defined under Iowa Code section 135B.1, which has been closed in any state due to removal of program, agency, or facility licensure or certification or due to involuntary termination from participation in either the Medicaid or Medicare program; or have been found to have failed to provide adequate protection or services to prevent abuse or neglect of residents, patients, tenants or participants.

70.10(4) A copy of the current accreditation outcome from the recognized accrediting entity.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—70.11(231D) Initial certification process for an accredited program.

70.11(1) Within 20 working days of receiving all finalized documentation, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine and notify the accredited program whether the accredited program meets applicable requirements and whether certification will be issued.

70.11(2) If the decision is to certify, a certification shall be issued for the term of the accreditation not to exceed three years, unless the certification is conditionally issued, suspended or revoked by either the department or the recognized accrediting entity.

70.11(3) If the decision is to deny certification, the department shall provide the applicant an opportunity for hearing in accordance with rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

70.11(4) Unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, certification for a program shall expire at the end of the time period specified on the certificate.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.12(231D) Recertification process for an accredited program.

70.12(1) The department shall send recertification application materials to each program at least 120 calendar days prior to expiration of the program's certification.

70.12(2) To obtain recertification, an accredited program shall submit one copy of the completed application, associated documentation, and the administrative fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231D.4 to the department at the address stated in subrule 70.9(1) at least 90 calendar days prior to the expiration of the program's certification.

70.12(3) Within 20 working days of receiving all finalized documentation, including state fire marshal approval, the department shall determine the program's compliance with applicable requirements and make a recertification decision.

70.12(4) The department shall notify the accredited program within 10 working days of the final recertification decision.

a. If the decision is to recertify, a full certification shall be issued for the term of the accreditation not to exceed three years, unless the certification is conditionally issued, suspended or revoked by either the department or the recognized accrediting entity.

b. If the decision is to deny recertification, the department shall provide the applicant an opportunity for hearing in accordance with rule 481—67.13(17A,231B,231C,231D).

70.12(5) If the department is unable to recertify a program through no fault of the program, the department shall issue to the program a time-limited extension of certification of no longer than one year.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.13(231D) Listing of all certified programs. The department shall maintain a list of all certified programs, which is available online at https://dia-hfd.iowa.gov/DIA_HFD/Home.do, under the "Entities Book" tab.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.14(231D) Recognized accrediting entity.

70.14(1) The department designates CARF as a recognized accrediting entity for programs.

70.14(2) To apply for designation by the department as a recognized accrediting entity for programs, an accrediting entity shall submit a letter of request, and its standards shall, at minimum, meet the applicable requirements for programs.

70.14(3) The designation shall remain in effect for as long as the accreditation standards continue to meet, at minimum, the applicable requirements for programs.

70.14(4) An accrediting entity shall provide annually to the department, at no cost, a current edition of the applicable standards manual and survey preparation guide, and training thereon, within 120 working days after the publications are released.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.15(231D) Requirements for an accredited program. Each accredited program that is certified by the department shall:

70.15(1) Provide the department a copy of all survey reports including outcomes, quality improvement plans and annual conformance to quality reports generated or received, as applicable, within ten working days of receipt of the reports.

70.15(2) Notify the department by the most expeditious means possible of all credible reports of alleged improper or inappropriate conduct or conditions within the program and any actions taken by the accrediting entity with respect thereto.

70.15(3) Notify the department immediately of the expiration, suspension, revocation or other loss of the program's accreditation.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.16(231D) Maintenance of program accreditation.

70.16(1) An accredited program shall continue to be recognized for certification by the department if both of the following requirements are met:

a. The program complies with the requirements outlined in rule 481—70.15(231D).

b. The program maintains its voluntary accreditation status for the duration of the time-limited certification period.

70.16(2) A program that does not maintain its voluntary accreditation status must become certified by the department prior to any lapse in accreditation.

70.16(3) A program that does not maintain its voluntary accreditation status and is not certified by the department prior to any lapse in voluntary accreditation shall cease operation as a program.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.17(231D) Change of ownership—notification to the department.

70.17(1) Certification, unless conditionally issued, suspended or revoked, may be transferable. If the program's certification has been conditionally issued, the department must approve a change of ownership prior to the transfer of the certification.

70.17(2) In order to transfer certification, the applicant must:

a. Meet the requirements of the rules, regulations and standards contained in Iowa Code chapter 231D and 481—Chapter 67 and this chapter; and

b. At least 30 days prior to the change of ownership of the program, make application on forms provided by the department.

70.17(3) The department may conduct a monitoring within 90 days following a change in the program's ownership to ensure that the program complies with applicable requirements. If a regulatory insufficiency is found, the department shall take any necessary enforcement action authorized by applicable requirements.
[**ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—70.18(231D) Structural and life safety reviews of a building for a new program.

70.18(1) Before a building is constructed or remodeled for use in a new program, the department shall review the blueprints for compliance with requirements pursuant to this chapter. Construction or remodeling includes new construction, remodeling of any part of an existing building, addition of a new wing or floor to an existing building, or conversion of an existing building.

70.18(2) A program applicant shall submit to the department blueprints wet-sealed by an Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer and the blueprint plan review fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231D.4 to the Department of Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Division, 215 E. 7th Street, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

70.18(3) Failure to submit the blueprint plan review fee with the blueprints shall result in delay of the blueprint plan review until the fee is received.

70.18(4) The department shall review the blueprints and notify the Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer in writing regarding the status of compliance with requirements.

70.18(5) The Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer shall respond to the department to state how any noncompliance will be resolved.

70.18(6) Upon final notification by the department that the blueprints meet structural and life safety requirements, construction or remodeling of the building may commence.

70.18(7) The department shall schedule an on-site visit of the building site with the contractor, or Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer, during the construction or remodeling process to ensure compliance with the approved blueprints. Any noncompliance must be resolved prior to approval for certification.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.19(231D) Structural and life safety review prior to the remodeling of a building for a certified program.

70.19(1) Before a building for a certified program is remodeled, the department shall review the blueprints for compliance with requirements set forth in rule 481—70.35(231D). Remodeling includes modification of any part of an existing building, addition of a new wing or floor to an existing building, or conversion of an existing building.

70.19(2) A certified program shall submit to the department blueprints wet-sealed by an Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer and the blueprint plan review fee as stated in Iowa Code section 231D.4 to the Department of Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Division, 215 E. 7th Street, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

70.19(3) Failure to submit the blueprint plan review fee with the blueprints shall result in delay of the blueprint plan review until the fee is received.

70.19(4) The department shall review the blueprints within 20 working days of receipt and immediately notify the Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer in writing regarding the status of compliance with requirements.

70.19(5) The Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer shall respond to the department in 20 working days to state how any noncompliance will be resolved.

70.19(6) Upon final notification by the department that the blueprints meet structural and life safety requirements, remodeling of the building may commence.

70.19(7) The department shall schedule an on-site visit of the building with the contractor, or Iowa-licensed architect or Iowa-licensed engineer, during the remodeling process to ensure compliance with the approved blueprints. Any noncompliance must be resolved prior to approval for continued certification or recertification of the program.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.20(231D) Cessation of program operation.

70.20(1) If a certified program ceases operation, which includes seeking decertification, at any time prior to expiration of the program's certification, the program shall submit the certificate to the department. The program shall provide, at least 90 days in advance of cessation, which includes seeking decertification, unless there is some type of emergency, written notification to the department of the date on which the program will cease operation, which includes seeking decertification.

70.20(2) If a certified program plans to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, at the time the program's certification expires, the program shall provide written notice of this fact to the department at least 90 days prior to expiration of the certification.

70.20(3) At the time a program decides to cease operation, which includes seeking decertification, the program shall submit a plan to the department and make arrangements for the safe and orderly discharge or transition of all participants within the 90-day period specified by subrule 70.20(2).

70.20(4) The department may conduct a monitoring during the 90-day period to ensure the safety of participants during the discharge process or transition process.

70.20(5) The department may conduct an on-site visit to verify that the program has ceased operation as a certified program in accordance with the notice provided by the program.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.21(231D) Contractual agreement.

70.21(1) The contractual agreement shall be in 12-point type or larger, shall be written in plain language using commonly understood terms and shall be easy for the participant or the participant's legal representative to understand.

70.21(2) In addition to the requirements of Iowa Code section 231D.17, the written contractual agreement shall include, but not be limited to, the following information in the body of the agreement or in the supporting documents and attachments:

a. The telephone number for filing a complaint with the department.

b. The telephone number for reporting dependent adult abuse.

c. A copy of the program's statement on participants' rights.

d. A statement that the program will notify the participant at least 90 days in advance of any planned program cessation, which includes voluntary decertification, except in cases of emergency.

e. A copy of the program's admission and discharge criteria.

70.21(3) The contractual agreement shall be reviewed and updated as necessary to reflect any change in services or financial arrangements.

70.21(4) A copy of the contractual agreement shall be provided to the participant or the participant's legal representative, if any, and a copy shall be kept by the program.

70.21(5) A copy of the most current contractual agreement shall be made available to the general public upon request. The basic marketing material shall include a statement that a copy of the contractual agreement is available to all persons upon request.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.22(231D) Evaluation of participant.

70.22(1) *Evaluation prior to participation.* A program shall evaluate each prospective participant's functional, cognitive and health status prior to the participant's signing the contractual agreement and participating in the program, with the exception of visiting day(s), to determine the participant's eligibility for the program, including whether the services needed are available. The cognitive evaluation shall be appropriate to the population served. When the cognitive evaluation indicates moderate cognitive decline and risk, the Global Deterioration Scale shall be used at all subsequent intervals, if applicable. If the participant subsequently returns to the participant's mildly cognitively impaired state, the program may discontinue the GDS and revert to a scored cognitive screening tool. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional.

70.22(2) *Evaluation within 30 days of participation and with significant change.* A program shall evaluate each participant's functional, cognitive and health status within 30 days of the participant's beginning participation in the program. A program shall also evaluate each participant's functional, cognitive and health status as needed with significant change, but not less than annually, to determine the participant's continued eligibility for the program and to determine any changes to services needed. The evaluation shall be conducted by a health care professional or human service professional. A licensed practical nurse may complete the evaluation via nurse delegation when the participant has not exhibited a significant change.

70.22(3) *Requirements for visiting day(s).* Evaluation of the participant is not required during visiting day(s), but the program shall provide the participant or the participant's legal representative with a written explanation of the expectations for the visiting day(s).
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.23(231D) Criteria for admission and retention of participants.

70.23(1) *Persons who may not be admitted or retained.* A program shall not knowingly admit or retain a participant who:

a. Requires routine, three-person assistance with standing, transfer or evacuation; or

b. Is dangerous to self or other participants or staff, including but not limited to a participant who:

(1) Despite intervention chronically elopes, is sexually or physically aggressive or abusive, or displays unmanageable verbal abuse; or

(2) Is in an acute stage of alcoholism, drug addiction, or mental illness; or

c. Is under the age of 18.

70.23(2) *Disclosure of additional participation and discharge criteria.* A program may have additional participation or discharge criteria if the criteria are disclosed in the written contractual agreement prior to the participant's participation in the program.

70.23(3) *Assistance with discharge from the program.* A program shall provide assistance to a participant and the participant's legal representative, if applicable, to ensure a safe and orderly discharge from the program when the participant exceeds the program's criteria for admission and retention.
[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1547C**, IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14]

481—70.24(231D) Involuntary discharge from the program.

70.24(1) *Program initiation of discharge.* If a program initiates the involuntary discharge of a participant and the action is not the result of a monitoring, including a complaint investigation or program-reported incident investigation, by the department and if the participant or participant's legal representative contests the discharge, the following procedures shall apply:

a. The program shall notify the participant or participant's legal representative, in accordance with the contractual agreement, of the need to discharge the participant and of the reason for the discharge.

b. If, following the internal appeal process, the program upholds the discharge decision, the participant or participant's legal representative may utilize other remedies authorized by law to contest the discharge.

70.24(2) *Discharge pursuant to results of monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation by the department.* If one or more participants are identified as exceeding the admission and retention criteria for participants and need to be discharged as a result of a monitoring or a complaint or program-reported incident investigation conducted by the department, the following procedures shall apply:

a. Notification of the program. Within 20 working days of the monitoring or complaint or program-reported incident investigation, the department shall notify the program, in writing, of the identification of any participant who exceeds admission and retention criteria.

b. Notification of others. Each identified participant, the participant's legal representative, if applicable, and other providers of services to the participant shall be notified of their opportunity to provide responses including: specific input, written comment, information, and documentation directly addressing any agreement or disagreement with the identification. All responses shall be provided to the department within 10 days of receipt of the notice.

c. Program agreement with the department's finding. If the program agrees with the department's finding and the program begins involuntary discharge proceedings, the program's internal appeal process in subrule 70.24(1) shall be utilized for appeals.

d. Program disagreement with the department's finding. If the program does not agree with the department's finding that the participant exceeds admission and retention criteria, the program may collect and submit all responses to the department, including those from other interested parties. In the program's response, the program shall identify the participant, list the known responses from others, and note the program's agreement or disagreement with the responses from others. The program's response shall be submitted to the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the notice. Submission of a response does not eliminate the applicable requirements, including submission of a plan of correction under 481—subrule 67.10(5). Other persons may also submit information directly to the department.

(1) Consideration of response. Within 10 working days of receipt of the program's response for each identified participant, the department shall consider the response and make a final finding regarding the continued retention of a participant.

(2) Amending the regulatory insufficiency. If the department's determination is to amend the regulatory insufficiency based on the response, the department shall modify the report of findings.

(3) Retaining regulatory insufficiency. If the department retains the regulatory insufficiency, the department shall review the plan of correction in accordance with this chapter and 481—Chapter 67. The department shall notify the program of the opportunity to appeal the report findings as they relate to the admission and retention decision.

(4) Effect of the filing of an appeal. If an appeal is filed, the participant who exceeds admission and retention criteria shall be allowed to continue to participate in the program until all administrative appeals have been exhausted. Appeals filed that relate to the participant's exceeding admission and retention criteria shall be heard within 30 days of receipt, and appropriate services to meet the participant's needs shall be provided during that period of time.

(5) Request for waiver of criteria for retention of a participant in a program. To allow a participant to continue to participate in the program, the program may request a waiver of criteria for retention of a participant pursuant to rule 481—67.7(231B,231C,231D) from the department within 10 working days of the receipt of the report.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.25(231D) Participant documents.

70.25(1) Documentation for each participant shall be maintained by the program and shall include:

a. A participation record including the participant's name, birth date, and home address; identification numbers; date of beginning participation; name, address and telephone number of health professional(s); diagnosis; and names, addresses and telephone numbers of family members, friends or other designated people to contact in the event of illness or an emergency;

b. Application forms;

c. The initial evaluations and updates;

d. A nutritional assessment as necessary;

e. The initial individual service plan and updates;

f. Signed authorizations for permission to release medical information, photographs, or other media information as necessary;

g. A signed authorization for the participant to receive emergency medical care as necessary;

h. A signed managed risk policy and signed managed risk consensus agreements, if any;

i. When any personal or health-related care is delegated to the program, the medical information sheet; documentation of health professionals' orders, such as those for treatment, therapy, and medication; and nurses' notes written by exception;

j. Medication lists, which shall be maintained in conformance with 481—subrule 67.5(4);

k. Advance health care directives as applicable;

l. A complete copy of the participant's contractual agreement, including any updates;

m. A written acknowledgment that the participant or the participant's legal representative, if applicable, has been fully informed of the participant's rights;

n. A copy of guardianship, durable power of attorney for health care, power of attorney, or conservatorship or other documentation of a legal representative;

o. Incident reports involving the participant, including but not limited to those related to medication errors, accidents, falls, and elopements (such reports shall be maintained by the program but need not be included in the participant's medical record);

p. A copy of waivers of admission or retention criteria, if any;

q. When the participant is unable to advocate on the participant's own behalf or the participant has multiple service providers, including hospice care providers, accurate documentation of the completion of routine personal or health-related care is required on task sheets. If tasks are doctor-ordered, the tasks shall be part of the medication administration records (MARs); and

r. Authorizations for the release of information, if any.

70.25(2) The program records relating to a participant shall be retained for a minimum of three years after the discharge or death of the participant.

70.25(3) All records shall be protected from loss, damage and unauthorized use.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.26(231D) Service plans.

70.26(1) A service plan shall be developed for each participant based on the evaluations conducted in accordance with subrules 70.22(1) and 70.22(2) and shall be designed to meet the specific service needs of the individual participant. The service plan shall subsequently be updated at least annually and whenever changes are needed.

70.26(2) Prior to the participant's signing the contractual agreement and participating in the program, a preliminary service plan shall be developed by a health care professional or human service professional in consultation with the participant and, at the participant's request, with other individuals identified by the participant, and, if applicable, with the participant's legal representative. All persons who develop the plan and the participant or the participant's legal representative shall sign the plan.

70.26(3) When a participant needs personal care or health-related care, the service plan shall be updated within 30 days of the participant's participation and as needed with significant change, but not less than annually.

a. If a significant change triggers the review and update of the service plan, the updated service plan shall be signed and dated by all parties.

b. If a significant change does not exist, the program may, after nurse review, add minor discretionary changes to the service plan without a comprehensive evaluation and without obtaining signatures on the service plan.

c. If a significant change relates to a recurring or chronic condition, a previous evaluation and service plan of the recurring condition may be utilized without new signatures being obtained. For example, with chronic exacerbation of a urinary tract infection, nurse review is adequate to institute the previously written evaluation and service plan.

70.26(4) The service plan shall be individualized and shall indicate, at a minimum:

a. The participant's identified needs and preferences for assistance;

b. Any services and care to be provided pursuant to the contractual agreement;

c. The service provider(s), if other than the program, including but not limited to providers of hospice care, home health care, occupational therapy, and physical therapy; and

d. For participants who are unable to plan their own activities, including participants with dementia, planned and spontaneous activities based on the participant's abilities and personal interests.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.27(231D) Nurse review. If a participant does not receive personal or health-related care, but an observed significant change in the participant's condition occurs, a nurse review shall be conducted. If a participant receives personal or health-related care, the program shall provide for a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse via nurse delegation:

70.27(1) To monitor, at least every 90 days, or after a significant change in the participant's condition, any participant who receives program-administered prescription medications for adverse reactions to the medications and to make appropriate interventions or referrals, and to ensure that the prescription medication orders are current and that the prescription medications are administered consistent with such orders; and

70.27(2) To ensure that health care professionals' orders are current for participants who receive health care professional-directed care from the program; and

70.27(3) To assess and document the health status of each participant, to make recommendations and referrals as appropriate, and to monitor progress relating to previous recommendations at least every 90 days and whenever there are changes in the participant's health status; and

70.27(4) To provide the program with written documentation of the activities under the service plan, as set forth in rule 481—70.26(231D), showing the time, date and signature.

NOTE: Refer to Table A at the end of this chapter. If the program does not provide personal or health-related care to a participant, nurse review is not required.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.28(231D) Food service.

70.28(1) The program shall provide or coordinate with other community providers to provide a hot or other appropriate meal(s) at least once a day or shall make arrangements for the availability of meals, unless otherwise noted in the contractual agreement.

70.28(2) Meals and snacks provided by the program but not prepared on site shall be obtained from or provided by an entity that meets the standards of state and local health laws and ordinances concerning the preparation and serving of food.

70.28(3) Menus shall be planned to provide the following percentage of the daily recommended dietary allowances as established by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences based on the number of meals provided by the program:

a. A minimum of 33⅓ percent if the program provides one meal per day;

b. A minimum of 66⅔ percent if the program provides two meals per day; and

c. One hundred percent if the program provides three meals per day.

70.28(4) Therapeutic diets may be provided by a program. If therapeutic diets are provided, they shall be prescribed by a physician, physician assistant, or advanced registered nurse practitioner. A current copy of the Iowa Simplified Diet Manual published by the Iowa Dietetic Association shall be available and used in the planning and serving of therapeutic diets. A licensed dietitian shall be

responsible for writing and approving the therapeutic menu and for reviewing procedures for food preparation and service for therapeutic diets.

70.28(5) Personnel who are employed by or contract with the program and who are responsible for food preparation or service, or both food preparation and service, shall have an orientation on sanitation and safe food handling prior to handling food and shall have annual in-service training on food protection.

a. In addition to the requirements above, a minimum of one person directly responsible for food preparation shall have successfully completed a state-approved food protection program by:

(1) Obtaining certification as a dietary manager; or

(2) Obtaining certification as a food protection professional; or

(3) Successfully completing a course meeting the requirements for a food protection program included in the Food Code adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F. Another course may be substituted if the course's curriculum includes substantially similar competencies to a course that meets the requirements of the Food Code and the provider of the course files with the department a statement indicating that the course provides substantially similar instruction as it relates to sanitation and safe food handling.

b. If the person is in the process of completing a course or certification listed in paragraph *"a,"* the requirement relating to completion of a state-approved food protection program shall be considered to have been met.

70.28(6) Programs engaged in the preparation and service of meals and snacks shall meet the standards of state and local health laws and ordinances pertaining to the preparation and service of food and shall be licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 137F. The department will not require the program to be licensed as a food establishment if the program limits food activities to the following:

a. All main meals and planned menu items must be prepared offsite and transferred to the program kitchen for service to participants.

b. Baked goods that do not require temperature control for safety and single-service juice or milk may be stored in the program's kitchen and provided as part of a continental breakfast.

c. Ingredients used for food-related activities with participants may be stored in the program's kitchen. Participant activities may include the preparation and cooking of food items in the program's kitchen if the activity occurs on an irregular or sporadic basis and the items prepared are not part of the program's menu.

d. Appropriately trained staff may prepare in the program's kitchen individual quantities of participant-requested menu-substitution food items that require limited or no preparation, such as peanut butter or cheese sandwiches or a single-service can of soup. The food items necessary to prepare the menu substitution may be stored in the program's kitchen. These food items may not be cooked in the program's kitchen but may be reheated in a microwave. A two- or four-slice toaster may be used for participant-requested menu-substitution items, but no bare-hand contact is permitted.

e. Warewashing may be done in the program's kitchen as long as the program utilizes a commercial dishwasher and documents daily testing of sanitizer chemical ppm and proper water temperatures. Verification by the department of these practices may be conducted during on-site visits.

70.28(7) Programs may have an on-site dietitian. Programs may secure menus and a dietitian through other methods.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1376C**, IAB 3/19/14, effective 4/23/14]

481—70.29(231D) Staffing. In addition to the general staffing requirements in rule 481—67.9(231B,231C,231D), the following requirements apply to staffing in programs.

70.29(1) No fewer than two staff persons who monitor participants shall be awake and on duty during all hours of operation when two or more participants are participating in the program.

70.29(2) The owner or management corporation of the program is responsible for ensuring that all personnel employed by or contracting with the program receive training appropriate to assigned tasks and target population.

70.29(3) A program that serves one or more participants with cognitive disorders or dementia shall follow written procedures that address how the program will respond to the emergency needs of the participants.

70.29(4) The program shall notify the department in writing within ten business days of a change in the program's manager.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10; **ARC 1927C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—70.30(231D) Dementia-specific education for program personnel.

70.30(1) All personnel employed by or contracting with a dementia-specific program shall receive a minimum of eight hours of dementia-specific education and training within 30 days of either employment or the beginning date of the contract, as applicable.

70.30(2) The dementia-specific education or training shall include, at a minimum, the following:

a. An explanation of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders;

b. The program's specialized dementia care philosophy and program;

c. Skills for communicating with persons with dementia;

d. Skills for communicating with family and friends of persons with dementia;

e. An explanation of family issues such as role reversal, grief and loss, guilt, relinquishing the care-giving role, and family dynamics;

f. The importance of planned and spontaneous activities;

g. Skills in providing assistance with instrumental activities of daily living;

h. The importance of the service plan and social history information;

i. Skills in working with challenging participants;

j. Techniques for simplifying, cueing, and redirecting;

k. Staff support and stress reduction; and

l. Medication management and nonpharmacological interventions.

70.30(3) All personnel employed by or contracting with a dementia-specific program shall receive a minimum of two hours of dementia-specific continuing education annually. Direct-contact personnel shall receive a minimum of eight hours of dementia-specific continuing education annually.

70.30(4) An employee or contractor who provides documentation of completion of a dementia-specific education or training program within the past 12 months shall be exempt from the education and training requirement of subrule 70.30(1).

70.30(5) Dementia-specific training shall include hands-on training and may include any of the following: classroom instruction, Web-based training, and case studies of participants in the program.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.31(231D) Managed risk policy and managed risk consensus agreements. The program shall have a managed risk policy. The managed risk policy shall be provided to the participant along with the contractual agreement. The managed risk policy shall include the following:

70.31(1) An acknowledgment of the shared responsibility for identifying and meeting the needs of the participant and the process for managing risk and for upholding participant autonomy when participant decision making results in poor outcomes for the participant or others; and

70.31(2) A consensus-based process to address specific risk situations. Program staff and the participant shall participate in the process. The result of the consensus-based process may be a managed risk consensus agreement. The managed risk consensus agreement shall include the signature of the participant and the signatures of all others who participated in the process. The managed risk consensus agreement shall be included in the participant's file.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.32(231D) Life safety—emergency policies and procedures and structural safety requirements.

70.32(1) The program shall submit to the department and follow written emergency policies and procedures, which shall include the following:

a. An emergency plan, which shall include procedures for natural disasters (identify where the plan is located for easy reference);

b. Fire safety procedures;

c. Other general or personal emergency procedures;

d. Provisions for amending or revising the emergency plan;

e. Provisions for periodic training of all employees;

f. Procedures for fire drills;

g. Regulations regarding smoking;

h. Monitoring and testing of smoke-control systems;

i. Participant evacuation procedures; and

j. Procedures for reporting and documentation.

70.32(2) An operating alarm system shall be connected to each exit door in a dementia-specific program. A program serving a person(s) with cognitive disorder or dementia, whether in a general or dementia-specific setting, shall have:

a. Written procedures regarding alarm systems and appropriate staff response when a participant's service plan indicates a risk of elopement or a participant exhibits wandering behavior.

b. Written procedures regarding appropriate staff response if a participant with cognitive disorder or dementia is missing.

70.32(3) The program's structure and procedures and the facility in which a program is located shall meet the requirements adopted for adult day services programs in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal. Approval of the state fire marshal indicating that the building is in compliance with these requirements is necessary for certification of a program.

70.32(4) The program shall have the means to control the maximum temperature of water at sources accessible by a participant to prevent scalding and shall control the maximum water temperature for participants with cognitive impairment or dementia or at a participant's request.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.33(231D) Transportation. When transportation services are provided directly or under contract with the program:

70.33(1) The vehicle shall be accessible and appropriate to the participants who use it, with consideration for any physical disabilities and impairments.

70.33(2) Every participant transported shall have a seat in the vehicle, except for a participant who remains in a wheelchair during transport.

70.33(3) Vehicles shall have adequate seat belts and securing devices for ambulatory and wheelchair-using passengers.

70.33(4) Wheelchairs shall be secured when the vehicle is in motion.

70.33(5) During loading and unloading of a participant, the driver shall be in the proximate area of the participants in a vehicle.

70.33(6) The driver shall have a valid and appropriate Iowa driver's license or commercial driver's license as required by law for the vehicle being utilized for transport. If the driver is licensed in another state, the license shall be valid and appropriate for the vehicle being utilized for transport. The driver shall meet any state or federal requirements for licensure or certification for the vehicle operated.

70.33(7) Each vehicle shall have a first-aid kit, fire extinguisher, safety triangles and a device for two-way communication.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.34(231D) Activities.

70.34(1) The program shall provide appropriate activities for each participant. Activities shall reflect individual differences in age, health status, sensory deficits, lifestyle, ethnic and cultural beliefs, religious beliefs, values, experiences, needs, interests, abilities and skills by providing opportunities for a variety of types and levels of involvement.

70.34(2) Activities shall be planned to support the participant's service plan and shall be consistent with the program statement and participation policies.

70.34(3) A written schedule of activities shall be developed at least monthly and made available to participants and their legal representatives.

70.34(4) Participants shall be given the opportunity to choose their levels of participation in all activities offered in the program.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.35(231D) Structural requirements.

70.35(1) The structure, equipment and physical environment of the program shall be designed and operated to meet the needs of the participants. The building, grounds and equipment shall be well-maintained, clean, safe and sanitary.

70.35(2) There shall be at least one toilet for every ten participants and staff members.

70.35(3) Toilets and bathing and toileting appliances shall be equipped for use by participants with multiple disabilities.

70.35(4) There shall be a ratio of at least one hand-washing sink for every two toilets. The sink(s) shall be proximate to the toilets. Hand-washing facilities shall be readily accessible to participants and staff.

70.35(5) Shower and tub areas, if provided, shall be equipped with grab bars and slip-resistant surfaces.

70.35(6) Signaling emergency call devices shall be installed or placed in all bathroom areas, restroom stalls and showers, if any.

70.35(7) A telephone shall be available to participants to make and receive calls in a private manner and for emergency purposes.

70.35(8) A storage area(s) shall be provided for storage of program supplies and participants' possessions, which shall be stored in such a manner that, when not in use, will prevent personal injury to participants and staff.

70.35(9) The program shall provide a separate area to permit privacy for evaluations and to isolate participants who become ill.

70.35(10) The program shall meet other building and public safety codes, including:

a. The Americans with Disabilities Act.

b. Applicable regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

c. Rules pertaining to accessibility contained in the state building code in 661—Chapter 302 and provisions of the state building code relating to persons with disabilities.

d. Other applicable provisions of the state building code and local building codes.

70.35(11) The program shall meet the requirements in subrule 70.32(4).

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

481—70.36(231D) Identification of veteran's benefit eligibility.

70.36(1) Within 30 days of a participant's participation in an adult day services program that receives reimbursement through the medical assistance program under Iowa Code chapter 249A, the program shall ask the participant or the participant's personal representative whether the participant is a veteran or whether the participant is the spouse, widow or dependent of a veteran and shall document the response.

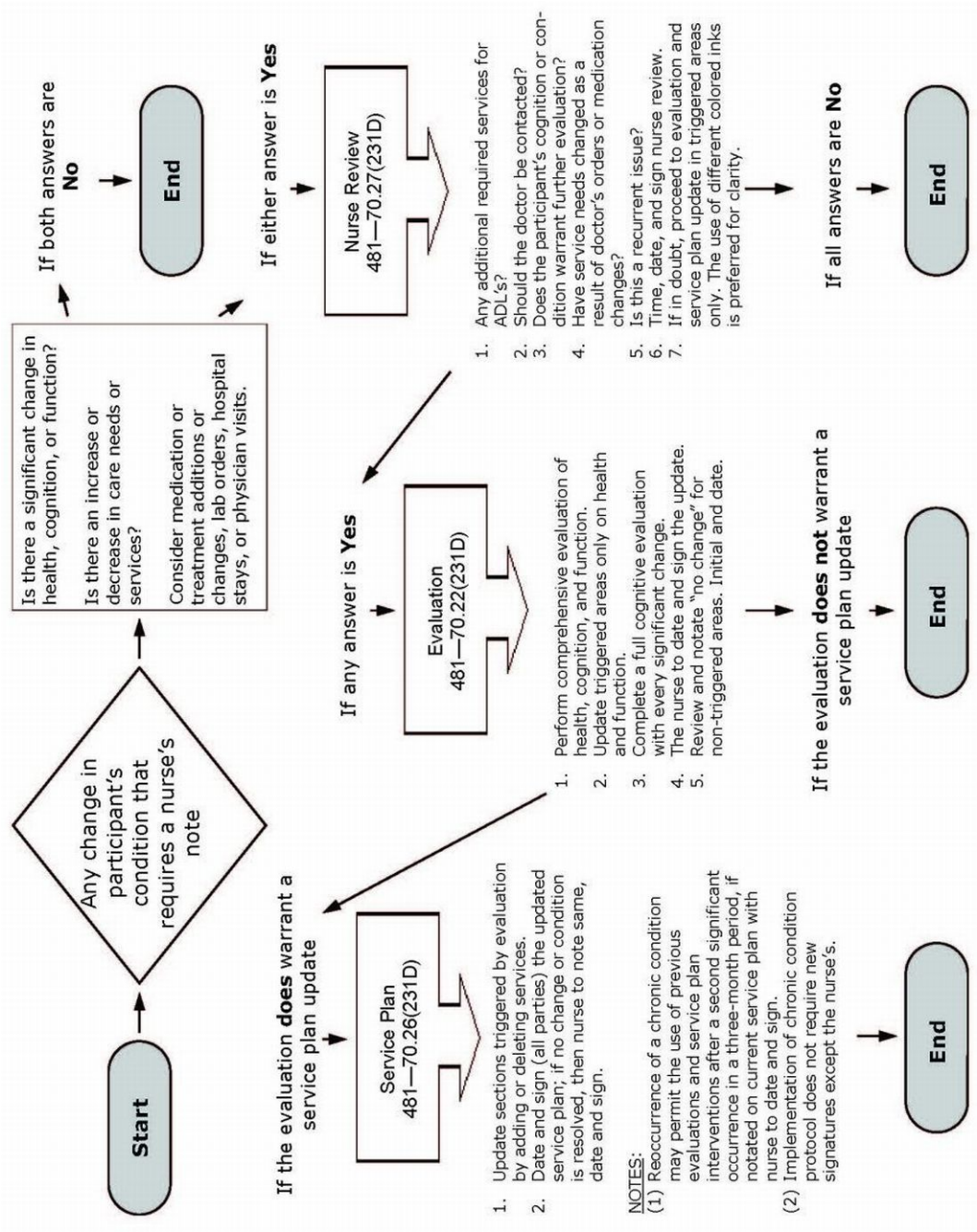
70.36(2) If the program determines that the participant may be a veteran or the spouse, widow, or dependent of a veteran, the program shall report the participant's name along with the name of the veteran, if applicable, as well as the name of the contact person for this information, to the Iowa department of veterans affairs. When appropriate, the program may also report such information to the Iowa department of human services.

70.36(3) If a participant is eligible for benefits through the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or other third-party payor, the program first shall seek reimbursement from the identified payor source before seeking reimbursement from the medical assistance program established under Iowa Code chapter 249A.

[**ARC 8177B**, IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 231D.

Table A



[Filed ARC 8177B (Notice ARC 7959B, IAB 7/15/09), IAB 9/23/09, effective 1/1/10]
[Filed ARC 1376C (Notice ARC 1291C, IAB 1/22/14), IAB 3/19/14, effective 4/23/14]
[Filed ARC 1547C (Notice ARC 1472C, IAB 5/28/14), IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14]
[Filed ARC 1927C (Notice ARC 1860C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTER 103
BINGO

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730], Ch 94]
[Prior to 11/18/87, Racing and Gaming Division[195]]
[Prior to 6/14/89, Racing and Gaming Division[491], Ch 23]
[Prior to 9/5/90, this chapter was entitled "Qualified Organization"]

481—103.1(10A,99B) Definitions. Definitions in rule 100.1(10A,99B) are incorporated by reference in this chapter.

The following definitions apply to all qualified organizations where bingo is played.

"Bingo occasion" is a single gathering or a single session during which successive bingo games are played. A bingo occasion shall not last longer than four hours.

"Cash" is any legal tender of the United States.

"Category" means the name given to a particular type of playing face to distinguish one from another.

"Limited license" is a 14-day license issued only to a qualified organization. There are no limits on the number of games played or occasions held, except that a bingo occasion may be conducted only once per each seven consecutive calendar days under this license.

"Merchandise" prizes are tangible goods, scholarships, antique coins, airline tickets or similar items. Iowa lottery tickets are merchandise. Animals are not merchandise and shall not be awarded as prizes.

"Playing face" means the grid on which a player marks numbers and letters called as the game progresses.

"Qualified organization" is a licensed, tax-exempt body which dedicates 75 percent of the receipts of bingo games for purposes listed in Iowa Code section 99B.7(3)*"b."*

"Senior citizen" means a person who is 60 years of age or older.

"Senior citizen center" means a facility that maintains a contract with the local area agency on aging. A senior citizen center is a multipurpose or activity center that provides a broad range of services designed for senior citizens and is open to all senior citizens without financial restrictions. A qualified organization which is a senior citizen center shall be controlled by the senior citizens served by the center.

"Senior citizen group home" means a facility built or acquired by a governmental entity or a charitable organization and that is exempt under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, has one or more buildings, consists of at least ten private rooms or apartments, and is 75 percent occupied by senior citizens. Other units may be occupied by disabled persons without respect to age. A qualified organization which is a senior citizen group home shall be controlled by a resident council which consists of at least five members selected in a democratic manner by the residents.

"Senior citizen housing project" means a facility of at least ten residential units acquired or constructed by a governmental entity or a charitable organization to provide housing to senior citizens. A qualified organization which is a senior citizen housing project shall be controlled by a resident council which consists of at least five members selected in a democratic manner by the residents.

"Senior citizen organization" means a senior citizen center, a senior citizen group home or a senior citizen housing project, as defined in these rules.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.2(10A,99B) License.

103.2(1) *License required—exception.* A license is required in order to conduct a bingo occasion unless all of the following requirements are met:

a. Participants in the bingo occasion are not charged to enter the premises where bingo is conducted.

b. Participants in the bingo occasion are not charged to play.

c. Any prize awarded at the bingo occasion is donated.

d. The bingo occasion is conducted as an activity and not for fundraising purposes.

103.2(2) *Issuance.* Licenses are issued for two years or 14 days. Licenses issued for 14 days are called limited licenses. Under a 14-day license, a bingo occasion may be conducted only once per each 7 consecutive calendar days during the period specified in the license. Before any organization may conduct bingo, an application must be approved by the department. The license shall be prominently displayed and is valid only at the gambling location named.

103.2(3) *Location.* Bingo occasions are restricted to the location for which application is made by the qualified organization and approved by the department. A license may be transferred to a different location only after application by the licensee and approval by the department.

103.2(4) *Application.* Application forms are available from the Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083, or by calling (515)281-6848. Applications may also be obtained by visiting http://dia.iowa.gov/ and clicking on "Social and Charitable Gambling." The Web site has a link to the department's online licensing system and downloadable application forms.

103.2(5) *Senior citizen organizations—exceptions.* Senior citizen organizations, as defined in this chapter, may request the following exceptions:

a. More than 14 bingo occasions to be held in one month.

b. More than 3 bingo occasions to be held in one week.

c. Bingo occasions to last longer than four hours.

103.2(6) *Examples.* The following are examples of circumstances affecting whether a license is granted.

a. Qualified organization X applies for and is issued a two-year license to conduct bingo occasions at 313 Cherry Street, Des Moines, Iowa. The license is effective from August 1, 2012, to July 31, 2014. On October 1, 2012, qualified organization Y applies for a 14-day limited license to conduct bingo at the same location. The license is approved and issued because a limited license can be issued for the same location used for a two-year bingo license.

b. ABC qualified organization applies for and is issued a two-year qualified organization license to conduct bingo at 1002 West 2nd Avenue in Jones Town, Iowa. The license is effective from October 1, 2012, to September 30, 2014. On November 15, 2012, EFG qualified organization applies for a two-year qualified organization license for the same location. A license may be issued to EFG organization for the same location during the same period to conduct any games of chance, games of skill or raffles. EFG organization shall not conduct bingo at the location.

c. Hometown Community School applies for and is issued a two-year qualified organization license to conduct games of skill, games of chance and raffles at the grade school building. The license is effective from September 1, 2012, to August 31, 2014. During the time that the Hometown Community School license is in effect, the school-sponsored pep club applies for a 14-day limited license to conduct games of skill at the grade school building. The school-sponsored pep club may be issued a limited license for the same location during the same time. Under this example, the school-sponsored pep club would not be required to obtain a separate license, because school-affiliated organizations may operate separate events under a school's two-year license.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.3(99B) Bingo occasion. A qualified organization may conduct only 3 bingo occasions per week, but not more than 14 occasions per month, under a two-year qualified organization license. A week starts on Sunday and ends on Saturday. An occasion begins when the first ball is called and shall end no more than four hours later.

103.3(1) *Receipts.* At the end of each occasion, the person conducting the games shall announce both the gross receipts and the use to which the net receipts will be dedicated and distributed.

103.3(2) *Senior citizen organization licensure exception requirements.* To conduct bingo occasions under subrule 103.2(5), a senior citizen organization must:

a. Be recognized as a senior citizen center, a senior citizen housing project, or a senior citizen group home;

b. Conduct bingo occasions for at least one month within the limitations on hours and number of occasions required by this rule and Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"c"* prior to requesting the exception;

c. Submit, upon request, records of daily activities referred to in paragraphs 103.3(3)*"a"* and *"b"*; and

d. Verify that the majority of patrons at the organization's bingo occasions also participate in other activities of the senior citizen center or are residents of the senior citizen housing project or group home.

103.3(3) *Senior citizen organization record requirements.*

a. A qualified organization which is a senior citizen center shall maintain, for each bingo occasion conducted, a record showing:

(1) The total number of players; and

(2) A list of all senior citizen players who participate in activities of the senior citizen center other than bingo, including specific activities and dates of participation.

b. A qualified organization which is a senior citizen housing project or group home shall maintain, for each bingo occasion conducted, a record showing:

(1) The total number of players; and

(2) A list of all players who are residents of the housing project or group home.

c. An organization qualifying for the exception shall review its daily records of participation on a monthly basis. If the majority of the patrons during the previous calendar month do not meet the participation or residence requirement, the organization shall no longer qualify for the exception.

103.3(4) *When a senior citizen organization no longer qualifies for licensure exceptions.* A senior citizen organization which no longer qualifies for licensure exceptions shall adhere to the limits on hours and number of occasions required of other organizations until it can reestablish eligibility for the exception. Within seven days after becoming aware of its disqualification, the organization shall notify the department in writing that it no longer qualifies for licensure exceptions.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"c."*

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.4(99B) Game of bingo. Each game shall meet all of the requirements of the definition of "bingo" in Iowa Code section 99B.1(5) to be a legal game of bingo. Games ordinarily considered bingo may be played.

103.4(1) A fair and legal game shall meet at least all of the following criteria:

a. Concealed numbers on a playing face are not allowed.

b. The game requires an announcer or caller.

c. Numbers shall be announced so all players can hear clearly.

d. A free space or spaces are allowed.

e. The game proceeds as the caller selects and announces the numbers. If a caller miscalls a number or misreads a ball, only the number on the ball may be used. Miscalled numbers are invalid.

f. House rules may require that a player have the last number called for a bingo. If not posted in the house rules, the player is not required to have the last number called.

g. Each game ends when it is determined that a player has covered the announced pattern of spaces. The caller or another worker shall verify the numbers on winning cards. The caller checks for additional bingos and officially closes the game.

h. Wild numbers are allowed, but must be chosen using a random selection method.

103.4(2) Any player may request that all numbers drawn and all numbers not drawn be verified when the winning card or cards are verified. Numbers shall be verified in the presence of the member in charge and the caller. The player who requested verification may observe the count.

103.4(3) The cost to play each game shall not exceed $5. Cards or games may be sold only within the premises of the bingo occasion. The cost for each packet, playing face, or tear sheet shall be the same for each participant, i.e., the cost for an opportunity to play shall be equal. Players may pay for games with cash or, at the option of the licensee, checks.

a. All cards or games shall be assigned a price.

b. The price shall be posted. Cards may be sold only for the posted price.

c. Free games shall not be given. Free games include gift cards redeemable for games. This paragraph does not prohibit giving free concession items such as food, beverages or daubers.

d. Bingo games allowing for a trade-in of a bingo card during a bingo game for not more than fifty cents per trade-in may be allowed.

103.4(4) Cards for each category shall be distinctly marked. Each shall be easy to distinguish from all others.

a. Bingo games or cards may be printed on only one side.

b. In each game, the bingo operator must ensure that duplicate playing faces are not sold.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.1(5), 99B.3(1) and 99B.7(1).

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.5(99B) State and house rules. Iowa administrative rules and specific house rules must be readily available to every bingo player. The house has discretion regarding reserved seating and age restrictions for children to play, but must post such restrictions in the house rules.

103.5(1) A copy of these rules, 481—Chapter 103, "Bingo," shall be maintained at every bingo location during every bingo occasion. Bingo players who request it shall have the opportunity to read the administrative rules.

103.5(2) House rules shall be posted on a sign near the front of the playing area.

a. The sign shall be at least 30 inches by 30 inches.

b. Permanent letters 3 inches high shall proclaim "Rules of the Game."

c. Rules shall be in large, easily readable print and shall include:

(1) The name and mailing address of the licensee;

(2) Prices to play; and

(3) House rules for the game.

1. House rules shall include how to indicate "bingo" to halt the game, collect a prize, and verify winners' names and addresses.

2. Reserved seating may be observed if the house so chooses and posts the information.

3. People of any age are allowed to play bingo. The house may choose to restrict children of certain ages, as long as the restriction is posted in the house rules.

103.5(3) The following information shall be correctly posted before the beginning of each bingo occasion and shall not be changed after the bingo occasion begins:

a. Description of each game to be played;

b. Price of each game;

c. Prize for each game or method for determining the prize for each game; and

d. Jackpot rules, if any.

EXAMPLE: Single bingo $1 per game, $50 payout.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.1(24).

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.6(99B) Prizes. Cash or merchandise prizes awarded for each game shall not exceed $100 in value. Jackpot games are excepted and are governed by standards in subrule 103.6(5). The amount of the prize shall be announced before the beginning of each game.

103.6(1) Prizes shall be recorded each occasion on the daily bingo summary (see Table A[1]) as they are paid by listing the number of the game; the pattern required to win; the type, color, and series of cards used in the game; and the amount of the prize. The name, address, and social security number of each jackpot winner is required.

NOTE: Prizes of more than $600 require the deduction of 5 percent withholding taxes. See paragraph 103.6(5)*"g."*

103.6(2) Prizes awarded in games with more than one winner shall be shared equally. It is permissible to round up or down, provided doing so does not exceed the maximum payout for that particular game.

Examples of prizes awarded in games with more than one winner:

1. Two winners with a total of three bingos: Player 1 has two bingos in separate squares, and Player 2 has one bingo in one square. Player 1 receives 2/3 of the prize, and Player 2 receives 1/3 of the prize.

2. Multiple winners equally splitting a prize with rounding to the nearest dollar: Six players all win the single $100 prize. The appropriate payout is $16.66 each, but rounding to the nearest dollar ($17) for each winner would result in a payout of $102, in violation of the maximum payout for a nonjackpot bingo game.

103.6(3) An animal shall not be awarded as a prize for persons participating in a game or fair event.

103.6(4) A player shall not be required to return cash or a merchandise prize won in one game in order to play a subsequent game. Players shall not be required to play in one game in order to play in a subsequent game.

103.6(5) No more than two jackpot games may be played during a 24-hour period as follows:

a. An organization is limited to two jackpot games.

b. The jackpot starting prize shall not exceed $300 in cash or actual retail value of merchandise.

c. The jackpot prize shall not increase more than $200 after each jackpot game. The maximum prize shall not be greater than $1,000 for the first jackpot game and shall not be greater than $2,500 for the second jackpot game.

d. The jackpot prize shall not decrease until it is won.

e. If a jackpot is not won in the specified number of calls, the game reverts to a regular game with a prize of $100 or less.

f. Each jackpot game shall begin again at no more than $300.

g. Cash prizes over $600 require the deduction of 5 percent withholding taxes. This tax is to be withheld by the organization conducting the game. The amount deducted shall be remitted to the Iowa department of revenue on behalf of the prize winner.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.7(1), 99B.21, 422.16 and 717D.2.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] See forms at end of this chapter.

481—103.7(10A,99B) Workers.

103.7(1) Each organization must have a responsible party listed on the application. The responsible party must be an active member of the organization and should be familiar with the requirements of the Iowa law and be aware of the bingo activities of the organization.

103.7(2) Volunteers must be actively participating members of the licensed organization or must participate in an organization to which money will be dedicated.

103.7(3) Rescinded IAB 7/24/02, effective 7/5/02.

103.7(4) Paid workers shall not play during a bingo occasion in which they work. Persons conducting bingo shall not play during any bingo occasion conducted by the qualified organization for which they work. A person conducting bingo includes: persons overseeing the bingo games, persons controlling and accounting for the bingo occasion's net receipts, persons directing the work of bingo workers, and any persons having management or oversight responsibilities.

103.7(5) The following people shall not work during a bingo occasion:

a. The lessor of the building; or

b. Anyone who sells bingo equipment or supplies to that licensee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"b."*

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.8(99B) Expenses. Expenses incurred exclusively and directly as a result of bingo shall not exceed 25 percent of net receipts. Reasonable expenses within the 25 percent limit are:

1. The license fee;
2. Withholding, unemployment or social security taxes;
3. Promotion cost;
4. Equipment and supply purchases;

5. Rent for bingo occasion;
6. Utilities for bingo occasion; and
7. Wages paid for bingo workers.

Expense items are allowed only when receipts or a paid invoice and canceled check are available for review by the department.

103.8(1) When the annual gross exceeds $10,000, expenses shall be paid from a bingo checking account. The licensee shall prove that all expenses were incurred exclusively and directly as a result of bingo.

103.8(2) Expenses are not reasonable if the amount charged substantially exceeds the current rate or average retail cost of items or services purchased.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7.

481—103.9(99B) Location. Bingo occasions may be conducted on premises either owned or leased by the qualified organization.

1. All buildings in which bingo occasions are conducted must meet state or local standards for occupancy and safety.
2. The name of the licensee shall be posted on the sign of each building or location where bingo occasions are held.
3. A name which is closely associated with the licensee and which clearly identifies the lawful uses of the proceeds may also be used. Generic-type names, such as "Nelson Street Bingo" or "Uncle Bob's Bingo," shall not be used.
4. The rent shall not be related to nor be a percentage of the receipts.
5. The licensee may terminate any lease or rental agreement without paying a penalty or forfeiting money or a deposit. Damage deposit money is excepted.
6. Alcoholic beverages may be served in a bingo location if that location possesses a beer permit or liquor license.
7. The lessor of the building shall not participate in conducting bingo.
8. During a bingo occasion, the lessor shall not sell any beverage, food or any other merchandise in the room in which bingo is played.
9. Only one licensed organization may hold bingo occasions at a location. However, the following exception applies: A 14-day limited licensee may hold bingo occasions at the same location.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.10(10A,99B) Concessions. Rescinded IAB 7/24/02, effective 7/5/02.

481—103.11(10A,725) Advertising. An organization may advertise bingo or any gambling activities legal under Iowa law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 725.12.

481—103.12(10A,99B) Equipment. Equipment shall be used as it is intended by the manufacturer.

103.12(1) A licensed organization shall conduct bingo games only with equipment it owns or borrows from another qualified organization. Use of equipment for which the licensed organization pays consideration directly or indirectly under the guise of a service charge is prohibited. No licensed organization may loan or borrow equipment, goods, or services in exchange for supplies. Equipment may not be rented or leased. This does not prohibit the purchase of equipment on contract.

No one who sells bingo equipment or supplies may participate in conducting bingo directly or indirectly.

103.12(2) Equipment used to conduct bingo must be maintained in good repair and sound working condition. No equipment shall be altered to create an advantage for anyone. Play shall progress so all players have an equal opportunity to win. Balls drawn must be the same size, shape, weight and balance. The container in which balls are held shall promote fair play. Balls shall tumble and circulate freely

within the container during bingo games. All 75 balls must be in the container before each game begins. Verification of all 75 balls is required when requested by a participant.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.13.

481—103.13(99B) Records. Each qualified organization which conducts bingo occasions shall record specific information. Records shall be current so the department may review them at any time. The following records are required for each bingo occasion:

103.13(1) The daily bingo summary (see Table A[1]) shall be a record of the following:

a. The name of each worker;

b. The social security number of paid workers;

c. Compensation of any worker;

d. The number of players present; and

e. A list of all games played including a description of each game, the cost to play each game, the number and category of bingo cards used for each game and the prize or prizes paid in each game. The summary shall also include the totals for the occasion of the gross receipts, prizes awarded and the jackpot prize amounts.

The daily bingo summary must be signed by a caller and another member of the organization.

Records shall be maintained for three years for review by the department.

103.13(2) An organization having $100,000 or more in bingo gross receipts per year must also comply with the following for each bingo occasion:

a. Daily Bingo Summary—CASH CONTROL (Table B[1])

This form must show:

(1) Gross receipts, adjustments, the prize payouts and net receipts for each game played;

(2) The total net receipts, total cash counted, the overage or shortage, and the total amount to be deposited for the occasion; and

(3) Shall be signed and dated by two members of the organization.

This form should correspond with the Daily Bingo Inventory Usage Form. See suggested form in Table B[1].

b. Daily Bingo Inventory Usage (Table C). This form must show:

(1) For each loose sheet of bingo paper sold, the color, paper size, game(s) played, daily count start, purchases, voids, number of sheets sold, and daily count end.

(2) If packets are purchased preassembled, the color of the top sheet, paper size, daily count start, purchases, voids, number of packets sold, and daily count end.

(3) If packets are assembled by the organization, the color of the top sheet, paper size, daily count start, purchases, voids, number of packets sold, and daily count end. Also, each loose sheet of bingo paper used to assemble the packet must be accounted for by decreasing the applicable loose sheet bingo paper inventory under subparagraph 103.13(2)*"b"*(1) at the time of assembly.

c. Records shall be maintained for three years for review by the department.

103.13(3) Records of expenses and dedicated and distributed money are required. A disbursements journal (Table E[1]) may be maintained which contains both. If this method is chosen, expense information required by rule 103.8(99B) shall be separate and distinct from information about dedicated and distributed money. Each subject must be in a clearly labeled section.

a. The name, address, date, check number and amounts dedicated to another person or organization shall be available for review.

b. Receipts used by the licensed organization shall be recorded. The record must show:

(1) The date,

(2) The amount,

(3) Check number,

(4) The purpose, and

(5) The recipient.

Records shall be maintained for three years for review by the department.

The format in Table E[1] is suggested for expenses and for dedicated and distributed bingo receipts.

103.13(4) An employee record of people compensated for work (Table F[1]) at a bingo occasion shall be maintained which shows:

a. The name, address, social security number;

b. Dates of employment;

c. Times and number of hours worked;

d. Wages paid;

e. Amounts withheld; and

f. Check number.

The records must specifically identify for which bingo occasion an employee was compensated. Compensation is anything of value given to a person in exchange for services rendered in connection with a gambling occasion. Table F[1] is an example.

Records shall be maintained for three years for review by the department.

103.13(5) An inventory list of the number of playing faces owned by the licensed organization is required.

The inventory shall be updated each month.

Records shall be maintained for three years for review by the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.2 and 99B.16.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] See forms at end of this chapter.

481—103.14(10A,99B) Bingo checking account. A qualified organization whose bingo occasions exceed $10,000 in annual gross receipts shall maintain a separate bingo checking account. The checking account shall be established within one day of attaining $10,000.

103.14(1) Bingo receipts, less the amount awarded as cash prizes, shall be deposited in the bingo checking account on the same or the next business day after the occasion. Other funds shall not be deposited in the bingo account. Interest earned on deposits in a bingo checking or savings account shall be treated the same as proceeds of bingo occasions.

EXCEPTION: Limited funds of the organization may be deposited to pay initial or unexpected emergency expenses. The amount of nonbingo funds deposited in the bingo account shall not exceed $7500. Records shall be kept which identify this money.

103.14(2) Funds from bingo accounts shall be withdrawn by check. Checks shall be preprinted.

a. The following information shall be printed on the face of the check:

(1) Organization name,

(2) Consecutive numbers,

(3) The words "bingo account," and

(4) The organization's gambling license number.

The nature of the payment is to be written on the face of each check or share draft as it is drawn. Each check shall be made payable to a person or an organization and be signed by an authorized representative of the licensee. A check shall not be made payable to "cash," "bearer," or any fictitious payee. Table G[1] shows a sample check.

b. All checks, including void and voided checks, shall be kept and accounted for.

103.14(3) Checks may be drawn on the bingo account for only the following purposes:

a. To pay necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in connection with bingo. Wages must be paid by check.

b. To disburse net proceeds of bingo for qualified purposes as required by law.

c. To transfer proceeds from a bingo checking account to a bingo savings account pending disbursement for a qualified purpose.

d. To withdraw initial or emergency funds deposited in the account.

e. To pay prizes.

103.14(4) A check shall be drawn on the bingo account in both of the following events:

a. One qualified organization satisfies the dedication requirement by donating funds to another organization over which the licensed organization has no control; or

b. A qualified organization licensee is satisfying the dedication requirement by spending funds to further the charitable, educational, religious, public, patriotic or civic purposes of its own organization.

103.14(5) A qualified organization licensee shall not transfer funds from the bingo checking account to any other checking account of the organization.

A flowchart for a bingo checking account is shown on Table H[1].

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.2(3) and 99B.7(1)*"p."*

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] See forms at end of this chapter.

481—103.15(10A,99B) Bingo savings account and bingo change fund.

103.15(1) *Bingo savings account.* When an organization places bingo receipts in any savings account, bingo funds shall be separate and recognizable from all other funds of the same organization. All funds in a bingo savings account shall be transferred into that account from a bingo checking account. Funds shall be transferred back to the bingo checking account before they are spent.

103.15(2) *Bingo change fund.* Moneys used as a change fund, if necessary, should be provided by the organization for each bingo occasion. The change fund can increase or decrease as appropriate for the anticipated participation in the bingo occasion. The balance of the change fund at the end of the fiscal year must be dedicated by July 30 and reported as required by rule 481—103.16(10A,99B). The fiscal year begins July 1 and ends June 30 of the following year. The change fund should be maintained in a secure manner.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.2(3).

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.16(10A,99B) Reports.

103.16(1) Each organization which conducts bingo shall submit a report of all transactions for each fiscal year. The fiscal year begins July 1 and ends June 30 of the following year.

103.16(2) Annual gambling reports may be completed online by visiting http://dia.iowa.gov/ and clicking on "Social and Charitable Gambling." A paper version of the annual gambling report may be obtained from the Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; or by telephone (515)281-6840.

103.16(3) Reports are due 30 days after the end of the fiscal year. When the due date is on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, the report is due the next business day.

103.16(4) The department may require a qualified organization to submit records of specific occasions with the annual report.

103.16(5) All transactions of any school group or parent support group using a schoolwide license shall be on the annual report.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.2(4) and 99B.16.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.17(10A,99B) Inspections and audits. Licensed organizations may be inspected or audited by a representative of the department at any reasonable time.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 10A.302 and 99B.2(2).

481—103.18(10A,99B) Penalties. Failure to comply with the law and these rules may cause a gambling license to be denied, suspended or revoked. Criminal violations are governed by Iowa Code sections 99B.2(2), 99B.2(4), 99B.2(5), 99B.7(6), 99B.9(4), 99B.15, and 99B.16.

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—103.19(99B) Electronic bingo.

103.19(1) A qualified organization may lease electronic bingo equipment from a manufacturer or distributor licensed by the department. For purposes of this rule, "electronic bingo equipment" means an electronic device that aids in the use of a bingo card during a bingo game.

103.19(2) Electronic bingo equipment shall be used only by disabled individuals.

a. For purposes of this rule, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual.

b. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

(1) Homosexuality or bisexuality.

(2) Transvestitism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders not resulting from physical impairments, or other sexual behavior disorders.

(3) Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania.

(4) Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs.

103.19(3) Electronic bingo devices shall be used in the following manner:

a. Each player may input into the device each number called or the device may automatically daub each number as the number is called.

b. Each player must notify the game operator or caller of the winning pattern of bingo by means other than use of the electronic bingo device.

c. Each player is limited to playing a maximum of 54 card faces per game.

d. The cost per bingo game must be the same as it would be if the individual were to purchase the same amount of paper or hard cards.

e. Players of electronic bingo shall not be required to play more cards than they would be required to play if using paper or hard cards.

f. Each electronic bingo device shall produce a player receipt with the organization name, date, time, location, sequential transaction or receipt number, number of electronic bingo cards loaded, cost of electronic bingo cards loaded, and the date and time of the transaction. Images of cards or faces stored in an electronic bingo device must be exact duplicates of the printed faces if the faces are printed.

g. The department may examine and inspect any electronic bingo device and related system. Such examination and inspection shall include immediate access to the electronic bingo device and unlimited inspection of all parts and associated systems and may involve the removal of equipment from the game premises for further testing.

h. All electronic bingo devices must be loaded and enabled for play on the premises where the game will be played.

i. All electronic bingo devices shall be rented or otherwise provided to a player only by a qualified organization, and no part of the proceeds of the rental of such devices shall be paid to a landlord or a landlord's employee or agent or member of the landlord's immediate family.

j. If a player's call of a bingo is disputed by another player, or if a department representative makes a request, one or more cards stored on an electronic bingo device shall be printed by the organization.

k. Players may exchange a defective electronic bingo device for another electronic bingo device provided a disinterested player verifies that the device is not functioning.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.7(8)*"b."*

[**ARC 1929C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[Filed 12/12/76, Notice 10/6/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 9/14/79, Notice 8/8/79—published 10/3/79, effective 11/7/79]
[Filed 11/21/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 12/10/80, effective 1/14/81]
[Filed 3/13/81, Notice 2/4/81—published 4/1/81, effective 5/6/81]
[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 7/22/81—published 9/16/81, effective 10/21/81]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 8/3/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]

[Filed emergency 6/29/84—published 7/18/84, effective 7/1/84]
[Filed 8/24/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/17/84]
[Filed 1/25/85, Notice 12/19/84—published 2/13/85, effective 3/20/85]
[Filed 9/20/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 4/24/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 5/20/87, effective 6/24/87]
[Filed 10/23/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/18/87, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed emergency 5/26/89—published 6/14/89, effective 7/1/89]
[Filed 8/15/90, Notice 4/18/90—published 9/5/90, effective 10/10/90]
[Filed 4/12/91, Notice 2/6/91—published 5/1/91, effective 6/5/91]
[Filed 4/25/91, Notice 3/20/91—published 5/15/91, effective 6/19/91]
[Filed emergency 7/5/02—published 7/24/02, effective 7/5/02]
[Filed 8/30/02, Notice 7/24/02—published 9/18/02, effective 10/23/02]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]
[Filed 9/9/04, Notice 8/4/04—published 9/29/04, effective 11/3/04]
[Filed ARC 1929C (Notice ARC 1858C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

NOTE: See forms on following pages.

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS

DATE: _____

TABLE A

DAILY BINGO SUMMARY

Daily Cash Control Form users enter total only

TODAYS BINGO RECEIPTS				TODAYS BINGO CASH PRIZES		
Game or Packet	# Sold	Cost/Unit	Receipts	Game	Game pattern	Prize/prizes Paid

Adjustments (+ or -)	_____	Total Cash Prizes Paid **	_____
Gross Receipts *	_____		
State Sales Tax	_____		
Local Option Tax (if applicable)	_____	TOTAL IN ATTENDANCE:	_____
Total Gross Receipts (after tax)	_____		

Jackpot Game Played - $ _____ in _____ numbers. Jackpot Prize Paid Today $ _____ .

COMPENSATED WORKERS

Name	S.S. #	Rate of Pay	# Hours	Total Paid	Check #

Total Compensation $ _____

DAILY RECAP

* Gross Receipts	$ _____
** Less Cash Prizes	$ _____
Total Deposit	$ _____

SIGNATURES: _____ Date _____

_____ Date _____

Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals

Social and Charitable Gambling Program

TABLE B

Daily Bingo Summary—CASH CONTROL

Date: _____ Licensee's Name: _____

City: _____ State: _____

	(1) Gross Receipts	Voids Overrings	Adjusted Gross Receipts	Prize Payouts	Net Receipts
EARLY BIRDS					
REGULAR HARD CARDS					
PACKETS					
JACKPOT					
SPEEDBALL					
OTHER _____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
_____					
LATE BIRDS					
TOTAL					
			Plus Payouts by Check		
			Equals Net Cash		
			Equals Cash Counted		
			+ or - Cash over/short		
JACKPOT PRIZE $_____ IN _____ NUMBERS			Equals Cash Deposit		

Instructions

(1) Gross Receipts per Inventory Usage Form (not cash)

(2) Attach copy of Deposit Receipt

Prepared by: _____

(Name) (Date)

Bingo Manager: _____

(Name) (Date)

Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals

Social and Charitable Gambling Program

DAILY BINGO SUMMARY—INVENTORY USAGE

TABLE C

Licensee's Name:
Qualified Organization License #:
Address:
City, State, ZIP:

Today's Date: _____

Loose Sheet Bingo Paper Inventory								
Color	**Paper Size**	**Game(s) Played**	**Daily Count Start**	**(+) Purchases**	**(-) Voids/ Packet Assembly**	**(-) # Sold**	**(+/- Over/ Under)**	**Daily Count End**

Preassembled Bingo Packets								
Color on Top	**Paper Size**	**Game(s) Played**	**Daily Count Start**	**(+) Purchases**	**(-) Voids**	**(-) # Sold**	**(+/- Over/ Under)**	**Daily Count End**

Bingo Packets Assembled In-House								
When you assemble these packets, you must also decrease the applicable loose sheet bingo paper inventory above using the column Voids/Packet Assembly.								
Color on Top	**Paper Size**	**Game(s) Played**	**Daily Count Start**	**(+) Assembled**	**(-) Voids**	**(-) # Sold**	**(+/- Over/ Under)**	**Daily Count End**

TABLE D

HARD CARD TICKET LOG

INVENTORY

Rescinded IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15

DISBURSEMENTS JOURNAL

TABLE E

DISBURSEMENT DETAIL - List **all checks or drafts**, including voided checks or drafts, issued since the last report. The first check or draft listed should be the first number following the last check or draft listed on the last report. Use this page and, if necessary, attach a separate sheet following the same format

Check or Draft Number	Amount	Payee Name	Item Description
XXXXXXXX		Use this line for service charges of financial institutions	
101 P	50.00	Bingo winner's name	Prize- game #1
102 D	100.00	Name of Recipient	Charitable Donation
103 E	62.00	Name of Bingo Supplier	Bingo Supplies

EMPLOYEE RECORD
OF
COMPENSATED PEOPLE
TABLE F

Name _____

Address _____

Social Security Number _____

Times and number of hours worked _____

Wage per hour _____

Total wages paid, taxes withheld, and check # _____

_____

Occasion Date _____

Number of players at this occasion _____

LICENSEE _____

SUBMITTED BY _____

EMPLOYEE RECORD
OF
COMPENSATED PEOPLE
TABLE F

Name _____

Address _____

Social Security Number _____

Times and number of hours worked _____

Wage per hour _____

Total wages paid, taxes withheld, and check # _____

_____

Occasion Date _____

Number of players at this occasion _____

LICENSEE _____

SUBMITTED BY _____

TABLE G

CHECK INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS

BINGO ACCOUNT
SAINT THOMAS CHURCH
132 MAIN STREET
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309
License # 7-77-000234-001

491

_____20_____

Pay To The
Order Of _____ $ _____

_____DOLLARS

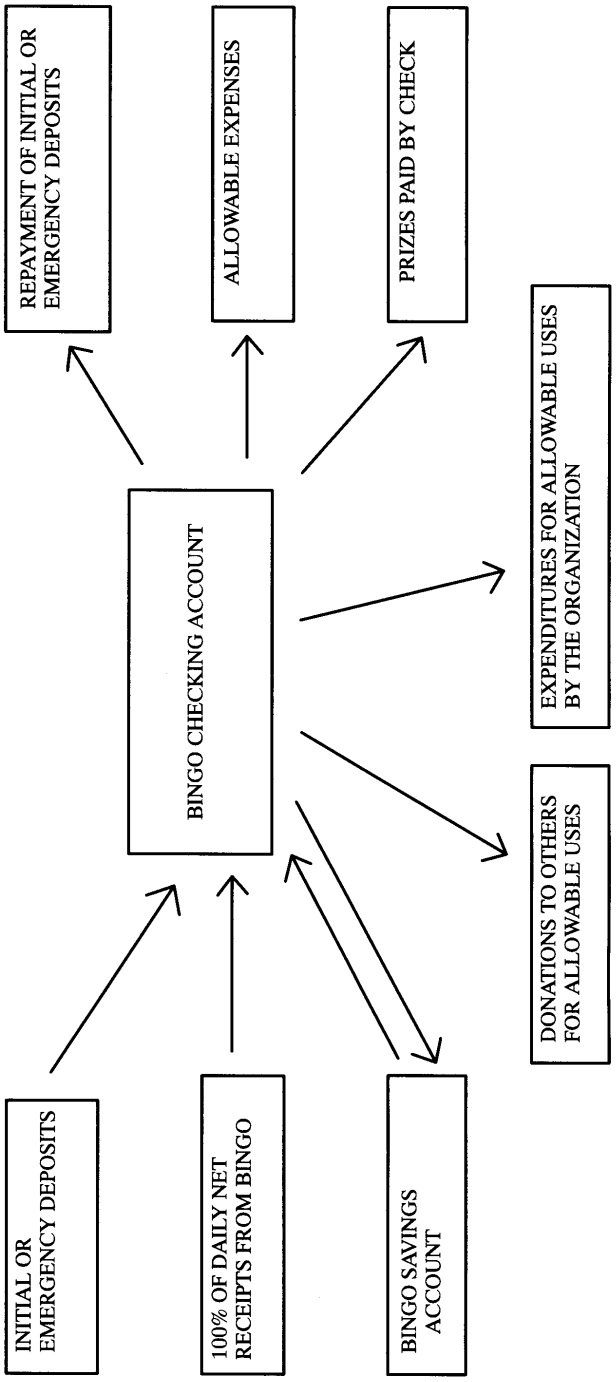
Memo_____
187900227⑆:156

_____

CHECKS MUST BE SEQUENTIALLY NUMBERED
"BINGO ACCOUNT" MUST APPEAR ON THE CHECKS
THE GAMBLING LICENSE NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON THE CHECKS
"MEMO" SECTION MUST INDICATE THE REASON THE CHECK WAS WRITTEN

TABLE H

BINGO BANK ACCOUNT FLOWCHART



CHAPTER 104
GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL AMUSEMENT DEVICES

481—104.1(10A,99B) Definitions. Definitions in rule 481—100.1(10A,99B) and 481—105.1 (10A,99B) are incorporated by reference in this chapter.

The following definitions apply to the possession and use of amusement devices.

"Amusement device" means an electrical or mechanical device possessed and used in accordance with Iowa Code section 99B.10. An amusement device is not a game of skill or chance as defined in Iowa Code section 99B.1, a gambling device, or a device that plays poker, blackjack, or keno. Roulette wheels, slot machines, and other devices specified in Iowa Code section 725.9 as gambling devices are not amusement devices.

"Gambling device" means a device possessed or used or designed to be used for gambling and includes, but is not limited to: roulette wheels, klondike tables, punchboards, faro layouts, keno layouts, numbers tickets, slot machines, push cards, jar tickets, pull-tabs, and video machines or other devices that do not comply with Iowa Code section 99B.10.

"Knock-off switch" means a mechanism or other method that releases free games or credits accumulated toward the award of merchandise.

"Prize" means a ticket(s) or token(s) that is dispensed by an amusement device as an award for use and that is worth up to $50 in merchandise.

"Slot machine" means a mechanical, electronic, or video gambling device into which a player deposits coins, tokens or currency and from which certain credits, tickets, tokens or coins are paid out when a particular, random configuration of symbols appears on the reels, simulated reels, or screen of the device. The slot machine may have a lever, buttons, or other means to activate or stop the play.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—104.2(99B) Device restrictions. An amusement device, except for an amusement device which shall be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10(1)*"f,"* may be owned, possessed, or offered for use by any person at any location. All amusement devices shall comply with all of the following:

1. The device must be electrical, which includes both electronic and video, or mechanical, or a combination of both.
2. The device shall not be designed or adapted to issue or pay coins or currency.
3. The device may be designed or adapted to award free games without additional consideration.
4. The device may be designed or adapted to award merchandise or tickets or tokens redeemable for merchandise not to exceed a retail value of more than $50 per play or game.
5. The device may be designed or adapted to issue tickets or tokens, but not coins or currency. However, the device shall not be designed or adapted to issue tickets or tokens that may be used to play any device or game.
6. The device shall not have a "knock-off" switch to release either free games or credits awarded by the device. However, credits may be released by the insertion of coins, currency, or tokens to activate a new game. Free games may only be utilized for playing the device and may not be released in any other manner.
7. The device shall not be capable of being altered to enable a person using the device to increase or decrease the chances to win a game or other prize by paying more than is ordinarily required to play the game.
8. The device must be designed or adapted to accept only coins, currency, or tokens to play the game. However, the device shall not be designed or adapted to accept tokens that have been awarded as a prize.
9. The device must be registered if it meets the registration requirements set forth in rule 481—104.5(99B).

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—104.3(99B) Prohibited games/devices. The following games or devices are not permitted:

1. Devices that pay coins or currency.

2. Gambling games permitted in Iowa Code chapter 99F, such as slot machines and roulette wheels, or any similar device.

3. Any machine that does not conform to the requirements in these rules or Iowa Code section 99B.10.

4. Any machine designed or resembling a machine which is normally used for casino-type gambling.

5. Amusement devices designed or adapted to facilitate gambling.

NOTE: This rule does not prohibit the possession of antique slot machines when possessed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 725.

481—104.4(99B) Prizes. Prizes may be awarded for use of an amusement device.

104.4(1) Merchandise with a retail value of no more than $50 per transaction may be awarded.

104.4(2) One or more free games may be awarded by the device.

104.4(3) If the device is designed or adapted to issue tickets or tokens, the following apply:

a. Tickets or tokens awarded by an amusement device shall not be used to purchase or play a game.

b. Tickets or tokens shall not be redeemed for coins or currency.

c. Tickets or tokens may be redeemed for merchandise if the retail value of the merchandise does not exceed $50 per transaction.

d. Tickets or tokens may be accumulated to purchase merchandise not greater than $50 per transaction in retail value.

e. Tickets or tokens may be redeemed for food and beverage if the combined value of the food and beverage does not exceed $50 per transaction.

f. If the entire amount of the ticket or token issued by the amusement device is not redeemed for merchandise, the balance shall not be redeemed for cash.

g. Tickets or tokens shall only be redeemed on the premises where the amusement device is located and only for merchandise sold in the normal course of business on the premises.

104.4(4) Merchandise prizes shall not be repurchased.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—104.5(99B) Registration. An amusement device must be registered if it meets the registration requirements set forth in Iowa Code section 99B.10(1)*"f."* Additional licenses or registrations under Iowa Code chapter 99B are not required.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—104.6(99B) Violations. Failure to comply with the limitations imposed on the use and possession of amusement devices in Iowa Code section 99B.10 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 510, section 2, constitutes unlawful gambling, which may result in the following consequences. Additional consequences apply for registered amusement devices pursuant to 481—Chapter 105 and Iowa Code section 99B.10 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 510, section 2.

1. Conviction for illegal gambling under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 725.

2. Forfeiture of property under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 809.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 99B.10.

[Filed emergency 12/2/92 after Notice 10/28/92—published 12/23/92, effective 12/2/92]
[Filed 12/17/03, Notice 10/29/03—published 1/7/04, effective 2/11/04[1]]
[Filed 7/12/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 8/3/05, effective 9/7/05]
[Filed emergency 8/8/07—published 8/29/07, effective 9/1/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed ARC 1930C (Notice ARC 1859C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] February 11, 2004, effective date of 104.1, definition of "prize," 104.3"5," 104.4(3)*"f"* and *"g,"* and 104.6"1" delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 9, 2004.

CHAPTER 105
REGISTERED AMUSEMENT DEVICES

481—105.1(10A,99B) Definitions. The definitions in rule 481—104.1(10A,99B) are incorporated by reference in this chapter. In addition, the following definitions apply to the possession and use of registered amusement devices.

"Amusement device registration availability" means a registration position which becomes available:

1. When a distributor or owner:

- Is going out of business,
- Fails to renew a registration by the renewal due date, or
- Has an electrical or mechanical device seized by law enforcement and the seizure is upheld through a forfeiture hearing; or

2. When any other legal order has been issued which pertains to violations of Iowa Code chapter 99B, 123, or 123A.

"Counting mechanism" means an appliance that tallies the volume of business of an individual amusement device.

"Distributes" means to deliver, to provide or to otherwise make available in Iowa amusement devices required to be registered in accordance with these rules.

"Distributor" means, for the purposes of Iowa Code sections 99B.10, 99B.10A, and 99B.10B, any person who owns electrical or mechanical amusement devices that are registered as provided in Iowa Code section 99B.10(4) and that are offered for use at more than a single location or premises.

"Manufacturer" means, for the purposes of Iowa Code sections 99B.10, 99B.10A, and 99B.10B, any person engaged in business in this state that originally produces an electrical or mechanical amusement device required to be registered under Iowa Code section 99B.10(4) or produces individual components for use in such a device.

"Manufacturer's representative" means, for the purposes of Iowa Code sections 99B.10, 99B.10A, and 99B.10B, any person engaged in business in this state that promotes or sells electrical or mechanical amusement devices required to be registered under Iowa Code section 99B.10(4) or promotes or sells individual components for use in such devices on behalf of a manufacturer of such devices or components. An agreement between the manufacturer's representative and the manufacturer may be in place, but is not necessary.

"Operation" means that a registered amusement device is made available for use by the public or made available for use on the premises of a charitable organization.

"Organization" means an entity that meets the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"m."*

"Owner" means, for the purposes of Iowa Code sections 99B.10A and 99B.10B, any person that owns an operable registered electrical or mechanical amusement device. An owner that operates for profit is allowed up to two machines at a single location. An owner that meets the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"m"* is allowed up to four machines at a single location.

"Person" means a person as defined by Iowa Code section 4.1.

"Premises" means a location where one or more registered amusement devices are available for public use.

"Prize" means a ticket(s) or token(s) that is dispensed by a registered amusement device as an award for use and that is worth up to $50 in merchandise.

"Registered amusement device" means an electrical or mechanical amusement device in operation subject to registration by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10(1)*"f"* and includes both the external and internal components. Any change in the registered amusement device, including the external and internal components of the registered amusement device, constitutes a new registered amusement device for which registration by the owner is required. The word "change" as used herein does not include repairs or replacement of parts that do not change or alter the operation of the device as originally registered by the owner. If the repairs or replacement parts alter the operation of the device as originally registered, then the device must be reregistered before it is made available for operation.

"Responsible party," as listed on the amusement device registration, means the owner of the amusement device(s).

"Security mechanism" means an appliance which prevents a person from operating an electrical or mechanical amusement device by not allowing the acceptance of money until action is taken by the owner or owner's designee to allow the person to operate the device.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.2(99B) Registered amusement device restrictions. Each registered amusement device shall only be located on premises for which a Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," special Class "C," or Class "D" liquor control license or a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123.

105.2(1) The number of electrical or mechanical amusement devices registered by the department shall not exceed 6,928, the total number of devices registered by the department as of April 28, 2004.

105.2(2) The department shall not initially register an electrical or mechanical amusement device that is required to be registered to an owner for a location for which only a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123 on or after April 28, 2004.

105.2(3) An owner or distributor at a location for which only a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123 shall not relocate an amusement device registered as provided in this chapter to a location other than the location of the device on April 28, 2004, and shall not transfer, assign, sell, or lease an amusement device as provided in this chapter to another person for which only a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123 after April 28, 2004.

EXAMPLE 1: An electrical or mechanical amusement device is registered with the department and is located at a convenience store that has a Class "C" beer permit.

1. If the amusement device needs to be repaired, the owner may repair it without losing the registration position or buying a new registration tag. A repair constitutes any changes to a device as long as the type of game and the number of devices in a location is not changed.

2. If the amusement device needs to be replaced because it is defective, it must be replaced with the same game in order to keep the registration position.

3. The amusement device cannot be moved from one location to another under a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit, even if the number of registered devices at a location does not change.

4. If a location with a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit had only one amusement device registered on April 28, 2004, the maximum number of devices allowed at that location shall be one.

105.2(4) Rescinded IAB 8/29/07, effective 9/1/07.

105.2(5) Each registered amusement device at a location for which only a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123 shall include on the amusement device a security mechanism which prevents a person from operating the amusement device by not allowing the acceptance of money until the machine is activated by the owner or owner's designee. A sign shall be posted stating that a person must be 21 years of age or older to operate the registered amusement device.

EXAMPLE 2: A patron in a convenience store tries to put money in an amusement device, but the amusement device will not take the money. The patron approaches the person working behind the counter, who then asks the patron for an ID. If the patron is 21 years of age or older, the amusement device is activated, thereby allowing the patron to play the amusement device. The security mechanism shall be immediately reactivated once the patron has finished playing the amusement device.

105.2(6) The registered amusement device shall be registered in accordance with these rules and shall comply with all of the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.10, this chapter, 481—Chapter 104, and any other applicable laws or rules.

105.2(7) The registered amusement device shall not be designed or adapted to facilitate gambling, nor shall the device be capable of playing poker, blackjack, or keno.

105.2(8) If the department, or the department's designee, determines that a registered amusement device is not in compliance with the requirements of this chapter or any other provision of Iowa law, the device may be subject to seizure, and any registration associated with the device, including the

registration of the manufacturer, manufacturer's representative, distributor, or owner, may be revoked or suspended.

105.2(9) A person owning or leasing a registered amusement device shall not advertise or promote the availability of the amusement device to the public as anything other than an electrical and mechanical amusement device. Situations that constitute advertising and promoting include, but are not limited to, posted signs, newspaper/magazine advertisements, radio and television advertisements, word of mouth and Internet posting.

105.2(10) If there is no amusement device registration availability, a person may be included on a waiting list for an amusement device registration position.

a. A person shall appear on the waiting list only once for a single registration position.

b. A person may be added to the waiting list by using the Web-based amusement device registration system located at https://dia.iowa.gov/gmms/.

c. A person may request to be added to the waiting list by calling or writing the department at Department of Inspections and Appeals, Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083; (515)281-6840.

d. The department shall maintain the waiting list in chronological order with the person requesting addition to the waiting list first being first on the list.

e. When a registration position becomes available, the department shall notify the first person on the waiting list of the amusement device registration availability. If multiple positions become available, the department may notify as many persons on the waiting list as there are available positions.

f. The department shall notify the person on the waiting list of the amusement device registration availability by mail or by E-mail if the person has provided an E-mail address.

g. The person on the waiting list shall have ten days from the time the notification was sent to submit a registered amusement device application and the fee.

h. If the person does not submit the registration application, fee and proof of purchase within ten days, the person shall forfeit the position on the waiting list and shall be removed from the waiting list.

105.2(11) An initial amusement device registration shall only be allowed at a location that has a Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," special Class "C," or Class "D" liquor control license issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123.

EXAMPLE 3: An amusement device is located in a bar that has the appropriate liquor license. On April 28, 2004, this location had only one amusement device. An additional amusement device may be added to this location.

1. If the amusement device needs to be repaired, it may be repaired without the loss of the device's registration position.

2. If the amusement device is defective and needs to be replaced, it can be replaced with the same game under the original registration without the incurring of additional charges.

3. If the amusement device is replaced with a new amusement device that has a different game, before the device is moved to the premises, the process for initial registration shall be followed pursuant to this chapter and Iowa Code chapter 99B. The replacement of the amusement device creates an amusement device registration availability, and the position will be offered to the next person on the waiting list pursuant to this rule.

105.2(12) If a person purchases an amusement device that is registered with the department, the registration tag, if available, must be removed from the purchased amusement device and returned to the department. The department shall be notified in writing within ten calendar days of the change in ownership of any amusement device. The purchased device shall be removed from the inventory of the original owner, thus creating a registration position on the waiting list. The purchaser must apply for a registration position on the waiting list for the device.

105.2(13) An amusement device that is registered with the department and located in a warehouse may be placed in a location that has a Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," special Class "C," or Class "D" liquor license issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123. Such a device may also be used as a replacement device.

105.2(14) The registration application for all new amusement devices must be accompanied by the receipt, invoice, or bill of sale containing the seller's name, company name, and address, transaction date, motherboard serial number, and name of the game.
[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.3(99B) Prohibited registered amusement devices. The following devices are prohibited:

1. Amusement devices registered in violation of statutory or regulatory requirements governing such devices.
2. Registered amusement devices that are prohibited by 481—104.3(99B).
3. Any registered amusement device that does not conform to the requirements in these rules or Iowa Code chapter 99B.
4. Any registered amusement device designed or adapted to facilitate gambling.

481—105.4(99B) Prizes. Prizes may be awarded for use of a registered amusement device, but only in conformance with 481—104.4(99B). All prizes awarded must be in conformance with each of the requirements imposed by 481—104.4(99B).

481—105.5(99B) Registration by a manufacturer, manufacturer's representative, distributor, or an owner that operates for profit. A person engaged in business in Iowa as a manufacturer, a manufacturer's representative, a distributor, or an owner that operates for profit shall be registered with the department prior to engaging in business in Iowa. A person shall register under each of the categories that apply to the business to be conducted in Iowa and shall pay the designated fee for each category of registration.

105.5(1) Each person that registers with the department shall pay an annual registration fee as follows:

a. For a manufacturer or manufacturer's representative, $2,500.

b. For a distributor, $5,000.

c. For an owner of no more than two registered amusement devices at a single location or premises that is not an organization that meets the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"m,"* $2,500.

105.5(2) Registration forms are available from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Social and Charitable Gambling Unit, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083, or by telephone at (515)281-6840.

105.5(3) If registration information changes, the person shall notify the department in writing of the changes within ten calendar days.

105.5(4) Registration fees are nonrefundable.
[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.6(99B) Registration of registered amusement devices. Each owner of an amusement device subject to registration by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10(4) shall obtain a registration. A registration issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 99B is required to offer a registered amusement device for use.

105.6(1) Each owner of an amusement device subject to the registration requirements imposed by this chapter shall register the device before it is made available for operation.

105.6(2) In the event a registration position is not open, the distributor's or owner's name may be placed on the department's waiting list. The distributor or owner will be notified by the department when a position is available and the distributor's name or owner's name reaches the top of the waiting list. Upon the distributor's or owner's completion of the application form and payment of the required fee, the department shall issue a registration tag valid for one year from the date of issuance.

a. Application forms are available from the Department of Inspections and Appeals, Amusement Devices, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0083. The application form shall contain all information required by the department.

b. Prior to placement of the amusement device for public use, the registration tag shall be prominently displayed on the front of the registered amusement device in such a manner as to be clearly visible to the general public.

c. Any changes to the information provided on the application, including but not limited to changes in ownership, registered amusement device location, and the cessation of business in this state, shall be reported to the department in writing or electronically within ten calendar days of the occurrence of any of the above events.

d. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

105.6(3) A registered amusement device must be obtained from a manufacturer, a manufacturer's representative or a distributor that is registered with the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10A. For new machines, proof of purchase, which includes the seller's name, company name, and address, must accompany the application for registration of the machine.

The owner of the registered amusement device shall exercise due diligence in ensuring that the amusement device is in compliance with these rules and all laws governing such devices. Upon request by the department or the department's designee, any manufacturer, manufacturer's representative or distributor registered with the department, or any owner of a registered device, shall permit the inspection of any amusement device and shall make available for inspection all records, documents, and agreements pertaining to the amusement device.

105.6(4) An organization that meets the requirements of Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"m"* shall not permit or offer for use more than four registered amusement devices at any single premises. Organizations that meet the Iowa Code section 99B.7(1)*"m"* requirements under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code shall provide a copy of the exemption approval letter from the Internal Revenue Service. All other persons shall not permit or offer for use more than two registered amusement devices at any single premises. The single premises where the registered amusement device(s) is located shall have a Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," special Class "C," or Class "D" liquor control license or a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123. New registrations shall not be issued to devices to be located at premises with Class "B" or Class "C" beer permits.

105.6(5) Each electrical or mechanical amusement device required to be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10 shall include on the amusement device a counting mechanism.

a. The department of inspections and appeals and the department of public safety shall notify the distributor, owner, or qualified organization in advance to have access to the information provided by the counting mechanism.

b. The counting mechanism shall be at least six digits in length and shall cumulatively count the total amounts inserted in the device during game play. If the mechanism being used tallies in dollars and cents, at least six digits must be used for the dollar amount. The counting mechanism shall not be able to be reset.

c. The counting mechanism shall be equipped with a battery backup, or an equivalent, and shall be capable of accurately maintaining all required information for 30 days after power is discontinued from the device.

105.6(6) Each electrical or mechanical device required to be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10 at a location for which only a Class "B" or a Class "C" beer permit has been issued pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 123 shall include on the device a security mechanism that prevents the device from being operated by a person until action is taken by the owner or owner's designee to allow the person to operate the device.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.7(99B) Violations. Failure to comply with the limitations imposed on the use and possession of registered amusement devices in Iowa Code chapter 99B may result in the following:

1. Conviction for illegal gambling may result under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 725.
2. Suspension or revocation of a wine or beer permit or of a liquor license may result under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 123.
3. Property may be forfeited under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 809.

4. Violation of any laws pertaining to gambling may result in suspension or revocation of a registration as prescribed in Iowa Code section 99B.10B or 99B.10C.

5. Unless otherwise prescribed in Iowa Code section 99B.10B or 99B.10C, a registration may be revoked upon the violation of any gambling law, rule or regulation including Iowa Code chapter 99B, 481—Chapter 104, or this chapter.

6. A registration may be revoked if the registrant or an agent of the registrant engages in any act or omission that would have permitted the department to refuse to issue a registration under Iowa Code chapter 99B.

7. A person under the age of 21 shall not participate in the operation of an electrical or mechanical amusement device. A person who violates the provisions of Iowa Code section 99B.10C(1) commits a scheduled violation under Iowa Code section 805.8C(4).

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.8(10A,99B) Appeal rights. Decisions to refuse to issue a registration or to revoke a registration by the department may be appealed in accordance with the procedures set out in 481—Chapter 10. The refusal to issue a registration or the notice of revocation shall be in writing and state the specific grounds for the action. When an appeal is received, the status of the registration is governed by the following standards:

105.8(1) No registration will be issued when a new application is denied.

105.8(2) A previously issued registration remains effective until a final agency decision is issued.

481—105.9(10A,99B,82GA,SF510) Procedure for denial, revocation, or suspension of a registration.

105.9(1) The department may revoke, suspend, or deny a registration issued pursuant to Iowa Code section 99B.10A for cause following 30 days' written notice delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service and an opportunity for hearing pursuant to 481—105.8(10A,99B).

105.9(2) If the registrant has not requested a hearing within the prescribed time period, the department may affirm, modify or set aside the department's proposed action in the department's final written decision.

105.9(3) The department may suspend a registration prior to a hearing if the director determines that the public integrity of the registered activity is compromised or that there is a risk to public health, safety, or welfare.

105.9(4) The department may rescind the notice of revocation, suspension, or denial at any point prior to hearing when the department becomes satisfied that the reasons for revocation, suspension, or denial have been or will be removed.

105.9(5) The department shall send by certified mail, return receipt requested, or shall serve personally upon the applicant or registrant a copy of the department's final decision.

105.9(6) If the department finds cause for denial of a registration, the applicant shall not reapply for registration of an amusement device for two years.

105.9(7) If the department finds cause for revocation or suspension, the department shall suspend or revoke the registration for a period not to exceed two years.

105.9(8) In addition to the suspension or revocation, a registrant that allows an individual under the age of 21 to operate an electrical or mechanical amusement device may also be fined for a scheduled violation pursuant to Iowa Code sections 805.8C(4) and 805.8C(5).

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.10(99B) Annual verification of device location. Each distributor or owner that owns amusement devices shall, with the annual distributor or owner registration, verify all device locations.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.11(99B) Criteria for approval or denial of a registration.

105.11(1) The department shall consider the following factors in determining whether to approve or deny an application for registration of an amusement device, a manufacturer, a distributor, an owner, or a manufacturer's representative:

a. The applicant and responsible person's history of compliance with Iowa Code sections 99B.10, 99B.10A and 99B.10B and with other gambling laws and rules.

b. Other factors the department deems appropriate.

105.11(2) The department shall deny a registration application if:

a. The location of the device when placed in operation is not a premises with a Class "A," Class "B," Class "C," special Class "C," or Class "D" liquor control license.

b. The applicant owes back taxes or fees to the state of Iowa.

c. An amusement device registration availability position is not available.

d. For any other reason, the department deems denial of the registration appropriate.

105.11(3) The period for refusal to issue a registration shall not exceed two years.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

481—105.12(10A,99B) Suspension or revocation of a registration. If a registrant or the person responsible for the amusement device violates the law, including Iowa Code chapter 99B, 481—Chapter 104, this chapter, or any other laws or administrative rules, the registrant's registration may be suspended or revoked.

Examples of violations of law or rules include: awarding cash prizes, redeeming tokens or tickets for more than $50 of merchandise in a transaction, allowing a person younger than 21 years of age to use a registered amusement device, moving an amusement device without updating its registration to the new location, allowing an amusement device in a location without the appropriate liquor control license, and failing to file an annual verification of device location.

[**ARC 1930C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 99B.10, 99B.10A, 99B.10B, and 99B.10C.

[Filed 12/17/03, Notice 10/29/03—published 1/7/04, effective 2/11/04[1]]
[Filed 7/12/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 8/3/05, effective 9/7/05]
[Filed emergency 8/8/07—published 8/29/07, effective 9/1/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed ARC 1930C (Notice ARC 1859C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] Effective date of 2/11/04 delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 9, 2004.

PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT[641]

Rules of divisions under this department "umbrella" include Professional Licensure[645], Dental Board[650], Medical Board[653], Nursing Board[655] and Pharmacy Board[657]

CHAPTER 1
REPORTABLE DISEASES, POISONINGS AND CONDITIONS, AND QUARANTINE AND ISOLATION

1.1(139A) Definitions
1.2(139A) Purpose and authority

REPORTABLE COMMUNICABLE AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

1.3(139A,141A) Reportable communicable and infectious diseases
1.4(135,139A) Reporting of reportable communicable and infectious diseases

REPORTABLE POISONINGS AND CONDITIONS—NONCOMMUNICABLE

1.5(139A,135) Reportable poisonings and conditions
1.6(135,139A) Reporting poisonings and conditions

INVESTIGATION

1.7(135,139A) Investigation of reportable diseases

ISOLATION AND QUARANTINE

1.8(139A) Isolation and quarantine
1.9(135,139A) Quarantine and isolation
1.10 and 1.11 Reserved
1.12(135,137,139A) Quarantine and isolation—model rule for local boards
1.13(135,139A) Area quarantine

SPECIFIC NONCOMMUNICABLE CONDITIONS

1.14(139A) Cancer
1.15(144) Congenital and inherited disorders
1.16(139A) Agriculturally related injury

CONFIDENTIALITY

1.17(139A,22) Confidentiality

CHAPTER 2
HEPATITIS PROGRAMS

VIRAL HEPATITIS PROGRAM—VACCINATIONS AND TESTING

2.1(135) Definitions
2.2(135) Purpose
2.3(135) Exposure risks for hepatitis C virus
2.4(135) Information for public distribution
2.5(135) Hepatitis vaccination and testing program
2.6 to 2.8 Reserved

HEPATITIS C AWARENESS PROGRAM—VETERANS

2.9(135) Definitions
2.10(135) Purpose
2.11(135) Awareness materials
2.12(135) Awareness information
2.13(135) Resources for hepatitis follow-up and treatment

CHAPTER 3
EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION

EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION (EHDI) PROGRAM

3.1(135) Definitions
3.2(135) Purpose
3.3(135) Goal and outcomes
3.4(135) Program components
3.5(135) Screening the hearing of all newborns
3.6(135) Procedures required of birthing hospitals
3.7(135) Procedures required of birth centers
3.8(135) Procedures to ensure that children born in locations other than a birth center or birthing hospital receive a hearing screening
3.9(135) Reporting hearing screening results and information to the department
3.10(135) Conducting and reporting screening results and diagnostic audiologic assessments to the department
3.11(135) Sharing of information and confidentiality
3.12 Reserved
3.13(135) Procedure to accommodate parental objection
3.14(135) Civil/criminal liability
3.15 and 3.16 Reserved

HEARING AIDS AND AUDIOLOGIC SERVICES FUNDING PROGRAM

3.17(83GA,HF811) Eligibility criteria
3.18(83GA,HF811) Covered services
3.19(83GA,HF811) Application procedures
3.20(83GA,HF811) Hearing aids and audiologic services funding wait list
3.21(83GA,HF811) Reimbursement of providers
3.22(83GA,HF811) Appeals

CHAPTER 4
CENTER FOR CONGENITAL AND INHERITED DISORDERS

4.1(136A) Program overview
4.2(136A) Definitions
4.3(136A) Iowa newborn screening program (INSP)
4.4(136A) Iowa maternal prenatal screening program (IMPSP)
4.5(136A) Regional genetic consultation service (RGCS)
4.6(136A) Neuromuscular and other related genetic disease program (NMP)
4.7(136A) Iowa registry for congenital and inherited disorders (IRCID)
4.8(135) Iowa's early hearing detection and intervention program
4.9 and 4.10 Reserved

CENTER FOR CONGENITAL AND INHERITED DISORDERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (CIDAC)

4.11(136A) Purpose
4.12(136A) Duties of the committee
4.13(136A) Membership
4.14(136A) Meetings

CHAPTER 5
MATERNAL DEATHS

5.1(135) Reporting of maternal deaths
5.2(135) Ascertainment of maternal deaths
5.3(135) Reviewing of maternal deaths

CHAPTER 6
Reserved

CHAPTER 7
IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNIZATION EDUCATION: PERSONS ATTENDING ELEMENTARY OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS, LICENSED CHILD CARE CENTERS OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

7.1(139A) Definitions
7.2(139A) Persons included
7.3(139A) Persons excluded
7.4(139A) Required immunizations
7.5(139A) Required education
7.6(139A) Proof of immunization
7.7(139A) Provisional enrollment
7.8(139A) Records and reporting
7.9(139A) Providing immunization services
7.10(139A) Compliance
7.11(22) Statewide registry
7.12(22) Release of immunization and health screening information

CHAPTER 8
IOWA CARE FOR YOURSELF (IA CFY) PROGRAM

8.1(135) Definitions
8.2(135) Components of the Iowa care for yourself (IA CFY) program
8.3(135) Participant eligibility criteria
8.4(135) Participant application procedures for IA CFY program services
8.5(135) Priority for program expenditures
8.6(135) Right to appeal
8.7(135) Verification for the breast or cervical cancer treatment (BCCT) option of Medicaid

CHAPTER 9
OUTPATIENT DIABETES EDUCATION PROGRAMS

9.1(135) Scope
9.2(135) Definitions
9.3(135) Powers and duties
9.4(135) Application procedures for American Diabetes Association-recognized and American Association of Diabetes Educators-accredited programs
9.5(135) Renewal procedures for American Diabetes Association-recognized and American Association of Diabetes Educators-accredited programs
9.6(135) Application procedures for programs not recognized by the American Diabetes Association or accredited by the American Association of Diabetes Educators
9.7(135) Diabetes program management for programs not recognized by the American Diabetes Association or accredited by the American Association of Diabetes Educators
9.8(135) Program staff for programs not recognized by the American Diabetes Association or accredited by the American Association of Diabetes Educators
9.9(135) Renewal application procedures for programs not recognized by the American Diabetes Association or accredited by the American Association of Diabetes Educators
9.10(135) Annual report
9.11(135) Enforcement
9.12(135) Complaints

9.13(135) Appeal process
9.14(135) Formal contest

CHAPTER 10
IOWA GET SCREENED: COLORECTAL CANCER PROGRAM

10.1(135) Purpose
10.2(135) Definitions
10.3(135) Components of the Iowa get screened (IGS): colorectal cancer program
10.4(135) Medical advisory board
10.5(135) Participant eligibility criteria
10.6(135) Participant application procedures for IGS program services
10.7(135) Priority for program expenditures
10.8(135) Right to appeal
10.9(135) Colorectal cancer treatment

CHAPTER 11
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION AND ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

11.1(139A,141A) Definitions
11.2(141A) HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for adults who are not pregnant
11.3(139A,141A) HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for minors who are not pregnant
11.4(141A) HIV testing—obtaining consent—voluntary HIV-related tests for pregnant women
11.5(141A) HIV test results—post-test counseling
11.6(141A) Reporting of diagnoses and HIV-related tests, events, and conditions to the department
11.7(141A) Penalties
11.8(141A) Immunity
11.9 and 11.10 Reserved

TRAINING PROGRAMS

11.11(135) Purpose
11.12 to 11.14 Reserved

PARTNER NOTIFICATION SERVICES AND DIRECT NOTIFICATION OF AN IDENTIFIABLE THIRD PARTY

11.15(139A,141A) Purpose
11.16(139A,141A) Definitions
11.17(139A,141A) Partner notification services by the department
11.18(141A) Direct notification of an identifiable third party by a physician or the department
11.19 and 11.20 Reserved

CARE PROVIDERS EXPOSED TO CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

11.21(139A) Purpose
11.22(139A) Definitions
11.23(139A,141A) Exposures in non-clinical settings
11.24(139A,141A) Exposures in clinical settings
11.25(139A) Immunity
11.26(139A) Duty to test
11.27 to 11.29 Reserved

HIV-RELATED TEST FOR CONVICTED OR ALLEGED SEXUAL-ASSAULT OFFENDERS AND VICTIMS

11.30(915) Purpose
11.31(915) Definitions
11.32(915) HIV-related test—convicted or alleged sexual assault offender

11.33(915) Medical examination costs
11.34(915) Testing, reporting, and counseling—penalties
11.35 to 11.39 Reserved

AIDS DRUG ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (ADAP)

11.40(141A) Definitions
11.41(141A) Purpose
11.42(141A) Ensuring payer of last resort
11.43(141A) Eligibility requirements
11.44(141A) Enrollment process
11.45(141A) Discontinuation of services
11.46(141A) Distribution requirements
11.47(141A) ADAP waiting list
11.48(141A) Appeals
11.49(141A) Confidentiality

CHAPTER 12
APPROVAL OF CONFIRMATORY LABORATORIES FOR
PRIVATE SECTOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE TESTING

12.1(730) Purpose
12.2(730) Definitions
12.3(730) Powers and duties
12.4(730) Application procedures and requirements
12.5(730) Requirements of laboratory personnel involved in confirmatory testing for alcohol or other drugs, or their metabolites
12.6(730) Quality assurance program and procedure manual requirements
12.7(730) Analytical quality control
12.8(730) Sample security and confidentiality of test results
12.9(730) Confirmatory testing
12.10(730) Documentation of the confirmatory testing process
12.11(730) Reporting of confirmed positive test results to the medical review officer
12.12(730) Reporting requirements to department
12.13(730) Approval, renewal, and inspection fees
12.14(730) Renewal
12.15(730) Reciprocity
12.16(730) Changes during approval periods
12.17(730) Enforcement
12.18(730) Denial, suspension, modification or revocation of approval
12.19(730) Restoration of approval
12.20(730) Appeals process
12.21(730) Complaints

CHAPTER 13
Reserved

CHAPTER 14
WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

14.1(714) Purpose
14.2(714) Applicability
14.3(714) Definitions
14.4(714) Performance testing
14.5(714) Third-party testing agencies
14.6(714) Registration

14.7(714) Label and manufacturer's performance data sheet
14.8(714) Consumer information pamphlet
14.9(714) Sales of water treatment systems
14.10(714) Treatment of records
14.11(714) Penalties

CHAPTER 15
SWIMMING POOLS AND SPAS

15.1(135I) Applicability
15.2(135I) Scope
15.3(135I) Definitions and abbreviations

SWIMMING POOLS

15.4(135I) Swimming pool operations
15.5(135I) Construction and reconstruction

ADMINISTRATION

15.6(135I) Enforcement
15.7(135I) Variances
15.8(135I) Penalties
15.9(135I) Registration
15.10(135I) Training courses
15.11(135I) Swimming pool/spa operator qualifications
15.12(135I) Fees
15.13(135I) 28E agreements
15.14(135I) Application denial or partial denial—appeal
15.15 to 15.50 Reserved

SPAS

15.51(135I) Spa operations
15.52(135I) Construction and reconstruction

CHAPTERS 16 to 19
Reserved

CHAPTER 20
COMMUNITY WATER FLUORIDATION GRANT PROGRAM

20.1(135) Purpose
20.2(135) Definitions
20.3(135) Applications
20.4(135) Review and rating of applications
20.5(135) Project contracts
20.6(135) Implementation procedures
20.7(135) Reimbursement
20.8(135) Termination
20.9(135) Appeals

CHAPTER 21
CENTRAL REGISTRY FOR
BRAIN AND SPINAL CORD INJURIES

21.1(135) Purpose
21.2(135) Definitions
21.3(135) Reportable injuries
21.4(135) Who reports and under what circumstances
21.5(135) Method and frequency of reporting

21.6(135) Confidentiality
21.7(135) Quality assurance

CHAPTER 22
PRACTICE OF TATTOOING

22.1(135) Purpose
22.2(135) Definitions
22.3(135) General provisions
22.4(135) Sanitation and infection control
22.5(135) Equipment
22.6(135) Procedures
22.7(135) Permit issuance and renewal
22.8(135) Establishment permit requirements
22.9(135) Tattoo artist permit requirements
22.10(135) Temporary establishment permit requirements
22.11(135) Mobile unit permit requirements
22.12(135) Agreements
22.13(135) Inspection requirements
22.14(135) Tattoo inspector qualifications
22.15(135) Client records
22.16(135) Enforcement
22.17(135) Adverse actions and the appeal process

CHAPTER 23
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSEE PRACTICE

23.1(105) Definitions
23.2(105) Duties of all licensees, specialty licensees, and certificate holders
23.3(105) Contractor license
23.4(105) Master license
23.5(105) Journeyperson license
23.6(105) Apprentice license
23.7(105) Specialty licenses and certifications
23.8(105) Inactive license

CHAPTER 24
PRIVATE WELL TESTING, RECONSTRUCTION, AND
PLUGGING—GRANTS TO COUNTIES

24.1(135) Applicability
24.2(135) Definitions
24.3(135) Eligibility
24.4(135) Goal and objectives
24.5(135) Eligible grant costs
24.6(135) Ineligible grant costs
24.7(135) Performance requirements
24.8(135) Contents of grant application
24.9(135) Grant application submission
24.10(135) Multicounty grant applications
24.11(135) Grant period
24.12(135) Record keeping and retention
24.13(135) Grant amendments
24.14(135) Termination or forfeiture of grant funds

CHAPTER 25
STATE PLUMBING CODE

25.1(105) Adoption
25.2(105) Applicability
25.3(105) Fuel gas piping
25.4(105) Amendments to Uniform Plumbing Code
25.5(105) Backflow prevention with containment

CHAPTER 26
BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY TESTER REGISTRATION

26.1(135K) Applicability
26.2(135K) Definitions
26.3(135K) Registration required
26.4(135K) Backflow prevention assembly tester training
26.5(135K) Registration
26.6(135K) Standards of conduct
26.7(135K) Penalty
26.8(135K) Denial, suspension or revocation

CHAPTER 27
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

27.1(17A,105) Definitions
27.2(17A,105) Purpose of board
27.3(17A,105) Organization of board and proceedings
27.4(17A,105) Official communications
27.5(17A,105) Office hours
27.6(21) Public meetings

CHAPTER 28
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSURE FEES

28.1(105) Fees
28.2(105) Annual review of fee schedule

CHAPTER 29
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—APPLICATION, LICENSURE, AND EXAMINATION

29.1(105) Definitions
29.2(105) Available licenses and general requirements
29.3(105) Medical gas piping certification
29.4(105) Minimum qualifications for licensure
29.5(105) General requirements for application for licensure
29.6(105) Examination
29.7(105) License renewal
29.8(105) License reissue
29.9(105) Waiver from examination for military service

CHAPTER 30
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

30.1(105) Definitions
30.2(105) Continuing education requirements
30.3(105) Continuing education programs/activities

30.4(105) Course instructor(s)
30.5(105) Compliance review of continuing education requirements
30.6(105) Continuing education exemptions
30.7(105) Continuing education extensions
30.8(105) Continuing education reporting requirements

CHAPTER 31
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

31.1(17A,105,272C) Definitions
31.2(17A,105,272C) Scope of chapter
31.3(17A,105,272C) Applicability of chapter
31.4(17A,105,272C) Criteria for waiver or variance
31.5(17A,105,272C) Filing of petition
31.6(17A,105,272C) Content of petition
31.7(17A,105,272C) Additional information
31.8(17A,105,272C) Notice
31.9(17A,105,272C) Hearing procedures
31.10(17A,105,272C) Ruling
31.11(17A,105,272C) Public availability
31.12(17A,105,272C) Summary reports
31.13(17A,105,272C) Cancellation of a waiver
31.14(17A,105,272C) Violations
31.15(17A,105,272C) Defense
31.16(17A,105,272C) Judicial review

CHAPTER 32
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSEE DISCIPLINE

32.1(105,272C) Definitions
32.2(105,272C) Grounds for discipline
32.3(105,272C) Method of discipline
32.4(272C) Discretion of board
32.5(105) Civil penalties
32.6(105,272C) Collection of delinquent civil penalties and discipline-related debts

CHAPTER 33
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—CONTESTED CASES

33.1(17A,105,272C) Scope and applicability
33.2(17A,105,272C) Definitions
33.3(17A) Time requirements
33.4(17A,272C) Probable cause
33.5(17A,272C) Informal settlement
33.6(17A) Statement of charges
33.7(17A) Requests for contested case proceeding
33.8(105) Legal representation
33.9(17A,105,272C) Presiding officer in a disciplinary contested case
33.10(17A) Presiding officer in a nondisciplinary contested case
33.11(17A) Disqualification
33.12(17A) Consolidation—severance
33.13(17A) Pleadings
33.14(17A) Service and filing
33.15(17A) Discovery
33.16(17A,272C) Subpoenas in a contested case

33.17(17A) Motions
33.18(17A) Withdrawals
33.19(17A) Intervention
33.20(17A) Telephone proceedings
33.21(17A) Prehearing conferences
33.22(17A) Continuances
33.23(272C) Settlement agreements
33.24(17A) Hearing procedures
33.25(17A) Evidence
33.26(17A) Default
33.27(17A) Ex parte communication
33.28(17A) Recording costs
33.29(17A) Interlocutory appeals
33.30(17A,272C) Decisions
33.31(17A,272C) Client notification
33.32(17A,272C) Application for rehearing
33.33(17A) Stays of board actions
33.34(17A) No factual dispute contested cases
33.35(17A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
33.36(17A,105,272C) License denial
33.37(17A,105,272C) Denial of application to renew license
33.38(105,272C) Recovery of hearing fees and expenses
33.39(17A) Judicial review
33.40(17A,272C) Reinstatement

CHAPTER 34
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS
34.1(272C) Complaints
34.2(272C) Report of malpractice claims or actions or disciplinary actions
34.3(272C) Report of acts or omissions
34.4(272C) Investigation of complaints or reports
34.5(17A,272C) Issuance of investigatory subpoenas
34.6(272C) Peer review committees
34.7(17A) Appearance

CHAPTER 35
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—LICENSURE OF NONRESIDENT APPLICANT—RECIPROCITY
35.1(105) Definition
35.2(105) Reciprocity agreements
35.3(105) Application by reciprocity

CHAPTER 36
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING
36.1(17A) Petition for rule making
36.2(17A) Briefs
36.3(17A) Inquiries
36.4(17A) Board consideration

CHAPTER 37
PHYSICAL PROTECTION OF CATEGORY 1 AND CATEGORY 2 QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

GENERAL PROVISIONS

37.1(136C) Purpose and scope
37.2 to 37.4 Reserved
37.5(136C) Definitions
37.6 Reserved
37.7(136C) Communications
37.8 to 37.10 Reserved
37.11(136C) Specific exemptions
37.12 to 37.20 Reserved

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS AND ACCESS CONTROL PROGRAM

37.21(136C) Personnel access authorization requirements for category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.22 Reserved
37.23(136C) Access authorization program requirements
37.24 Reserved
37.25(136C) Background investigations
37.26 Reserved
37.27(136C) Requirements for criminal history records checks of individuals granted unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.28 Reserved
37.29(136C) Relief from fingerprinting, identification, and criminal history records checks and other elements of background investigations for designated categories of individuals permitted unescorted access to certain radioactive materials
37.30 Reserved
37.31(136C) Protection of information
37.32 Reserved
37.33(136C) Access authorization program review
37.34 to 37.40 Reserved

PHYSICAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS DURING USE

37.41(136C) Security program
37.42 Reserved
37.43(136C) General security program requirements
37.44 Reserved
37.45(136C) LLEA coordination
37.46 Reserved
37.47(136C) Security zones
37.48 Reserved
37.49(136C) Monitoring, detection, and assessment
37.50 Reserved
37.51(136C) Maintenance and testing
37.52 Reserved
37.53(136C) Requirements for mobile devices
37.54 Reserved
37.55(136C) Security program review
37.56 Reserved
37.57(136C) Reporting of events
37.58 to 37.70 Reserved

PHYSICAL PROTECTION IN TRANSIT

37.71(136C) Additional requirements for transfer of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.72 Reserved
37.73(136C) Applicability of physical protection of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material during transit
37.74 Reserved
37.75(136C) Preplanning and coordination of shipment of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material
37.76 Reserved
37.77(136C) Advance notification of shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material
37.78 Reserved
37.79(136C) Requirements for physical protection of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material during shipment
37.80 Reserved
37.81(136C) Reporting of events
37.82 to 37.100 Reserved

RECORDS

37.101(136C) Form of records
37.102 Reserved
37.103(136C) Record retention
37.104 Reserved
37.105(136C) Inspections

CHAPTER 38
GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR RADIATION MACHINES
AND RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

38.1(136C) Purpose and scope
38.2(136C) Definitions
38.3(136C) Exemptions from the regulatory requirements
38.4(136C) General regulatory requirements
38.5 Reserved
38.6(136C) Prohibited uses
38.7(136C) Communications
38.8(136C) Fees
38.9(136C) Administrative enforcement actions
38.10(136C) Deliberate misconduct

CHAPTER 39
REGISTRATION OF RADIATION MACHINE FACILITIES, LICENSURE OF RADIOACTIVE
MATERIALS AND TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

39.1(136C) Purpose and scope
39.2(136C) Definitions
39.3(136C) Requirements for registration of X-ray and other electronic machines that produce radiation
39.4(136C) Requirements for licensing of radioactive materials
39.5(136C) Transportation of radioactive material

CHAPTER 40
STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION

GENERAL PROVISIONS

40.1(136C) Purpose and scope
40.2(136C) Definitions
40.3(136C) Implementation
40.4 to 40.9 Reserved

RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS

40.10(136C) Radiation protection programs
40.11 to 40.14 Reserved

OCCUPATIONAL DOSE LIMITS

40.15(136C) Occupational dose limits for adults
40.16(136C) Compliance with requirements for summation of external and internal doses
40.17(136C) Determination of external dose from airborne radioactive material
40.18(136C) Determination of internal exposure
40.19(136C) Determination of prior occupational dose
40.20(136C) Planned special exposures
40.21(136C) Occupational dose limits for minors
40.22(136C) Dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus
40.23 to 40.25 Reserved

RADIATION DOSE LIMITS FOR INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

40.26(136C) Dose limits for individual members of the public
40.27(136C) Compliance with dose limits for individual members of the public

RADIOLOGICAL CRITERIA FOR LICENSE TERMINATION

40.28(136C) Radiological criteria for license termination
40.29(136C) Radiological criteria for unrestricted use
40.30(136C) Criteria for license termination under restricted conditions
40.31(136C) Alternate criteria for license termination

TESTING FOR LEAKAGE OR CONTAMINATION OF SEALED SOURCES

40.32(136C) Testing for leakage or contamination of sealed sources
40.33 to 40.35 Reserved

SURVEYS AND MONITORING

40.36(136C) Surveys and monitoring—general
40.37(136C) Conditions requiring individual monitoring of external and internal occupational dose
40.38 to 40.41 Reserved

CONTROL OF EXPOSURE FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES IN RESTRICTED AREAS

40.42(136C) Control of access to high radiation areas
40.43(136C) Control of access to very high radiation areas
40.44(136C) Control of access to very high radiation areas—irradiators
40.45 to 40.47 Reserved

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND CONTROLS TO RESTRICT INTERNAL EXPOSURE IN RESTRICTED AREAS

40.48(136C) Use of process or other engineering controls
40.49(136C) Use of other controls
40.50(136C) Use of individual respiratory protection equipment
40.51 to 40.53 Reserved

STORAGE AND CONTROL OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED SOURCES OF RADIATION

40.54	Reserved
40.55(136C)	Security and control of licensed or registered sources of radiation
40.56(136C)	Control of sources of radiation not in storage
40.57 to 40.59	Reserved

PRECAUTIONARY PROCEDURES

40.60(136C)	Caution signs
40.61(136C)	Posting requirements
40.62(136C)	Exceptions to posting requirements
40.63(136C)	Labeling containers and radiation machines
40.64(136C)	Exemptions to labeling requirements
40.65(136C)	Procedures for receiving and opening packages
40.66 to 40.69	Reserved

WASTE DISPOSAL

40.70(136C)	General requirements
40.71(136C)	Method for obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures
40.72(136C)	Disposal by release into sanitary sewerage
40.73(136C)	Treatment or disposal by incineration
40.74(136C)	Disposal of specific wastes
40.75(136C)	Transfer for disposal and manifests
40.76(136C)	Compliance with environmental and health protection regulations
40.77(136C)	Disposal of certain by-product material
40.78 and 40.79	Reserved

RECORDS

40.80(136C)	General provisions
40.81(136C)	Records of radiation protection programs
40.82(136C)	Records of surveys
40.83(136C)	Records of tests for leakage or contamination of sealed sources
40.84(136C)	Records of prior occupational dose
40.85(136C)	Records of planned special exposures
40.86(136C)	Records of individual monitoring results
40.87(136C)	Records of dose to individual members of the public
40.88(136C)	Records of waste disposal
40.89(136C)	Records of testing entry control devices for very high radiation areas
40.90(136C)	Form of records
40.91 to 40.94	Reserved

REPORTS

40.95(136C)	Reports of stolen, lost, or missing licensed or registered sources of radiation
40.96(136C)	Notification of incidents
40.97(136C)	Reports of exposures, radiation levels, and concentrations of radioactive material exceeding the constraints or limits
40.98(136C)	Reports of planned special exposures
40.99(136C)	Reports of transactions involving nationally tracked sources
40.100(136C)	Reports of individual monitoring
40.101(136C)	Notifications and reports to individuals
40.102(136C)	Reports of leaking or contaminated sealed sources
40.103 and 40.104	Reserved

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

40.105(136C) Vacating premises
40.106 to 40.109 Reserved

NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO WORKERS; INSPECTIONS

40.110(136C) Posting of notices to workers
40.111(136C) Instructions to workers
40.112(136C) Notifications and reports to individuals
40.113(136C) Presence of representatives of licensees or registrants and workers during inspection
40.114(136C) Consultation with workers during inspections
40.115(136C) Requests by workers for inspections
40.116(136C) Inspections not warranted—informal review
40.117(136C) Employee protection

CHAPTER 41
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE USE OF
RADIATION MACHINES AND CERTAIN USES
OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

41.1(136C) X-rays in the healing arts
41.2(136C) Use of radionuclides in the healing arts
41.3(136C) Therapeutic use of radiation machines
41.4 and 41.5 Reserved
41.6(136C) X-ray machines used for screening and diagnostic mammography
41.7(136C) X-ray machines used for stereotactically guided breast biopsy

CHAPTER 42
PERMIT TO OPERATE IONIZING RADIATION PRODUCING MACHINES
OR ADMINISTER RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

42.1(136C) Purpose
42.2(136C) Definitions
42.3(136C) Exemptions

PERMIT APPLICATION AND RENEWAL

42.4(136C) Permit application and renewal
42.5(136C) Permit to practice as a general radiologic technologist
42.6(136C) Permit to practice as a general nuclear medicine technologist
42.7(136C) Permit to practice as a radiation therapist
42.8(136C) Permit to practice as a radiologist assistant
42.9(136C) Permit to practice as a limited radiologic technologist with categories of chest, spine, extremities, shoulder, pediatric
42.10(136C) Permit to practice as an X-ray equipment operator in either podiatric radiography or bone densitometry
42.11 Reserved
42.12(136C) Closed classification or category permits
42.13(136C) Combining permits for an individual qualifying for permits in more than one classification
42.14 to 42.17 Reserved

PERMIT HOLDER SUBMISSION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

42.18(136C) Submission of proof of completion of continuing education by permit holder to meet continuing education requirements to renew or reinstate a permit
42.19 and 42.20 Reserved

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS AND GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

42.21(136C) Administrative items
42.22(136C) Rules of conduct, self-reporting requirements, and enforcement actions for all permit holders
42.23(136C) Procedures for demand for information, notice of proposed action, and orders for penalties, suspensions, revocations, and civil penalties for all individuals under this chapter
42.24 and 42.25 Reserved

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

42.26(136C) Department approval of continuing education activities
42.27 to 42.29 Reserved

FORMAL EDUCATION

42.30(136C) Requirements for formal education
42.31(136C) Standards for formal education for limited radiologic technologists
42.32(136C) Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in podiatric radiography
42.33(136C) Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in bone densitometry

CHAPTER 43
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR RADON TESTING AND ANALYSIS

43.1(136B) Purpose and scope
43.2(136B) Definitions
43.3(136B) General provisions
43.4(136B) Application for certification
43.5(136B) Revocation of certification
43.6(136B) Reporting requirements
43.7(136B) Training and continuing education programs
43.8(136B) Exemptions
43.9(136B) Enforcement
43.10(136B) Penalties
43.11(136B) Persons exempted from certification

CHAPTER 44
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR RADON MITIGATION

44.1(136B) Purpose and scope
44.2(136B) Definitions
44.3(136B) General provisions
44.4(136B) Application for credentialing
44.5(136B) Revocation of credentialing
44.6(136B) Additional record-keeping requirements
44.7(136B) Continuing education
44.8(136B) Exemptions
44.9(136B) Enforcement
44.10(136B) Penalties

CHAPTER 45
RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS

45.1(136C) General requirements for industrial radiography operations
45.2(136C) Radiation safety requirements for the use of radiation machines in industrial radiography

45.3(136C) Radiation safety requirements for use of sealed sources of radiation in industrial radiography
45.4(136C) Radiation safety requirements for the use of particle accelerators for nonhuman use
45.5(136C) Radiation safety requirements for analytical X-ray equipment
45.6(136C) Radiation safety requirements for well-logging, wireline service operations and subsurface tracer studies

CHAPTER 46
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR TANNING FACILITIES
46.1(136D) Purpose and scope
46.2(136D) Definitions
46.3(136D) Exemptions
46.4(136D) Permits and fees
46.5(136D) Construction and operation of tanning facilities
46.6(136D) Inspections, violations and injunctions

CHAPTERS 47 to 49
Reserved

CHAPTER 50
ORAL HEALTH
50.1(135) Purpose
50.2(135) Definitions
50.3(135) Dental director responsibilities
50.4(135) Oral health bureau functions
50.5(135) Funding

CHAPTER 51
DENTAL SCREENING
51.1(135) Purpose
51.2(135) Definitions
51.3(135) Persons included
51.4(135) Persons excluded
51.5(135) Dental screening components
51.6(135) Dental screening providers
51.7(135) Time line for valid dental screening
51.8(135) Proof of dental screening
51.9(135) Dental screening documentation
51.10(135) Assuring dental screening services
51.11(135) Records
51.12(135) Reporting
51.13(135) Iowa's dental screening database
51.14(135) Release of dental screening information
51.15(135) Referral requirements
51.16(135) Provider training

CHAPTER 52
VISION SCREENING
52.1(135) Purpose
52.2(135) Definitions
52.3(135) Persons included and persons excluded
52.4(135) Child vision screening components
52.5(135) Time line for valid vision screening

52.6(135) Proof of child vision screening
52.7(135) Child vision screening reporting
52.8(135) School requirements
52.9(135) Iowa's child vision screening database module and follow-up
52.10(135) Referral requirements

CHAPTERS 53 and 54
Reserved

CHAPTER 55
ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BRAIN INJURIES

55.1(135) Definitions
55.2(135) Mission of council
55.3(135) Council established
55.4(135) Officers
55.5(135) Duties of the council
55.6(135) Meetings
55.7(135) Minutes
55.8(135) Task forces
55.9(135) Expenses of advisory council members

CHAPTER 56
BRAIN INJURY SERVICES PROGRAM

56.1(135) Definitions
56.2(135) Purpose
56.3(135) Waiver-eligible component
56.4(135) Cost-share component
56.5(135) Application process
56.6(135) Service providers and reimbursement
56.7(135) Available services/service plan
56.8(135) Redetermination
56.9(135) Appeal rights

CHAPTER 57
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—
DECLARATORY ORDERS

57.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
57.2(17A) Notice of petition
57.3(17A) Intervention
57.4(17A) Briefs
57.5(17A) Inquiries
57.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
57.7(17A) Consideration
57.8(17A) Action on petition
57.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
57.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
57.11(17A) Copies of orders
57.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 58
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

58.1(17A) Applicability
58.2(17A) Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
58.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
58.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
58.5(17A) Public participation
58.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
58.7(17A) Fiscal impact statement
58.8(17A) Time and manner of rule adoption
58.9(17A) Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
58.10(17A) Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
58.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
58.12(17A) Contents, style, and form of rule
58.13(17A) Agency rule-making record
58.14(17A) Filing of rules
58.15(17A) Effectiveness of rules prior to publication
58.16(17A) General statements of policy
58.17(17A) Review by agency of rules

CHAPTER 59
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES AND PUBLIC RECORDS

59.1(17A,22) Definitions
59.2(17A,22) Statement of policy
59.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
59.4(17A,22) Access to confidential records
59.5(17A,22) Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examination
59.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
59.7(17A,22) Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
59.8(17A,22) Notice to suppliers of information
59.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
59.10(17A,22) Routine use
59.11(17A,22) Consensual disclosure of confidential records
59.12(17A,22) Release to subject
59.13(17A,22) Availability of records
59.14(17A,22) Personally identifiable information
59.15(17A,22) Other groups of records routinely available for public inspection
59.16(17A,22) Applicability

CHAPTER 60
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—NONCOMPLIANCE REGARDING CHILD SUPPORT, NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT, AND NONCOMPLIANCE REGARDING STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT

60.1(252J) Child support noncompliance
60.2(272D) Nonpayment of state debt
60.3(261) Student loan repayment noncompliance

CHAPTER 61
STATE MECHANICAL CODE

61.1(105) Definitions
61.2(105) Adoption by reference
61.3(105) Hospitals and health care facilities
61.4(105) Enforcement

CHAPTER 62
PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS BOARD—
MILITARY SERVICE AND VETERAN RECIPROCITY

62.1(85GA,ch1116) Military service and veteran reciprocity

CHAPTERS 63 to 66
Reserved

CHAPTER 67
BLOOD LEAD TESTING

67.1(135) Purpose
67.2(135) Definitions
67.3(135) Persons included
67.4(135) Persons excluded
67.5(135) Blood lead testing requirement
67.6(135) Time line for valid blood lead testing
67.7(135) Proof of blood lead testing
67.8(135) Referral requirements
67.9(135) Blood lead testing documentation
67.10(135) Records
67.11(135) Provider training

CHAPTER 68
CONTROL OF LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

68.1(135) Applicability
68.2(135) Definitions
68.3(135) Elevated blood lead (EBL) inspections required
68.4(135) Refusal of admittance
68.5(135) Lead hazard reduction required
68.6(135) Retaliation prohibited
68.7(135) Enforcement
68.8(135) Hearings
68.9(135) Variances
68.10(135) Injunction
68.11(135) Effective date

CHAPTER 69
RENOVATION, REMODELING, AND REPAINTING—
LEAD HAZARD NOTIFICATION PROCESS

69.1(135) Applicability
69.2(135) Definitions
69.3(135) Notification required in target housing
69.4(135) Notification required in multifamily housing
69.5(135) Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in target housing
69.6(135) Certification of attempted delivery in target housing
69.7(135) Notification required in child-occupied facilities

69.8(135) Emergency renovation, remodeling, or repainting in child-occupied facilities
69.9(135) Certification of attempted delivery for child-occupied facilities
69.10(135) Subcontracts
69.11(135) Exemption
69.12(135) Record-keeping requirements
69.13(135) Compliance inspections
69.14(135) Enforcement
69.15(135) Waivers

CHAPTER 70
LEAD-BASED PAINT ACTIVITIES

70.1(135) Applicability
70.2(135) Definitions
70.3(135) Lead professional certification
70.4(135) Course approval and standards
70.5(135) Certification, interim certification, and recertification
70.6(135) Work practice standards for lead professionals conducting lead-based paint activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities
70.7(135) Firms
70.8 Reserved
70.9(135) Compliance inspections
70.10(135) Denial, suspension, or revocation of certification; denial, suspension, revocation, or modification of course approval; and imposition of penalties
70.11(135) Waivers

CHAPTER 71
EMERGENCY INFORMATION SYSTEM ON PESTICIDES FOR USE BY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS DURING MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

71.1(139A) Scope
71.2(139A) Definitions
71.3(139A) Operation of EIS

CHAPTER 72
CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING
PREVENTION PROGRAM

72.1(135) Definitions
72.2(135) Approved programs
72.3(135) Level of funding
72.4(135) Appeals

CHAPTER 73
SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM
FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

73.1(135) Program explanation
73.2(135) Adoption by reference
73.3(135) Availability of rules
73.4(135) Certain rules exempted from public participation
73.5(135) Definitions
73.6(135) Staffing of contract agencies
73.7(135) Certification of participants
73.8(135) Food delivery
73.9(135) Food package
73.10(135) Education

73.11(135) Health services
73.12(135) Appeals and fair hearings—local agencies and vendors
73.13(135) Right to appeal—participant
73.14(135) State monitoring of contract agencies
73.15(135) Migrant services
73.16(135) Civil rights
73.17(135) Audits
73.18(135) Reporting
73.19(135) Program violation
73.20(135) Data processing
73.21(135) Outreach
73.22(135) Caseload management
73.23(135) Grant application procedures for contract agencies
73.24(135) Participant rights

CHAPTER 74
FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES

74.1(135) Program explanation
74.2(135) Adoption by reference
74.3(135) Rule coverage
74.4(135) Definitions
74.5(135) Grant application procedures for contract agencies
74.6(135) Funding levels for contract agencies
74.7(135) Agency performance
74.8(135) Reporting
74.9(135) Fiscal management
74.10(135) Audits
74.11(135) Denial, suspension, revocation, or reduction of contracts with contract agencies
74.12(135) Right to appeal—contract agency

CHAPTER 75
STATEWIDE OBSTETRICAL AND
NEWBORN INDIGENT PATIENT CARE PROGRAM

75.1(255A) Definitions
75.2(255A) Covered services
75.3(255A) Quota assignment
75.4(255A) Eligibility criteria
75.5(255A) Application procedures
75.6(255A) Reimbursement of providers
75.7(255A) Reassignment of county quotas
75.8(255A) Appeals and fair hearings

CHAPTER 76
MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAM

76.1(135) Program overview
76.2(135) Adoption by reference
76.3(135) Rule coverage
76.4(135) Definitions
76.5(135) MCH services
76.6(135) Client eligibility criteria
76.7(135) Client application procedures for MCH services
76.8(135) Right to appeal—client
76.9(135) Grant application procedures for community-based contract agencies

76.10(135) Funding levels for community-based contract agencies
76.11(135) Contract agency performance
76.12(135) Reporting
76.13(135) Fiscal management
76.14(135) Audits
76.15 Reserved
76.16(135) Denial, suspension, revocation or reduction of contracts with contract agencies
76.17(135) Right to appeal—contract agency
76.18 to 76.20 Reserved

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

76.21(135) Purpose
76.22(135) Mission
76.23(135) Membership
76.24(135) Officers
76.25(135) Duties of the council
76.26(135) Meetings
76.27(135) Executive committee
76.28(135) Committees

CHAPTER 77
LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH

77.1(137) Purpose
77.2(137) Definitions
77.3(137) Local boards of health—roles and responsibilities
77.4(137) Local boards of health—Iowa public health standards
77.5(137) Organization of local boards of health
77.6(137) Operation of local boards of health
77.7(137) Expenses of local board of health members
77.8(137) District boards of health
77.9(137) Approval of district board of health formation
77.10(137) Denial of district board of health formation
77.11(137) Adding to a district board of health
77.12(137) Withdrawal from a district board of health

CHAPTERS 78 and 79
Reserved

CHAPTER 80
LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

80.1(135) Purpose
80.2(135) Definitions
80.3(135) Local public health services (LPHS)
80.4(135) Utilization of LPHS contract funding
80.5(135) Right to appeal
80.6(135) Community capacity/local board of health and healthy aging funds

CHAPTER 81
GENERAL RULES FOR MIGRATORY LABOR CAMPS

81.1(138) Shelters
81.2(138) Water supply
81.3(138) Waste disposal
81.4(138) Bathing facilities

81.5(138) Central dining facilities
81.6(138) Safety and fire

CHAPTER 82
OFFICE OF MINORITY AND MULTICULTURAL HEALTH

82.1(135) Purpose
82.2(135) Definitions
82.3(135) Responsibilities of the office of minority and multicultural health
82.4(135) Advisory council

CHAPTERS 83 and 84
Reserved

CHAPTER 85
LOCAL SUBSTITUTE MEDICAL DECISION-MAKING BOARDS

85.1(135) Purpose
85.2(135) Definitions
85.3(135) Appointment of local boards
85.4(135) Filing an application
85.5(135) Notification of patient and review of application
85.6(135) Panel appointment and procedures
85.7(135) Panel determination of need for surrogate decision making
85.8(135) Panel determination regarding proposed medical care decision
85.9(135) Right of appeal
85.10(135) Records and reports
85.11(135) Liability

CHAPTER 86
PLACES WHERE DEAD HUMAN BODIES ARE PREPARED
FOR BURIAL OR ENTOMBMENT

86.1(156) Purpose
86.2(156) Definitions
86.3(156) Licensing
86.4(156) Public access areas
86.5(156) Preparation room
86.6(156) Crematorium chambers
86.7(156) Inspection fees

CHAPTER 87
HEALTHY FAMILIES IOWA (HFI)

87.1(135) Purpose
87.2(135) Definitions
87.3(135) Applicant eligibility
87.4(135) Participant eligibility
87.5(135) Program requirements
87.6(135) Contractor assurance
87.7(135) Applicant appeal process
87.8(135) Participant right to appeal

CHAPTER 88
VOLUNTEER HEALTH CARE PROVIDER PROGRAM

88.1(135) Purpose
88.2(135) Definitions
88.3(135) Eligibility for the volunteer health care provider program

88.4(135) Sponsor entity and protected clinic
88.5(135) Covered health care services
88.6(135) Defense and indemnification
88.7(135) Term of agreement
88.8(135) Reporting requirements and duties
88.9(135) Revocation of agreement
88.10(135) Procedure for revocation of agreement
88.11(135) Effect of suspension or revocation
88.12(135) Protection denied
88.13(135) Board notice of disciplinary action
88.14(135) Effect of eligibility protection
88.15(135) Reporting by a protected clinic or sponsor entity

CHAPTER 89
DECISION-MAKING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
AND PARENTAL NOTIFICATION OF INTENT
TO TERMINATE A PREGNANCY THROUGH ABORTION

89.1(135L) Title
89.2(135L) Purpose and scope
89.3(135L) Definitions
89.4 to 89.10 Reserved

DECISION-MAKING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

89.11(135L) Purpose
89.12(135L) Initial appointment of a pregnant minor with a licensed physician from whom an abortion is sought and certification procedure for the decision-making assistance program
89.13 to 89.20 Reserved

NOTIFICATION PROCESS

89.21(135L) Notification of parent prior to the performance of abortion on a pregnant minor
89.22(135L) Exceptions to notification of parent
89.23(135L) Physician compliance
89.24 and 89.25 Reserved
89.26(135L) Fraudulent practice

CHAPTER 90
IOWA CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM

90.1(135) Purpose
90.2(135) Definitions
90.3(135) Agency
90.4(135) Membership
90.5(135) Officers
90.6(135) Meetings
90.7(135) Expenses of team members
90.8(135) Team responsibilities
90.9(135) Liaisons
90.10(135) Confidentiality and disclosure of information
90.11(135) Immunity and liability

CHAPTER 91
IOWA DOMESTIC ABUSE DEATH REVIEW TEAM

91.1(135) Purpose
91.2(135) Definitions

91.3(135) Agency
91.4(135) Membership
91.5(135) Officers
91.6(135) Meetings
91.7(135) Expenses of team members
91.8(135) Team duties and responsibilities
91.9(135) Liaisons
91.10(135) Confidentiality and disclosure of information
91.11(135) Immunity and liability

CHAPTER 92
IOWA FATALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE

92.1(135) Purpose
92.2(135) Definitions
92.3(135) Committee
92.4(135) Formation of the committee
92.5(135) Committee protocol for review
92.6(135) Content of report
92.7(135) Consultation with county attorney
92.8(135) Supplemental report
92.9(135) Confidentiality and disclosure of information
92.10(135) Immunity and liability

CHAPTER 93
MANDATORY REPORTER TRAINING CURRICULA

93.1(135) Purpose
93.2 and 93.3 Reserved
93.4(135) Duties
93.5(135) Standards for approval of curricula
93.6(135) Process for application review and approval
93.7(135) Process for appeal

CHAPTER 94
CHILD PROTECTION CENTER GRANT PROGRAM

94.1(135) Scope and purpose
94.2(135) Definitions
94.3(135) Goals
94.4(135) Review process
94.5(135) Eligibility and criteria
94.6(135) Appeals

CHAPTER 95
VITAL RECORDS: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

95.1(144) Definitions
95.2(144) Vital records and statistics
95.3(144) Forms—property of department
95.4(144) Information by others
95.5(144) Handling of vital records
95.6(144) Fees
95.7(144) General public access of vital records in the custody of the county registrar
95.8(144) Direct tangible interest in and entitlement to a vital record
95.9(144) Search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record
95.10(144) Search and issuance for genealogy or family history

95.11(144) Registrars' responsibility for maintenance of confidentiality
95.12(144) Disclosure of data
95.13(144) Preparation of certified copies
95.14(144) Cancellation of fraudulent records
95.15(144) Unlawful acts
95.16(144) Enforcement assistance

CHAPTER 96
BIRTH REGISTRATION

96.1(144) Definitions
96.2(144) Forms—property of department
96.3(144) Standard birth registration—up to seven days
96.4(144) Standard birth registration—seven days to one year
96.5(144) Birthing institutions
96.6(144) Non-birthing institutions
96.7(144) Non-institution birth
96.8(144) Gestational surrogate arrangement birth registration
96.9(144) Foundling birth registration
96.10(144) Newborn safe haven registration
96.11(144) Birth registration following a foreign-born adoption
96.12(144) Birth registration fees
96.13(144) Fee collection
96.14(144) Waivers
96.15(144) Fee deposit
96.16(144) Responsibilities of institutions
96.17(144) Responsibility for births occurring in non-institutions and non-birthing institutions
96.18(144) Delayed birth registration—one year or more after event

CHAPTER 97
DEATH REGISTRATION AND DISPOSITION OF DEAD HUMAN BODIES

97.1(144) Definitions
97.2(144) Forms—property of department
97.3(144) Standard registration of death—up to one year
97.4(144) Standard registration of fetal death—up to one year
97.5(144) Preparation of the certificate of death or fetal death
97.6(144) Medical certification of death
97.7(144) Medical certification of fetal death
97.8(144) Medical certifier
97.9(144) Report of autopsy findings
97.10(144) Extension of time
97.11(144) Removal of a dead human body or fetus
97.12(144) Burial-transit permit
97.13(144) Transportation and disposition of a dead human body or fetus
97.14(144) Disinterment permits
97.15(144) Delayed death registration—one year or more after event
97.16(144) Registration of presumptive death
97.17(144) Release or final disposition of a dead human body or fetus by an institution
97.18(144) Additional record by funeral director

CHAPTER 98
MARRIAGE REGISTRATION

98.1(144,595) Definitions
98.2(144,595) Forms—property of department

98.3(144,595) Standard registration of marriage—up to one year
98.4(144,595) Application for a license to marry in Iowa
98.5(144,595) License to marry
98.6(144, 595) Certificate of marriage
98.7(144,595) Delayed registration of marriage—one year or more after date of event
98.8(144,595) Dissolution of marriage or annulment

CHAPTER 99
VITAL RECORDS MODIFICATIONS

99.1(144) Definitions
99.2(144) Forms—property of department
99.3(144) Forms used in the establishment of new records
99.4(144) Corrections of minor error in vital record—within one year of event
99.5(144) Amendment of certificate of live birth to add first or middle given name—within one year of event
99.6(144) Amendment of vital record—one year or more after the event
99.7(144) Method of amendment of vital records
99.8(144) Correction or amendment of same item more than once
99.9(144) Other amendments to certificate of live birth
99.10(144) Correction or amendment to medical certification of cause of death
99.11(144) Correction or amendment to a certificate of marriage
99.12(144) Correction to a report of dissolution of marriage or annulment
99.13(144) Minimum information required to establish a new certificate of live birth
99.14(144) Establishment of new certificate of live birth following adoption
99.15(144) Establishment of new certificate of live birth following a birth by gestational surrogate arrangement
99.16(144) Certificate of live birth following voluntary paternity affidavit
99.17(144) Certificate of live birth following court determination of paternity
99.18(144) Certificate of live birth following recision of paternity affidavit or disestablishment of paternity
99.19(144) Certificate of live birth following court-ordered change of name
99.20(144) Certificate of live birth following sex designation change

CHAPTER 100
VITAL RECORDS REGISTRIES AND REPORTS

100.1(144) Definitions
100.2(144) Forms—property of department
100.3(144) Declaration of paternity registry established
100.4(144) Mutual consent voluntary adoption registry established
100.5(144) Statistical report of termination of pregnancy report

CHAPTERS 101 to 107
Reserved

CHAPTER 108
MEDICAL RESIDENCY TRAINING STATE MATCHING GRANTS PROGRAM

108.1(135) Scope and purpose
108.2(135) Definitions
108.3(135) Eligibility criteria
108.4(135) Amount of grant
108.5(135) Review process

CHAPTER 109
PRESCRIPTION DRUG DONATION REPOSITORY PROGRAM

109.1(135M) Definitions
109.2(135M) Purpose
109.3(135M) Eligibility criteria for program participation by medical facilities and pharmacies
109.4(135M) Standards and procedures for accepting donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.5(135M) Standards and procedures for inspecting and storing donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.6(135M) Standards and procedures for dispensing donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.7(135M) Eligibility criteria for individuals to receive donated prescription drugs and supplies
109.8(135M) Forms and record keeping
109.9(135M) Handling fee
109.10(135M) List of drugs and supplies program will accept
109.11(135M) Exemption from disciplinary action, civil liability and criminal prosecution
109.12 and 109.13 Reserved
109.14(135M) Prescription drug donation repository in disaster emergencies

CHAPTER 110
CENTER FOR RURAL HEALTH AND PRIMARY CARE

110.1(135) Purpose and scope
110.2(135) Definitions
110.3(135) Responsibilities of the center
110.4(135) Advisory committee to the center for rural health and primary care
110.5(135) Organization
110.6(135) Meetings
110.7 to 110.10 Reserved

PRIMECARRE COMMUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

110.11(135) Purpose
110.12 to 110.15 Reserved

PRIMECARRE PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER COMMUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

110.16(135) Purpose
110.17 to 110.20 Reserved

PRIMECARRE PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

110.21(135) Purpose

CHAPTER 111
IOWA NEEDS NURSES NOW INFRASTRUCTURE ACCOUNT

111.1(135) Scope and purpose
111.2(135) Definitions
111.3(135) Eligibility and criteria
111.4(135) Review process
111.5(135) Performance standards
111.6(135) Appeals

CHAPTER 112
BIOLOGICAL AGENT RISK ASSESSMENT

112.1(135) Purpose
112.2(135) Definitions
112.3(135) Biosecurity council established
112.4(135) Biological agent risk assessment

112.5(135) Requests for biological agent information
112.6(135) Exceptions

CHAPTER 113
PUBLIC HEALTH RESPONSE TEAMS
113.1(135) Definitions
113.2(135) Purpose
113.3(135) Sponsor agency
113.4(135) Public health response team members
113.5(135) Public health response team
113.6(135) Legal and other protections
113.7(135) Reporting requirements and duties

CHAPTER 114
PREPAREDNESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
114.1(135) Definitions
114.2(135) Purpose
114.3(135) Appointment
114.4(135) Membership
114.5(135) Officers
114.6(135) Meetings
114.7(135) Subcommittees
114.8(135) Expenses of preparedness advisory committee voting members
114.9(135) Gender balance

CHAPTERS 115 to 123
Reserved

CHAPTER 124
INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL
FOR THE STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER
124.1(691) Purpose
124.2(691) Membership
124.3(691) Meetings
124.4(691) Duties
124.5(691) Minutes

CHAPTER 125
ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR THE STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER
125.1(691) Purpose
125.2(691) Membership
125.3(691) Meetings
125.4(691) Duties
125.5(691) Minutes

CHAPTER 126
STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER
126.1(144,331,691) Definitions
126.2 Reserved
126.3(691) Fees for autopsies and related services and reimbursement for related expenses
126.4(691) Fees for tissue recovery

CHAPTER 127
COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS

127.1(144,331,691) Definitions
127.2(331,691) Duties of medical examiners—jurisdiction over deaths which affect the public interest
127.3(331,691) Autopsies
127.4(331,691) Fees
127.5(144,331,691) Death certificates—deaths affecting the public interest
127.6(331,691) Cremation
127.7(331,691) County medical examiner investigators
127.8(331,691) Deputy county medical examiners
127.9(331,691) Failure to comply with rules
127.10(331,691,22) Confidentiality
127.11(331,691,670) Indemnification

CHAPTERS 128 and 129
Reserved

CHAPTER 130
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL

130.1(147A) Definitions
130.2(147A) Purpose
130.3(147A) Appointment
130.4(147A) Absences
130.5(147A) Officers
130.6(147A) Meetings
130.7(147A) Subcommittees
130.8(147A) Expenses of advisory council members
130.9(147A) Gender balance

CHAPTER 131
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—PROVIDER EDUCATION/TRAINING/CERTIFICATION

131.1(147A) Definitions
131.2(147A) Emergency medical care providers—requirements for enrollment in training programs
131.3(147A) Emergency medical care providers—authority
131.4(147A) Emergency medical care providers—certification, renewal standards, procedures, continuing education, and fees
131.5(147A) Training programs—standards, application, inspection and approval
131.6(147A) Continuing education providers—approval, record keeping and inspection
131.7(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of emergency medical care personnel certificates or renewal
131.8(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, or revocation of training program approval or renewal
131.9(147A) Reinstatement of certification
131.10(147A) Certification denial
131.11(147A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
131.12(147A) Complaints, investigations and appeals

CHAPTER 132
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—SERVICE PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

132.1(147A) Definitions
132.2(147A) Authority of emergency medical care provider
132.3 to 132.6 Reserved
132.7(147A) Service program—authorization and renewal procedures, inspections and transfer or assignment of certificates of authorization
132.8(147A) Service program levels of care and staffing standards
132.9(147A) Service program—off-line medical direction
132.10(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal
132.11 to 132.13 Reserved
132.14(147A) Temporary variances
132.15(147A) Transport options for fully authorized EMT-P, PS, and paramedic service programs

CHAPTER 133
WHITE FLASHING LIGHT AUTHORIZATION

133.1(321) Definitions
133.2(321) Purpose
133.3(321) Application
133.4(321) Approval, denial, probation, suspension and revocation of authorization
133.5(321) Appeal of denial, probation, or revocation of authorization

CHAPTER 134
TRAUMA CARE FACILITY CATEGORIZATION
AND VERIFICATION

134.1(147A) Definitions
134.2(147A) Trauma care facility categorization and verification
134.3(147A) Complaints and investigations and appeals—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension, and revocation of verification as a trauma care facility

CHAPTER 135
TRAUMA TRIAGE AND TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

135.1(147A) Definitions
135.2(147A) Trauma triage and transfer protocols
135.3(147A) Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 136
TRAUMA REGISTRY

136.1(147A) Definitions
136.2(147A) Trauma registry
136.3(147A) Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 137
TRAUMA EDUCATION AND TRAINING

137.1(147A) Definitions
137.2(147A) Initial trauma education for Iowa's trauma system
137.3(147A) Continuing trauma education for Iowa's trauma system
137.4(147A) Offenses and penalties

CHAPTER 138
TRAUMA SYSTEM EVALUATION QUALITY IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEE

138.1(147A) Definitions
138.2(147A) System evaluation quality improvement committee (SEQIC)

CHAPTER 139
IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT EMERGENCY CARE PROVIDER

139.1(147A) Definitions
139.2(147A) Authority of Iowa law enforcement emergency care provider
139.3(147A) Iowa law enforcement emergency care providers—requirements for enrollment in training programs
139.4(147A) Iowa law enforcement emergency care providers—certification, renewal standards and procedures, and fees
139.5(147A) Iowa law enforcement training programs
139.6(147A) Law enforcement AED service program authorization

CHAPTER 140
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND

140.1(135) Definitions
140.2(135) Purpose
140.3(135) County EMS associations
140.4(135) County EMS system development grants

CHAPTER 141
LOVE OUR KIDS GRANT

141.1(321) Definitions
141.2(321) Purpose
141.3(321) Funding limitations
141.4(321) Use of funds
141.5(321) Application process
141.6(321) Application denial or partial denial—appeal

CHAPTER 142
OUT-OF-HOSPITAL DO-NOT-RESUSCITATE ORDERS

142.1(144A) Definitions
142.2(144A) Purpose
142.3(144A,147A) Responsibilities of the department
142.4(144A,147A) EMS providers
142.5(144A) Guidelines for non-EMS health care providers, patients, and organizations
142.6(144A) Revocation of the out-of-hospital do-not-resuscitate order
142.7(144A) Personal wishes of family members or other individuals who are not authorized to act on the patient's behalf
142.8(144A) Transfer of patients
142.9(144A) Application to existing orders

CHAPTER 143
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR PROGRAM

AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR GRANT PROGRAM

143.1(135) Purpose
143.2(135) Definitions
143.3(135) Application process
143.4(135) Early defibrillation program
143.5(135) Review process
143.6(135) Appeals
143.7 to 143.9 Reserved

AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR MAINTENANCE

143.10(135) Purpose
143.11(135) Definition
143.12(135) AED maintenance
143.13 to 143.15 Reserved

FIRE DEPARTMENT RESPONSE WITH AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR

143.16(147A) Purpose
143.17(147A) Definitions
143.18(147A) Local fire department AED service registration

CHAPTER 144
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—AIR MEDICAL SERVICE
PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

144.1(147A) Definitions
144.2(147A) Authority of emergency medical care provider
144.3(147A) Air ambulance service program—authorization and renewal procedures, inspections and transfer or assignment of certificates of authorization
144.4(147A) Service program levels of care and staffing standards
144.5(147A) Air ambulance service program—off-line medical direction
144.6(147A) Complaints and investigations—denial, citation and warning, probation, suspension or revocation of service program authorization or renewal
144.7(147A) Temporary variances
144.8(147A) Transport options for air medical services

CHAPTERS 145 to 149
Reserved

CHAPTER 150
IOWA REGIONALIZED SYSTEM OF PERINATAL HEALTH CARE

150.1(135,77GA,ch1221) Purpose and scope
150.2(135,77GA,ch1221) Definitions
150.3(135,77GA,ch1221) Perinatal guidelines advisory committee
150.4(135,77GA,ch1221) Categorization and selection of level of care designation
150.5(135,77GA,ch1221) Recommendation by the statewide perinatal care program
150.6(135,77GA,ch1221) Level I hospitals
150.7(135,77GA,ch1221) Level II hospitals
150.8(135,77GA,ch1221) Level II regional centers
150.9(135,77GA,ch1221) Level II regional neonatology centers
150.10(135,77GA,ch1221) Level III centers
150.11(135,77GA,ch1221) Grant or denial of certificate of verification; and offenses and penalties
150.12(135,77GA,ch1221) Prohibited acts
150.13(135,77GA,ch1221) Construction of rules

CHAPTER 151
TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL
COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP INITIATIVE

151.1(142A) Scope
151.2(142A) Community partnership areas
151.3(142A) Community partnerships
151.4(142A) Application requirements for community partnerships
151.5(142A) Performance indicators
151.6(142A) Application deadline

151.7(142A) Distribution of funding
151.8(142A) Gifts

CHAPTER 152
TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL FUNDING PROCESS

152.1(78GA,HF2565) Scope and purpose
152.2(78GA,HF2565) Funding
152.3(78GA,HF2565) Appeals

CHAPTER 153
SMOKEFREE AIR

153.1(82GA,HF2212) Purpose and scope
153.2(82GA,HF2212) Definitions
153.3(82GA,HF2212) Prohibition of smoking
153.4(82GA,HF2212) Areas where smoking not regulated
153.5(82GA,HF2212) Duties of employers, owners, operators, managers, and persons having custody or control of a public place, place of employment, area declared nonsmoking pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2212, section 5, or outdoor areas where smoking is prohibited
153.6(82GA,HF2212) Duties of other state agencies and political subdivisions
153.7(82GA,HF2212) Leases
153.8(82GA,HF2212) Complaints and enforcement
153.9(82GA,HF2212) Limitation of rules

CHAPTER 154
MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL ACT REGISTRATION CARD PROGRAM

154.1(85GA,SF2360) Definitions
154.2(85GA,SF2360) Neurologist recommendation—medical use of cannabidiol
154.3(85GA,SF2360) Cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to patient
154.4(85GA,SF2360) Cannabidiol registration card—application and issuance to primary caregiver
154.5(85GA,SF2360) Tamperproofing
154.6(85GA,SF2360) Denial and cancellation
154.7(85GA,SF2360) Appeal
154.8(85GA,SF2360) Duplicate card
154.9(85GA,SF2360) Renewal
154.10(85GA,SF2360) Confidentiality
154.11(85GA,SF2360) Agreement with department of transportation

CHAPTER 155
LICENSURE STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND PROBLEM GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAMS

155.1(125,135) Definitions
155.2(125,135) Licensing
155.3(125,135) Types of licenses
155.4(125,135) Nonassignability
155.5(125,135) Application procedures
155.6(125,135) Technical assistance
155.7(125,135) Inspection of applicants
155.8(125,135) License—approval
155.9(125,135) Written corrective action plan
155.10(125,135) Grounds for denial of license
155.11(125,135) Denial, suspension or revocation of a license
155.12(125,135) Contested case hearing

155.13(125,135) Rehearing application
155.14(125,135) Judicial review
155.15(125,135) Issuance of a license after denial, suspension or revocation
155.16(125,135) Complaints and investigations
155.17(125,135) License revision
155.18(125,135) Deemed status
155.19(125,135) Funding
155.20(125,135) Inspection
155.21(125,135) General standards for all programs
155.22(125,135) Inpatient and residential program facilities
155.23(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs
155.24(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs licensed to provide services to juveniles
155.25(125,135) Specific standards for substance use assessment and OWI evaluation-only programs
155.26 to 155.33 Reserved
155.34(125,135) Specific standards for enhanced treatment services
155.35(125,135) Specific standards for opioid treatment programs
155.36(125,135) Purpose
155.37(125,135) Definitions
155.38(125,135) Tuberculosis screening of staff and residents

CHAPTER 156
LICENSURE STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROGRAMS IN CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

156.1(125) Definitions
156.2(125) Inspection
156.3(125) General standards for all correctional substance abuse treatment programs

CHAPTER 157
STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAMS AND THE OPERATING A MOTOR VEHICLE WHILE INTOXICATED (OWI) LAW

157.1(125) Definitions
157.2(125) Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course
157.3(125) Screening, evaluation, treatment, and drinking drivers course completion
157.4(125) Cost of evaluation and treatment
157.5(125) Timeliness
157.6(125) Confidentiality
157.7(125) Records
157.8(125) Reciprocity

CHAPTER 158
REGIONS FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT

158.1(125) Service areas established
158.2(125) Request for a change in service areas
158.3(125) Application
158.4(125) Notification of affected parties
158.5(125) Public hearing
158.6(125) Proposed decision
158.7(125) Change during term of contract
158.8(125) State board of health review
158.9(125) State board of health decision

CHAPTERS 159 to 169
Reserved

CHAPTER 170
ORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENT

170.1(17A,135) Definitions
170.2(17A,135) Mission
170.3(17A,136) State board of health
170.4(17A,135) Director of the department of public health
170.5(17A,135) Deputy director
170.6(17A,135) Executive team
170.7(17A,135) Administrative divisions of the department
170.8(17A) Central office
170.9(17A) Business hours
170.10(17A) Submission of materials
170.11(17A) Requests for information

CHAPTER 171
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

171.1(17A) Petition for rule making
171.2(17A) Briefs
171.3(17A) Inquiries
171.4(17A) Department consideration

CHAPTER 172
DECLARATORY ORDERS

172.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
172.2(17A) Notice of petition
172.3(17A) Intervention
172.4(17A) Briefs
172.5(17A) Inquiries
172.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
172.7(17A) Consideration
172.8(17A) Action on petition
172.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
172.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
172.11(17A) Copies of orders
172.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 173
CONTESTED CASES

173.1(17A) Scope and applicability
173.2(17A) Definitions
173.3(17A) Time requirements
173.4(17A) Requests for contested case proceeding
173.5(17A) Notice of hearing
173.6(17A) Presiding officer
173.7(17A) Waiver of procedures
173.8(17A) Telephone proceedings
173.9(17A) Disqualification
173.10(17A) Consolidation—severance
173.11(17A) Pleadings
173.12(17A) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers

173.13(17A) Discovery
173.14(17A,135) Subpoenas
173.15(17A) Motions
173.16(17A) Prehearing conference
173.17(17A) Continuances
173.18(17A) Withdrawals
173.19(17A) Intervention
173.20(17A) Hearing procedures
173.21(17A) Evidence
173.22(17A) Default
173.23(17A) Ex parte communication
173.24(17A) Recording costs
173.25(17A) Interlocutory appeals
173.26(17A) Final decision
173.27(17A) Appeals and review
173.28(17A) Applications for rehearing
173.29(17A) Stays of department actions
173.30(17A) No factual dispute contested cases
173.31(17A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings

CHAPTER 174
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING
(Uniform Rules)

174.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
174.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
174.5(17A) Public participation
174.6(17A) Regulatory flexibility analysis
174.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
174.13(17A) Agency rule-making record

CHAPTER 175
FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES AND PUBLIC RECORDS

175.1(17A,22) Definitions
175.2(17A,22) Statement of policy
175.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
175.4(17A,22) Access to confidential records
175.5(17A,22) Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examination
175.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
175.7(17A,22) Consent to disclosure by the subject of a confidential record
175.8(17A,22) Notice to suppliers of information
175.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
175.10(17A,22) Routine use
175.11(17A,22) Consensual disclosure of confidential records
175.12(17A,22) Release to subject
175.13(17A,22) Availability of records
175.14(17A,22) Personally identifiable information
175.15(17A,22) Other groups of records
175.16(17A,22) Data processing systems
175.17(17A,22) Applicability

CHAPTER 176
CRITERIA FOR AWARDS OR GRANTS

176.1(135,17A) Purpose
176.2(135,17A) Definitions
176.3(135,17A) Exceptions
176.4(135,17A) Requirements
176.5(135,17A) Review process (competitive applications only)
176.6 Reserved
176.7(135,17A) Public notice of available funds
176.8(135,17A) Appeals

CHAPTER 177
HEALTH DATA

177.1(76GA,ch1212) Purpose
177.2(76GA,ch1212) Definitions
177.3(76GA,ch1212) Description of data to be submitted
177.4(76GA,ch1212) Department studies
177.5(76GA,ch1212) Fees
177.6(76GA,ch1212) Patient confidentiality
177.7(76GA,ch1212) Department contracting
177.8(76GA,ch1212) Address and specification for data submissions

CHAPTER 178
VARIANCES AND WAIVERS OF PUBLIC HEALTH
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

178.1(17A,135) Waivers
178.2(17A,135) Sample petition for waiver

CHAPTERS 179 to 185
Reserved

CHAPTER 186
GOVERNMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH ADVISORY BODIES

186.1(135A) Purpose
186.2(135A) Definitions
186.3(135A) Roles and responsibilities of advisory bodies
186.4(135A) Officers
186.5(135A) Members of advisory bodies
186.6(135A) Meetings
186.7(135A) Conflict of interest
186.8(135A) Subcommittees

CHAPTERS 187 to 190
Reserved

CHAPTER 191
ADVISORY BODIES OF THE DEPARTMENT

191.1(135) Definitions
191.2(135) Purpose
191.3(135) Appointment
191.4(135) Officers
191.5(135) Meetings
191.6(135) Subcommittees

191.7(135) Expenses of advisory body members
191.8(135) Gender balance

CHAPTER 192
CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE

192.1(252J) Definitions
192.2(252J) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
192.3(252J) Suspension or revocation of a license
192.4(17A,22,252J) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 193
IMPAIRED PRACTITIONER REVIEW COMMITTEE

193.1(272C) Definitions
193.2(272C) Purpose
193.3(272C) Composition of the committee
193.4(272C) Eligibility
193.5(272C) Terms of participation in the impaired practitioner recovery program
193.6(272C) Limitations
193.7(272C) Confidentiality

CHAPTER 194
NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT

194.1(272D) Definitions
194.2(272D) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
194.3(272D) Suspension or revocation of a license
194.4(272D) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 195
STUDENT LOAN DEFAULT/NONCOMPLIANCE WITH AGREEMENT
FOR PAYMENT OF OBLIGATION

195.1(261) General definitions
195.2(261) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
195.3(261) Suspension or revocation of a license
195.4(17A,22,261) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 196
MILITARY SERVICE AND VETERAN RECIPROCITY

196.1(85GA,ch1116) Definitions
196.2(85GA,ch1116) Military education, training, and service credit
196.3(85GA,ch1116) Veteran reciprocity

CHAPTERS 197 to 200
Reserved

CHAPTER 201
ORGANIZED DELIVERY SYSTEMS

LICENSURE AND REGULATION

201.1(135,75GA,ch158) Purpose and scope
201.2(135,75GA,ch158) Definitions
201.3(135,75GA,ch158) Application
201.4(135,75GA,ch158) Governing body
201.5(135,75GA,ch158) Service area/geographic access
201.6(135,75GA,ch158,78GA,ch41) Provider network and contracts; treatment and services
201.7(135,75GA,ch158) Complaints

201.8(135,75GA,ch158) Accountability
201.9(135,75GA,ch158) Reporting
201.10(135,75GA,ch158) Evaluation
201.11(135,75GA,ch158) Annual report
201.12(135,75GA,ch158) Finance and solvency
201.13(135,75GA,ch158) Investment
201.14(135,75GA,ch158) Rating practices
201.15(135,75GA,ch158) Name
201.16(135,75GA,ch158) Change in organizational documents or control
201.17(135,75GA,ch158) Appeal
201.18(135,78GA,ch41) External review
201.19 Reserved

ANTITRUST

201.20(135,75GA,ch158) Purpose
201.21(135,75GA,ch158) Definitions
201.22(135,75GA,ch158) Scope
201.23(135,75GA,ch158) Application
201.24(135,75GA,ch158) Notice and comment
201.25(135,75GA,ch158) Procedure for review of applications
201.26(135,75GA,ch158) Criteria for decision
201.27(135,75GA,ch158) Decision
201.28(135,75GA,ch158) Appeal
201.29(135,75GA,ch158) Supervision after approval
201.30(135,75GA,ch158) Revocation

CHAPTER 202
CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROGRAM

202.1(135) Definitions
202.2(135) Letter of intent
202.3(135) Determination of reviewability
202.4(135) Submission of application
202.5(135) Organizational procedures
202.6(135) Public hearing on application
202.7(135) Summary review
202.8(135) Extension of review time
202.9(135) Rehearing of certificate of need decision
202.10(135) Status reports to affected persons
202.11(135) Finality
202.12(135) Project progress reports
202.13(135) Request for extension of certificate
202.14(135) Application changes after approval
202.15(135) Sanctions
202.16(135) Reporting requirements

CHAPTER 203
STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATE OF NEED REVIEW

203.1(135) Acute care bed need
203.2(135) Cardiac catheterization and cardiovascular surgery standards
203.3(135) Radiation therapy or radiotherapy standards
203.4(135) Computerized tomography standards
203.5(135) Long-term care
203.6(135) Bed need formula for mentally retarded

203.7(135) End-stage renal disease standards
203.8(135) Financial and economic feasibility
203.9(135) Obstetrical services and neonatal intensive care unit standards
203.10(135) Designated pediatric units standards
203.11(135) Designated inpatient substance abuse treatment unit standards
203.12(135) Magnetic resonance imaging services standards
203.13(135) Positron emission tomography services standards

CHAPTERS 204 and 205
Reserved

CHAPTER 206
IOWA HEALTH INFORMATION NETWORK

206.1(135) Scope and applicability
206.2(135) Definitions
206.3(135) Policy development and governance
206.4(135) Monitoring and audit
206.5(135) Consumer participation in the Iowa health information network
206.6(135) Security incidents, breaches
206.7(135) Health information audit

CHAPTER 24
PRIVATE WELL TESTING, RECONSTRUCTION, AND PLUGGING—GRANTS TO COUNTIES

[Prior to 3/29/06, see 567—Ch 47]

641—24.1(135) Applicability. These rules apply to administration of the grants to counties program by the department in accordance with Iowa Code sections 135.11(26) and 455E.11(2)*"b"*(3)(b) for the purpose of testing private water wells, reconstructing private water wells, and the proper plugging of abandoned private water wells (including cisterns that present a contamination risk to groundwater) within the jurisdiction of each county board of health.
[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.2(135) Definitions.

"Abandoned private water well" means a private water well which is no longer in use or which is in such a state of disrepair that continued use for the purpose of accessing groundwater is unsafe or impractical.

"Administrative authority" means the county board of health or the county board of health's designee.

"Administrative expenses" means salary, transportation and other associated costs for conducting the private well testing, reconstruction, and plugging program.

"Certified laboratory" means a laboratory certified by the Iowa department of natural resources in accordance with 567—paragraph 83.1(3)*"a."*

"Cistern" means an artificial reservoir or tank constructed underground in which rainwater or private well water is stored.

"County board of health" means the board of health of a county as established in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 137.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Plugging" means the closure of an abandoned well with plugging materials by procedures which will permanently seal the well from contamination by surface drainage and permanently seal off the well from contamination into an aquifer. "Well plugging" includes the proper application of filling and sealing materials.

"Private water well" means any excavation that is drilled, cored, driven, dug, bored, augered, jetted, washed or otherwise constructed for the purpose of supplying water for human consumption which has fewer than 15 service connections and regularly serves fewer than 25 individuals daily at least 60 days out of the year and agricultural use wells.

"Public water supply" means a system for the provision to the public of piped water for human consumption, if such system has at least 15 service connections or regularly serves an average of at least 25 individuals daily at least 60 days during the year.

"Reconstruction" means modification of the original construction of a well. "Reconstruction" includes, but is not limited to, deepening the well, installing a liner, installing or replacing a screen with one of a different diameter or length, installing a pitless adapter, extending the casing, or hydrofracturing a well. Replacing a screen with one of identical diameter and length or replacing a pitless adapter is considered repair, not reconstruction.

"Total funds available" means the sum of the pesticide/fertilizer taxes allocated within Iowa Code section 455E.11(2)*"b"* (agricultural management account), within a specific state fiscal year, plus any carryover funds remaining from the previous fiscal year, which are returned to the section 455E.11(2)*"b"* (agricultural management account) grants to counties fund.
[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.3(135) Eligibility. Grant applications must be submitted by a county board of health. Only counties which have adopted standards for private water supply and private sewage disposal facilities (on-site wastewater treatment systems) at least as stringent as and consistent with 567—Chapter 49 and 567—Chapter 69 and demonstrate an effort to enforce such standards will be eligible to receive grant

funds. A county is eligible to submit only one application, either as an individual applicant or as a member of a multicounty application.

641—24.4(135) Goal and objectives.

24.4(1) The goal of the program is to protect groundwater quality by providing assistance in testing all private water supply wells and to use the test information to improve the quality of water in these supplies; to assist in reconstructing eligible private wells; and to assist in plugging all abandoned private water wells (including cisterns that present a contamination risk to groundwater).

24.4(2) During each fiscal year, the amount granted each eligible applicant shall be the total funds available as defined in Iowa Code section 455E.11 divided by the number of eligible counties applying.

24.4(3) Specific program objectives for each county.

a. The specific objectives of the well testing program are:

(1) To provide for regular and periodic testing of private water supply wells using proper sampling, handling and analytical techniques.

(2) To provide for timely responses and corrective action in instances of contamination of private water supply wells.

(3) To establish a reliable and accurate database of information on the location and construction of private water supply wells and water quality of private water supply wells.

b. The specific objectives of the well reconstruction program are:

(1) To identify all private wells eligible for reconstruction cost assistance and to administer private well reconstruction programs.

(2) To ensure the proper reconstruction of all eligible private wells.

(3) To provide cost-sharing grants to owners to assist in the costs of properly reconstructing private wells.

c. The specific objectives of the abandoned private water well plugging program are:

(1) To identify all abandoned private water wells and administer abandoned private water well plugging programs.

(2) To develop abandoned private water well plugging plans in accordance with administrative rules relating to the priority order and the proper plugging of abandoned wells (including cisterns that present a contamination risk to groundwater).

(3) To ensure the proper plugging of all abandoned private water wells (including cisterns that present a contamination risk to groundwater).

(4) To provide cost-sharing grants to owners to assist in the costs of properly plugging abandoned private water wells (including cisterns that present a contamination risk to groundwater).

641—24.5(135) Eligible grant costs. The following are annual eligible costs for which the department will reimburse participating counties:

24.5(1) Up to $1,000 will be paid for private water well-related training expenses, including registration, mileage, and per diem for employees attending department-approved trainings. Training approval is granted to water well-related training sponsored by the department, the Iowa Environmental Health Association, the Iowa Public Health Association, the Iowa Water Well Association, the Iowa department of natural resources, or the Iowa Ground Water Association. The annual conference sponsored by the Iowa Onsite Waste Water Association is also approved. Other trainings must receive approval of the department before a voucher for expenses is submitted.

24.5(2) Up to $500 will be paid for supplies related to the grants to counties program. Eligible supplies include, but are not limited to, Global Positioning System (GPS) units, private water well data software, inspection supplies, cameras, and sampling equipment.

24.5(3) Up to $1,000 will be paid for advertising and promotional expenses to educate county residents about the availability of funds for private water well testing, abandoned well plugging, and private water well reconstruction.

24.5(4) Actual costs will be paid for each private water well test conducted under the program, including $60 for administrative expenses. At a minimum, well sampling shall include analyses for total nitrate (including nitrite) and total coliform bacteria. Optional analyses may also include arsenic.

24.5(5) Up to $575 will be paid for each abandoned private water well plugging conducted in accordance with 567—Chapter 39, including $75 for administrative expenses. Private water well plugging must be conducted by a certified individual as defined in 567—Chapter 82 or by the well owner under direct supervision by the county.

24.5(6) Up to $375 will be paid for each cistern plugging but only for those cisterns deemed by the administrative authority to impact groundwater, including $75 for administrative expenses. Cistern plugging must be conducted by a certified individual as defined in 567—Chapter 82 or by the well owner under direct supervision by the county.

24.5(7) Up to $1,000 in reconstruction costs plus 33 percent of actual reconstruction costs for administrative purposes will be paid for each private water well reconstruction. Grant funds may be used to conduct reconstruction intended to preclude contamination due to surface water intrusion by coliform or other infectious bacteria. Examples include repairs of casing, well caps, or pitless adapters and elimination of well pits.

[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.6(135) Ineligible grant costs. Grant funds shall not be used for the following:

24.6(1) Conducting environmental health programs other than those related to the private well testing, reconstruction, and plugging program.

24.6(2) Conducting activities outlined in rule 641—24.5(135) prior to or after the grant period specified.

24.6(3) Analytical services performed by other than a certified laboratory.

24.6(4) Sampling and analytical costs for testing public water supply wells.

24.6(5) Plugging and reconstruction of wells that are not private water supply wells.

24.6(6) Cost of laboratory analytical equipment.

24.6(7) Sampling and analytical costs for testing of wells other than private water supply wells.

24.6(8) Sampling and analytical costs for testing of parameters which have not had either a maximum contaminant level or an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) health advisory level established.

24.6(9) Reconstructing a well which does not meet separation distances as established in 567—Chapter 49. Grant moneys cannot be used for reconstruction of a well which, in the judgment of the administrative authority, will remain a hazard to groundwater quality.

24.6(10) Reimbursement of any individual or entity other than the well owner.

[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.7(135) Performance requirements. The following minimum standards must be met by all grantees:

24.7(1) *Sample collection.* Private water supply well samples are to be collected using proper sample collection and handling techniques as specified by the department. Samples shall be collected by a qualified staff person pursuant to 24.7(3) who is employed by or under contract with the local board of health.

24.7(2) *Background information.* For each well tested, reconstructed, or plugged, all appropriate information must be verified by a qualified staff person pursuant to 24.7(3) who is employed by or under contract with the local board of health and must be entered into the private well tracking system (PWTS) managed by the Iowa department of natural resources. Information shall include at a minimum:

a. The name and address of the private water well owner or abandoned private water well owner.

b. Private water well or abandoned private water well location to the quarter, quarter, quarter section or latitude and longitude coordinates.

c. Records of dates for reconstructing private water wells or plugging abandoned private water wells (including cisterns).

d. The name and the license number of the water well contractor conducting the private water well reconstruction or the abandoned private water well plugging.

24.7(3) *Qualified staff.* Staff conducting water well sampling, providing oversight of well or cistern plugging, providing oversight of well reconstructions, or providing technical assistance under this agreement shall complete a minimum of 12 hours of continuing education every year as approved by the Iowa Environmental Health Association Environmental Health Registry Program.

24.7(4) *Laboratory analyses.* All analyses must be performed by a laboratory certified by the department of natural resources in accordance with 567—paragraph 83.1(3)*"a"* and shall conform with the following:

a. The total coliform bacteria analyses must be performed using an EPA-approved reference method suitable for producing accurate results considering the conditions of the water being tested.

b. Copies of test results must be retained by the grantee and be provided to the owner and user and to the board of health of the county in which the well is located. Copies of the test results will be provided to the department upon request.

24.7(5) *Follow-up.* The grantee will be responsible for follow-up and response to requests from the well owner or well user for assistance relative to well test results, the well testing program, and satisfactory well construction and location.

24.7(6) *Adopted standards.* All counties participating in the program must have adopted standards for private water supplies and private sewage disposal facilities which are at least as stringent as and consistent with the standards adopted by the commission in 567—Chapter 49 for nonpublic water wells and 567—Chapter 69 for on-site wastewater treatment and disposal systems.

24.7(7) *Quarterly reports.* All counties participating in the program shall submit quarterly reports to claim expenses incurred under this program on a claim voucher provided by the department.

24.7(8) *Procedures manual.* A detailed procedures manual including, but not limited to, the following:

a. The qualifications of personnel responsible for carrying out the program.

b. The name and address of the certified laboratory(ies) which will be providing analytical services.

c. A description of the environmental health and public information programs related to the private well testing, abandoned well plugging, or private well reconstruction programs.

d. Methods to be used by the applicant for selecting private water wells for testing, abandoned private water wells for plugging, or private water wells for reconstruction and the method to address the number of tests which will be reimbursed for individual property owners.

e. The duties to be performed by any subcontractor for any part of the grant.

f. A description of the follow-up activities to be performed by staff in responding to test results.

g. A record-keeping and reporting policy.

h. Methods of notifying participating well owners.

[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.8(135) Contents of grant application. The application shall include:

24.8(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the chairperson of the county board of health. For applications representing more than one county, the applicant is the chairperson of the county board of health of the lead county responsible for administering the grant.

24.8(2) The name of each county represented in the grant application.

24.8(3) Upon request from the department, a copy of the adopted standards outlined in subrule 24.7(6) for each county represented in the application.

24.8(4) For multicounty applications, signed Iowa Code chapter 28E agreements between each participating county and the applicant.

24.8(5) If applicable, an identification of any subcontractor who will participate in the private water well testing, abandoned private water well plugging program, or private water well reconstruction program, including mailing address and telephone number.

641—24.9(135) Grant application submission.

24.9(1) *Application form.* Participating counties shall complete an application form provided by the department.

24.9(2) *Submission.* The department will notify each county board of health of the grant application due date at least 60 days prior to the due date. Completed applications must be received by the Iowa Department of Public Health, Division of Acute Disease Prevention, Emergency Response and Environmental Health, 321 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, by the close of business on the application due date. Applications not received by the application due date will be considered ineligible to receive funding during the appropriate fiscal year.

[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—24.10(135) Multicounty grant applications. Two or more counties may join together to apply for a grant. However, for the purposes of multicounty grant programs, the department will accept only one application from the counties involved. The application shall identify the lead county responsible for administering the grant. For multicounty programs, the department will make one grant to the lead county and not to each individual participating county. However, each county represented in the grant application will receive an equal distribution of dollars.

641—24.11(135) Grant period. Grants will be awarded to successful applicants on an annual basis concurrent with the state fiscal year beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30 of the following calendar year.

641—24.12(135) Record keeping and retention. A grantee shall retain all records and supporting documents related to the administration of the grant for a period of three years. Representatives of the state auditor's office and the department or the department's designee shall have access to all files, accounts and documents pertaining to the grant.

641—24.13(135) Grant amendments. Grant agreements which have been approved may be amended, if funds are available, to increase or decrease the program scope or to increase or decrease the program costs.

641—24.14(135) Termination or forfeiture of grant funds.

24.14(1) The grant will be forfeited if the grant was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation regardless of whether grant moneys have already been given to the grantee. Any grant moneys received or spent shall be repaid to the department.

24.14(2) If the department determines that activities agreed upon in the grant agreement have not been satisfactorily completed, forfeiture of a portion of or the entire grant may result.

24.14(3) The continuation or renewal of a grant shall be contingent upon the county's acceptable performance in carrying out its responsibilities described in the procedures manual and in meeting the grant program goals and objectives. All grants will be issued for one year concurrent with a state fiscal year. Applicants must reapply to continue or renew any grant within the specified grant application acceptance period. The department may deny the awarding of a grant extension or may withdraw a grant if it is determined that the county has not carried out the grant responsibilities.

24.14(4) An applicant may appeal the denial of a properly submitted grant application. Appeals shall be governed by rule 641—176.8(135,17A).

[**ARC 1932C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455E.11 and 135.11(26).

[Filed 3/9/06, Notice 2/1/06—published 3/29/06, effective 7/1/06]

[Filed ARC 1932C (Notice ARC 1840C, IAB 1/21/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

CHAPTER 42
PERMIT TO OPERATE IONIZING RADIATION PRODUCING MACHINES OR ADMINISTER RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

641—42.1(136C) Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to specify the permit requirements of individuals who operate or use ionizing radiation producing machines or administer radioactive materials on or to human patients or human research subjects for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes. This chapter establishes minimum formal education standards and examination, continuing education, and disciplinary procedures.
[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.2(136C) Definitions.

"ARRT" means the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

"Authorized user" means an Iowa-licensed physician identified on a specific radioactive materials license or a license of broad scope as defined in 641—subrule 41.2(2).

"Bone densitometry" means the art and science of applying ionizing radiation to the human body using a dual energy X-ray absorptiometry unit for the sole purpose of measuring bone density.

"Category" defines specific duties allowed in the limited radiologic technologist permit classification.

"Classification" means a specific class of permit that allows the permit holder to perform the duties specified for that permit class.

"Continuing education activity" means a learning activity that is recognized as continuing education by the ARRT or NMTCB.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Expiration date" means 11:59 p.m. on the stated date.

"Formal education" means a course of classroom and clinical instruction which meets the training standards set by the department.

"Ionizing radiation producing machine" or *"radiation machine"* means an assemblage of components for the controlled production of X-rays. An ionizing radiation producing machine includes minimally an X-ray high-voltage generator, an X-ray control, a tube housing assembly, a beam-limiting device, and the necessary supporting structures. Additional components which function with the system are considered integral parts of the system.

"NMTCB" means Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board.

"Nuclear medicine procedure" means any procedure utilizing radiopharmaceuticals for diagnosis or treatment of disease in human beings and any duties performed by the technologist during sealed source procedures, and includes, but is not limited to:

1. Administration of any radiopharmaceutical to human beings for diagnostic purposes.
2. Administration of radioactive material to human beings for therapeutic purposes.
3. Use of radioactive material for diagnostic purposes involving transmission or excitation.
4. Quality control and quality assurance.

"Nuclear medicine technologist" means an individual who performs nuclear medicine procedures while under the supervision of an authorized user. The classifications are as follows:

1. "General nuclear medicine technologist" performs any nuclear medicine procedures.
2. "Limited nuclear medicine technologist" performs nuclear medicine procedures only as approved by the department at the time the initial permit was issued.

"Permit" means the document issued to an individual by the department when the individual has met the requirements of this chapter. This document authorizes the individual to perform the duties allowed for the classification of permit issued.

"Radiation therapist" means an individual who performs radiation therapy under the supervision of a radiation oncologist licensed in Iowa.

"Radiation therapy" means the science and art of performing simulation radiography or applying ionizing radiation emitted from X-ray machines, particle accelerators, or radioactive materials in the form of sealed sources to human beings for therapeutic purposes.

"Radiography" means a technique for generating and recording an X-ray pattern for the purpose of providing the user with an image(s) during or after termination of the exposure.

"Radiologic technologist" means an individual, excluding X-ray equipment operators, who performs radiography of the human body as ordered by an individual authorized by Iowa law to order radiography. The classifications are as follows:

1. "General radiologic technologist" performs radiography of any part of the human body.
2. "Limited radiologic technologist" performs radiography for the chest, spine, extremities, shoulder or pediatrics, excluding CT and fluoroscopy.
3. "Limited in-hospital radiologic technologist" performs radiography of any part of the human body as approved by the department at the time the initial permit was issued.

"Radiologist assistant" means an advanced-level radiologic technologist who has completed the necessary requirements in order to perform procedures as outlined in ARRT guidance while under supervision of a radiologist.

"Student" means an individual enrolled in and participating in formal education.

"Therapeutic" means a medical treatment using radiation for therapy purposes.

"X-ray equipment operator" means an individual performing radiography of the human body using dedicated equipment as ordered by an individual authorized by Iowa law to order radiography. These individuals do not qualify for a permit in any other classification. The classifications are as follows:

1. "Podiatric X-ray equipment operator" performs radiography of only the foot and ankle using dedicated podiatric equipment. Studies using CT, fluoroscopy, or nondedicated equipment are prohibited.
2. "Bone densitometry equipment operator" performs bone densitometry using only dual energy X-ray absorptiometry equipment. Studies using CT, fluoroscopy, or nondedicated equipment are prohibited.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.3(136C) Exemptions.

42.3(1) The following are exempt from obtaining a permit as required by this chapter:

a. A licensed physician.
b. A licensed physician's assistant.
c. A licensed chiropractor.
d. A licensed dentist.
e. A licensed dental hygienist.
f. A licensed podiatrist.
g. An individual certified by the dental board in dental radiography.
h. A student as a part of the student's formal education.

42.3(2) The department may, upon application or upon its own initiative, grant such exemptions from the requirements of this chapter as it determines are authorized by law and will not result in undue hazard to public health and safety. Application for exemptions should be made in accordance with 641—Chapter 178.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

PERMIT APPLICATION AND RENEWAL

641—42.4(136C) Permit application and renewal. An individual shall not operate ionizing radiation producing machines or administer radioactive materials for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes unless the individual possesses a current Iowa permit in the individual's classification of practice.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.5(136C) Permit to practice as a general radiologic technologist.

42.5(1) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Be at least 18 years of age.

b. Submit the appropriate completed application.

c. Submit a nonrefundable $60 application fee.

d. Submit proof of a passing score on the ARRT general radiography examination.

42.5(2) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

b. Report 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.5(3) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of subrule 42.5(1).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.6(136C) Permit to practice as a general nuclear medicine technologist.

42.6(1) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Be at least 18 years of age.

b. Submit the appropriate completed application.

c. Submit a nonrefundable $60 application fee.

d. Submit proof of a passing score on ARRT's nuclear medicine examination or the NMTCB nuclear medicine examination.

42.6(2) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

b. Report 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.6(3) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of subrule 42.6(1).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.7(136C) Permit to practice as a radiation therapist.

42.7(1) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Be at least 18 years of age.

b. Submit the appropriate completed application.

c. Submit a nonrefundable $60 application fee.

d. Submit proof of a passing score on the ARRT's radiation therapy examination.

42.7(2) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

b. Report 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.7(3) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of subrule 42.7(1).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.8(136C) Permit to practice as a radiologist assistant.

42.8(1) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Submit the appropriate completed application.

b. Submit a nonrefundable $60 application fee.

c. Submit proof of completion of formal education for a radiologist assistant.

d. Submit proof of one year of experience as a general radiologic technologist.

e. Submit proof of passing score on the ARRT radiologist assistant examination or another examination that is recognized by the department.

42.8(2) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

b. Report 50.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit. Radiologist assistant permit holders must obtain at least one-half of the required continuing education in subject areas specific to radiography. The remainder may be earned as physician credit hours.

42.8(3) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of subrule 42.8(1).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 50.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.9(136C) Permit to practice as a limited radiologic technologist with categories of chest, spine, extremities, shoulder, pediatric. An individual with a limited radiologic technologist permit shall perform radiography only within the scope of the category(ies) in which the permit is issued.

42.9(1) The scope of each category is defined as follows:

a. "Chest" allows the permit holder to perform radiography of the lung fields including the cardiac shadow, as taught in the limited radiography formal education standards. Chest radiograph techniques shall not be manipulated for the evaluation of the shoulder, clavicle, scapula, ribs, thoracic spine and sternum. Limited radiologic technologists who have completed the appropriate formal education after January 1, 2009, may perform lateral decubitus chest views.

b. "Extremities" allows the permit holder to perform radiography for body parts from:

(1) The distal phalanges of the foot to the head of the femur, including its articulation with the pelvic girdle. True hip radiographs are prohibited.

(2) The distal phalanges of the hand to the head of the humerus. These projections may include the acromioclavicular or glenoid-humeral areas. The radiograph shall not include any of the views in the shoulder category unless the individual holds a limited radiologic technologist permit that includes the shoulder category.

c. "Spine" allows the permit holder to perform radiography of the spine in the approved areas only. Approved areas and limitations are described as:

(1) Cervical vertebrae.

(2) Thoracic (dorsal) vertebrae.

(3) Lumbar vertebrae to include the articulations with the sacrum and coccyx and the sacral articulation with the pelvic girdle. True pelvis radiographs or other projections performed with the image receptor positioned perpendicular to the long axis of the torso are prohibited under this category.

(4) All projections shall be performed as taught in the limited radiologic technologist formal education standards.

d. "Shoulder" allows the permit holder to perform radiography of the shoulder in the approved projections only. Approved projections and limitations are described as:

(1) AP internal and external rotation.

(2) AP neutral.

(3) Transthoracic lateral views.

(4) Scapular "Y" lateral.

(5) The image may not include the proximal end of the clavicle on any AP projection. All other shoulder views are prohibited. The permit holder must hold a limited radiologic technologist permit with a category of either chest or extremity in order to be granted the shoulder category.

e. "Pediatric" allows the permit holder to perform radiography of either chest or extremities or both as defined in paragraphs 42.9(1)*"a"* and *"b"* above for patients aged 36 months and under. The permit holder must hold a limited radiologic technologist permit with the minimum categories of chest or extremities or both in order to qualify for pediatric radiography. This designation allows permit holders to perform pediatric radiography within the permit classifications listed on their permit only. All other projections on pediatric patients by limited radiologic technologists are prohibited.

42.9(2) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Be at least 18 years of age.

b. Submit the appropriate completed application.

c. Submit a nonrefundable $60 application fee.

d. Submit proof of completion of formal education in all limited diagnostic radiography categories for which the individual is applying. In order to apply for the shoulder category, the individual must also apply for the chest or extremity category. In order to apply for the pediatric category, the individual must also apply for the chest or extremity category.

e. Submit proof of completion of testing as applicable for each permit category for which the individual is applying on the limited radiologic technologist permit. No examination is required for the categories of shoulder or pediatric.

(1) The following are passing scores:

1. A score of at least 70 percent on the ARRT limited scope of practice in radiography examination core section and at least 70 percent on each category; or

2. A score of at least 70 percent on the American Chiropractic Registry of Radiologic Technologists Limited Radiography examination; or

3. A score of at least 70 percent on a department-approved examination.

(2) Three failed attempts on the examination in 42.9(2)*"e"*(1)"1" or "3" will require the individual to repeat the formal education or complete a department-approved review program.

(3) Each individual making application to take an examination as a limited radiologic technologist in 42.9(2)*"e"*(1)"1" or "3" must submit an application and nonrefundable fee of $135 to the department each time the individual takes the examination.

f. Submit proof of completion of formal education and examination in the category to be added and a nonrefundable $25 amendment fee to add chest, extremity or spine category to an existing limited radiologic technologist permit. A score of at least 70 percent on each category is required.

g. Submit proof of completion of formal education and a nonrefundable $25 amendment fee to add shoulder or pediatric category to an existing limited radiologic technologist permit. No examination is required.

42.9(3) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

b. Report 12.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.9(4) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of rule 641—42.9(136C).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 12.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13; **ARC 1931C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—42.10(136C) Permit to practice as an X-ray equipment operator in either podiatric radiography or bone densitometry. After January 1, 2015, all individuals performing only bone densitometry must hold a bone densitometry permit.

42.10(1) An individual applying for an initial permit shall:

a. Be at least 18 years of age.

b. Submit the completed application.

c. Submit a nonrefundable $25 application fee.

d. Submit proof of completion of a formal education that meets the department minimum training standards.

e. Submit proof of at least a 70 percent score on a department-approved examination.

(1) All podiatric X-ray equipment operators must pass the examination with a 70 percent score. After January 1, 2015, all bone densitometry equipment operators must submit proof of at least a 70 percent score on a department-approved examination.

(2) Three failed attempts on the examination in 42.10(1)*"e"*(1) will require the individual to repeat the formal education or complete a department-approved review program.

42.10(2) An individual renewing a current permit shall:

a. Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $25 renewal fee.

b. Report 4.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.10(3) An individual reinstating an expired permit shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $25 application fee. If the permit is expired six months or more, all previous exemptions from this chapter are no longer valid and the individual is subject to all requirements of subrule 42.10(1).

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal. If the permit is expired more than one year past the expiration date, 4.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the previous 24 months must be submitted.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.11 Reserved.

641—42.12(136C) Closed classification or category permits.

42.12(1) The following classifications or categories are closed to new applicants. Permits in the following classifications or categories that are expired for more than six months are not eligible to be reinstated, and individuals shall maintain current permits as outlined below:

a. Limited in-hospital radiologic technologist shall:

(1) Perform diagnostic radiography procedures, excluding CT and fluoroscopy, in a hospital setting only for specific body parts for which the individual is qualified.

(2) Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

(3) Report 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

b. Limited nuclear medicine technologist shall:

(1) Perform nuclear medicine procedures for which the individual is qualified and has been authorized by the department.

(2) Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

(3) Report 12.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

c. Limited radiologic technologist paranasal sinus shall:

(1) Perform diagnostic radiography procedures, excluding CT and fluoroscopy, specific to paranasal sinus.

(2) Renew annually by submitting a renewal application and a nonrefundable $50 renewal fee.

(3) Report 6.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

42.12(2) An individual renewing a permit expired less than six months shall submit the following:

a. Application to reinstate and nonrefundable $60 application fee.

b. Any continuing education hours due at time of renewal.

c. Proof that all stipulations of any order(s) of disciplinary or enforcement action have been satisfied.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.13(136C) Combining permits for an individual qualifying for permits in more than one classification.

42.13(1) An individual applying for an initial permit in more than one classification at the same time shall combine classifications on one permit by:

a. Indicating each classification on the appropriate completed application;

b. Submitting the required documentation for each classification as outlined in each classification section; and

c. Submitting a nonrefundable $100 application fee.

42.13(2) Permit holders shall add a classification to an existing permit by:

a. Completing the appropriate application;

b. Submitting the required documentation as outlined in the section specific to the classification to be added; and

c. Submitting a nonrefundable $25 fee.

42.13(3) An individual renewing a combined classification permit must submit the appropriately completed renewal application and submit a nonrefundable $75 renewal fee.

42.13(4) An individual shall submit a total of 24.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit. If the permit includes the radiologist assistant classification, then the individual must submit a total of 50.0 hours of continuing education obtained within the biennium indicated on the individual's permit.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.14 to **42.17** Reserved.

PERMIT HOLDER SUBMISSION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

641—42.18(136C) Submission of proof of completion of continuing education by permit holder to meet continuing education requirements to renew or reinstate a permit.

42.18(1) A permit holder who has a current ARRT or NMTCB registration that has been renewed within 60 days prior to the submission of the permit renewal application required by these rules shall be credited the number of hours recognized by the ARRT or NMTCB registration, or

42.18(2) A permit holder must submit proof of completion of continuing education activities recognized by ARRT or NMTCB.

a. Acceptable proof of completion must be documentation signed and dated by the continuing education provider that includes the participant's name, title of the activity, approval number for the activity, dates of attendance, number of contact hours for the activity, name of the approving organization, and signature of the sponsor or instructor or authorized representative of the sponsor or instructor.

b. Continuing education activities that are lecture presentations may not be repeated for credit in the same biennium.

c. All continuing education activities that are not lecture presentations may not be repeated for credit in the same or any subsequent biennium.

42.18(3) Podiatric X-ray equipment operator permit holders may submit activities as described in 42.18(2) or may submit activities sponsored by the American Podiatric Medical Association or the Iowa Podiatric Medical Society.

a. Acceptable proof of completion must be documentation signed and dated by the continuing education provider that includes the participant's name, title of the activity, approval number for the activity, dates of attendance, number of contact hours for the activity, the name of the approving organization, and signature of the sponsor or instructor or authorized representative of the sponsor or instructor.

b. Continuing education activities that are lecture presentations may not be repeated for credit in the same biennium.

c. All continuing education activities that are not lecture presentations may not be repeated for credit in the same or any subsequent biennium.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.19 and **42.20** Reserved.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS AND GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION

641—42.21(136C) Administrative items.

42.21(1) A nonrefundable $25 fee shall be assessed for each check returned for any reason. All fees for returned checks plus original fees must be paid by certified bank check or money order.

42.21(2) A permit is valid from the date of issuance until the expiration date, unless otherwise revoked or suspended.

42.21(3) The department may at any time require further documentation to ensure compliance with these rules.

42.21(4) The permit holder shall make the permit available at the individual's place of employment. If the permit holder works at more than one facility, a duplicate of the permit shall be kept at each facility.

42.21(5) The permit holder must maintain proof of continuing education for at least three years.

42.21(6) Continuing education obtained to satisfy disciplinary or enforcement action or as part of a corrective action plan may not be reported to meet continuing education requirements.

42.21(7) All permit holders are subject to a department audit at any time.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.22(136C) Rules of conduct, self-reporting requirements, and enforcement actions for all permit holders.

42.22(1) *Rules of conduct.* These are mandatory standards of minimally acceptable professional conduct intended to promote the protection, safety, and comfort of patients. Any individual who fails to meet or allows any other individual to fail to meet the following standards may be subject to enforcement actions as outlined in subrule 42.22(3). The following shall be grounds for disciplinary action:

a. Failing to perform with reasonable skill and safety all procedures accepted under this chapter's educational guidelines and allowed under the individual's permit.

b. Operating as a permitted individual without meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter. This includes performing procedures not allowed under the individual's current permit.

c. Failing to report immediately to the department any individual who may be operating as a permit holder and who does not meet the requirements of this chapter.

d. Engaging in any practice that results in unnecessary danger to a patient's life, health, or safety. This includes delegating or accepting the delegation of any function when the delegation or acceptance could cause unnecessary danger.

e. Engaging in any action that the department determines may jeopardize the health and safety of the public, other staff or the permit holder. These actions shall include but not be limited to:

(1) A misdemeanor or felony which may impair or limit the individual's ability to perform the duties authorized by the individual's permit.

(2) Any disciplinary action brought against the individual in connection with a certificate or license issued from a certifying or licensing entity.

(3) Being found guilty of incompetence or negligence during the individual's performance as a permit holder.

f. Failing to conform to applicable state and federal statutes and rules. This includes any action that might place a facility in noncompliance with Iowa statutes and rules.

g. Practicing when there is an actual or potential inability to perform with reasonable skill and safety due to illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals, or any other material, or as the result of any mental or physical condition.

h. Engaging in any unethical conduct or conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the public; or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of a patient.

i. Revealing privileged communication from or relating to former or current patients except as permitted by law.

j. Improperly managing patient records, including failing to maintain adequate records, failing to furnish records, or making, causing, or allowing anyone to make a false, deceptive, or misleading entry into a patient record.

k. Providing false or misleading information that is directly related to the care of a former or current patient.

l. Interpreting or rendering a diagnosis for a physician based on a diagnostic image or prescribing medications or therapies.

m. Failing to immediately report to a supervisor information concerning an error made in connection with imaging, treating, or caring for a patient. This includes any departure from the normal standard of care and behavior that is negligent.

n. Employing fraud or deceit to obtain, attempt to obtain or renew a permit under this chapter or in connection with a certification or license issued from a certifying or licensing entity. This includes altering documents, failing to provide complete and accurate responses or information, or indicating falsely in writing that a permit is valid when that is not the case.

o. Failure to provide truthful, accurate, unaltered, or nondeceptive information related to continuing education activities to the department or a record keeper.

p. Assisting others to provide false, inaccurate, altered, or deceptive information related to continuing education to this department or a record keeper. This includes sharing answers, providing or using false certificates of participation, or verifying continuing education hours that have not been earned.

q. Failure to pay all fees or costs required to meet the requirements of this chapter. Penalties for working without a current permit will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

r. Failure to respond to an audit request or failure to provide proper documentation.

s. Submitting false information to a facility that might place the facility in noncompliance with any federal or state statutes or laws.

t. Engaging in any conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert a department investigation.

u. Failure to comply with a subpoena issued by the department or failure to cooperate with an investigation by the department.

v. Failure to comply with the terms of a department order or the terms of a settlement agreement or consent order.

w. Sexual harassment of a patient, student or supervisee. Sexual harassment includes sexual advances, sexual solicitation, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal and physical conduct of a sexual nature.

x. Violating a statute of this state, another state, or the United States, without regard to its designation as either a felony or misdemeanor, including but not limited to a crime involving dishonesty, fraud, theft, embezzlement, controlled substances, substance abuse, assault, sexual abuse, sexual misconduct, or homicide. A copy of the record of conviction or plea of guilty is conclusive evidence of the violation.

y. Having a permit, license or certification related to the classification of the permit issued to the individual suspended or revoked or having other disciplinary action taken by a licensing or certifying authority of this state or another state, territory or country. A copy of the record or order of suspension, revocation, or disciplinary action is conclusive or prima facie evidence.

z. Failure to respond within 30 days of receipt of communication from the department.

42.22(2) *Self-reporting.* Each permit holder shall:

a. Submit a report to the department within five days of the final disposition of all criminal proceedings, convictions, or military court-martials involving alcohol or illegal drug use while operating as a permit holder, sex-related infractions, or patient-related infractions in any state, territory, or country.

b. Submit a written report to the department within five days of the initial charge and within five days of the final disposition of any disciplinary action brought against the individual in connection with a certificate or license issued from a certifying or licensing entity, or any disciplinary action brought against the individual by an employer or patient.

42.22(3) *Enforcement actions.* Enforcement actions may include, but are not limited to, denial, probation, suspension or revocation of a permit, directed corrective action, and civil penalty.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.23(136C) Procedures for demand for information, notice of proposed action, and orders for penalties, suspensions, revocations, and civil penalties for all individuals under this chapter. These actions may be imposed on any permit holder who violates any rule in this chapter.

42.23(1) *Demand for information.*

a. The department may issue a demand for information for the purpose of determining whether any further action shall be taken. The demand shall state the alleged violations and allow the individual 20 days from the date of the letter to file a written answer with the department.

b. The individual must file a written answer to the department. The answer shall specifically admit or deny each allegation or charge made in the demand for information and provide fact and law on which the answer relies, set forth reasons why the demand should not have been issued, and if the requested information is not provided, the reasons why it is not provided.

c. Upon review of the answer, the department may institute the next level of proceeding or consider the matter closed. If no answer is filed, the department shall institute the notice of proposed action.

42.23(2) *Procedures for enforcement actions.*

a. *Notice of proposed action.*

(1) In response to an alleged violation of any provision of the Iowa Code, these rules, or any order issued by the department, the department may issue a written notice of proposed action. The notice of proposed action shall concisely state the alleged violation(s), the action the department is proposing, the time period in which a written response must be received, and the process for requesting a hearing.

(2) A written response must state any facts, explanations, or arguments denying the violations or must demonstrate any extenuating circumstances, error in the notice, or other reason why the proposed action should not be imposed. Responses may also request remission or mitigation of any penalty.

(3) If a request for a hearing is received within the allotted time period, the proposed action shall be suspended pending the outcome of the hearing. Prior to or at the hearing, the department may rescind the notice of proposed action upon satisfaction that the reason for the proposed action has been resolved.

(4) If no answer is filed, the department shall institute the order.

b. *Order.* An order may be issued upon response to the notice of proposed action or if no answer to the notice has been filed. The order may institute a proceeding to impose a penalty or suspend, revoke, or place on probation the individual's permit, or issue a civil penalty. An order shall concisely state the violation(s), the action the department has imposed, the effective date of the order, the time period for written response to be received by the department, and the process for requesting a hearing. If there has been consent in writing to the notice of proposed action, no written response to the order is necessary.

(1) If a request for a hearing is received within the allotted time period, the proposed action of the order shall be suspended pending the outcome of the hearing. Prior to or at the hearing, the department may rescind the order upon satisfaction that the reason for the proposed action has been resolved.

(2) If no answer is filed, the department shall institute the order. A consent to the order shall constitute a waiver to a hearing, findings of fact and conclusions of law, and of all right to seek department and judicial review or to contest the validity of the order in any form as to those matters which have been consented to or agreed to or on which a hearing has not been requested. An order that has been consented to shall have the same force and effect as an order made after hearing by a presiding officer or the department and shall be effective as provided in the order. Failure to comply with an order either consented to or validated by a hearing officer shall result in further enforcement action.

c. *Civil penalty.* Before instituting any proceeding to impose a civil penalty, the department shall serve written notice of violation upon the individual charged. This notice shall be included in the notice of proposed action or order issued. The notice of proposed action or order shall specify the amount of each proposed penalty for each alleged violation. The notice or order shall state that the amount charged may be paid as specified or protested in its entirety or in part. Upon final action of a civil penalty, payment must be made within the specified time stated in the order or the department may refer the matter to the attorney general for collection.

d. *Settlement and compromise.* At any time after the issuance of a notice or order designating the time and place of hearing in response to an order, the department and the regulated individual may enter into a stipulation for a settlement or compromise of the notice or order. The stipulation of compromise shall be subject to approval by the designated presiding officer or, if none has been designated, by the chief administrative law judge. The presiding officer or chief administrative law judge may order such adjudication of the issued notice or order as deemed to be required in the public interest to dispose of the proceeding. If approved, the terms of the settlement or compromise shall be embodied in a decision or order settling and discontinuing the proceeding.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.24 and **42.25** Reserved.

DEPARTMENT APPROVAL OF CONTINUING EDUCATION ACTIVITIES

641—42.26(136C) Department approval of continuing education activities.

42.26(1) All continuing education activities must meet the definition of continuing education activities as defined in 641—42.2(136C).

42.26(2) On March 13, 2013, the department will no longer review or approve continuing education activities.

42.26(3) All continuing education activities with department approval are valid until the expiration date issued for that activity and will not be renewed.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.27 to **42.29** Reserved.

FORMAL EDUCATION

641—42.30(136C) Requirements for formal education. Formal education must meet the following minimum requirements:

42.30(1) General radiologic technology formal education must be recognized by the ARRT to allow students to qualify for the general radiography examination.

42.30(2) Nuclear medicine technology formal education must be recognized by the ARRT or NMTCB to allow students to qualify for the nuclear medicine technology examination.

42.30(3) Radiation therapy formal education must be recognized by the ARRT to allow students to qualify for the radiation therapy examination.

42.30(4) Radiologist assistant formal education must provide training to allow students to qualify for a department-approved radiologist assistant examination.

42.30(5) Limited radiologic technologist formal education must meet the minimum standards specified in 641—42.31(136C).

42.30(6) X-ray equipment operator formal education must meet the minimum standards as outlined in 641—42.32(136C) or 641—42.33(136C).

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.31(136C) Standards for formal education for limited radiologic technologists.

42.31(1) The formal education may be a single offering that meets all standards of all categories, or it may be offered individually specific to the category the provider wishes to offer.

42.31(2) The following are the minimum standards:

a. A principal instructor shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-licensed chiropractor teaching spine and extremities categories only; or

(2) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(3) Hold a current ARRT registration and have at least two years of current experience in radiography if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

b. A clinical instructor shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-licensed chiropractor teaching spine and extremities categories only; or

(2) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(3) Be an Iowa-permitted limited radiologic technologist in the category of instruction and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(4) Hold a current ARRT registration and have at least two years of current experience in radiography if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

c. Clinical instructors shall be supervised by the principal instructor.

d. A principal instructor may also act as clinical instructor, if applicable.

e. Classroom and clinical standards are listed below:

Category	Classroom Hours	Clinical Practice Projections	Clinical Competency Projections
Core: completed by all trainees	60		
Chest	20	30 PA or LAT	5 PA, 5 LAT
Upper extremity	20	30 (any projections)	10 (only 2 of any projection allowed)
Lower extremity	20	30 (any projections)	10 (only 2 of any projection allowed)
Shoulder	20	20 (any projections)	6 (only 2 of any projection allowed)
Spine	20	30 (any projections)	10 (only 2 of any projection allowed)

Category	Classroom Hours	Clinical Practice Projections	Clinical Competency Projections
Pediatric: add on to chest	8 of initial pediatrics	20 (any projections)	2 PA, 2 LAT
Pediatric: add on to upper extremity	8 of initial pediatrics	20 (any projections)	10 (only 2 of any projection allowed)
Pediatric: add on to lower extremity	8 of initial pediatrics	20 (any projections)	10 (only 2 of any projection allowed)

(1) All competency testing for limited radiography shall be directly supervised by the principal or clinical instructor.

(2) Clinical instructors shall directly supervise all students before the student's competency for a specific projection is documented and indirectly supervise after the student's competency for a specific projection is documented.

(3) Current permit holders completing formal education to add a category do not need to repeat the core curriculum.

42.31(3) Department approval is required before implementing any formal education or making any changes to a formal education offering.

42.31(4) Administrative items for all formal education:

a. The department reserves the right to audit or evaluate any aspect of the formal education or student progress.

b. The department may at any time require further documentation.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.32(136C) Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in podiatric radiography.

42.32(1) The following are the minimum standards:

a. A principal instructor shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-licensed podiatrist; or

(2) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(3) Hold a current ARRT registration and have at least two years of current experience in radiography if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

b. A clinical instructor shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-licensed podiatrist; or

(2) Be an Iowa-permitted limited radiologic technologist in the category of extremities and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(3) Be an Iowa-permitted X-ray equipment operator in podiatry and have at least two years of current experience in radiography; or

(4) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist and have at last two years of current experience in radiography; or

(5) Hold a current ARRT registration and have at least two years of current experience in radiography if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

c. Clinical instructors shall be supervised by the principal instructor.

d. A principal instructor may also act as clinical instructor, if applicable.

e. The following are classroom and clinical standards:

(1) A minimum of 8.0 hours of classroom instruction to include radiation safety, equipment operation, patient care, and anatomy.

(2) Clinical instruction to include positioning and a minimum of 20 projections excluding the competency projections.

(3) Clinical competency projections shall include 10 projections with only 2 of any single projection allowed to count toward the competency projections.

(4) All competency testing shall be directly supervised by the principal or clinical instructor.

(5) Clinical instructors shall directly supervise all students before the student's competency for the specific projection is documented and indirectly supervise after the student's competency for the specific projection is documented.

42.32(2) Department approval is required before implementing any formal education or making any changes to a formal education offering.

42.32(3) Administrative items for all formal education:

a. The department reserves the right to audit or evaluate any aspect of the formal education or student progress.

b. The department may at any time require further documentation.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

641—42.33(136C) Standards for formal education for X-ray equipment operators in bone densitometry.

42.33(1) The following are the minimum standards:

a. A principal instructor shall have at least two years of current experience in radiography and bone densitometry and shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist; or

(2) Hold a current ARRT registration if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

b. A clinical instructor shall have at least two years of current experience in radiography and bone densitometry and shall:

(1) Be an Iowa-permitted limited radiologic technologist; or

(2) Be an Iowa-permitted X-ray equipment operator in bone densitometry; or

(3) Be an Iowa-permitted general radiologic technologist; or

(4) Hold a current ARRT registration if the clinical site is located outside of Iowa.

c. Clinical instructors shall be supervised by the principal instructor.

d. A principal instructor shall also act as clinical instructor, if applicable.

e. The following are classroom and clinical standards:

(1) A minimum of 8.0 hours of classroom instruction to include radiation safety, equipment operation, quality control, patient care, and anatomy.

(2) Clinical instruction to include positioning and a minimum of 10 projections excluding the competency projections.

(3) Clinical competency projections shall include 5 projections.

(4) All competency testing shall be directly supervised by the principal or clinical instructor.

(5) Clinical instructors shall directly supervise all students before the student's competency for the specific projection is documented and indirectly supervise after the student's competency for the specific projection is documented.

42.33(2) Department approval is required before implementing any formal education or making any changes to a formal education offering.

42.33(3) Administrative items for all formal education:

a. The department reserves the right to audit or evaluate any aspect of the formal education or student progress.

b. The department may at any time require further documentation.

[**ARC 0577C**, IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 136C.3, 136C.4, 136C.5, 136C.10, and 136C.14.

[Filed 8/28/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 9/16/81, effective 7/1/82][1]
[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83][2]
[Filed 11/24/86, Notice 10/8/86—published 12/17/86, effective 1/21/87]
[Filed 11/6/87, Notice 9/23/87—published 12/2/87, effective 1/6/88]
[Filed 5/8/92, Notice 4/1/92—published 5/27/92, effective 7/1/92]◊
[Filed 9/14/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 9/30/92, effective 11/4/92]

[Filed 5/15/95, Notice 3/29/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]
[Filed 1/11/96, Notice 10/11/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 9/16/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/16/96]
[Filed 3/18/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 7/1/98]
[Filed 4/2/99, Notice 1/13/99—published 4/21/99, effective 7/1/99]
[Filed 6/25/99, Notice 5/5/99—published 7/14/99, effective 9/15/99]
[Filed 3/15/00, Notice 1/26/00—published 4/5/00, effective 5/10/00]
[Filed 3/16/01, Notice 2/7/01—published 4/4/01, effective 5/9/01]
[Filed 5/10/01, Notice 4/4/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]
[Filed 3/14/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/14/03, Notice 2/5/03—published 4/2/03, effective 5/7/03]
[Filed 3/12/04, Notice 2/4/04—published 3/31/04, effective 5/5/04]
[Filed 3/11/05, Notice 2/2/05—published 3/30/05, effective 5/4/05]
[Filed 3/9/06, Notice 2/1/06—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed 5/12/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 3/16/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 4/11/07, effective 5/16/07]
[Filed 7/13/07, Notice 6/6/07—published 8/1/07, effective 9/5/07]
[Filed 5/14/08, Notice 4/9/08—published 6/4/08, effective 7/9/08]
[Filed ARC 0577C (Notice ARC 0381C, IAB 10/3/12), IAB 2/6/13, effective 3/13/13]
[Filed ARC 1931C (Notice ARC 1841C, IAB 1/21/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Effective date of Ch 42 delayed 70 days by the administrative rules review committee. [Published IAC 6/23/82]
Effective date of Ch 42 delayed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee forty-five days after convening of the next General Assembly pursuant to §17A.8(9). [IAB 9/29/82]

2 Subrule 42.1(4)*"b"*(4) is rescinded two years subsequent to the effective date of rule 42.1(136C).

CHAPTER 52
VISION SCREENING

641—52.1(135) Purpose. The purpose of the child vision screening program is to improve the eye health and vision of Iowa's children. The child vision screening program establishes a comprehensive vision evaluation effort to facilitate early detection and referral for treatment of visual impairment in order to reduce vision impairment in children.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.2(135) Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions apply:

"Advanced registered nurse practitioner" or *"ARNP"* means a person licensed to practice under rule 655—7.1(152).

"Autorefractor" means a method of vision screening involving skiascopy methods or wave-front technology to evaluate the refractive error of each eye. Depending on the autorefractor being used, this method allows for immediate results interpreted by the operator or the instrument as a pass or fail.

"Child vision screening workgroup" means a group of eye health professionals in the state of Iowa established by the director and comprised of licensed ophthalmologists, licensed optometrists, representatives or designees of leading vision organizations, and other stakeholders as determined by the director.

"Community-based organization" means a public or private nonprofit organization of demonstrated effectiveness that is representative of a community or significant segments of a community and that provides educational or related services to individuals in the community that include utilizing approved age-appropriate, acceptable child vision screening tests approved by the department.

"Comprehensive eye examination" means a clinical diagnostic assessment performed by an optometrist or ophthalmologist to assess a person's level of vision and to detect any abnormality or diseases.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Elementary school" means an Iowa public or accredited nonpublic school that a kindergarten or third grade student would attend.

"Iowa KidSight" means a joint project of the Lions Clubs of Iowa and the University of Iowa, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, dedicated to enhancing the early detection and treatment of vision impairments in Iowa's young children (target population six months of age through kindergarten age) through screening and public education.

"IRIS" means the immunization registry information system as established in 641—Chapter 7.

"Online vision screening" means a vision screening test administered from the Internet to a child to assess vision and includes vision test results and recommendations.

"Ophthalmologist" means a person licensed to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148 and board-certified in ophthalmology as a specialist in medical and surgical eye problems.

"Optometrist" means a person licensed to practice optometry pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 154.

"Photoscreening" means a method of vision screening employing an automated technique that uses the red reflex of the eye to screen for eye problems and produces immediate readable results and a timely report of the results thereafter.

"Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148.

"Physician assistant" means a person licensed to practice as a physician assistant pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148C.

"Potential vision impairment" means that a child's vision appears to be compromised and there is reason for the child to be seen by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

"Prevent Blindness Iowa" means the nonprofit organization dedicated to preventing blindness and preserving sight through vision screening, advocacy, education, community service, training and research.

"Student vision card" means a card distributed by the Iowa Optometric Association to all schools in Iowa pursuant to Iowa Code section 280.7A. The student vision card recommends children receive a complete eye health examination.

"Vision screening" means an eye testing program that is age- and developmentally appropriate and that assesses visual acuity or other risk factors contributing to refractive errors and other conditions.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.3(135) Persons included and persons excluded.

52.3(1) The parent or guardian of a child who is to be enrolled in a public or accredited nonpublic elementary school shall ensure the child is screened for vision impairment at least once before enrollment in kindergarten and again before enrollment in grade three. The child vision screening requirements specified in this chapter apply to all persons seeking first-time enrollment in kindergarten or third grade in a public or accredited nonpublic elementary school in Iowa.

52.3(2) The child vision screening requirement shall not apply if the child vision screening conflicts with a parent's or guardian's genuine and sincere religious belief.

52.3(3) A child shall not be prohibited from attending school based upon failure of a parent or guardian to ensure the child has received the vision screening required by these rules.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.4(135) Child vision screening components.

52.4(1) The requirement for a child vision screening may be satisfied by any of the following:

a. A vision screening or comprehensive eye examination by an ophthalmologist or optometrist.

b. A vision screening conducted at a pediatrician's or family practice physician's office, a free clinic, a child care center, a local public health department, a public or accredited nonpublic school, or a community-based organization or by an advanced registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

52.4(2) All vision screening methods, including emerging vision screening technologies, shall be age-appropriate and shall be approved by the department. A list of acceptable child vision screening tests will be reviewed and updated annually by the department in consultation with the child vision screening workgroup and will be listed on the department's Web site. These tests may include but are not limited to instrument-based vision screening methods (such as photoscreening or autorefraction) and online vision screening.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.5(135) Time line for valid vision screening.

52.5(1) *Kindergarten.* To be valid, a minimum of one child vision screening shall be performed on a child no earlier than one year prior to the date of the child's enrollment in kindergarten and no later than six months after the date of the child's enrollment in kindergarten.

52.5(2) *Grade three.* To be valid, a minimum of one child vision screening shall be performed on a child no earlier than one year prior to the date of the child's enrollment in the third grade and no later than six months after the date of the child's enrollment in the third grade.

52.5(3) *Substantial compliance.* A child vision screening may also be deemed valid by the department if the department determines the child has substantially complied with the child vision screening requirements.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.6(135) Proof of child vision screening.

52.6(1) The parent or guardian of a child enrolled in kindergarten or third grade shall ensure that evidence of a child vision screening is submitted to the school district or accredited nonpublic elementary school in which the child is enrolled either electronically through IRIS pursuant to subrule 52.6(2) or in hard copy or electronic form pursuant to subrule 52.6(3).

52.6(2) If the child's vision screening results were electronically submitted to IRIS, the parent or guardian may notify the school district or accredited nonpublic elementary school of such submission to satisfy the requirement for evidence of a child vision screening.

52.6(3) If evidence of the child vision screening is not electronically submitted to IRIS, the parent or guardian shall provide evidence of the child vision screening in hard copy or electronic form directly to the school. Hard copy or electronic evidence of the vision screening shall include the child's first name, last name, date of birth and ZIP code; evidence of the vision screening including the date of screening, left eye results, right eye results, vision screening result of "pass" or "fail," and designation of "yes" or "no" for referral made; and the name of the provider who performed the vision screening.

52.6(4) Submission of a faxed copy, photocopy, or electronic copy of the child vision screening results is acceptable.

52.6(5) If a parent or guardian chooses for a child to receive a comprehensive eye examination completed by an ophthalmologist or optometrist in lieu of a vision screening, the parent or guardian may submit a completed student vision card to satisfy the requirement of this rule.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.7(135) Child vision screening reporting.

52.7(1) A person authorized to perform a child vision screening required by this chapter shall report results of the child vision screening to the department.

a. An ophthalmologist or optometrist shall report the hard-copy results to the parent or guardian to be forwarded to the department via the school or shall report the results via IRIS if available.

b. A pediatrician's or family practice physician's office, a free clinic, a child care center, a local public health department, a public or accredited nonpublic school, or a community-based organization or an ARNP or physician assistant shall report the hard-copy results to the parent or guardian to be forwarded to the department via the school or shall report the results via IRIS if available.

c. Results from an online vision screening administered from the Internet shall be generated in a hard-copy report to the parent or guardian to be forwarded to the department via the school or the results shall be reported via IRIS if available.

d. The results of photoscreening vision screening, including those performed by Iowa KidSight, shall be reported by hard copy to the parent or guardian to be forwarded to the department via the school or shall be reported via IRIS if available.

52.7(2) The department will collect and maintain results of the vision screenings submitted in hard copy or through IRIS.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.8(135) School requirements.

52.8(1) Each public and accredited nonpublic elementary school, in collaboration with the department, shall provide the parents or guardians of students enrolled in the school with vision screening referral resources prior to enrollment or during the enrollment period.

52.8(2) Each public and accredited nonpublic elementary school shall provide to parents or guardians of students for whom evidence of a child vision screening is not submitted community eye health referral resources, including but not limited to contact information for the local public health department, maternal and child health agency, Iowa KidSight, Prevent Blindness Iowa, the department, or an optometric or ophthalmology society.

52.8(3) Each public and accredited nonpublic elementary school shall arrange for the following to be forwarded to the department:

a. Evidence of child vision screening or comprehensive eye examination results provided by parents or guardians;

b. A list of students whose parents or guardians indicate that the students' results were reported through IRIS; and

c. Any other evidence of vision screening or comprehensive eye examination provided to the school.
[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.9(135) Iowa's child vision screening database module and follow-up. The department may develop and maintain a statewide child vision screening database module in IRIS to collect and maintain

child vision screening results, to ensure students receive the required vision screening, and to monitor eye health.

52.9(1) The database module shall consist of vision screening information, including identifying and demographic data.

52.9(2) Database module reporting shall comply with rule 641—52.7(135).

52.9(3) Restricted uses of database module. The database module information shall not be used to:

a. Market services to students or nonstudents;

b. Assist in bill collection services; or

c. Locate or identify students or nonstudents for any purpose other than those expressly provided in this rule.

52.9(4) Confidentiality of database module information. Child vision screening information, including identifying and demographic data maintained in the database module, is confidential and may not be disclosed except under the following limited circumstances:

a. The department may release information from the database module to the following:

(1) The person who received the child vision screening or the parent or guardian of the person who received the child vision screening;

(2) Users of the database module that complete an agreement with the department that specifies the conditions under which the database module can be accessed and that have been issued an organization code and username by the department;

(3) Persons or entities requesting child vision screening data in an aggregate form that does not identify an individual either directly or indirectly;

(4) Agencies that complete an agreement with the department which specifies conditions for access to database module information and how that information will be used;

(5) A representative of a state or federal agency, or an entity bound by that state or federal agency, to the extent the information is necessary to perform a legally authorized function of the agency or the department. The state or federal agency is subject to confidentiality regulations that are the same as or more stringent than those in the state of Iowa; or

(6) Licensed health care providers, agencies, and other persons involved with vision screenings, eye examinations, follow-up services, and intervention services as necessary to administer this chapter.

b. Approved database module users shall not release child vision screening data except to the person who received the child vision screening; the parent or guardian of the person who received the child vision screening; health records staff of schools; medical, optometry, ophthalmology or health care providers providing continuity of care; and other approved users of the database module.

[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—52.10(135) Referral requirements.

52.10(1) If a vision screening identifies a potential vision impairment in a child, the person who performed the vision screening shall, if the person is not an ophthalmologist or optometrist, refer the child to an ophthalmologist or optometrist for a comprehensive eye examination.

52.10(2) Persons performing vision screenings shall contact parents or guardians of children identified as having potential vision impairment based on the results of a vision screening required pursuant to this chapter or a comprehensive eye examination required pursuant to subrule 52.10(1) in order to provide information on obtaining necessary vision correction.

[**ARC 1924C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 135.39D.

[Filed ARC 1924C (Notice ARC 1838C, IAB 1/21/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

CHAPTERS 53 and 54
Reserved

CHAPTER 80
LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

[Prior to 8/3/94, "Homemaker-Home Health Aide Services"]
[Prior to 4/11/07, see also 641—Ch 79]

641—80.1(135) Purpose. The purpose of the local public health services (LPHS) contract is to implement the core public health functions, deliver essential public health services, and increase the capacity of local boards of health (LBOH) to promote healthy people and healthy communities.
[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—80.2(135) Definitions. For the purposes of these rules, the following definitions apply:

"Allocation" means the process to distribute funds.

"Appropriation" means the funding category.

"Authorized agency" means a contractor or a private nonprofit or governmental organization delivering all or part of the LPHS funded by the LPHS contract.

"Community" means the aggregate of persons with common characteristics such as race, ethnicity, age, or occupation or other similarities such as location.

"Consumer" means an individual, family, or community utilizing essential public health services through the LPHS contract.

"Contractor" means a local board of health (LBOH).

"Core public health functions" means the scope of activities which serve as a broad framework for public health agencies. Core public health functions are:

1. Assessment, which means to regularly and systematically collect, assemble, analyze, and make available information on the health of the community, including statistics on health status, community health needs and personal health services and epidemiologic and other studies of health problems.
2. Policy development, which means efforts to serve the public interest in the development of comprehensive public health policies by promoting the use of a scientific knowledge base in decision making about public health and by taking the lead in comprehensive public health policy development.
3. Assurance, which means public health efforts to assure constituents that services necessary to achieve agreed-upon goals are provided either by encouraging actions by other entities (private or public sector), by requiring such action through regulation, or by providing services directly.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Elderly" means an individual aged 60 years and older.

"Essential public health services" means activities carried out by the authorized agency fulfilling core public health functions. Essential public health services include:

1. Monitoring health status and understanding health issues facing the community.
2. Protecting people from health problems and health hazards.
3. Giving people information they need to make healthy choices.
4. Engaging the community to identify and solve health problems.
5. Developing public health policies and plans.
6. Enforcing public health laws and regulations.
7. Helping people receive health services.
8. Maintaining a competent public health workforce.
9. Evaluating and improving programs and interventions.
10. Contributing to and applying the evidence base of public health.

"Evaluation" means the process to measure the effectiveness of interventions by measuring outcomes against previously established goals and objectives.

"Financial resources" means the unrestricted assets owned by a consumer and, if applicable, the consumer's spouse. The place of residence and one vehicle are exempt from consideration of resources.

"Formula" means the mathematical calculation applied to the state appropriation to determine the amount of available funds to be distributed to each county.

"Health promotion" means organizational, economic and environmental supports and education to stimulate healthy behaviors in individuals, groups or communities.

"Home care aide" means an individual who is trained and supervised to provide services, care, and emotional support to consumers in the home or in the community.

"Income" means all sources of revenue for the consumer and, if applicable, the consumer's spouse.

"Local board of health" or *"LBOH"* means a county, city or district board of health as defined in Iowa Code section 137.102.

"Low income" means the U.S. Census Bureau's Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE) (All Ages in Poverty) used to determine low income.

"LPHS" means local public health services.

"Nonprofit" means an entity meeting the requirements for tax-exempt status under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

"Orientation" means a period or process of introduction and adjustment to adapt the individual's knowledge and skills from prior education to the individual's current job duties.

"Outcome" means an action or event that follows as a result or consequence of the provision of a service or support.

"Personal health services" means health services delivered to individuals, including primary care, specialty care, hospital care, emergency care, and rehabilitative care. For the purpose of the LPHS contract, personal health services include nursing and home care aide activities.

"Population-based services" means interventions or activities for a community to promote health and to prevent disease, injury, disability, premature death, and exposure to environmental hazards.

"Procedures" means the steps to be taken to implement a policy.

"Protective services" means interventions or activities for a child or adult to alleviate, protect against, or prevent situations which could lead to abuse or neglect. For the purposes of the LPHS contract, protective services require an order from the justice system.

"Restricted assets" means assets typically involving a penalty for early withdrawal, such as IRA accounts, KEOGH accounts, 401(k) accounts, employee retirement accounts, and other deferred tax protected assets involving a penalty for early withdrawal.

"Sliding fee scale" means a scale of consumer fee responsibility based on an assessment of the consumer's ability to pay all or a portion of the charge for services.

"Unrestricted assets" means assets that can be converted to cash.

"Vulnerable population" means individuals or groups in the community who are unable to promote and protect their personal or environmental health.

[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—80.3(135) Local public health services (LPHS). Local public health services improve the health of the entire community; prevent illness; enhance the quality of life; provide services to safeguard the health and wellness of the community; reduce, prevent, and delay institutionalization of consumers; and preserve and protect families.

80.3(1) *Priority population.* The LPHS contract serves individuals throughout the lifespan and prioritizes service to vulnerable populations in Iowa.

80.3(2) *Appropriations.* The fiscal appropriations which assist in supporting LPHS are determined annually by the general assembly.

80.3(3) *Contractor assurance.* In order to receive funding, the contractor shall provide to the department assurance that authorized agencies meet all applicable federal, state, and local requirements. The contractor may directly provide or subcontract all or part of the delivery of services. The contractor shall ensure that each authorized agency complies with Title IV of the Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and with affirmative action requirements. In addition, the contractor shall ensure that each authorized agency has, at a minimum, the following:

a. A governing board;

b. Program policies and procedures;

c. A consumer appeals process;

d. Records appropriate to the level of consumer care;

e. Personnel policies and procedures which, at a minimum, include:

(1) Delegation of authority and responsibility for agency administration;

(2) Staff supervision;

(3) A staff training program for the identification and reporting of child and dependent adult abuse to the department pursuant to Iowa Code sections 232.69 and 235B.3;

(4) An employee grievance procedure;

(5) Annual employee performance evaluations;

(6) A nondiscrimination policy;

(7) An employee orientation program; and

(8) Current job descriptions;

f. Fiscal management, which shall, at a minimum, include:

(1) An annual budget;

(2) Fiscal policies and procedures which follow generally accepted accounting practices; and

(3) An annual audit performed according to usual and customary accounting principles and practices;

g. Evaluation of agency and program activities which shall, at a minimum, include:

(1) Evidence of an annual evaluation; and

(2) Methods of reporting outcomes of evaluation to the LBOH.

80.3(4) *Coordination of public health services.*

a. The authorized agency is responsible for determining the ability of a job applicant to meet the requirements outlined in the job description. At a minimum, individuals responsible for coordinating public health services shall meet one of the following criteria:

(1) Be a registered nurse (RN) who is licensed to practice nursing in the state of Iowa and who has a recommended minimum of two years of related public health experience; or

(2) Possess a bachelor's degree or higher in public health, health administration, nursing or other applicable field from an accredited college or university; or

(3) Be an individual with two years of related public health experience.

b. Individuals who are responsible for the coordination of public health services on or before June 30, 2015, are exempt from the criteria in paragraph 80.3(4)*"a."*

80.3(5) *Coordination of home care aide services.*

a. The authorized agency is responsible for determining the ability of a job applicant to meet the requirements outlined in the job description. At a minimum, individuals performing coordination of home care aide services shall meet one of the following criteria:

(1) Be a registered nurse (RN) licensed to practice nursing in the state of Iowa; or

(2) Possess a bachelor's degree in social work, sociology, family and consumer science, education, or other health or human services field; or

(3) Be a licensed practical nurse (LPN) licensed to practice nursing in the state of Iowa; or

(4) Be an individual with two years of related public health experience.

b. Individuals who are responsible for the coordination of home care aide services on or before June 30, 2015, are exempt from the criteria in paragraph 80.3(5)*"a."*

80.3(6) *Home care aide services.*

a. The authorized agency shall ensure that each individual assigned to perform home care aide services meets one of the following:

(1) Be an individual who has completed orientation to home care in accordance with agency policy. At a minimum, orientation shall include four hours on the role of the home care aide; two hours on communication; two hours on understanding basic human needs; two hours on maintaining a healthy environment; two hours on infection control in the home; and one hour on emergency procedures. The individual shall have successfully passed an agency written test and demonstrated the ability to perform skills for the assigned tasks; or

(2) Be an individual who is in the process of receiving education or has completed the educational requirements but is not licensed as an LPN or RN, has documentation of successful completion of

coursework related to the tasks to be assigned, and has demonstrated the ability to perform the skills for the assigned tasks; or

(3) Be an individual who possesses a license to practice nursing as an LPN or RN in the state of Iowa; or

(4) Be an individual who is in the process of receiving education or who possesses a degree in social work, sociology, family and consumer science, education, or other health and human services field; has documentation of successful completion of coursework related to the tasks to be assigned; and has demonstrated the ability to perform the skills for the assigned tasks.

b. The authorized agency shall ensure that services or tasks assigned are appropriate to the individual's prior education and training.

c. The authorized agency shall ensure documentation of each home care aide's completion of at least 12 hours of annual in-service (prorated to employment).

d. The authorized agency shall establish policies for supervision of home care aides.

e. The authorized agency shall maintain records for each consumer. The records shall include:

(1) An initial assessment;

(2) A plan of care;

(3) Assignment of home care aide;

(4) Assignment of tasks;

(5) Reassessment;

(6) An update of the plan of care;

(7) Home care aide documentation; and

(8) Documentation of supervision of home care aides.

80.3(7) *Coordination of case management services.*

a. The authorized agency is responsible for determining the ability of a job applicant to meet the requirements outlined in the job description. At a minimum, individuals responsible for coordinating case management services shall meet one of the following criteria:

(1) Be a registered nurse (RN) licensed to practice nursing in the state of Iowa; or

(2) Possess a bachelor's degree with at least one year of experience in the delivery of services to vulnerable populations; or

(3) Be a licensed practical nurse (LPN) licensed to practice nursing in the state of Iowa.

b. A home care aide with an equivalent of two years' experience may be delegated coordination of case management services as long as a qualified individual who meets one of the criteria in paragraph 80.3(7)*"a"* retains responsibility and provides supervision.

c. Individuals who are responsible for the coordination of case management services on or before June 30, 2015, are exempt from the criteria in paragraph 80.3(7)*"a."*

d. Case management services shall be provided at the direction of the consumer. The documentation to support the case management services shall include at a minimum:

(1) An initial assessment of the consumer's needs;

(2) Development and implementation of a service plan to meet the identified needs;

(3) Linking of the consumer to appropriate resources and natural supports; and

(4) Reassessment and updating of the consumer's service plan at least annually.

[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—80.4(135) Utilization of LPHS contract funding. The contractor may bill public health activities to the LPHS contract based on the identified needs of the community.

80.4(1) *Planning process.* Annually, the contractor shall initiate a planning process with input from authorized agencies in order for the contractor to identify the utilization of LPHS contract funding.

80.4(2) *Funder of last resort.* The LPHS contract shall be billed as the funder of last resort.

a. The LPHS contract shall be billed at the authorized agency's cost or charge, whichever is less.

b. The LPHS contract shall not be billed for services eligible for third-party reimbursement (e.g., Medicare, Medicaid, private insurance, approved Iowa waivers, or other federal or state funds).

c. The LPHS contract shall not be billed for the balance between the authorized agency cost or charge, whichever is less, and the allowed reimbursement from a third-party payer.

d. The LPHS contract shall not be billed for fees waived by the authorized agency.

e. The LPHS contract shall not be billed for services provided in a previous fiscal year.

80.4(3) *Cost analysis.* The authorized agency shall complete, at a minimum, an annual cost report for each approved LPHS contract activity using a method approved by the department. The authorized agency shall maintain documentation to support each cost report. Expenses to be included in an annual cost report must be documented by the agency as received before the expenses can be included in the cost report.

80.4(4) *Fees and donations.*

a. Authorized agencies shall use fees billed and donations received from consumers to support the activities billed to the LPHS contract.

b. Fees for services provided shall be based on a financial assessment which determines the consumer's financial responsibility.

c. Fees for services may be established by the authorized agency except for services described in subparagraph 80.4(4)*"f"*(6).

d. Donations shall be accepted.

e. A financial assessment that considers financial resources and income and determines the consumer's financial responsibility shall be completed for nursing (skilled and health maintenance) activities and all home care aide activities.

(1) The financial assessment shall be updated annually by the authorized agency.

(2) An authorized agency may consider additional health care-related expenses or financial resources above $10,000 when determining the consumer's fee according to an agency's policy.

(3) Restricted assets shall not be considered as a resource in the determination of a consumer's financial responsibility for services.

(4) Unrestricted assets shall be considered in the determination of a consumer's financial responsibility for services in the sliding fee calculation.

f. Sliding fee scale. The following instructions apply to the use of the sliding fee scale.

(1) The authorized agency shall establish a sliding fee scale for all home care aide activities and nursing (skilled and health maintenance) activities.

(2) The sliding fee scale shall be based on the authorized agency's charge for services.

(3) The authorized agency shall determine the amount the consumer will pay according to the sliding fee scale prior to providing the service.

(4) A fee shall be charged to consumers who have an income at or above 200 percent of the most recent federal poverty guidelines.

(5) No fee shall be charged to consumers who have an income at or below 75 percent of the most recent federal poverty guidelines and have financial resources of $10,000 or less.

(6) No fee shall be charged for protective services or communicable disease follow-up services.

(7) An authorized agency may charge a fee according to the authorized agency's policy for services other than those described in subparagraphs 80.4(4)*"f"*(1) to (6).

80.4(5) *Alternative plan.* A request and written plan is required for the use of the LPHS contract funds for any activity that is not one of the current activities identified in the contract documents. The request and plan shall be based on an assessment of the needs of the community and shall be submitted by the contractor to the department for approval. The plan shall:

a. Identify essential public health services to be delivered;

b. Describe the activity to be delivered;

c. Identify target populations to be served; and

d. Describe the anticipated impact due to the use of an alternative plan.

80.4(6) *Reallocation.* The department will annually determine the potential for unused funds from contracts. If funds are available, reallocation of the funds shall be at the discretion of the department.

[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—80.5(135) Right to appeal.

80.5(1) *Denial, reduction or termination of services.*

a. When an authorized agency denies, reduces or terminates services funded by the LPHS contract against the wishes of a consumer, the authorized agency shall notify the consumer of the following:

(1) The action taken;

(2) The reason for the action; and

(3) The consumer's right to appeal.

b. If a consumer files an appeal, the authorized agency shall provide services to the consumer throughout the appeals process, unless the agency receives a waiver from the department pending the outcome of the appeal.

80.5(2) *Local appeals process.*

a. The authorized agency shall have a written procedure through which consumers funded by the LPHS contract may appeal to the contractor. The written procedure shall, at a minimum, include:

(1) The method of notification of the right to appeal;

(2) The procedure for conducting the appeal;

(3) Time limits for each step;

(4) Notification of the consumer's right to appeal to the contractor (that is, the local board of health (LBOH)); and

(5) Notification of the outcome of the appeal. The notification shall include the facts used to reach the decision and the conclusions drawn from the facts to support the decision of the authorized agency.

b. The written appeals procedure and the record of appeals filed (including the record and disposition of each) shall be available for inspection by authorized representatives of the department.

80.5(3) *Appeal to department.*

a. If a consumer is dissatisfied with the decision of the local appeal, the consumer may appeal to the Iowa department of public health within 15 days of the receipt of the local contractor's appeal decision. The appeal shall be made in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Division Director, Division of Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention, Iowa Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075.

b. Department review. The department shall evaluate the appeal based upon the merits of the local appeal documentation. A department decision affirming, reserving, or modifying the local appeal decision shall be issued within 30 days of the receipt of all local appeal documentation. The department decision shall be in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the consumer, the contractor, and the authorized agency.

80.5(4) *Further appeal.* The consumer may appeal the department's decision within 10 days of the receipt of the department's decision. The appeal shall be made in writing and sent to the Director, Iowa Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075. Upon receipt of an appeal that meets contested case status, the department shall forward the appeal within 5 working days to the department of inspections and appeals pursuant to the rules adopted by the department of inspections and appeals regarding the transmission of contested cases. The continued process for appeals shall be governed by 641—Chapter 173, Iowa Administrative Code.

[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

641—80.6(135) Community capacity/local board of health and healthy aging funds. The purpose of community capacity/local board of health and healthy aging funds is to assist an LBOH in implementing core public health functions, providing essential public health services that promote healthy aging throughout the lifespan, and enhancing health promotion and disease prevention services with a priority given to older Iowans and vulnerable populations.

80.6(1) *Allocation for community capacity/local board of health.* The appropriation to each county board of health is determined by the following formula: 40 percent of the total allocation shall be divided so that an equal amount is available for use in each county in the state. The remaining 60 percent shall be allocated to each county according to the county's population based upon the published data by the U.S. Census Bureau, which is the data available three months prior to the release of the LPHS application.

80.6(2) *Allocation for healthy aging.* The allocation for the healthy aging appropriation is determined by the following formula: 15 percent of the total appropriation shall be divided so that an equal amount is available for use in each county in the state. The remaining 85 percent shall be allocated to each county according to that county's proportion of state residents with the following demographic characteristics:

a. Sixty percent of the funds shall be allocated according to the number of elderly persons living in the county based upon the bridged-race population estimates produced by the U.S. Census Bureau in collaboration with the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS).

b. Forty percent of the funds shall be allocated according to the number of low-income persons living in the county based upon the U.S. Census Bureau's Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE).

[**ARC 1925C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code subsection 135.11(13).

[Filed emergency 7/1/82—published 7/21/82, effective 7/1/82]
[Filed 1/14/83, Notice 12/8/82—published 2/2/83, effective 3/10/83]
[Filed emergency 3/7/83—published 3/30/83, effective 3/10/83]
[Filed emergency 9/11/85—published 10/9/85, effective 9/11/85]
[Filed 11/27/85, Notice 8/14/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed emergency 7/1/86—published 7/16/86, effective 7/1/86]
[Filed emergency 9/19/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/19/86]
[Filed emergency 7/10/87—published 7/29/87, effective 7/10/87]
[Filed emergency 6/25/91—published 7/10/91, effective 7/1/91]
[Filed 7/14/94, Notice 4/27/94—published 8/3/94, effective 9/7/94]
[Filed 9/18/98, Notice 7/15/98—published 10/7/98, effective 11/11/98]
[Filed 3/16/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 4/11/07, effective 7/1/07]
[Filed ARC 1925C (Notice ARC 1839C, IAB 1/21/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 7/1/15]

CHAPTER 155
LICENSURE STANDARDS FOR SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER AND PROBLEM GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAMS

[Prior to 7/27/88, see Substance Abuse, Iowa Department of[805] Ch 3]
[Prior to 3/29/06, see 643—Ch 3]

641—155.1(125,135) Definitions. Unless otherwise indicated, the following definitions shall apply to the specific terms used in these rules:

"Addictive disorder" means a substance use disorder and problem gambling.

"Addictive disorder professional" means an individual who is qualified by virtue of certification or license and education, training and experience to provide program services.

"Administration" means the direct application of a prescription medication to a patient by a prescriber or the prescriber's authorized agent.

"Admission" means the point at which an initial assessment has been completed sufficient to determine the patient's need and eligibility for program services, and the patient has agreed to begin treatment.

"Admission, continued service, and discharge criteria" means the ASAM criteria dimensions to be considered in determining the level of care appropriate for the patient.

"Applicant" means a person, facility, or legal entity that has applied for an initial license, renewal of a license, or a license under deemed status pursuant to these rules.

"Application" means the process through which an applicant requests an initial license, renewal of a license, or a license under deemed status pursuant to these rules.

"ASAM criteria" means the most current version of the clinical guide for the treatment of addictive, substance use and co-occurring conditions as published by the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM).

"Assessment" means the ongoing process of evaluating a patient's strengths, resources, preferences, limitations, problems, and needs; determining the licensed program services needed by the patient; determining the patient's eligibility for program services; and identifying treatment plan priorities, in accordance with the ASAM criteria and accepted standards of practice.

"Board" means the state board of health created pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 136.

"Care coordination" or *"case management"* means the collaborative process which assesses, plans, implements, coordinates, monitors and evaluates the options and services, both internal and external to the program, to meet patient needs, using communication and available resources to promote quality care and effective outcomes.

"Chemical substance" means alcohol, wine, spirits and beer as defined in Iowa Code chapter 123 and controlled substances as defined in Iowa Code section 124.101.

"Chemical substitutes and antagonists program" means an opioid treatment program that provides opioid treatment services in accordance with Iowa Code section 125.21 and rule 641—155.35(125,135).

"Clinically managed" means that program services are directed by addictive disorder professionals.

"Clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling at least 50 hours of clinically managed inpatient treatment services per week.

"Clinically managed low-intensity residential treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling at least five hours of clinically managed inpatient treatment services per week.

"Clinically managed medium-intensity residential treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling at least 30 hours of clinically managed inpatient treatment services per week.

"Clinical oversight" means oversight provided by an individual who, by virtue of certification or license and education, training and experience is qualified to oversee treatment services in accordance with subrule 155.21(3).

"Committee" means the substance abuse and gambling treatment program committee appointed by the state board of health pursuant to Iowa Code section 136.3(13).

"Concerned person" means an individual who is seeking treatment services due to problems arising from a personal relationship with an individual with an addictive disorder.

"Confidentiality" means protection of patient information in compliance with state and federal law.

"Crisis stabilization" means medically monitored subacute inpatient services for individuals with urgent addictive disorder needs requiring immediate intervention, assessment, and mobilization of family, community and program resources.

"Culturally and environmentally specific" means integrating into assessment and treatment the customs and beliefs of a given population, as well as awareness and acceptance of diversity regarding conditions, circumstances and influences affecting an individual or group.

"Data reporting" means the required submission of certain patient demographic and program services information to the department by a program.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Detoxification" means the safe management of intoxication states and withdrawal states in accordance with the ASAM criteria and accepted standards of practice.

"Dimension" means one of the six ASAM criteria patient biopsychosocial areas to be considered in the assessment process to identify patient needs and determine the appropriate level of care for admission and continued services.

"Director" means the director of the Iowa department of public health.

"Discharge" means the point at which the patient ceases participation in licensed program services, marking the end of a specific encounter or episode of care. Discharge does not require termination of the relationship between the patient and the program.

"Discharge planning" means the process, begun at admission, of determining a patient's continued need for licensed program services and of developing a plan to address ongoing patient needs following discharge.

"Division" means the department's division of behavioral health, which acts as the single state authority for the federal substance abuse prevention and treatment block grant and associated state of Iowa addictive disorder appropriations and funding.

"Early intervention" means the ASAM criteria level of care which explores and addresses problems or risk factors that appear to be related to an addictive disorder and which helps the individual recognize potential harmful consequences.

"Enhanced program" means a licensee that provides enhanced treatment services in accordance with paragraph 155.2(2)*"j"* and rule 641—155.34(125,135).

"Enhanced treatment services" means licensed program services provided in accordance with paragraph 155.2(2)*"j"* and rule 641—155.34(125,135).

"Facility" means an institution, a detoxification center, or an installation providing care, maintenance or treatment for persons with substance use disorders licensed by the department under Iowa Code section 125.13, hospitals licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135B, or the state mental health institutes designated by Iowa Code chapter 226. "Facility" also means the physical areas such as grounds, buildings, or portions thereof under administrative control of the program.

"Governing body" means the person, group, or legal entity that has ultimate authority and responsibility for the overall operation of the program.

"Inpatient" means 24-hour licensed program services.

"Intensive outpatient treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling a minimum of nine hours of clinically managed outpatient treatment services per week for adults or a minimum of six hours of clinically managed outpatient treatment services per week for juveniles.

"Level of care" or *"level of service"* means the different ASAM criteria service options. "Level of care" also means certain licensed program services under these rules.

"Licensed program services" means the services a licensee may be authorized to provide under these rules.

"Licensee" means a program licensed by the department pursuant to these rules.

"Licensure" means the issuance of a license by the department pursuant to these rules which validates the licensee's compliance with these rules and authorizes the licensee to operate a program in the state of Iowa.

"Licensure weighting report" means the division's report that is used to determine an applicant's level of compliance with these rules and the length of time a license will be in effect.

"Maintenance" means the prolonged, scheduled administration of an opiate agonist medication such as buprenorphine or methadone by an opioid treatment program in accordance with federal and state laws, rules and regulations.

"Management of care" means the ongoing application of the ASAM criteria and the coordination of care to ensure the appropriate provision of licensed program services to a patient.

"May" means a term used in the interpretation of a standard to reflect an acceptable method that is recognized but not necessarily preferred.

"Medically managed" means that the inpatient program services that involve daily medical care in a hospital setting are directed by a prescriber.

"Medically managed intensive inpatient treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care for medically managed inpatient treatment services.

"Medically monitored" means that the program services are directed by addictive disorder professionals with medical oversight by a prescriber.

"Medically monitored intensive inpatient treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care for medically monitored subacute inpatient treatment services.

"Medication-assisted treatment" means the medically monitored use of certain substance use disorder medications in combination with other treatment services.

"Opioid treatment program" means a substance use disorder treatment program or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program licensed to provide opioid treatment services in accordance with Iowa Code section 125.21 and rules 641—155.2(125,135) and 641—155.35(125,135).

"Opioid treatment services" means medically monitored outpatient maintenance services provided in accordance with federal and state laws, rules and regulations.

"Outpatient" means non-24-hour licensed program services.

"Outpatient treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling less than nine hours of clinically managed outpatient treatment services per week for adults and less than six hours of clinically managed outpatient treatment services per week for juveniles.

"OWI evaluation" means an assessment completed solely for the purpose of compliance with the substance abuse evaluation requirements of Iowa Code chapter 321J.

"Partial/day treatment" means the ASAM criteria level of care totaling 20 or more hours of clinically managed outpatient treatment services per week.

"Patient" means an individual who participates in licensed program services.

"Placement" means selection of an appropriate licensed program service, based on ongoing assessment.

"Prescriber" means a licensed health care professional with the authority to prescribe medication in accordance with Iowa law.

"Prevention" means activities aimed at minimizing the use of potentially addictive substances, lowering risk in at-risk individuals, or minimizing potential adverse consequences of substance use or gambling.

"Prime programming time" means any period of the day, as determined by a program treating juveniles, when special attention or supervision is necessary.

"Problem gambling" means a gambling disorder that results in a functional impairment of sufficient impact and duration to meet diagnostic criteria specified within the most current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

"Program" means a person, facility, institution, building, agency or legal entity that provides one or more of the services stated in subrule 155.2(2) and is required to be licensed under these rules.

"Quality improvement" means the process of objectively and systematically monitoring and evaluating the quality and appropriateness of patient care and program services and operations to resolve identified problems and to make continued improvements.

"Recovery" means the process of addressing an addictive disorder and working toward personally defined health and well-being.

"Recovery supports" means the broad range of nontreatment services, such as transportation, that assists patients in their recovery efforts.

"Region" means the geographic grouping of counties for conducting the department's responsibilities under Iowa Code chapter 125.

"Rehabilitation" means the restoration of an optimal state of health by medical, psychological, and social means, including peer group support.

"Residential" means clinically managed inpatient treatment services.

"Resiliency- and recovery-oriented system of care" means coordinated, person-centered approaches to health promotion, prevention, early intervention, treatment and recovery support that build on the protective factors and strengths of individuals to sustain or achieve health and well-being.

"Rule" means each department statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or that describes the procedure or practice requirements of the division. The term includes the amendment or repeal of existing rules as specified in the Iowa Code.

"Screening" means the brief review of a patient's or potential patient's current risk factors for an addictive disorder or medical or mental health condition to determine if they indicate a need for immediate admission or referral. Screening is not an assessment and is not sufficient to develop a treatment plan, rule out an addictive disorder, or determine that admission to treatment or referral to other services is not indicated.

"Self-administration of medication" means the process whereby a properly trained and qualified staff person observes a patient take medication prescribed by a prescriber.

"Shall" means the term used to indicate a mandatory statement, the only acceptable method under these rules.

"Should" means the term used in the interpretation of a standard to reflect the commonly accepted method, but allowing for the use of effective alternatives.

"Staff" means any individual who conducts an activity on behalf of a program as an employee, agent, consultant, contractor, volunteer or other status.

"Standards category" means the grouping of standards, such as clinical, administrative or programming, in the licensure weighting report.

"Subacute" means medically monitored inpatient services for individuals who require management, supervision and treatment to reduce immediate risk of danger to self or others or severe disability or complication of an addictive disorder or an addictive disorder and a medical or mental health condition.

"Substance abuse treatment and rehabilitation facility" or *"substance abuse treatment program"* means a program required to be licensed under these rules.

"Substance use disorder" means a substance use disorder that results in a functional impairment of sufficient impact and duration to meet diagnostic criteria specified within the most current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

"Time frames" means the periods of time specified throughout the standards.

"Treatment" means the broad range of planned services to identify and change patterns of behavior that are maladaptive, destructive or injurious to health; or to restore appropriate levels of physical, psychological or social functioning. Such services may include assessment; care coordination; crisis stabilization; detoxification; early intervention; health promotion; individual, group and family counseling; management of care; and medication administration, provided by addictive disorder professionals and a mix of medical, mental health and peer professionals as appropriate to the structure of the program.

"Treatment planning" means the process, based on ongoing assessment, by which a patient and qualified staff identify and rank problems, establish agreed-upon goals, and decide on the treatment services and resources to be utilized.

"Variance" or *"waiver"* means action by the committee or division that suspends the requirements of a standard on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 641—Chapter 178.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.2(125,135) Licensing. In accordance with Iowa Code section 125.13, a person shall not maintain or conduct a substance use disorder program without having first obtained a license for the program from the department, and in accordance with Iowa Code section 135.150, a person shall not maintain or conduct a problem gambling treatment program funded by the department unless the person has obtained a license for the program from the department. The provision of treatment to a patient through any electronic means, regardless of the location of the program or facility, shall constitute the practice of treatment in the state of Iowa and shall be subject to regulation in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 125, Iowa Code section 135.150, and these rules. An applicant shall apply for one license only. The department shall award one license only to an applicant or licensee.

155.2(1) *Program licenses.* The department shall offer the following program licenses:

a. A substance use disorder assessment and OWI evaluation-only program license.

b. A substance use disorder treatment program license.

c. A problem gambling treatment program license.

d. A substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program license.

155.2(2) *Licensed program services.* The license will delineate the licensed program service(s) the program is authorized to provide and will specify that each licensed program service is licensed for adults, juveniles, or adults and juveniles. Licensed program services are:

a. Substance use disorder assessment and OWI evaluation only, provided by a substance use disorder assessment and OWI evaluation-only program;

b. Outpatient treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

c. Intensive outpatient treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

d. Partial/day treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

e. Clinically managed low-intensity residential treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

f. Clinically managed medium-intensity residential treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

g. Clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program, a problem gambling treatment program, or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

h. Medically monitored intensive inpatient treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

i. Medically managed intensive inpatient treatment, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

j. Enhanced treatment services, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program;

k. Opioid treatment services, provided by a substance use disorder treatment program or a substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program.

155.2(3) *Licensing body.* The committee shall:

a. Consider and approve or deny all license applications, suspensions and revocations;

b. Advise the department on policies governing the performance of the department in the discharge of any duties imposed on the department by law;

c. Advise or make recommendations to the board relative to addictive disorder programs in this state; and

d. Perform other duties as assigned by the board.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.3(125,135) Types of licenses.

155.3(1) The department may issue an initial license for 270 days to a new applicant scoring a minimum rating of 70 percent in each standards category on the licensure weighting report. An initial license shall expire in 270 days and shall not be extended or renewed.

155.3(2) The department may issue a license subsequent to an initial license for one, two, or three years based on the applicant's rating on the licensure weighting report.

a. An applicant achieving a rating of 95 percent or higher in each standards category may qualify for a three-year license.

b. An applicant achieving a rating of less than 95 percent but not less than 90 percent in each standards category may qualify for a two-year license.

c. An applicant achieving a rating of less than 90 percent but not less than 70 percent in each standards category may qualify for a one-year license.

d. A license for one, two, or three years shall expire on the date noted on the license and shall not be extended but may be renewed upon application.

155.3(3) The department may issue a license under deemed status to an applicant providing required documentation of accreditation by a recognized accreditation body. A deemed-status license shall be effective for the same time frame as that of the accreditation granted by the accreditation body, up to three years.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.4(125,135) Nonassignability.

155.4(1) A license issued by the department for the operation of a program applies both to the licensee and the facility in which the program is operated. A license is not transferable.

155.4(2) A closing program is one which intends to cease providing licensed program services. The licensee shall notify the division 30 days before ceasing service provision. The licensee shall be responsible for the transition of patients to another program and for the preservation of all records. The licensee shall include in its notice to the division its plan to transition patients and locate records. When a program closes, the program's license is void on the date the program ceases providing licensed program services, and the license shall be returned to the department.

155.4(3) A closed program is one which has ceased providing licensed program services. The licensee shall notify the division immediately of ceased service provision. The licensee shall be responsible for the transition of patients to another program and for the preservation of all records. The licensee shall include in its notice to the division its plan to transition patients and locate records. When a program is closed, the program's license is void on the date the program ceased providing licensed program services, and the license shall be returned to the department.

155.4(4) A person, facility or legal entity acquiring a licensed, closing or closed program for the purpose of operating a program shall apply for a license.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.5(125,135) Application procedures. The division shall provide license application forms on the department's Web site and at its office. An applicant shall submit application materials to the division. The division will proceed with inspection of the applicant upon receipt of a complete application. To be complete, an application must include all required materials and be responsive to all licensure standards, as described in these rules.

155.5(1) *Application information.* An applicant shall submit application materials on the forms provided and in the required format. Application materials shall include, but may not be limited to:

a. The name and address of the applicant and, if the applicant is part of a larger organization, the name and address of the larger organization.

b. The name and address of the applicant's executive director and, if the applicant is part of a larger organization, the name and address of the executive director of the larger organization.

c. The names, titles, dates of employment, education, and years of current job-related experience of the applicant's staff; and the table of organization. If the applicant is part of a larger organization or has multiple organizational components and physical facilities, the relationships between the

larger organization, organizational components and physical facilities must be shown on the table of organization, with the applicant and applicant's staff positions clearly delineated.

d. The names and addresses of members of the applicant's governing body, sponsors, and advisory boards; and the current articles of incorporation and bylaws.

e. The names and addresses of individuals, facilities, organizations, and legal entities with which the applicant has a contractual or affiliation agreement pertaining to licensed program services.

f. A description of the licensed program services to be provided by the applicant and a calendar showing program services each week.

g. For each physical facility, copies of reports substantiating compliance with federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, to include appropriate Iowa department of inspections and appeals rules, state fire marshal rules and fire ordinances, and local health, fire, occupancy, and safety regulations.

h. Information required for programs admitting juveniles as described under Iowa Code section 125.14A.

i. Fiscal management information, to include a recent audit or opinion of auditor and program board minutes to reflect approval of the program's budget and insurance.

j. Insurance coverage related to professional and general liability, building, workers' compensation, and fidelity bond.

k. The address of each physical facility.

l. The written policies and procedures manual that covers all the requirements of these rules.

155.5(2) *Application time frame.* An applicant seeking to be licensed subsequent to a 270-day initial license or a licensee seeking to renew a one-, two-, or three-year license or to significantly change a currently licensed program shall submit an application at least 90 days before expiration of the current license or before the program change.

155.5(3) *License under deemed status.* An organization seeking to be licensed under deemed status shall submit an application.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.6(125,135) Technical assistance. The division may provide technical assistance to an applicant or licensee.

155.6(1) An applicant may request technical assistance regarding these rules and the licensure process.

155.6(2) A licensee may request technical assistance regarding these rules and the licensure process or to bring areas of noncompliance with these rules into compliance.

155.6(3) The division may require a licensee to receive technical assistance to bring areas of noncompliance with these rules into compliance.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.7(125,135) Inspection of applicants.

155.7(1) *Inspection of applicants.* The division shall inspect each applicant. Inspection shall include review of the complete application and may include, but may not be limited to, review of patient records, review of applicant data reporting, and interviews with staff and patients. Inspection shall include on-site inspection unless specifically waived as allowed under these rules. The division will send the applicant a report of inspection findings within 30 business days of the inspection.

155.7(2) *On-site inspection.* The division will schedule an on-site inspection of an applicant within 60 business days of receipt of the applicant's complete application.

a. The division may waive on-site inspection of an applicant that is:

(1) A licensee applying to renew a license when the applicant's licensed program services are limited to substance use disorder assessment and OWI evaluation services only, outpatient treatment, or intensive outpatient treatment.

(2) An applicant applying for a license under deemed status.

b. The department shall not be required to provide advance notice of the on-site inspection to the applicant.

c. The on-site inspection team will consist of designated employees or agents of the division.

d. The on-site inspection team will inspect the applicant to verify application information and determine compliance with all laws, rules and regulations.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.8(125,135) License—approval. The department shall issue a license upon approval of an application for a license by the committee. The license shall become effective on the date approved by the committee.

155.8(1) *Committee meeting preparation.* The division shall prepare an inspection findings report with a license recommendation for presentation at a committee meeting held within 60 business days from the date of the inspection findings report.

a. The division will provide public notice of committee meetings in accordance with Iowa Code section 21.4.

b. The division shall provide committee members with the inspection findings report and license recommendation for each application to be acted upon at each committee meeting.

155.8(2) *Committee meeting format.*

a. The chairperson or chairperson's designee shall call the meeting to order at the designated time.

b. Division staff will review each application, inspection findings report, and license recommendation, as directed by the chairperson or the chairperson's designee.

c. The chairperson or the chairperson's designee may give the applicant and the public the opportunity to provide comment on each application.

d. After any applicant and public comments are heard, the committee will make a decision to approve or initially deny the application for a license.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.9(125,135) Written corrective action plan. A program approved for a license shall submit a written corrective action plan to the division within 30 days following the committee meeting to bring any area of noncompliance with these rules into compliance.

155.9(1) The written corrective action plan shall include, but may not be limited to:

a. Any area of noncompliance specified in the inspection findings report;

b. The corrective measures to be taken by the program for each area of noncompliance; and

c. The completion date for each corrective measure.

155.9(2) The department may inspect the licensee, including on-site inspection, to review the implemented corrective measures and report to the committee.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.10(125,135) Grounds for denial of license.

155.10(1) The committee may deny an application for a license for any of the following reasons:

a. The application is not complete, is not timely or otherwise does not meet the requirements of these rules.

b. The applicant fails to achieve the minimum licensure weighting report rating required for a 270-day initial license or a one-, two- or three-year license.

c. Lack of patients or patient records for review.

d. Violation of any of the following grounds for discipline:

(1) Submission of fraudulent or misleading information.

(2) Violation by a program or staff of any statute or rule pertaining to programs, including violation of any provision of these rules, or failure to adhere to program policies and procedures adopted pursuant to these rules.

(3) Failure to comply with licensure, inspection, health, fire, occupancy, safety, sanitation, zoning, or building codes or regulations required by federal, state or local law.

(4) Sanction, modification, termination, withdrawal, refused renewal, suspension, or revocation of accreditation by an accreditation body.

(5) Sanction, modification, termination, withdrawal, refused renewal, suspension, revocation, or refused issuance of a federal registration to distribute or dispense controlled substances.

(6) Commission of or permitting, aiding or abetting commission of an unlawful act.

(7) Conviction of a member of the governing body, a director, administrator, chief executive officer, or other managing staff person of a felony or misdemeanor related to the management, operation or integrity of the program.

(8) Use of untruthful or improbable statements in advertising.

(9) Conduct or practices determined to be detrimental to the general health, safety, or welfare of a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor, staff or member of the public.

(10) Violation of a patient's confidentiality or willful, substantial, or repeated violation of a patient's rights.

(11) Defrauding a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor, staff or third-party payor.

(12) Inappropriate conduct by staff, including sexual or other harassment or exploitation of a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor or staff.

(13) Utilization of treatment techniques that endanger the health, safety, or welfare of a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor, staff or member of the public.

(14) Discrimination or retaliation against a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor, staff, or member of the public who has submitted a complaint or information to the department.

(15) Failure to allow an employee or agent of the department access to the program or facility for the purpose of inspection, investigation, or other activity necessary to the performance of the department's duties.

(16) Failure to submit an acceptable written corrective action plan or failure to comply with a corrective action plan issued pursuant to rule 641—155.9(125,135) or 641—155.16(125,135).

(17) Violation of an order of the committee or violating the terms or conditions of a consent agreement or informal settlement between a program and the committee.

155.10(2) Reserved.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.11(125,135) Denial, suspension or revocation of a license. The committee may deny an application for a license. The committee may suspend or revoke a license for any of the grounds for discipline pursuant to paragraph 155.10(1)*"d."*

155.11(1) *Initial notice from committee.* When the committee determines to deny, suspend or revoke a one-, two-, or three-year license or a license under deemed status, the division shall notify the applicant or licensee by certified mail, return receipt requested. Such notice shall provide the applicant or licensee the opportunity to submit a written corrective action plan or written objections to the division.

155.11(2) *Submission of corrective action plan or objections.* An applicant notified of denial of a one-, two-, or three-year license or a license under deemed status or a licensee notified of suspension or revocation of a license may submit a written corrective action plan or written objections to the division within 20 days after receipt of the notice.

a. Written corrective action plan. The written corrective action plan must meet the requirements of paragraphs 155.9(1)*"a"* to *"c."* If the applicant or licensee submits a written corrective action plan, the applicant or licensee shall have 90 days from the date of submission within which to show compliance with the plan. The applicant or licensee shall submit any information to the committee that the committee requests or that the applicant or licensee deems pertinent to show compliance with the plan. The department may inspect the licensee, including on-site inspection, to review the implemented corrective measures and report to the committee.

b. Objections. If the applicant or licensee submits written objections, the applicant or licensee shall submit to the committee any information that the committee or the applicant or licensee deems pertinent to support the applicant's or licensee's defense.

155.11(3) *Decision of committee.* Following receipt of a written corrective action plan and expiration of the 90-day compliance period, or following receipt of written objections, or when a written corrective action plan or written objections have not been received within the 20-day time period, the committee may meet to determine whether to proceed with the denial, suspension or revocation. The division shall send notice of this meeting to the applicant or licensee by certified mail, return receipt requested, ten

days prior to the committee meeting, notifying the program director and the program board chairperson of the time, place and date of the committee meeting.

155.11(4) *Notice of decision and opportunity for contested case hearing.*

a. When the committee determines to deny, suspend, or revoke a license, the applicant or licensee shall be given written notice by restricted certified mail.

b. The applicant or licensee may request a hearing on the determination. The request must be in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the department's address within 30 days of the notice issued by the division. Failure to request a hearing will result in final action by the committee.

155.11(5) *Summary suspension.* If the committee or department finds that the health, safety or welfare of the public is endangered by continued operation of a program, the committee or department may order summary suspension of a license, pursuant to Iowa Code sections 17A.18 and 125.15A, pending proceedings for revocation or other actions in accordance with Iowa Code sections 17A.18A and 125.15A. These proceedings shall be promptly instituted and determined.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.12(125,135) Contested case hearing. An applicant or licensee may contest the denial, suspension or revocation of a license by requesting a hearing before an administrative law judge from the department of inspections and appeals. The applicant or licensee will be notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, of the date of the hearing, no less than 30 days before the hearing.

155.12(1) *Failure to appear.* If a party fails to appear in a contested case hearing proceeding after proper service of notice, the administrative law judge shall, in such a case, enter a default judgment against the party failing to appear.

155.12(2) *Conduct of hearing.* Opportunity shall be afforded all parties to respond and present evidence and argument on all issues involved and to be represented by counsel at their own expense.

a. The hearing shall be informal, and all relevant evidence shall be admissible. Effect will be given to the rules of privilege recognized by law. Objections to evidentiary offers may be made and shall be noted in the record. When the hearing will be expedited and the interests of the parties will not be prejudiced substantially, any part of the evidence may be required to be submitted in verified written form.

b. Documentary evidence may be received in the form of copies or excerpts if the original is not readily available. Upon request, parties shall be given an opportunity to compare the copy with the original, if available.

c. Witnesses present at the hearing shall be subject to cross-examination by any party as necessary for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

d. The record in a contested case shall include:

(1) All pleadings, motions and intermediate rulings.

(2) All evidence received or considered and all other submissions.

(3) A statement of all matters officially noticed.

(4) All questions and offers of proof, objections and rulings therein.

(5) All proposed findings and exceptions.

(6) Any decision, opinion or report by the administrative law judge presiding at the hearing.

e. Oral proceedings shall be open to the public and shall be recorded either by mechanized means or by certified shorthand reporters. Oral proceedings or any part thereof shall be transcribed at the request of any party with the expense of the transcription charged to the requesting party. The recording or stenographic notes of oral proceedings or the transcription thereof shall be filed with and maintained by the agency for at least five years from the date of decision.

f. Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence in the record and on matters officially noticed in the record.

155.12(3) *Continuance.* For good cause, the administrative law judge may continue hearings beyond the time originally scheduled or recessed. Requests for continuance shall be made to the administrative law judge in writing at least three days prior to the scheduled hearing date. Continuances will not be granted less than three days before the hearing except in exigent circumstances.

155.12(4) *Decision.* Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence in the record and upon matters officially noticed in the record.

a. The decision of the administrative law judge shall be the final decision unless there is an appeal to the board within 20 days of the receipt of the decision.

b. A proposed or final decision or order in a contested case hearing shall be in writing. A proposed or final decision shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated. Parties will be promptly notified of each proposed or final decision or order by the delivery to them of a copy of such decision or order by certified mail, return receipt requested. In the case of a proposed decision, parties shall be notified of the right to appeal the decision to the board.

155.12(5) *Appeal to the board.*

a. Either party may request that the board review the proposed decision. The request shall be in writing and mailed within 20 days of receipt of the proposed decision.

b. The parties shall have an opportunity to submit briefs to the board. The board will review the record and any briefs. No new evidence shall be admitted unless requested and allowed by the board.

c. Oral presentation will be made to the board at a time set by the board.

d. The board shall issue its decision in writing within 30 days after conclusion of the hearing.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.13(125,135) Rehearing application. Any party may file an application for rehearing, stating the specific grounds therefor and the relief sought, within 20 days after the issuance of any final decision by the board in a contested case. A copy of such application for rehearing shall be timely mailed by the applicant to all parties of record not joining therein. Such an application for rehearing shall be deemed to have been denied unless the board grants the application within 20 days after its filing.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.14(125,135) Judicial review. An applicant or licensee that is aggrieved or adversely affected by the board's final decision and that has exhausted all adequate administrative remedies may seek judicial review of the board's decision pursuant to and in accordance with Iowa Code section 17A.19.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.15(125,135) Issuance of a license after denial, suspension or revocation. After denial, suspension, or revocation of a license, the former applicant or licensee shall not have a license issued within one year of the effective date of the denial, suspension or revocation. After one year, the former applicant or licensee may submit an application for a 270-day initial license. For purposes of this rule, "former applicant or licensee" shall include any director, officer, administrator, chief executive officer, or other managing staff of the former applicant or licensee.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.16(125,135) Complaints and investigations.

155.16(1) *Complaints.* Any person may file a complaint with the department against any program licensed pursuant to this chapter. The complaint shall be made in writing and shall be e-mailed, mailed or delivered to the health facility officer at the Division of Behavioral Health, Iowa Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, 321 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075. The complaint shall include the name and address of the complainant, the name of the program, and a concise statement of the allegations against the program, including the specific alleged violations of Iowa Code chapter 125 or this chapter, if known. A complaint may also be initiated upon the committee's own motion or by the department when an emergency exists that is deemed to endanger the health, safety or welfare of a patient, potential patient, concerned person, visitor, staff or the public, pursuant to evidence received by the department. Timely filing of complaints is required to ensure the availability of witnesses and to avoid initiation of an investigation under conditions which may have been significantly altered during the period of delay.

155.16(2) *Evaluation and investigation.* Upon receipt of a complaint, the division shall make a preliminary review of the allegations contained in the complaint. The division may request that

the complainant submit the complaint to the program's grievance process. Unless the division concludes that the complaint is intended solely to harass a program or lacks a reasonable basis, or is more reasonably addressed through the program's grievance process, the department shall conduct an investigation of the program that is the subject of the complaint as soon as is practicable. The program that is the subject of the complaint shall be given an opportunity to informally respond to the allegations contained in the complaint either in writing or through a personal interview or conference with department staff.

155.16(3) *Investigative report.* Within 30 days after completion of the investigation, the division shall prepare a written investigative report and shall submit the report to the executive director of the program, the chairperson of the governing body of the program, and the committee. This report shall include the nature of the complaint and shall indicate if the complaint allegations were substantiated, unsubstantiated, or undetermined; the basis for the finding; the specific statutes or rules at issue; a response from the program, if received; and a recommendation for action.

155.16(4) *Review of investigations.* The committee shall review the investigative report at its next regularly scheduled meeting and shall determine appropriate action.

a. Closure. If the committee determines that the allegations contained in the complaint are unsubstantiated, the committee shall close the case and the division shall promptly notify the complainant and the program by letter.

b. Referral for further investigation. If the committee determines that the complaint warrants further investigation, the committee shall refer the complaint to the department for further investigation.

c. Written corrective action plan. If the committee determines that the allegations contained in the complaint are substantiated and corrective action is warranted, the committee may require the program to submit and comply with a written corrective action plan. A program shall submit a written corrective action plan to the division within 20 business days after receiving a request for such plan. The written corrective action plan shall include a plan for correcting areas of noncompliance as required by the committee and a time frame within which such plan shall be implemented. The plan is subject to department approval. Requiring a written corrective action plan is not formal disciplinary action. Failure to submit or comply with a written corrective action plan may result in formal disciplinary action against the program.

d. Disciplinary action. If the committee determines that the allegations contained in the complaint are substantiated and disciplinary action is warranted, the committee may proceed with such action in accordance with rule 641—155.11(125,135).

155.16(5) *Confidential information and public information.* Information contained in a complaint may be confidential pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7(2), 22.7(18), or 125.37 or any other provision of state or federal law. Investigative reports, written corrective action plans, and all notices and orders issued pursuant to rule 641—155.11(125,135) shall refer to patients by number and shall not include patient identifying information. Investigative reports, written corrective action plans, and all notices and orders issued pursuant to rule 641—155.11(125,135) shall be available to the public as open records pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 22.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.17(125,135) License revision. A licensee shall submit a written request to the division to revise a license at least 30 days prior to any change of address, executive director, clinical oversight staff, facility, or licensed program service. The division will determine if the requested revision can be approved or if the change is significant enough to require the submission of an application for license renewal by the licensee.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.18(125,135) Deemed status.

155.18(1) *Accreditation.* The committee shall approve a license under deemed status for an applicant accredited by a recognized national accreditation body when the committee determines that the accreditation is for the same licensed program services as those addressed by these rules and when such accreditation is consistent with these rules.

a. An applicant for a license under deemed status shall submit a copy of the entire accreditation body survey or inspection report, certificate of accreditation, accreditation conditions, and corrective action requirements and plans with the applicant's application.

b. The committee may accept the division's review of an accreditation body's survey or inspection report, certificate of accreditation, and conditions or corrective action plans as meeting the requirements for inspection for those licensed program services described in these rules.

c. An applicant for a license under deemed status shall be licensed only for licensed program services that are described in these rules.

d. A program licensed under deemed status shall be licensed for the same period of time as that for which the program is accredited, up to three years.

155.18(2) *National accreditation bodies.* The national accreditation bodies recognized for the purposes of licensure under deemed status are:

a. The Joint Commission.

b. The Council on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF).

c. The Council on Accreditation of Children and Family Services (COA).

d. The American Osteopathic Association (AOA).

155.18(3) *Credentials and expectations of accreditation bodies.* The accreditation credentials of an accreditation body shall specify the types of organizations, programs and services the body accredits.

155.18(4) *Responsibilities of programs licensed under deemed status.*

a. A program licensed under deemed status shall meet all requirements of these rules and all applicable laws and regulations.

b. A program licensed under deemed status may submit an application for licensure of licensed program services covered by these rules that are not covered by the accreditation.

155.18(5) *Rights and responsibilities of committee and department.* The committee and the department shall retain the following responsibilities and rights for deemed status applicants and licensees:

a. The department may inspect the applicant or licensee.

b. The division shall investigate complaints in accordance with these rules and recommend and require corrective action or other sanctions. Complaints, findings, and required corrective action may be reported to the accreditation body.

c. The committee shall review and act upon a license under deemed status when complaints have been founded, when the national accreditation body identifies noncompliance with accreditation, when accreditation expires without renewal, or when accreditation is sanctioned, modified, terminated, withdrawn, suspended or revoked.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.19(125,135) Funding. The issuance of a license shall not be construed as a commitment on the part of either the state or federal government to provide funds to such licensee.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.20(125,135) Inspection. An applicant or licensee agrees as a condition of licensure:

155.20(1) To permit properly designated representatives of the department to enter into and inspect any and all programs and facilities for which a license has been applied or issued to verify information contained in the application or to ensure compliance with all laws, rules, and regulations relating thereto, during all hours of operation of said applicant or licensee and at any other reasonable hour.

155.20(2) To permit properly designated representatives of the department to audit and collect statistical data from all records maintained by the applicant or licensee. An applicant or licensee that does not permit inspection by the department or examination of all records, including financial records, records pertaining to methods of administration, general and special dietary programs, and the disbursement of medications and methods of supply, and any other records the committee deems relevant, shall not be licensed.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.21(125,135) General standards for all programs. The following standards shall apply to all programs. For programs for which both the general standards and specific standards apply, both sets of standards shall be met.

155.21(1) *Governing body.* The program shall have a formally designated governing body that complies with Iowa Code chapter 504 and that is the ultimate authority for program operations.

a. The governing body shall develop and adopt written bylaws and policies that define the powers and duties of the governing body, its committees, its advisory groups, and the executive director. These bylaws and policies shall be reviewed and revised by the governing body as necessary.

b. The bylaws shall minimally specify the following:

(1) The type of membership;

(2) The term of appointment;

(3) The frequency of meetings;

(4) The attendance requirements; and

(5) The quorum necessary to transact business.

c. The governing body shall maintain minutes of all meetings, and the minutes shall be available for review by the department and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

(1) Date of the meeting;

(2) Names of members attending;

(3) Topics discussed; and

(4) Decisions reached and actions taken.

d. The duties of the governing body shall include, but may not be limited to:

(1) Appointment of a qualified executive director, who shall have the responsibility and authority for the management of the program in accordance with the governing body's established policies;

(2) Establishment of effective controls to ensure that quality services are provided;

(3) Review and approval of the program's annual budget; and

(4) Approval of all contracts.

e. The governing body shall approve policies and procedures for the effective operation of the program.

f. The governing body shall be responsible for all funds, equipment, and supplies and the facility in which the program operates. The governing body shall be responsible for the appropriateness and adequacy of services provided by the program.

g. The governing body shall at least annually prepare a report, which shall include, but may not be limited to:

(1) The name, address, occupation, and place of employment of each governing body member;

(2) Disclosure of any family relationship a member of the governing body has with a program staff member;

(3) The names and addresses of any owners or controlling parties whether they are individuals, partnerships, a corporation body, or a subdivision of other bodies;

(4) Disclosure of any potential conflict of interest a member of the governing body may have.

h. The governing body shall ensure that the program has malpractice, liability and workers' compensation insurance for all staff and a fidelity bond that covers all staff.

155.21(2) *Executive director.* The executive director shall have primary responsibility for program operations. The duties of the executive director shall be clearly defined in accordance with the policies established by the governing body.

155.21(3) *Clinical oversight.* The program shall designate a treatment supervisor to oversee provision of licensed program services.

155.21(4) *Policies and procedures manual.* The program shall maintain and implement a written policies and procedures manual that documents the program's compliance with these rules. The manual shall describe the program's licensed program services and related activities, specify the policies and procedures to be followed, and govern all staff.

a. The manual shall have a table of contents.

b. Revisions to the manual shall be entered with the date and with the name and title of the staff person making the revisions.

155.21(5) *Staff development and training.* The program's policies and procedures shall establish a staff development and training plan that encompasses all staff and all licensed program services, considers the professional continuing education requirements of certified and licensed staff, and is available to all staff.

a. The program shall designate a staff person responsible for the staff development and training plan.

b. The staff person responsible for the staff development and training plan shall conduct an annual needs assessment.

c. The staff development and training plan shall describe orientation for new staff which includes an overview of the program and licensed program services, confidentiality, tuberculosis and blood-borne pathogens, including HIV/AIDS, and culturally and environmentally specific information. Orientation shall also address the specific responsibilities of each staff person and community resources specific to the staff person's responsibilities.

d. The staff development and training plan shall address training when program operations or licensed program services change.

e. The staff development and training plan may include on-site training activities. The program shall maintain minutes of on-site training that include the name and date of the training, the training topic, the name and title of the trainer, and the names of staff attending the training.

155.21(6) *Data reporting.* The program's policies and procedures shall describe how the program reports required data to the division in accordance with department requirements and processes.

155.21(7) *Fiscal management.* The program's policies and procedures shall ensure proper fiscal management, which shall include:

a. The preparation and maintenance of an annual written budget, which shall be reviewed and approved by the governing body prior to the beginning of the budget year.

b. A fiscal management system maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including internal controls to reasonably protect program assets. This shall be verified by an annual independent fiscal audit of the program by the state auditor's office or a certified public accountant based on an agreement entered into by the governing body. A program with an annual budget of $100,000 or less shall conduct a fiscal audit no less than every three years.

c. An insurance program that provides for the protection of the physical and financial resources of the program and provides coverage for all people, buildings, and equipment. The insurance program shall be reviewed annually by the governing body.

155.21(8) *Personnel.* The program shall have personnel policies and procedures.

a. Personnel policies and procedures shall address:

(1) Recruitment and selection of staff;
(2) Wage and salary administration;
(3) Promotions;
(4) Employee benefits;
(5) Working hours;
(6) Vacation and sick leave;
(7) Lines of authority;
(8) Rules of conduct;
(9) Disciplinary actions and termination;
(10) Methods for handling cases of inappropriate patient care;
(11) Work performance appraisal;
(12) Staff accidents and safety;
(13) Staff grievances;
(14) Prohibition of sexual harassment;
(15) Implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act;
(16) Implementation of the Drug-Free Workplace Act;

(17) Use of social media; and

(18) Implementation of equal employment opportunity.

b. The program shall have for each position and each staff person a written job description that describes the duties of each position and staff and the qualifications required for each position.

(1) A staff person providing screening, OWI evaluation, assessment or treatment services in accordance with these rules shall be qualified as an addictive disorder professional by meeting at least one of the following conditions:

1. Be certified or licensed as a substance use disorder or problem gambling counselor by a national or state organization approved by the division.

2. Be licensed as a marital and family therapist or a mental health counselor under Iowa Code chapters 154D and 147, an independent social worker under Iowa Code chapters 154C and 147, or another independent professional authorized by the Iowa Code to diagnose and treat mental disorders as specified in the most current Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association.

3. Be licensed as a master social worker under Iowa Code chapters 154C and 147.

4. Be licensed as a bachelor social worker under Iowa Code chapters 154C and 147.

5. Be temporarily or provisionally certified or licensed as allowed under a certification or license acceptable to the division. Such staff person must meet all requirements of the temporary or provisional certification or license, must be supervised by a staff person meeting one of the requirements of paragraphs "1" to "4" above, and must be fully certified or licensed within two years of the date on which the person began to provide licensed program services.

6. A staff person employed on and after July 1, 2010, who is not qualified as described in any of the paragraphs "1" to "5" above shall be deemed qualified while the person is in the process of being certified or licensed under a certification or license acceptable to the division. Such staff must meet the requirements of the certification or licensure process, must be supervised by a staff person meeting one of the requirements of paragraphs "1" to "4" above, and must be fully certified or licensed within two years of the date on which the person began to provide licensed program services. The two-year time frame is continuous from the person's date of first employment by the program, including if the person changes employment from one program to another.

7. A person employed before July 1, 2010, and continuously since that date at a program licensed pursuant to this chapter, who is not qualified as described in any of the paragraphs "1" to "5" above, shall be deemed qualified as long as such person remains employed by that program and that program remains licensed. Such staff shall maintain a minimum of 30 hours of training every two years, including a minimum of 3 hours of ethics training, and shall be supervised by a staff person meeting at least one of the conditions of paragraphs "1" to "4" above.

(2) The program shall review job descriptions annually and whenever there is a change in a position's duties or required qualifications.

(3) The program shall include job descriptions in the personnel section of the policies and procedures manual.

c. The program shall conduct a written evaluation of job performance with each staff person at least annually. The evaluation shall include the opportunity for the staff person to comment.

d. The program shall maintain a personnel record on each staff person. The record shall contain, as applicable:

(1) Verification of training, experience, qualifications, and professional credentials;

(2) Job performance evaluations;

(3) Incident reports;

(4) Disciplinary action taken; and

(5) Documentation of review of and agreement to adhere to confidentiality laws and regulations. This review and agreement shall occur prior to the staff person's assumption of duties.

e. The personnel policies and procedures shall ensure confidentiality of personnel records and shall specify staff authorized to have access to personnel information.

f. The program shall notify the division in writing within ten days of being informed that a staff person has been sanctioned or disciplined by a certifying or licensing body. Such notice shall include the sanction or discipline order.

155.21(9) *Child abuse, dependent adult abuse and criminal history background checks.* The program's policies and procedures shall address child abuse, dependent adult abuse and criminal history background checks.

a. The program shall prohibit mistreatment, neglect, or abuse of children and dependent adults and shall specify reporting and enforcement procedures. Alleged violations shall be reported immediately to the program's executive director and appropriate department of human services personnel. Policies and procedures on reporting alleged violations shall be in compliance with subrule 155.21(10). A staff person found to be in violation of Iowa Code sections 232.67 through 232.70, as substantiated by a department of human services investigation, shall be subject to the program's policies concerning termination.

b. For each staff person working with juveniles as set forth in Iowa Code section 125.14A or with dependent adults as set forth in Iowa Code chapter 235B, the personnel record shall contain:

(1) Documentation of a criminal history background check with the Iowa division of criminal investigation on all new staff applicants. The background check shall include asking whether the applicant has been convicted of a crime.

(2) A written, signed and dated statement furnished by a new staff applicant which discloses any substantiated report of child abuse, neglect or sexual abuse or dependent adult abuse.

(3) Documentation of a check prior to permanent acceptance of a person as staff, with the Iowa central registry for any substantiated reports of child abuse, neglect or sexual abuse pursuant to Iowa Code section 125.14A or substantiated reports of dependent adult abuse for all staff hired or accepted on or after July 1, 1994, pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 235B.

c. A person who has a record of a criminal conviction or founded child abuse report or founded dependent adult abuse report shall not be hired or accepted as staff unless an evaluation of the crime or founded child abuse or founded dependent adult abuse has been made by the department of human services which concludes that the crime or founded child abuse or founded dependent adult abuse does not merit prohibition of employment. If a record of criminal conviction or founded child abuse or founded dependent adult abuse does exist, the person shall be offered the opportunity to complete and submit Form 470-2310, Record Check Evaluation. In its evaluation, the department of human services shall consider the nature and seriousness of the crime or founded abuse in relation to the position sought, the time elapsed since the commission of the crime or founded abuse, the circumstances under which the crime or founded abuse was committed, the degree of rehabilitation and the number of crimes or founded abuses committed by the person involved.

d. A staff person providing screening, OWI evaluation, assessment or treatment in accordance with this chapter shall complete two hours of training on identification and reporting of child abuse and dependent adult abuse within six months of initial employment and at least two hours of additional training every five years thereafter.

155.21(10) *Patient records.* The program's policies and procedures shall describe compilation, storage and dissemination of patient records and release or disclosure of information.

a. The policies and procedures shall ensure that:

(1) The program protects the patient record against loss, tampering or unauthorized disclosure of information;

(2) The content and format of patient records are uniform;

(3) All entries in the patient record are in chronological order, signed, dated and legible. When records are maintained electronically, a staff identification code number authorizing access shall be accepted in lieu of a signature;

(4) Each entry in the patient record is made in permanent ink, by typewriter, or by computer; and

(5) Entries in the patient record use language consistent with generally accepted standards of practice and do not include abstract terms, technical jargon or slang.

b. The program shall provide adequate physical facilities for the secure storage, processing and handling of patient records.

c. Appropriate patient records shall be readily accessible to staff as specifically authorized by program policy.

d. The program shall appropriately maintain and dispose of patient records. Patient records shall be maintained for not less than seven years from the date they are officially closed.

e. Each file cabinet or storage area containing patient records shall be locked.

f. The program shall release or disclose information on individuals seeking program services or on patients in strict accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and state and federal confidentiality laws, rules and regulations.

(1) The confidentiality of substance use disorder patient records and information is protected by HIPAA and the regulations on confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records, 42 CFR Part 2, which implement federal statutory provisions, 42 U.S.C. 290dd-3 applicable to alcohol abuse patient records, and 42 U.S.C. 290ee-3 applicable to drug abuse patient records.

(2) The confidentiality of problem gambling patient records and information is protected by HIPAA, Iowa Code chapter 228 and Iowa Code section 22.7(35).

g. A program that provides licensed program services via electronic means shall inform the patient of the limitations and risks associated with such services and shall document in the patient record that such notice has been provided.

h. Upon receipt of a properly executed written release of information or authorization to disclose signed by the patient, the program shall release patient records in a timely manner. A program shall not refuse to release patient records related to continuation of care solely because payment has not been received. A program may refuse to release patient records that are unrelated to continuation of care if payment has not been received. A program may refuse to file the reporting form required by 641—subrule 157.3(1), "Notice Iowa Code 321J—Confidential Medical Record," reporting screening, evaluation, and treatment completion, if payment has not been received for such services.

155.21(11) *Assessment and admission.* The program's policies and procedures shall address screening, assessment, referral and admission and documentation of such activities in the patient record.

a. The program shall conduct an assessment with each patient prior to admission unless the patient's current risk factors indicate a need for immediate admission.

(1) If the program admits a patient based on a screening or initial assessment that indicates the patient requires immediate admission, that screening or initial assessment must be updated and expanded to a full assessment when the patient's current risk factors are stabilized.

(2) The assessment shall be documented in the patient record and shall be organized in a manner that supports development of a treatment plan by the program or by any program to which the patient is referred.

b. The program shall implement a uniform assessment process that describes:

(1) The information to be gathered;

(2) Procedures for accepting a referral from another program, agency or organization;

(3) Procedures for referring a patient to another program, agency or organization.

c. A substance use disorder treatment program, problem gambling treatment program, or substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program shall update the assessment on an ongoing basis, when clinically indicated, and within the periods of time specified for each level of care in the management-of-care review process.

d. The results of each assessment shall be clearly explained to the patient, and to the patient's family when appropriate, and such explanation shall be documented in the patient record.

e. At the time of admission, a substance use disorder treatment program, problem gambling treatment program, or substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program shall document that the patient has been informed of:

(1) The general nature and goals of the program;

(2) Rules governing patient conduct and infractions that can lead to disciplinary action or discharge from the program;

(3) The hours during which services are available;

(4) The costs to be borne by the patient;

(5) Patient rights and responsibilities;
(6) Confidentiality laws, rules and regulations; and
(7) Safety and emergency procedures.

155.21(12) *Treatment plans.* The policies and procedures for substance use disorder treatment programs, problem gambling treatment programs, and substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment programs shall describe the program's uniform process for developing individualized treatment plans based on ongoing assessment and documentation of such plans in the patient record.

a. Staff shall initiate development of the treatment plan as soon after the patient's admission as is clinically feasible and within the period of time between admission and the review date specified for that level of care in the management-of-care review process.

b. The treatment plan shall minimally contain:
(1) A summary of assessment findings;
(2) Patient short- and long-term goals;
(3) The type and frequency of planned treatment activities;
(4) The staff responsible for the patient's treatment; and
(5) Culturally and environmentally specific considerations.

c. Staff shall develop each treatment plan in partnership with the patient, with patient participation documented in the patient record. The treatment plan shall be written in a manner clearly understandable to the patient. Staff shall give the patient a copy of each treatment plan. The patient and staff shall review and revise the treatment plan when clinically indicated and in accordance with the time frames specified in the management-of-care review process.

d. Treatment plan reviews shall be based on ongoing assessment and shall specify the indicated level of care and licensed program services and any revision of treatment plan goals. The date of the review and any revision of the treatment plan shall be documented in the patient record.

155.21(13) *Progress notes.* The policies and procedures for substance use disorder treatment programs, problem gambling treatment programs, and substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment programs shall describe the program's uniform process for reviewing a patient's current status and progress in meeting treatment plan goals and documenting such review in the patient record.

a. Progress notes shall include the date each service was provided or observation was made and the name and title of the staff person providing each service.

b. Staff shall enter a progress note following each individual counseling session.

c. Staff shall enter a summary progress note at least weekly for group counseling sessions.

d. Progress notes that involve subjective interpretations of a patient's status or progress should be supplemented with a description of the behavioral observations that were the basis for the interpretation.

155.21(14) *Patient record contents.* The program's policies and procedures shall require that a record be maintained for each patient and shall specify the contents of the patient record.

a. The patient record shall include:
(1) Any screening;
(2) Each assessment;
(3) Results of any physical examination or laboratory test;
(4) Admission information;
(5) Any report from a referring source or outside resource;
(6) Notes from any case conference, consultation, care coordination or case management;
(7) Any correspondence related to the patient, including letters, electronic communications and telephone conversations;
(8) Any treatment consent form;
(9) Any release of information or authorization to disclose;
(10) Notes on any service provided; and
(11) Any incident report.

b. For substance use disorder treatment programs, problem gambling treatment programs, and substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment programs, the patient record shall also include:
(1) Treatment plans;

(2) Management-of-care reviews;

(3) Medication records, which shall allow for the monitoring of all medications administered and self-administered and detection of adverse drug reactions;

(4) Progress notes;

(5) Discharge summaries completed within 30 days of discharge, which shall be sufficiently detailed to identify the types of services the patient received, action taken to address specific problems identified, and plans for services and referrals postdischarge.

c. For problem gambling treatment programs and substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment programs, the patient record shall also include documentation of financial counseling services that assist problem gambling patients in preparing a budget and addressing financial debt options, including restitution and bankruptcy.

155.21(15) *Drug screening.* The program's policies and procedures shall address collection of drug-screening specimens and utilization of drug-screening results. Such policies may state that the program does not conduct drug screening.

a. A specimen obtained from a patient shall be collected under direct supervision and analyzed in accordance with program policies, or the program shall have a policy in place to reduce the patient's ability to alter the drug screening.

b. Any laboratory used by the program for drug screening and analysis shall comply with federal and state requirements.

c. A program conducting on-site drug screening shall comply with the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act regulations.

d. The manner in which drug-screening results are utilized shall be documented in the patient record.

155.21(16) *Medical and mental health services.* The program's policies and procedures shall address patient medical and mental health conditions.

a. In addition to assessment of biomedical conditions and complications as described in the ASAM criteria, the program shall take a medical history and perform a physical examination and necessary laboratory tests as follows for patients admitted to the level of care specified:

(1) Medically managed intensive inpatient treatment and medically monitored intensive inpatient treatment: within 24 hours of admission.

(2) Clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment and clinically managed medium-intensity residential treatment: within 7 days of admission.

(3) Clinically managed low-intensity residential treatment: within 21 days of admission.

(4) Crisis stabilization services and opioid treatment program services: within 24 hours of admission.

b. A program may accept a medical history or physical examination from a qualified source if the history or examination was completed no more than 90 days prior to the patient's current admission.

c. In addition to assessment of emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications as described in the ASAM criteria, a program may accept a mental health history from a qualified source if the history was completed no more than three days prior to the patient's current admission.

155.21(17) *Emergency services.* The program's policies and procedures shall address the availability of emergency services for substance use disorders and medical and mental health conditions.

a. Emergency services shall be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

b. Emergency services may be provided by the program or by any other qualified individual, institution, facility, or other legal entity.

c. The program shall communicate the availability of emergency services by posting notice at facilities, having a recorded message on the program's telephone system, posting notice on the program's Web site and through program materials.

155.21(18) *Medication control.* The program's policies and procedures shall describe how medications are administered or self-administered in accordance with federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. Such policies may state that the program does not conduct medication administration or self-administration.

a. Staff authorized to administer medications shall be qualified, and a current list of such staff shall be maintained. The following health professionals are designated by rule 657—8.32(124,155A) as qualified individuals to whom a prescriber can delegate the administration of medications:

(1) Persons who have successfully completed a medication administration course reviewed by the board of pharmacy.

(2) Advanced emergency medical technicians and paramedics.

(3) Licensed physician assistants.

(4) Licensed pharmacists.

(5) Nurses, interns or other qualified individuals delegated the responsibility to administer medications by a prescriber licensed by the appropriate state board to administer medications to patients, in accordance with Iowa Code section 155A.4(2)*"c."*

b. Medication shall be administered only in accordance with the instructions of the attending prescriber. The type and amount of the medication, the time and date, and the staff person administering the medication shall be documented in the patient record.

c. Self-administration of medication shall be observed by a staff person who has been oriented to the program's policies and procedures on self-administration. Self-administration of medication shall be permitted only when the patient's medication is clearly labeled. The policies and procedures on self-administration shall include:

(1) Medications are ordered or prescribed by a prescriber.

(2) The prescriber agrees that the patient can self-administer the medication.

(3) The medication taken and how and when the medication is taken are documented in the patient record.

d. Prescription medication shall not be administered to or self-administered by a patient without a written order signed by a prescriber. All prescribed medications shall be clearly labeled indicating the patient's full name, the prescriber's name, the prescription number, and the name and strength of the medication, the dosage, the directions for use, and the date of issue; and the name, address and telephone number of the pharmacy or prescriber issuing the medication. Medications shall be packaged and labeled according to state and federal guidelines.

e. If a medication the patient brings to the program is not used, it shall be packaged, sealed and stored. The sealed package of medication shall be returned to the patient, family or designee at the time of discharge.

f. Accountability and control of medications.

(1) There shall be a specific routine for medication administration, indicating dose schedules and standardization of abbreviations.

(2) There shall be specific methods for control and accountability of medication products throughout the program.

(3) The staff person in charge of medications shall provide for monthly inspection of all storage units.

(4) Prescription medication containers having soiled, damaged, illegible, or makeshift labels shall be returned to the issuing pharmacist, pharmacy, or prescriber for relabeling or disposal.

(5) Unused prescription medication prescribed for a patient who leaves a program without the patient's medication shall be destroyed by a staff person with a staff witness, and a notation shall be made in the patient record. When a patient is discharged or leaves the program, medication currently being administered shall be sent, in the original container, with the patient or with a responsible agent, as approved by a prescriber.

g. Medication storage shall be maintained in accordance with the security requirements of federal, state and local laws.

(1) All medication shall be maintained in locked storage. Controlled substances shall be maintained in a locked box within the locked cabinet.

(2) Medications requiring refrigeration shall be kept in a refrigerator and separated from food and other items.

(3) Disinfectants and medication for external use shall be stored separately from internal and injectable medications.

(4) The medication for each patient shall be stored in the original container.

(5) All poisonous or caustic medication shall be plainly labeled, stored separately from other medication in a specific well-illuminated cabinet, closet, or storeroom and made accessible only to authorized staff.

h. Prescription medication provided to a patient shall be dispensed only from a licensed pharmacy in the state of Iowa in accordance with the pharmacy laws in the Iowa Code, or from a licensed pharmacy in another state according to the laws of that state, or by a licensed prescriber.

i. Prescription medication prescribed for one patient shall not be administered to or allowed to be in the possession of another patient.

j. Any unusual patient reaction to a medication shall be documented in the patient record and reported to the prescriber immediately.

k. Dilution or reconstitution and labeling of medication shall be done only by a licensed pharmacist.

155.21(19) *Management of care and discharge planning.* The program's policies and procedures shall use the ASAM criteria for assessment, admission, continued service and discharge decisions and shall describe management-of-care processes.

a. The program shall conduct care coordination to meet each patient's needs and promote effective outcomes.

b. The program shall conduct management-of-care activities at least minimally within the time frames specified for each level of care.

(1) Medically managed intensive inpatient treatment and medically monitored intensive inpatient treatment: daily.

(2) Clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment, clinically managed medium-intensity residential treatment, partial/day treatment, and intensive outpatient treatment: within seven days of the patient's admission.

(3) Clinically managed low-intensity residential treatment and outpatient treatment: within 30 days of the patient's admission.

c. The program shall coordinate patient care with other programs for any licensed program service for which the program is not licensed and with qualified individuals and organizations for any related services the program does not provide, such as crisis stabilization, medical services, mental health services, and social services.

d. At the time of the patient's admission, the program shall initiate discharge planning that includes a determination of the patient's continued need for licensed program services and development of a plan to address ongoing patient needs postdischarge.

155.21(20) *Quality improvement.* The program's policies and procedures shall describe a written quality improvement plan that encompasses all licensed program services and related program operations.

a. The program shall designate a staff person responsible for the quality improvement plan.

b. The quality improvement plan shall describe and document monitoring, problem-solving and evaluation activities designed to systematically identify and resolve problems and make continued improvements.

(1) The quality improvement plan shall include specific goals, objectives, and methods.

(2) The quality improvement plan shall include objective criteria to measure its effectiveness.

c. The program shall document whether the quality of patient care and program operations are improved and identified problems are resolved.

d. The program shall communicate quality improvement plan activities and findings to all staff.

e. Quality improvement plan findings are used to detect trends, patterns of performance, and potential problems that affect patient care and program operations.

f. The program shall evaluate the effectiveness of the quality improvement plan at least annually and revise the plan as necessary.

155.21(21) *Facility safety and cleanliness.* The program's policies and procedures shall ensure that program physical facilities are clean, well-ventilated, heated, free from vermin, and appropriately furnished and are designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained in a manner that provides for the physical safety of patients, concerned persons, visitors and staff.

a. If required by local jurisdiction, the program shall maintain a certification of occupancy.

b. During all phases of construction or alterations of buildings, the level of life safety shall not be diminished in any occupied area. The construction shall be in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local codes. New construction shall comply with Iowa Code chapter 104A and all applicable federal and local codes and provide for safe and convenient use by disabled individuals.

c. The program shall have specific policies and procedures for each of the following:

(1) Identification, development, implementation, maintenance and review of safety policies and procedures.

(2) Promotion and maintenance of an ongoing, facilitywide hazard surveillance program to detect and report all safety hazards.

(3) Safe and proper disposal of biohazardous waste.

(4) Stairways, halls, and aisles. Stairways, halls, and aisles shall be of substantial, nonslippery material, maintained in a good state of repair, adequately lighted and kept free from obstructions at all times. All stairways shall have handrails.

(5) Radiators, registers, and steam and hot water pipes, each of which shall have protective covering or insulation. Electrical outlets and switches shall have wall plates.

(6) For programs serving juveniles, fuse boxes that shall be under lock and key or six feet above the floor.

(7) Safe and proper handling and storage of hazardous materials.

(8) Prohibition against weapon possession; safe and proper removal of weapons.

(9) Swimming pools. Swimming pools shall conform to state and local health and safety rules and regulations. Adult supervision shall be provided at all times when juveniles are using the pool.

(10) Ponds, lakes, or any bodies of water located on or near the program and accessible to patients, concerned persons, visitors and staff.

(11) The written plan to be followed in the event of fire or tornado. The plan shall be conspicuously displayed at the facility.

155.21(22) *Therapeutic environment.* The program's policies and procedures shall provide for the establishment of an environment that preserves human dignity. Program facilities shall have adequate space for the program to provide licensed program services.

a. The program's policies and procedures shall include a description of how all licensed program services are accessible to people with disabilities or how the program provides accommodations for people with disabilities. All programs shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

b. The waiting or reception areas shall be of adequate size and be located so as to ensure patient confidentiality.

c. Staff shall be available in waiting or reception areas to address the needs of the patients, potential patients, concerned persons, and visitors.

d. The program's policies and procedures shall include:

(1) Possession and use of chemical substances in the facility.

(2) Prohibition of smoking.

(3) Prohibition of the sale or other provision of any tobacco product.

(4) Informing patients of their legal and human rights at the time of admission.

(5) Patient communication, opinions, or grievances, with a mechanism for redress.

(6) Prohibition of sexual harassment.

(7) Patient right to privacy.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.22(125,135) Inpatient and residential program facilities. Specific standards apply for programs providing clinically managed low-intensity residential treatment, clinically managed

medium-intensity residential treatment, clinically managed high-intensity residential treatment, medically monitored intensive inpatient treatment, and medically managed intensive inpatient treatment. The program's policies and procedures shall address each standard.

155.22(1) *Health and fire safety inspections.* Inpatient and residential programs shall comply with applicable department of inspections and appeals rules; state fire marshal's rules and fire ordinances; and applicable local health, fire, occupancy, and safety regulations. The program shall maintain documentation of such compliance.

a. Inpatient and residential programs shall comply with standards for food service sanitation in accordance with rules promulgated by the department of inspections and appeals pursuant to 481—Chapter 32 and Iowa Code chapter 137B.

b. The use of door locks or closed sections shall be documented in written policies and procedures approved by the fire marshal and governing body.

155.22(2) *Emergency preparedness.* Inpatient and residential programs shall have a written emergency preparedness plan for continuation of licensed program services during an emergency or disaster.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.23(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs. The program's policies and procedures shall address each standard.

155.23(1) *Hours of operation.* Inpatient and residential programs shall operate seven days per week, 24 hours per day.

155.23(2) *Meals.* Inpatient and residential programs shall provide a minimum of three meals per day to each patient. A program where patients are not present during mealtime shall make provisions to make available the necessary meals. Menus shall be prepared in consultation with a dietitian. If patients are allowed to prepare meals, the program shall document conformity with all commonly accepted policies and procedures of state health rules and regulations and food hygiene.

155.23(3) *Consultation with counsel.* Patients shall have opportunity for and access to consultation with legal counsel at any reasonable time.

155.23(4) *Visitation with family and friends.*

a. Each patient shall have opportunities for continuing contact with family and friends. If such contact is clinically contraindicated, it may be restricted. Any restriction shall be approved by the treatment supervisor and the executive director. Justification for the restriction shall be documented in the patient record. Any restriction shall be reviewed within three calendar days by the treatment supervisor, who may continue or end the restriction. Continuation of a restriction shall be documented in the patient record and shall be reviewed by the treatment supervisor every three calendar days.

b. The program shall establish visiting hours, which shall be conspicuously displayed at the facility and in such a manner to be visible to those entering the facility.

155.23(5) *Telephone use.*

a. Each patient shall have opportunities to conduct private telephone conversations. If such conversations are clinically contraindicated, they may be restricted. Any restriction shall be approved by the treatment supervisor and the executive director. Justification for the restriction shall be documented in the patient record. Any restriction shall be reviewed within three calendar days by the treatment supervisor, who may continue or end the restriction. Continuation of a restriction shall be documented in the patient record and shall be reviewed by the treatment supervisor every three calendar days.

b. The program shall establish telephone hours. Emergency telephone conversations may be received at the time of the call or made when necessary.

155.23(6) *Written communication.*

a. Each patient shall have opportunities to conduct private written communications. If such communications are clinically contraindicated, they may be restricted. Any restriction shall be approved by the treatment supervisor and the executive director. Justification for the restriction shall be documented in the patient record. Any restriction shall be reviewed within three calendar days by the treatment supervisor, who may continue or end the restriction. Continuation of a restriction shall be

documented in the patient record and shall be reviewed by the treatment supervisor every three calendar days.

b. The program shall establish access to written communications. The program shall not intercept, read, or censor the U.S. mail.

155.23(7) *Facility.* Inpatient and residential program facilities shall be appropriate for 24-hour occupancy.

a. Patient bedrooms shall include:

(1) A sturdily constructed bed;

(2) A clean mattress protected with a clean mattress pad;

(3) A designated space for personal possessions and for hanging clothing in proximity to the sleeping area; and

(4) Curtains or window blinds on any windows.

b. Sleeping areas.

(1) Sleeping areas shall include doors for privacy.

(2) Sleeping areas shall include partitioning or placement of furniture to provide privacy for all patients.

(3) The number of patients in a room shall be appropriate to the goals of the facility and to the ages, developmental levels, and clinical needs of the patients.

(4) Patients will be allowed to keep and display personal belongings and add personal touches to the decoration of their rooms in accordance with program policy.

(5) Staff shall respect the patient's right to privacy by knocking on the door of the patient's room before entering.

c. Clean linen, towels and washcloths shall be available minimally on a weekly basis and more often as needed.

d. Bathrooms.

(1) Bathrooms shall provide the facilities necessary for patients' personal hygiene and personal privacy, including:

1. A safe supply of hot and cold running potable water;
2. Clean towels, electric hand dryers or paper towel dispensers, toilet paper and soap;
3. Natural or mechanical ventilation capable of removing odors;
4. Tubs or showers that have slip-proof surfaces;
5. Partitions with doors which provide privacy if a bathroom has multiple toilet stools; and
6. Toilets, wash basins, and other plumbing or sanitary facilities that shall at all times be maintained in good operating condition.

(2) The ratio of bathroom facilities to inpatient and residential patients shall be one tub or shower head per 12 patients, one wash basin per 12 patients and one toilet per 8 patients.

(3) If the facility is coeducational, the program shall designate and so identify separate bathrooms for male and female patients.

e. The written plan to be followed in the event of fire or tornado shall be conspicuously displayed on each floor or in each area that patients, concerned persons, staff or visitors occupy at the facility and shall be explained to all inpatient and residential patients as a part of their orientation to the program. Fire drills shall be conducted at least monthly, and tornado drills shall be conducted monthly from April through October.

f. Written reports of annual inspections by state or local fire safety officials or private fire protection companies approved by the department shall be maintained with records of corrective action taken by the program based on recommendations articulated in such reports.

g. Every facility shall have an adequate water supply from an approved source. A municipal water system shall meet this requirement. Private water sources shall be tested annually.

h. The facility shall allow for the following:

(1) Areas in which a patient may be alone when appropriate; and

(2) Areas for private conversations with others.

i. Articles of grooming and personal hygiene that are appropriate to the patient's age, developmental level, and clinical state shall be readily available in a space reserved near the patient's sleeping area. If access to such articles is clinically contraindicated as approved by the treatment supervisor, a patient's personal articles may be kept under lock and key by staff. Staff shall explain to the patient the conditions under which the articles may be used. Justification for this restriction shall be documented in the patient record.

j. If patients maintain their own living quarters or perform day-to-day housekeeping activities, these responsibilities shall be clearly defined in writing and be a part of the patient orientation program. Staff assistance and equipment shall be provided as needed.

k. Patients shall be allowed to wear their own clothing in accordance with program rules. If clothing is provided by programs, it shall be suited to the climate and appropriate. A laundry room shall be accessible so patients may wash their clothing.

l. The program shall ensure that the use and location of noise-producing equipment and appliances, such as television sets, radios, computers, and CD players, do not interfere with clinical and therapeutic activities.

m. The program shall provide recreation and outdoor activities unless clinically contraindicated.

155.23(8) *Religion-culture.* Program policies and procedures shall include a written description of any religious orientation, religious practice, or religious restrictions. For juvenile patients, this description shall be provided to the patient, parent(s) or guardian, and placing agency at the time of admission in compliance with HIPAA and DHHS, 42 CFR Part 2, regulations on the confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records. For adult patients, this information shall be available during orientation. The patient shall have the opportunity to participate in religious activities and services in accordance with the patient's faith or that of a patient's parent(s) or guardian if the patient is a minor. The program shall, when necessary and reasonable, arrange transportation to religious activities.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.24(125,135) Specific standards for inpatient and residential programs licensed to provide services to juveniles. Inpatient and residential programs that provide services to juveniles under the age of 18 shall also comply with the following standards. The program's policies and procedures shall address each standard.

155.24(1) *Personal possessions.* A program shall allow a patient to bring personal belongings. The program may limit or supervise the use of these items. The program shall ensure that each patient has adequate, clean, well-fitting, attractive, and seasonable clothing as required for health, comfort, and physical well-being. The clothes should be appropriate to the patient's individual needs, age, and sex.

155.24(2) *Family involvement.* The program shall encourage family involvement.

155.24(3) *Money.* Money earned or received as a gift or as an allowance by a patient shall be that patient's personal property. The program shall maintain a separate accounting system for patient money and shall address the patient's use of funds.

155.24(4) *Discipline.* The program's methods for control and discipline of juveniles shall be available to all staff and to the juvenile's family. Staff shall be in control of and responsible for discipline at all times. Discipline shall not include withholding basic necessities such as food, clothing, or sleep.

a. The program shall prohibit staff or patients from utilizing corporal punishment as a method of disciplining or correcting patients. This policy shall be communicated in writing to all staff.

b. The program's written policies on behavior expectations shall be made available to the patient and the patient's parent(s) or guardian, including:

(1) The general expectations of behavior, including the program's rules and practices.

(2) The range of reasonable consequences that may be used to deal with inappropriate behavior.

155.24(5) *Number of staff.* The program shall have staff coverage seven days per week, 24 hours per day. The number and qualifications of the staff will vary depending on the needs of the patients.

a. The program shall have a 24-hour supervisory consultation on-call system. During prime programming time, there shall be at least a one-to-eight staff-to-patient ratio.

b. Comprehensive residential facilities, as defined in 441—Chapter 115, shall have at least a one-to-five staff-to-patient ratio during prime programming time. A staff person shall be in each living unit at all times when juveniles are in residence, and there shall be a minimum of three nighttime checks between the hours of 12 midnight and 6 a.m. These checks shall be logged. The program's policies and procedures shall address nighttime checks.

c. The program shall define its prime programming time.

155.24(6) *Illness, accident, death, or absence from the inpatient or residential program.* The program shall notify the patient's parent(s), guardian, and responsible agency of any serious illness, incident involving serious bodily injury, absence, or removal of the juvenile from the facility, in compliance with HIPAA and DHHS, 42 CFR Part 2, regulations on the confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records. In the event of the death of a patient, the program shall immediately notify the prescriber, the patient's parent(s) or guardian, the placing agency, and the appropriate state authority.

155.24(7) *Educational services.* The program's educational program shall meet the requirements of the department of education and shall be available for each patient in accordance with abilities and needs.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.25(125,135) Specific standards for substance use assessment and OWI evaluation-only programs. Programs that provide substance use assessment and OWI evaluation-only services shall also comply with the following standards. The program's policies and procedures shall address each standard.

155.25(1) A program conducting OWI evaluations on persons convicted of operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated (OWI) pursuant to Iowa Code section 321J.2 and on persons whose driver's license or nonresident operating privileges are revoked under Iowa Code chapter 321J shall do so in accordance with 641—Chapter 157.

155.25(2) The program shall make its fees public and shall inform potential patients of the fee at the time the assessment or evaluation is scheduled.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.26 to **155.33** Reserved.

641—155.34(125,135) Specific standards for enhanced treatment services. Substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment programs licensed to provide enhanced treatment services shall also comply with the following standards. The program's policies and procedures shall address each standard.

155.34(1) *Personnel.* The program shall meet the requirements in subrule 155.21(8). In addition:

a. The program's policies and procedures shall include job descriptions for positions that provide prevention services for substance use disorders and problem gambling, treatment for substance use disorders and problem gambling, services for medical conditions, and services for mental health conditions.

b. The program shall have staff on site who are qualified to provide prevention and early intervention services for substance use disorders and problem gambling, treatment for substance use disorders and problem gambling, services for medical conditions, and services for mental health conditions.

155.34(2) Reserved.
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.35(125,135) Specific standards for opioid treatment programs. All programs that use methadone or other medications approved by the Food and Drug Administration under Section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) and by the state of Iowa for use in the treatment of opioid addiction shall comply with this rule, HIPAA, and Part II, Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 42 CFR Part 8, Opioid Drugs in Maintenance and Detoxification Treatment of Opiate Addiction, effective May 18, 2001.

155.35(1) *Definitions.*

"Accredited opioid treatment program" means an opioid treatment program that is the subject of a current, valid accreditation from an accreditation body approved by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA).

"Certification" means the process by which SAMHSA determines that an opioid treatment program is qualified to provide opioid treatment under the federal opioid treatment standards.

"Certification application" means the application filed by an opioid treatment program for purposes of obtaining certification from SAMHSA.

"Certified opioid treatment program" means an opioid treatment program that is the subject of a current, valid certification.

"Comprehensive maintenance treatment" means maintenance treatment provided in conjunction with a comprehensive range of appropriate medical and rehabilitative services.

"Detoxification treatment" means the dispensing of an opioid agonist treatment medication in decreasing doses to an individual to alleviate adverse physical or psychological effects incident to withdrawal from the continuous or sustained use of an opioid drug and as a method of bringing the individual to a drug-free state within such a period.

"Interim maintenance treatment" means detoxification treatment for a period of more than 30 days but not in excess of 180 days.

"Maintenance treatment" means the dispensing of an opioid agonist treatment medication at stable dosage levels for a period in excess of 21 days in the treatment of an individual for opioid addiction.

"Medical and rehabilitative services" means services such as medical evaluations, counseling, and rehabilitative and other social programs (e.g., vocational and educational guidance, employment placement) that are intended to help patients in opioid treatment programs become or remain productive members of society.

"Medical director" means a physician who is licensed to practice medicine in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 148, 150, or 150A and who assumes responsibility for administering all medical services performed by the program, either by performing them directly or by delegating specific responsibility to authorized program physicians and health care professionals functioning under the medical director's direct supervision.

"Medication unit" means a facility established as part of, but geographically separate from, an opioid treatment program from which licensed private practitioners or community pharmacists dispense or administer opioid agonist treatment medications or collect samples for drug testing or analysis.

"Opiate addiction" means a cluster of cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms in which the individual continues use of opiates despite significant opiate-induced problems. Opiate dependence is characterized by an individual's repeated self-administration of opiates that usually results in opiate tolerance, withdrawal symptoms, and compulsive drug-taking. Dependency may occur with or without the physiological symptoms of tolerance and withdrawal.

"Opioid agonist treatment medication" means any opioid agonist drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration under Section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) for use in the treatment of opiate addiction.

"Opioid drug" means any drug having an addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability similar to morphine or being capable of conversion into a drug having such addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining liability.

"Opioid treatment" means the dispensing of an opioid agonist treatment medication, along with providing a comprehensive range of medical and rehabilitative services, when clinically necessary, to an individual to alleviate the adverse medical, psychological, or physical effects incident to opiate addiction. This term encompasses detoxification treatment, short-term detoxification treatment, long-term detoxification treatment, maintenance treatment, comprehensive maintenance treatment, and interim maintenance treatment.

"Opioid treatment program" or *"OTP"* means a program or practitioner engaged in opioid treatment or interim maintenance treatment.

"Patient" means any individual who undergoes treatment in an opioid treatment program.

"Program sponsor" means the person responsible for the operation of the opioid treatment program and who assumes responsibility for all its employees, including any practitioners, agents, or other persons providing medical, rehabilitative, or counseling services at the program or any of its medication units. The program sponsor need not be a licensed physician but shall employ a licensed physician for the position of medical director.

"Short-term detoxification treatment" means detoxification treatment for a period not in excess of 30 days.

"State authority" means the Iowa department of public health, division of behavioral health, which regulates the treatment of opiate addiction with opioid drugs.

"Treatment plan" means a plan which outlines for each patient attainable short-term treatment goals that are mutually acceptable to the patient and the opioid treatment program and which specifies the services to be provided and the frequency and schedule for their provision.

155.35(2) *Required approvals.* All opioid treatment programs shall be licensed or approved by the committee and shall maintain all other approvals required by the Drug Enforcement Administration, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration and the Iowa board of pharmacy in order to provide services.

155.35(3) *Central registry system.* To prevent simultaneous enrollment of a patient in more than one program, all opioid treatment programs shall participate in a central registry as established by the division.

Prior to admission of an applicant to an opioid treatment program, the program shall submit to the registry the applicant's name, birth date, and date of intended admission, and any other information required for the clearance procedure. No person shall be admitted to a program who is found by the registry to be participating in another such program. All opioid treatment programs shall report all admissions, discharges, and transfers to the registry immediately. All information reported to the registry from the programs and all information reported to the programs from the registry shall be treated as confidential in accordance with HIPAA and DHHS regulations on the confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records, 42 CFR Part 2.

a. Definitions. For purposes of this subrule:

"Central registry" means the system through which the Iowa department of public health, division of behavioral health, obtains patient identifying information about individuals applying for maintenance or detoxification treatment for the purpose of preventing an individual's concurrent enrollment in more than one such program.

"Opioid treatment program" means a detoxification or maintenance treatment program which is required to report patient identifying information to the central registry and which is located in the state.

b. Restrictions on disclosure. A program may disclose patient identifying information to a central registry for the purpose of preventing the multiple enrollment of a patient only if:

(1) The disclosure is made when:

1. The patient is admitted for treatment; or
2. The treatment is interrupted, resumed or terminated.

(2) The disclosure is limited to:

1. Patient identifying information; and
2. Relevant dates of admission.

The program shall inform the patient of the required disclosure prior to admission.

c. Use of information limited to prevention of multiple enrollments. Any information disclosed to the central registry to prevent multiple enrollments shall not be redisclosed by the registry nor shall such information be used for any other purpose than the prevention of multiple enrollments unless so authorized by court order in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.

d. Permitted disclosure by the central registry to prevent a multiple enrollment. If a program petitions the central registry and an identified patient is enrolled in another program, the registry may disclose:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of the program in which the patient is currently enrolled to the inquiring program; and

(2) The name, address, and telephone number of the inquiring program to the program in which the patient is currently enrolled. The programs may communicate as necessary to verify that no error has been made and to prevent or eliminate any multiple enrollment.

155.35(4) *Admission requirements.*

a. Prior to or at the time of a patient's admission to an opioid treatment program, the program shall conduct a comprehensive assessment so as to determine appropriateness for admission.

b. The program shall verify, to the extent possible, the patient's name, address, and date of birth.

c. The program physician shall determine and document in the patient's record that the patient is physiologically dependent on narcotic substances and has been physiologically dependent for at least one year prior to the patient's admission. A one-year history of addiction means that the patient was physiologically dependent on a narcotic at a time one year before the patient's admission to a program and was addicted for most of the year preceding admission.

(1) When physiological addiction cannot be clearly documented, the program physician or an appropriately trained staff member designated and supervised by the physician shall record in the patient's record the criteria used to determine the patient's current physiologic dependence and history of addiction. In the latter circumstance, the program physician shall review, date, and countersign the supervised staff member's evaluation to demonstrate the physician's agreement with the evaluation. The program physician shall make the final determination concerning a patient's physiologic dependence and history of addiction. The program physician shall also sign, date, and record a statement that the physician has reviewed all the documented evidence to support a one-year history of addiction and current physiologic dependence by the patient and that in the physician's reasonable clinical judgment the patient fulfills the requirements for admission to maintenance treatment. Before the program administers any medication to the patient, the program physician shall complete and record the statement documenting the patient's addiction and current physiologic dependence.

(2) When a patient has voluntarily left an opioid treatment program in good standing and seeks readmission within two years of discharge, the program shall document the following information about the patient:

1. Prior opioid treatment of six months or more; and

2. That in the physician's medical judgment, treatment of the patient is warranted. Such documentation shall be entered in the patient's record by the program physician.

d. The program shall collect a drug screening sample for analysis. Where dependence is substantially verified through other indicators, a negative drug screen will not necessarily preclude admission to the program.

e. Prior to a patient's admission, the program shall confirm with the central registry that the patient is not currently enrolled in another opioid treatment program.

f. If a potential patient has previously been enrolled in another program, the admitting program shall request from the previous program a copy of the patient's assessment data, treatment plan, and discharge summary including the type of or reason for discharge. All programs subject to these rules shall promptly respond to such a request upon receipt of a valid release of information.

g. A person under the age of 18 is required to have had two documented attempts at short-term detoxification or drug-free treatment to be eligible for maintenance treatment. A one-week waiting period is required after such a detoxification attempt, however, before an attempt is repeated. The program physician shall document in the patient's record that the patient continues to be, or is again, physiologically dependent on narcotic drugs.

h. Program staff shall ensure that a patient is voluntarily participating in the program, and the patient shall sign a Consent to Treatment Form.

i. Pregnant patients may be admitted to opioid treatment in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) Evidence of current physiological dependency is not needed if the program physician certifies the pregnancy and, in the physician's reasonable judgment, finds treatment to be justified. Documentation of all findings and justifications for admission shall be documented in the patient's record by the program physician prior to the administration of the initial dose of medication.

(2) Pregnant patients shall be offered comprehensive prenatal care. If the program cannot provide prenatal services, the program shall assist the patient in obtaining such services and shall coordinate ongoing care with the collateral provider.

(3) The program physician shall document that the patient has been informed of the possible risks to the unborn child from the use of medication and the risks of continued use of illicit substances.

(4) Should a program have a waiting list for admission to the program, pregnant patients shall be given priority.

155.35(5) *Placement, admission and assessment.* The program shall have written criteria for considering an individual for placement and admission. In addition, the program shall maintain current procedures to ensure that patients are admitted to maintenance treatment by qualified staff who have determined by using accepted medical criteria, such as those outlined in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders, that the person is currently addicted to an opioid drug.

a. The program physician or a designee who is a qualified medical professional shall complete a medical evaluation and a current psychological/mental status evaluation of the patient prior to the administration of the initial dose of medication. If the history and current psychological/mental status evaluation is completed by an individual other than the program physician, the program shall document in the patient's case record that this information was reviewed by the program physician prior to administration of the initial dose of medication.

b. The medical evaluation of the patient shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) A complete medical history;

(2) An assessment of the patient's current psychological and mental status;

(3) A physical examination, including examination for:

1. Pulmonary, liver, or cardiac abnormalities;
2. Infectious disease; and
3. Dermatologic sequela of addiction;

(4) Laboratory tests, including:

1. Serological test for syphilis; and
2. Urine screening for drugs;

(5) An intradermal PPD (tuberculosis skin test) and review of tetanus immunization status; and

(6) When indicated, an EKG, chest X-ray, pap smear, pregnancy test, sickle cell screening, complete blood count and white cell differential, multiphasic chemistry profile, routine and microscopic urinalysis, or other tests indicated by the patient's condition.

155.35(6) *Treatment plans.* Based upon the initial assessment, an individualized written treatment plan shall be developed and recorded in the patient's case record.

a. A treatment plan shall be developed and shall delineate the patient's immediate needs and the actions required to meet these needs.

b. The treatment plan shall be developed as soon after the patient's admission as is clinically feasible, but no later than 30 days following the patient's admission to an outpatient opioid maintenance treatment program.

c. Treatment plans shall be developed in partnership with the patient. Comprehensive treatment plans shall be reviewed by the primary counselor and the patient as often as necessary, but no less than every 90 days during the first year and semiannually each subsequent year for opioid treatment modalities. Treatment plans shall be reviewed by the program physician on an annual basis.

155.35(7) *Rehabilitative services.* The program shall have policies and procedures on the minimum attendance for rehabilitative services relative to the patient's progress and length of involvement in treatment. The minimum frequency of rehabilitative services shall occur at the same frequency as that of on-site dosing for patients receiving more than two take-home dosages a week in the first year. The minimum frequency for rehabilitative services for patients receiving two or fewer take-home dosages shall be weekly. The program shall provide rehabilitative services that are appropriate for the patient based on needs identified during the assessment process. A patient who does not comply with the program's rehabilitative service requirements shall be placed on a period of probation as defined by the program or shall be required to immediately increase the frequency of clinic attendance for medication

and rehabilitative services. If, during a period of probation, the patient continues to be in noncompliance with rehabilitation services, the program shall continue to increase the attendance requirement until daily attendance is obtained or until the patient complies with rehabilitative services. This requirement shall not preclude the program's ability to determine that discharge of a patient is warranted for therapeutic reasons or program needs.

155.35(8) *Medication administration.*

a. The program physician shall determine the patient's initial and subsequent dose of medication and on-site dosing schedule and shall assume responsibility for the amount of the narcotic drug administered or dispensed and shall record, date, and sign in each patient's case record each change in the dosage schedule. The physician shall directly communicate orders to the pharmacy or registered or licensed personnel supervising medication administration. The program physician may communicate such orders verbally; however, orders shall be reduced to writing and countersigned within 72 hours by the program physician.

b. The initial dose of medication shall not exceed 30 milligrams, and the total dose for the first day shall not exceed 40 milligrams, unless the program physician documents in the patient's case record that 40 milligrams did not suppress opiate abstinence symptoms. A patient transferring into the program or on a guest-dosing status may receive an initial dosage of no more than the last daily dosage authorized by the former or primary program.

(1) Medication shall be administered by a professional authorized by law.

(2) No medication shall be administered until the patient has completed admission procedures unless the patient enters the program on a weekend and the central registry cannot be contacted. If, in the clinical judgment of the program physician, a patient is experiencing an emergency situation, the admission procedures may be completed on the following workday.

c. Administration.

(1) Take-home medication shall be labeled in accordance with state and federal law and have childproof caps.

(2) A medication administration log shall be kept in the dosing area and in the patient's case record. The amount of medication administered and the signature of the staff member authorized to administer the medication shall also be included in the patient's case record. No dose shall be administered until the patient has been positively identified and the dosage amount has been compared with the currently ordered and documented dosage level.

(3) Ingestion shall be observed and verified by the staff person authorized to administer the medication.

(4) The program physician shall record, date, and sign in each patient's case record each change in the dosage schedule. Daily dosages of medications in excess of 100 milligrams shall be dispensed only with the approval of the program physician and shall be documented and justified in the patient's case record.

155.35(9) *Take-home or unsupervised medication use.*

a. Take-home medication may be given to patients who demonstrate a need for a more flexible schedule in order to enhance and continue rehabilitative progress. For patients receiving take-home medication, the program shall document the following requirements:

(1) Absence of recent abuse of drugs (narcotic or nonnarcotic), including alcohol;

(2) Regular attendance at the clinic;

(3) Attendance at a licensed or approved treatment program for rehabilitative services (e.g., programs are considered approved when licensed or approved in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 125);

(4) Absence of recent criminal activity;

(5) Stable home environment and social relationships;

(6) Active employment or participation in school or similar responsible activities related to employment, education or vocation; and

(7) Assurance that medication can be safely transported and stored by the patient for the patient's own use.

b. Prior to granting take-home privileges, the program physician shall document in the patient's case record that all the above criteria have been considered and that, in the physician's professional judgment, the risk of diversion or abuse is outweighed by the rehabilitative benefits to be derived.

c. If the patient meets the above criteria, the patient may receive take-home medication according to the following guidelines:

(1) During the first 90 days of treatment, the take-home supply is limited to a single dose each week;

(2) During the second 90 days of treatment, the take-home supply is limited to two doses per week;

(3) During the third 90 days of treatment, the take-home supply is limited to three doses per week;

(4) In the remaining months of the first year, a patient may be given a maximum six-day supply of take-home medication;

(5) After one year of continuous treatment, a patient may be given a maximum two-week supply of take-home medication;

(6) After two years of continuous treatment, a patient may be given a maximum one-month supply of take-home medication; and

(7) Take-home medication shall not be dispensed to patients in interim maintenance treatment or detoxification.

d. If a patient is unable to conform to the applicable mandatory schedule, a revised schedule may be permitted provided that the program receives an exception to these rules from the division and SAMHSA, when applicable. A copy of the written exception shall be placed in the patient's case record. The division will consider exceptions only in unusual circumstances. When a program is applying for less frequent pickups for patients, approval will be based on considerations in addition to distance if another program exists within 25 miles of the patient's residence.

e. Should a patient receiving take-home medication provide a drug screen that is confirmed either positive for substances or negative for the prescribed medication, the program shall ensure that, when test results are used, presumptive laboratory results are distinguished from results that are definitive.

(1) The program physician shall place the patient on three months' probation, as defined by the program, or increase the patient's frequency of clinic dosing after considering the patient's overall progress and length of involvement in the program.

(2) Should the patient provide a drug screen that is positive for substances or negative for medication during a period of probation, the program physician shall increase the patient's frequency of clinic attendance for dosage pickup for at least three months. If after the three-month period the patient meets the eligibility criteria, the patient may return to the previous take-home schedule.

f. Take-home or unsupervised dosages of medication in excess of 100 milligrams may be dispensed by the program physician when the need for those dosages is carefully reviewed and considered and justified in the patient's case record based on the physician's clinical judgment.

155.35(10) *Drug testing.* Each program shall establish policies and procedures for the collection of drug-screening specimens and utilization of results.

a. The program shall ensure that an initial drug-screening test or analysis is completed for each prospective patient and that at least eight additional random tests or analyses are performed on each patient during the patient's first year in maintenance treatment and that at least quarterly random tests or analyses are performed on each patient in maintenance treatment for each subsequent year. When a sample is collected from each patient for such a test or analysis, it shall be done in a manner that minimizes opportunity for falsification. Each test or analysis shall be analyzed for opiates, methadone, amphetamines, cocaine, and barbiturates. In addition, if any other drug or drugs have been determined by a program to be abused in that program's locality, or as otherwise indicated, each test or analysis must be analyzed for any of those drugs as well. Any laboratory that performs the testing required under this rule shall be in compliance with all applicable federal proficiency testing and licensing standards and all applicable state standards.

b. The program shall ensure that test results are not used as the sole criterion to force a patient out of treatment but are used as a guide to change treatment approaches. The program shall also ensure

that when test results are used, presumptive laboratory results are distinguished from results that are definitive.

155.35(11) *Diversion prevention plan.*

a. The program shall develop a diversion identification and prevention plan that:

(1) Outlines the methods by which the program shall detect possible diversion of take-home medication; and

(2) Describes the actions to be taken when diversion is identified or suspected.

b. The program shall establish and implement proactive procedures to reduce the likelihood or possibility of diversion.

155.35(12) *Interim maintenance treatment.*

a. An approved program may offer interim maintenance treatment when, due to capacity, the program cannot place the patient in a program offering comprehensive services within 14 days of the patient's application for admission.

b. An approved program may provide interim maintenance treatment only if the program also provides comprehensive maintenance treatment to which interim maintenance treatment patients may be transferred.

c. Interim maintenance treatment program approval.

(1) Before a public or nonprofit private narcotic treatment program may provide interim maintenance treatment:

1. The program must receive approval of both the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and the division of behavioral health; and

2. The program director must certify that the program seeking such authorization is unable to place patients in a public or private nonprofit program within a reasonable geographic area within 14 days of the patient's application for admission and that interim maintenance treatment will not reduce the capacity of the program's comprehensive maintenance treatment.

(2) Patients admitted to interim maintenance treatment shall be transferred to comprehensive maintenance treatment within 120 days of admission.

d. Minimum standards for interim maintenance treatment. The program may admit a patient who is eligible for comprehensive maintenance treatment to interim maintenance treatment if the patient cannot be placed in a public or private nonprofit comprehensive program within a reasonable geographic area and within 14 days of application for services. An initial drug screen and at least two other drug screens shall be taken from the patient during the maximum admission period of 120 days. A program shall establish and follow reasonable criteria for determining the transfer of patients to comprehensive maintenance treatment. These transfer criteria shall be in writing and available for inspection and shall include at a minimum a preference for the transfer of pregnant patients. Interim maintenance shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable federal regulations and state rules. The program shall notify the division when a patient begins interim treatment, when a patient leaves interim treatment, and when a patient transfers to comprehensive maintenance treatment. Such notifications shall be documented by the program in the patient's case record. All requirements for comprehensive maintenance treatment apply to interim maintenance treatment, with the following exceptions:

(1) The medication is required to be administered daily under observation;

(2) Take-home medication is not allowed;

(3) Initial and comprehensive treatment plans are not required;

(4) A primary counselor is not required to be assigned to the patient; and

(5) Interim maintenance treatment cannot be provided for longer than 120 days in any 12-month period.

155.35(13) *Accreditation.* All opioid treatment programs shall obtain and retain accreditation by a recognized national accreditation organization. The national accreditation bodies currently recognized as meeting committee criteria are:

a. The Joint Commission.

b. The Council on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF).

c. The Council on Accreditation of Children and Family Services (COA).

d. The American Osteopathic Association (AOA).
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

TUBERCULOSIS (TB) SCREENING: HEALTH CARE WORKERS AND RESIDENTS

641—155.36(125,135) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to outline procedures for conducting tuberculosis (TB) screening for health care workers and residents at substance use disorder and problem gambling treatment program facilities. Facilities will need to conduct a risk assessment to determine the risk classification of the facility and to identify appropriate screening criteria. The screening criteria are consistent with those of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), TB Elimination Division, as outlined in the MMWR December 30, 2005/Vol. 54/No. RR-17, "Guidelines for Preventing the Transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in Health-Care Settings, 2005."
[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.37(125,135) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following definitions shall apply:

"Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccination" means a vaccine for TB. BCG is used in many countries with a high prevalence of TB to prevent childhood tuberculosis meningitis and military disease. BCG is not generally recommended for use in the United States because of the low risk of infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, the variable effectiveness of the vaccine against adult pulmonary TB, and the vaccine's potential interference with tuberculin skin test reactivity.

"Baseline TB screening" means the screening of staff and residents for latent tuberculosis infection (LTBI) and TB disease at the beginning of employment or upon admission to a facility. Baseline TB screening includes a symptom screen for all staff and residents and tuberculin skin tests (TSTs) or interferon-gamma release assay (IGRA) for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* for those staff and residents with previous negative test results for *M. tuberculosis* infection.

"Baseline TST" or *"baseline IGRA"* means the TST or IGRA, respectively, that is administered at the beginning of employment to newly hired staff or upon admission to residents of facilities.

"Boosting" means a phenomenon in which a person has a negative TST (i.e., false-negative) result years after infection with *M. tuberculosis* and then a positive subsequent TST result. The positive TST result is caused by a boosted immune response of previous sensitivity rather than by a new infection (false-positive TST conversion). Two-step testing reduces the likelihood of mistaking a boosted reaction for a new infection.

"Extrapulmonary TB" means TB disease in any part of the body other than the lungs (e.g., kidney, spine, or lymph nodes).

"Interferon-gamma release assay" or *"IGRA"* means a whole-blood test that can aid in diagnosing *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection.

"Laryngeal TB" means a form of TB disease that involves the larynx and may be highly infectious.

"Latent TB infection" or *"LTBI"* means infection with *M. tuberculosis* without symptoms or signs of disease having manifested.

"Mantoux method" means a skin test performed by intradermally injecting 0.1 mL of purified protein derivative (PPD) tuberculin solution into the volar or dorsal surface of the forearm.

"Pulmonary TB" means TB disease that occurs in the lung parenchyma, usually producing a cough that lasts three weeks or longer. Pulmonary TB is usually infectious.

"Purified protein derivative (PPD) tuberculin" means a material used in diagnostic tests for detecting infection with *M. tuberculosis*.

"Risk classification" means the category on which the infection control team, or designated other, determines the setting's TB risk classification is based, as a result of the TB risk assessment.

"Serial screening" refers to TB screening performed at regular intervals following baseline TB screening. Serial TB screening, also called annual or ongoing TB testing, consists of two components: (1) assessing for current symptoms of active TB disease, and (2) testing for the presence of infection with *M. tuberculosis* by administering either a TST or single IGRA.

"Symptom screen" means a procedure used during a clinical evaluation in which patients are asked if they have experienced any departure from normal in function, appearance, or sensation related to TB disease (e.g., cough).

"TB patient" means a person who had undiagnosed infectious pulmonary or laryngeal TB while in the facility during the preceding year. "TB patient" does not include persons with LTBI (treated or untreated), extrapulmonary TB disease, pulmonary, or laryngeal TB who have met criteria for noninfectiousness.

"TB risk assessment" means an initial and ongoing evaluation of the risk for transmission of *M. tuberculosis* in a particular health care setting.

"TB screening" means an administrative control measure in which evaluation for LTBI and TB disease is performed through baseline and serial screening of staff and residents of facilities.

"TB screening plan" means a plan that facilities develop and implement that comprises four major components: (1) baseline testing for *M. tuberculosis* infection, (2) serial testing for *M. tuberculosis* infection, (3) serial screening for signs or symptoms of TB disease, and (4) TB training and education.

"Treatment for LTBI" means treatment that prevents the progression of *M. tuberculosis* infection into TB disease.

"Tuberculin skin test" or *"TST"* means a diagnostic aid for finding *M. tuberculosis* infection. The Mantoux method is the recommended method to be used for the TST.

"Tuberculosis" or *"TB"* means the namesake member organism of *M. tuberculosis* complex and the most common causative infectious agent of TB disease in humans. In certain instances, the species name refers to the entire *M. tuberculosis* complex, which includes *M. bovis* and *M. african*, *M. microti*, *M. canetti*, *M. caprae*, and *M. pinnipedii*.

"Tuberculosis disease" or *"TB disease"* means a condition caused by infection with a member of the *M. tuberculosis* complex that has progressed to causing clinical (manifesting symptoms or signs) or subclinical (early stage of disease in which signs or symptoms are not present, but other indications of disease activity are present) illness.

"Two-step tuberculin skin test" or *"two-step TST"* means the procedure used for the baseline skin testing of persons who will receive serial TSTs to reduce the likelihood of mistaking a boosted reaction for a new infection.

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

641—155.38(125,135) Tuberculosis screening of staff and residents.

155.38(1) *TB risk assessment.* Annually, each facility shall conduct a TB risk assessment to evaluate the risk for transmission of *M. tuberculosis*, regardless of whether a person with suspected or confirmed TB disease is expected to be encountered in the facility. The TB risk assessment shall be utilized to determine the types of administrative, environmental, and respiratory protection controls needed and serves as an ongoing evaluation tool of the quality of TB infection control and for the identification of needed improvements in infection control measures. The risk assessment shall include:

a. The community rate of TB,

b. The number of persons with infectious TB encountered in the facility, and

c. The speed with which persons with infectious TB are suspected, isolated, and evaluated to determine if persons with infectious TB exposed staff or others in the facility. TB cases include persons who had undiagnosed infectious pulmonary or laryngeal TB while in the facility during the preceding year. This does not include persons with LTBI (treated or untreated), persons with extrapulmonary TB disease, or persons with pulmonary or laryngeal TB who have met criteria for noninfectiousness.

155.38(2) *Facility risk classification.* The infection control team or designated staff in a facility is responsible for determining the type of risk classification of the facility. The facility risk classification is used to determine the frequency of TB screening. The facility risk classification may change due to an increase or decrease in the number of TB cases during the preceding year.

a. Types of risk classifications.

(1) "Low risk" means that a facility is one in which persons with active TB disease are not expected to be encountered and in which exposure to TB is unlikely.

(2) "Medium risk" means that a facility is one in which health care workers will or might be exposed to persons with active TB disease or to clinical specimens that might contain *M. tuberculosis*.

(3) "Potential ongoing transmission" means that a facility is one in which there is evidence of person-to-person transmission of *M. tuberculosis*. This classification is a temporary classification. If it is determined that this classification applies to a facility, the facility shall consult with the department's TB control program.

b. Classification criteria—low risk.

(1) Inpatient settings with 200 or more beds: If a facility has fewer than six TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as low risk.

(2) Inpatient settings with fewer than 200 beds: If a facility has fewer than three TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as low risk.

(3) Outpatient, outreach, and home-based health care settings: If a facility has fewer than three TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as low risk.

c. Classification criteria—medium risk.

(1) Inpatient settings with 200 or more beds: If a facility has six or more TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as medium risk.

(2) Inpatient settings with fewer than 200 beds: If a facility has three or more TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as medium risk.

(3) Outpatient, outreach, and home-based health care settings: If a facility has three or more TB patients for the preceding year, the facility shall be classified as medium risk.

d. Classification criteria—potential ongoing transmission. If evidence of ongoing *M. tuberculosis* transmission exists at a facility, the facility shall be classified as potential ongoing transmission, regardless of the facility's previous classification.

155.38(3) *Baseline TB screening procedures for facilities.*

a. All facility staff members shall receive baseline TB screening upon hire. Baseline TB screening consists of two components: (1) assessing for current symptoms of active TB disease and (2) using a two-step TST or a single IGRA to test for infection with *M. tuberculosis*.

b. A staff member may begin working with patients after a negative TB symptom screen (i.e., no symptoms of active TB disease) and a negative TST (i.e., first step) or a negative IGRA. The second TST may be performed after the staff member starts working with patients.

c. A staff member with a new positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection (i.e., TST or IGRA) shall receive one chest radiograph result to exclude TB disease. Repeat radiographs are not needed unless symptoms or signs of TB disease develop or unless recommended by a clinician. Treatment for LTBI should be considered in accordance with CDC guidelines.

d. A staff member with documentation of past positive test results (i.e., TST or IGRA) and documentation of the results of a chest radiograph indicating no active disease, dated after the date of the positive TST or IGRA test result, does not need another chest radiograph at the time of hire.

e. TB, TST or IGRA tests for *M. tuberculosis* infection do not need to be performed for staff with a documented history of TB disease, documented previously positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection, or documented completion of treatment for LTBI or TB disease. Documentation of a previously positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection can be substituted for a baseline test result if the documentation includes a recorded TST result in millimeters or IGRA result, including the concentration of cytokine measured (e.g., interferon-gamma (IFN-g)). All other staff should undergo baseline testing for *M. tuberculosis* infection to ensure that the test result on record in the setting has been performed and measured using the recommended diagnostic procedures.

f. A second TST is not needed if the staff member has a documented TST result from any time during the previous 12 months. If a newly employed staff member has had a documented negative TST result within the previous 12 months, a single TST can be administered in the new setting. This additional TST represents the second stage of two-step testing. The second test decreases the possibility that boosting on later testing will lead to incorrect suspicion of transmission of *M. tuberculosis* in the setting.

g. Previous BCG vaccination is not a contraindication to having an IGRA, a TST or two-step skin testing administered. Health care workers with previous BCG vaccination should receive baseline and serial testing in the same manner as those without BCG vaccination. Evaluation of TST reactions in persons vaccinated with BCG should be interpreted using the same criteria for those not BCG-vaccinated. A health care worker's history of BCG vaccination should be disregarded when administering and interpreting TST results. Previous BCG vaccination does not cause a false-positive IGRA test result.

155.38(4) *Serial TB screening procedures for facilities.*

a. *Facilities classified as low risk.* After baseline testing of staff for infection with *M. tuberculosis*, additional TB screening of staff is not necessary unless an exposure to *M. tuberculosis* occurs.

b. *Facilities classified as medium risk.*

(1) After undergoing baseline testing for infection with *M. tuberculosis*, staff should receive TB screening annually (i.e., symptom screen for all staff members and testing for infection with *M. tuberculosis* for staff members with baseline negative test results).

(2) Staff members with a baseline positive or new positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection or documentation of previous treatment for LTBI or TB disease shall receive one chest radiograph result to exclude TB disease. Instead of participating in serial testing, staff should receive a symptom screen annually. This screen should be accomplished by educating the staff about symptoms of TB disease and instructing the staff members to report any such symptoms immediately to the occupational health unit. Treatment for LTBI should be considered in accordance with CDC guidelines.

c. *Facilities classified as potential ongoing transmission.* Testing for infection with *M. tuberculosis* may need to be performed every eight to ten weeks until lapses in infection control have been corrected and no additional evidence of ongoing transmission is apparent. The potential ongoing transmission classification should be used only as a temporary classification. This classification warrants immediate investigation and corrective steps. After a determination that ongoing transmission has ceased, the setting shall be reclassified as medium risk for a minimum of one year.

155.38(5) *Screening of staff who transfer to other facilities.*

a. *Staff transferring from a low-risk facility to another low-risk facility.* After a baseline result for infection with *M. tuberculosis* is established and documented, serial testing for *M. tuberculosis* infection is not necessary for staff transferring from a low-risk facility to another low-risk facility.

b. *Staff transferring from a low-risk facility to a medium-risk facility.* After a baseline result for infection with *M. tuberculosis* is established and documented, annual TB screening, including a symptom screen and TST or IGRA for persons with previously negative test results, should be performed for staff transferring from a low-risk facility to a medium-risk facility.

155.38(6) *Baseline TB screening procedures for residents of residential, inpatient, and halfway house facilities.*

a. TB screening is a formal procedure to evaluate residents for LTBI and TB disease. Baseline TB screening consists of two components: (1) assessing for current symptoms of active TB disease and (2) using a two-step TST or a single IGRA to test for infection with *M. tuberculosis.*

b. All residents shall be assessed for current symptoms of active TB disease upon admission. Within 72 hours of a resident's admission, baseline TB testing for infection shall be initiated unless baseline TB testing occurred within three months prior to the resident's admission.

c. Residents with a new positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection (i.e., TST or IGRA) shall receive one chest radiograph result to exclude TB disease. Repeat radiographs are not needed unless symptoms or signs of TB disease develop or unless recommended by a clinician.

d. Residents with documentation of past positive test results (i.e., TST or IGRA) and documentation of the results of a chest radiograph indicating no active disease, dated after the date of the positive TST or IGRA test result, do not need another chest radiograph at the time of admission.

e. TB, TST or IGRA tests for *M. tuberculosis* infection do not need to be performed for residents with a documented history of TB disease, a documented previously positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection, or documented completion of treatment for LTBI or TB disease. Documentation of a previously positive test result for *M. tuberculosis* infection can be substituted for a

baseline test result if the documentation includes a recorded TST result in millimeters or IGRA result, including the concentration of cytokine measured (e.g., IFN-g). All other residents should undergo baseline testing for *M. tuberculosis* infection to ensure that the test result on record in the setting has been performed and measured using the recommended diagnostic procedures.

f. A second TST is not needed if the resident has a documented TST result from any time during the previous 12 months. If a new resident has had a documented negative TST result within the previous 12 months, a single TST can be administered in the new setting. This additional TST represents the second stage of two-step testing. The second test decreases the possibility that boosting on later testing will lead to incorrect suspicion of transmission of *M. tuberculosis* in the setting.

g. After baseline TB screening is accomplished, serial TB screening of the residents is not recommended.

155.38(7) *Serial TB screening procedures for residents of residential, inpatient, and halfway house facilities.*

a. If a resident is discharged and readmitted to a facility and less than 12 months have passed since the last TB screening, residents should receive a symptom screen upon readmittance. This screen should be accomplished by educating the resident about symptoms of TB disease and instructing the resident to report any such symptoms immediately to the infection control team or designated other staff. If symptoms or signs of TB disease are documented, then a medical evaluation to include a chest X-ray to rule out TB disease is required.

b. If a resident is discharged and readmitted to a facility and more than 12 months have passed since the last TB screening, baseline TB screening should be repeated as outlined in subrule 155.38(6).

[**ARC 1926C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 125.13, 125.21 and 135.150.

[Filed emergency 3/20/78—published 4/5/78, effective 3/20/78]
[Filed 6/9/78, Notice 5/3/78—published 6/28/78, effective 8/2/78][1]
[Filed 12/14/78, Notice 11/1/78—published 12/27/78, effective 1/31/79]
[Filed 9/26/80, Notice 7/9/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]
[Filed 1/30/81, Notice 12/10/80—published 2/18/81, effective 3/25/81]
[Filed 5/22/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 6/10/81, effective 7/15/81]
[Filed 9/18/81, Notice 7/22/81—published 10/14/81, effective 11/18/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 8/19/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed emergency 3/26/82—published 4/14/82, effective 3/26/82]
[Filed 3/26/82, Notice 1/6/82—published 4/14/82, effective 5/19/82]
[Filed 9/24/82, Notice 6/23/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed 11/18/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed 6/2/83, Notice 4/13/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/27/83]
[Filed emergency 7/27/84—published 8/15/84, effective 7/27/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 8/15/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 9/20/85, Notice 6/19/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]
[Filed emergency 2/21/86—published 3/12/86, effective 2/21/86]
[Filed 5/30/86, Notice 3/12/86—published 6/18/86, effective 7/23/86]
[Filed emergency 6/26/87—published 7/15/87, effective 6/26/87]
[Filed 7/8/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 7/27/88, effective 8/31/88]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 8/10/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed 7/2/93, Notice 4/14/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 2/25/94, Notice 9/29/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94][2]
[Filed emergency 6/24/94—published 7/20/94, effective 6/24/94]
[Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95]
[Filed 9/8/95, Notice 5/24/95—published 9/27/95, effective 11/1/95]
[Filed 3/6/98, Notice 11/19/97—published 3/25/98, effective 4/29/98]
[Filed 12/20/00, Notice 8/9/00—published 1/10/01, effective 2/14/01]

[Filed 6/22/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 7/11/01, effective 8/15/01]
[Filed 8/29/02, Notice 6/26/02—published 9/18/02, effective 10/23/02]
[Filed 3/9/06, Notice 2/1/06—published 3/29/06, effective 5/3/06]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 8792B (Notice ARC 8628B, IAB 3/24/10), IAB 6/2/10, effective 7/1/10]
[Filed ARC 9534B (Notice ARC 9436B, IAB 3/23/11), IAB 6/1/11, effective 7/6/11]
[Filed ARC 9774B (Notice ARC 9638B, IAB 7/27/11), IAB 10/5/11, effective 11/9/11]
[Filed ARC 0365C (Notice ARC 0227C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12]
[Filed ARC 1926C (Notice ARC 1745C, IAB 12/10/14; Amended Notice ARC 1814C, IAB 1/7/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

[1] Effective date of Ch 3 delayed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee 70 days from 8/2/78. Delay suspended by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at their meeting held on 9/11/78.

[2] Effective date of 643—3.35(125) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held April 11, 1994; on June 15, 1994, the Committee voted to delay the rule until adjournment of the 1995 General Assembly.

CHAPTER 42
ADJUSTMENTS TO COMPUTED TAX AND TAX CREDITS
[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—42.1(257,422) School district surtax. Iowa law provides for the implementation of an income surtax for increasing local school district budgets. The surtax must be approved by the voters of a school district in a special election or by a resolution of the board of directors of a school district. The surtax rate is determined by the department of management on the basis of the revenue to be raised by the surtax for the particular school district with the surtax.

The school district surtax is imposed on the income tax liabilities of all taxpayers residing in the school district on the last day of the taxpayers' tax years. For purposes of the school district surtax, income tax liability is the tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5, less the nonrefundable credits against computed tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

In a situation where an individual is residing in a school district with a surtax and the individual dies during the tax year, the individual will be considered to be subject to the surtax, since the individual was residing in the school district on the last day of the individual's tax year.

An individual serving in the Armed Forces of the United States who maintains permanent residence in an Iowa school district with a surtax is subject to the surtax regardless of whether the individual is physically residing in the school district on the last day of the tax year.

A person who is present in the school district on the last day of the tax year on a temporary basis due to annual leave or in transit between duty stations is not subject to the surtax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 257.21, 257.29, and 422.15.
[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.2(422D) Emergency medical services income surtax. Effective July 1, 1992, a county board of supervisors may offer for voter approval a local option income surtax, an ad valorem property tax, or a combination of the two taxes to generate revenues for emergency medical services. However, this rule pertains only to the local option income surtax for emergency medical services. If a majority of those voting in the election approve the emergency medical services income surtax, the income surtax will be imposed for tax years beginning on or after January 1 of the fiscal year in which the election is held. Thus, if an election is held in the 2007-2008 fiscal year (July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2008) and the income surtax is approved in the election, the income surtax will be imposed on 2008 returns for individuals filing on a calendar-year basis. In the case of individuals filing on a fiscal-year basis, the income surtax will be imposed on returns for tax years beginning in the 2008 fiscal year. If an emergency medical services income surtax is imposed for a county, it can be imposed only for a maximum period of five years. When the emergency medical income surtax is repealed because the five-year imposition has expired, the income surtax is repealed as of December 31 for tax years beginning on or after that date.

42.2(1) *The rate of the income surtax imposed for emergency medical services.* After the income surtax is approved by an election of county voters, the board of supervisors will set the rate of tax to be imposed, which can be expressed in tenths of 1 percent or hundredths of 1 percent but cannot exceed 1 percent. In addition, because the cumulative total of the percents of income surtax imposed on any taxpayer in the county cannot exceed 20 percent, the rate of an emergency medical services income surtax may be limited, if a school district income surtax has been approved previously by a school district in the county and the surtax rate exceeds 19 percent. Therefore, assuming that a school district in the county had previously approved an income surtax rate of 19.4 percent, the medical emergency income surtax rate would be limited to six-tenths of 1 percent. If a school district income surtax and emergency medical income surtax are approved on or about the same date and the cumulative total of the income surtaxes is greater than 20 percent, the income surtax approved on the earlier of the two dates will be allowed at the rate approved and the second income surtax approved will be limited accordingly so that the cumulative rate will not exceed 20 percent. If a school district income surtax and an emergency medical income surtax are approved on the same date with a proposed cumulative rate that exceeds 20 percent, each of the surtaxes will be reduced equally so that the cumulative surtax rate will not exceed 20 percent. Assuming that a school district in a particular county approves an income surtax of 20 percent

on November 4, 2008, and an emergency medical income surtax of 1 percent is approved on the same date, both surtaxes will be reduced by five-tenths of 1 percent so that the cumulative rate of the two income surtaxes does not exceed 20 percent. The department of management can provide information about any income surtaxes that have been approved for the school districts in the county.

42.2(2) *Imposing the emergency medical income surtax.* The emergency medical income surtax will be imposed on the state income tax liability on each individual residing in the county at the end of the individual's tax year, whether the individual's tax year ends at the end of the calendar year or fiscal year. For purposes of the emergency medical income surtax, an individual's income tax liability is the aggregate of the state income taxes determined in Iowa Code section 422.5 less the nonrefundable credits against computed income tax which are authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II.

42.2(3) *Administering the emergency medical income surtax.* The director of revenue shall administer the emergency medical income surtax in the same way as other state individual tax laws are administered. All powers and requirements related to administering the state income tax law apply to the administration of the emergency medical income surtax including, but not limited to, the provisions of Iowa Code sections 422.4, 422.20 to 422.31, 422.68, 422.70, and 422.72 to 422.75. The county board of supervisors and county officials shall confer with the director for assistance in drafting the ordinance imposing the emergency medical income surtax. Certified copies of the ordinance shall be filed with the department of revenue and the department of management within 30 days after the emergency medical income surtax is approved.

42.2(4) *Accounting for the emergency medical income surtax and paying the surtax.* The department shall account for the emergency medical income surtax and any interest and penalties on the surtax so that there is a separate accounting for each county where the income surtax is imposed. The accounting shall be applicable to those individual income tax returns filed on or before November 1 of the calendar year following the tax year for which the tax is imposed. The emergency medical income surtax and any penalties and interest should be credited to a "local income surtax fund" established in the office of the state treasurer. On or before December 15 of the year after the tax year, the director of revenue shall certify to the state treasurer the income surtax and any interest and penalties collected from returns filed on or before November 1.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 422D.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.3(422) Exemption credits.

42.3(1) A single person shall deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption credit of $40. A single person is defined in 701—subrule 39.4(1).

42.3(2) A married person living with husband or wife at the close of the taxable year, or living with husband or wife at the time of the death of that spouse during the taxable year, shall, if a joint return is filed, deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $80. Where such spouse files a separate return, each spouse is entitled to deduct from the computed tax a personal exemption of $40. The personal exemption may not be divided between the spouses in any other proportion.

42.3(3) A taxpayer shall deduct from computed tax an exemption of $40 for each dependent. "Dependent" has the same meaning as provided by the Internal Revenue Code, and the same dependents shall be claimed for Iowa income tax purposes as the taxpayer is entitled to claim for federal income tax purposes. If each spouse furnished 50 percent of the support, the spouses must elect between them which spouse is to be entitled to claim the dependent. The dividing of dependent credits applies only to the number of dependents and not to the credit amount for a particular dependent.

42.3(4) A head of household as defined in 701—subrule 39.4(7) is allowed a personal exemption credit of $80.

42.3(5) A taxpayer who is 65 years of age on or before the first day following the end of the tax year is allowed an additional personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

42.3(6) A taxpayer who is blind, as defined in Iowa Code section 422.12(1)*"e,"* is allowed a personal exemption credit of $20 in addition to any other credits allowed by this rule.

42.3(7) A nonresident taxpayer or a part-year resident taxpayer will be allowed to deduct personal exemption credits as if the nonresident taxpayer or part-year taxpayer was a resident for the entire year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.4(422) Tuition and textbook credit for expenses incurred for dependents attending grades kindergarten through 12 in Iowa. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, taxpayers who pay tuition and textbook expenses of dependents who attend grades kindergarten through 12 in an Iowa school may receive a tax credit of 25 percent of up to $1,000 of qualifying expenses for each dependent attending an elementary or secondary school located in Iowa. In order for the taxpayer to qualify for the tax credit for tuition and textbooks, the elementary school or secondary school that the dependent is attending must meet the standards for accreditation of public and nonpublic schools in Iowa provided in Iowa Code section 256.11. In addition, the school the dependent is attending must not be operated for profit and must adhere to the provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 216, which is known as the Iowa civil rights Act of 1965. The following definitions and criteria apply to the determination of the tax credit for amounts paid by the taxpayer for tuition and textbooks for a dependent attending an elementary or secondary school in Iowa:

42.4(1) *Tuition.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, "tuition" means any charge made by an elementary or secondary school for the expense of personnel, buildings, equipment and materials other than textbooks, and other expenses of elementary or secondary schools which relate to the teaching of only those subjects that are legally and commonly taught in public elementary or secondary schools in Iowa. "Tuition" includes charges by a qualified school for summer school classes or for private instruction of a child who is physically unable to attend classes at the site of the elementary or secondary school.

"Tuition" does not include charges or fees which relate to the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship. In addition, "tuition" does not include amounts paid to an individual or other entity for private instruction of a dependent who attends an elementary or secondary school in Iowa. Amounts paid to a school for meals, lodging, or clothing for a dependent do not qualify for the tax credit for tuition.

Amounts paid to an individual or organization for home schooling of a dependent or the teaching of a dependent outside of an elementary or secondary school may not be claimed for purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit.

42.4(2) *Textbooks.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, "textbooks" means books and other instructional materials used in elementary and secondary schools in Iowa to teach only those subjects legally and commonly taught in public elementary and secondary schools in Iowa. "Textbooks" includes fees or charges by the elementary or secondary school for required supplies or materials for classes in art, home economics, shop or similar courses. "Textbooks" also includes books and materials used for extracurricular activities, such as sporting events, musical events, dramatic events, speech activities, driver's education, or programs of a similar nature.

"Textbooks" does not include amounts paid for books or other instructional materials used in the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship, in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrine, or worship. "Textbooks" also does not include amounts paid for books or other instructional materials used in teaching a dependent subjects in the home or outside of an elementary or secondary school.

42.4(3) *Extracurricular activities.* For purposes of the tuition and textbook tax credit, amounts paid for dependents to participate in or to attend extracurricular activities may be claimed as part of the tuition and textbook tax credit. "Extracurricular activities" includes sporting events, musical events, dramatic events, speech activities, driver's education if provided at a school, and programs of a similar nature.

a. The following are specific examples of expenditures related to a dependent's participation in or attendance at extracurricular activities that may qualify for the tuition and textbook tax credit:

(1) Fees for participation in school sports activities.

(2) Fees for field trips.

(3) Rental fees for instruments for school bands or orchestras but not rental fees in rent-to-own contracts.

(4) Driver's education fees, if paid to a school.

(5) Cost of activity tickets or admission tickets to school sporting, music and dramatic events.

(6) Fees for events such as homecoming, winter formal, prom, or similar events.

(7) Rental of costumes for school plays.

(8) Purchase of costumes for school plays if the costumes are not suitable for street wear.

(9) Purchase of track shoes, football shoes, or other athletic shoes with cleats, spikes, or other features that are not suitable for street wear.

(10) Costs of tickets or other admission fees to attend banquets or buffets for school academic or athletic awards.

(11) Trumpet grease, woodwind reeds, guitar picks, violin strings and similar types of items for maintenance of instruments used in school bands or orchestras.

(12) Band booster club or athletic booster club dues, but only if dues are for the dependent attending the school and not the parent or adult.

(13) Rental of formal gown or tuxedo for school dance or other school event.

(14) Dues paid to school clubs or school-sponsored organizations such as chess club, photography club, debate club, or similar organizations.

(15) Amounts paid for music that will be used in school music programs, including vocal music programs.

(16) Fees paid for general materials for shop class, agriculture class, home economics class, or auto repair class and general fees for equivalent classes.

(17) Fees for a dependent's bus trips to attend school if paid to the school.

b. The following are specific examples of expenditures related to a dependent's participation in or attendance at extracurricular activities that will not qualify for the tuition and textbook credit.

(1) Purchase of a musical instrument used in a school band or orchestra.

(2) Purchase of basketball shoes or other athletic shoes that are readily adaptable to street wear.

(3) Amounts paid for special testing such as SAT or PSAT, and for Iowa talent search tests.

(4) Payments for senior trips, band trips, and other overnight school activity trips which involve payment for meals and lodging.

(5) Fees paid to K-12 schools for courses for college credit.

(6) Amounts paid for T-shirts, sweatshirts and similar clothing that is appropriate for street wear.

(7) Amounts paid for special programs at universities and colleges for high school students.

(8) Payment for private instrumental lessons, voice lessons or similar lessons.

(9) Amounts paid for a school yearbook, annual or class ring.

(10) Fees for special materials paid for shop class, agriculture class, auto repair class, home economics class and similar classes. For purposes of this paragraph, "special materials" means materials used for personal projects of the dependents, such as materials to make furniture for personal use, automobile parts for family automobiles and other materials for projects for personal or family benefit.

42.4(4) *Claiming the credit.* The credit can only be claimed by the spouse who claims the dependent credit on the Iowa tax return as described in subrule 42.3(3). For example, for divorced or separated parents, only the spouse who claims the dependent credit on the Iowa return can claim the tuition and textbook credit for tuition and textbook expenses for that dependent.

In cases where married taxpayers file separately on a combined return form, the tuition and textbook credit shall be allocated between the spouses in the ratio in which the dependent credit was claimed between the spouses.

EXAMPLE: A married couple has two dependent children and claimed a tuition and textbook credit of $500 related to both children on their 2011 Iowa return. The taxpayers filed separately on a combined Iowa return form for 2011. One spouse claimed both of the dependent credits on the Iowa return. The $500 tuition and textbook credit will be claimed by the spouse who claimed the dependent credits on the Iowa return.

EXAMPLE: A married couple has three dependent children and claimed a tuition and textbook credit of $600 related to all three children on their 2011 Iowa return. The taxpayers filed separately on a combined Iowa return form for 2011. One spouse claimed one dependent credit, and the other spouse claimed two dependent credits on the Iowa return. The spouse who claimed one dependent credit will claim $200 of the tuition and textbook credit, while the spouse who claimed two dependent credits will claim $400 of the tuition and textbook credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9820B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—42.5(422) Nonresident and part-year resident credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1982, an individual who is a nonresident of Iowa for the entire tax year, or an individual who is an Iowa resident for a portion of the tax year, is allowed a credit against the individual's Iowa income tax liability for the Iowa income tax on the portion of the individual's income which was earned outside Iowa while the person was a nonresident of Iowa. This credit is computed on Schedule IA 126, which is included in the Iowa individual income tax booklet. The following subrules clarify how the nonresident and part-year resident credit is computed for nonresidents of Iowa and taxpayers who are part-year residents of Iowa during the tax year.

42.5(1) *Nonresident/part-year resident credit for nonresidents of Iowa.* A nonresident of Iowa shall complete the Iowa individual return in the same way an Iowa resident completes the form by reporting the individual's total net income, including income earned outside Iowa, on the front of the IA 1040 return form. A nonresident individual is allowed the same deduction for federal income tax and the same itemized deductions as an Iowa resident taxpayer with identical deductions for these expenditures. Thus, a nonresident with a taxable income of $40,000 would have the same initial Iowa income tax liability as a resident taxpayer with a taxable income of $40,000 before the nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed.

The nonresident/part-year resident credit is computed on Schedule IA 126. The lines referred to in this subrule are from Schedule IA 126 and Form IA 1040 for the 2008 tax year. Similar lines on the schedule and form may apply for subsequent tax years. The individual's Iowa source net income from lines 1 through 25 of the schedule is totaled on line 26 of the schedule. If the nonresident's Iowa source net income is less than $1,000, the taxpayer is not subject to Iowa income tax and is not required to file an Iowa income tax return for the tax year. However, if the Iowa source net income amount is $1,000 or more, the Iowa source net income is then divided by the person's all source net income on line 27 of Schedule IA 126 to determine the percentage of the Iowa net income to all source net income. This Iowa income percentage, which is rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent, is inserted on line 28 of the schedule, and this percentage is then subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage or the percentage of the individual's total income which was earned outside Iowa. The nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage is entered on line 29 of Schedule IA 126. The Iowa income tax on total income from line 43 of the IA 1040 is entered on line 30 of Schedule IA 126. The total of nonrefundable credits from line 49 of the IA 1040 is then shown on line 31 of Schedule IA 126. The amount on line 31 is subtracted from the amount on line 30, which results in the Iowa total tax after nonrefundable credits, which is entered on line 32. This Iowa tax-after-credits amount is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage from line 29 to compute the nonresident/part-year resident credit. The amount of the credit is inserted on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 and on line 51 of the IA 1040.

EXAMPLE A. A single resident of Nebraska had Iowa source net income of $15,000 in 2008 from wages earned from employment in Iowa. The rest of this person's income was attributable to sources outside Iowa. This nonresident of Iowa had an all source net income of $40,000 and a taxable income of $30,000 due to a federal tax deduction of $7,000 and itemized deductions of $3,000. The Iowa income percentage is computed by dividing the Iowa source net income of $15,000 by the taxpayer's all source net income of $40,000, which results in a percentage of 37.5. This percentage is subtracted from 100 percent which leaves a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5.

The Iowa tax from line 43 of the IA 1040 is $1,508. The total nonrefundable credit from line 49 is $40, which leaves a tax amount of $1,468 when the credit is subtracted from $1,508. When $1,468 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 62.5, a nonresident credit of $918 is computed which is entered on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 as well as on line 51 of the IA 1040 for 2008.

EXAMPLE B. A California resident, who was married, had $20,000 of Iowa source income in 2008 from an Iowa farm. This individual had an additional $80,000 in income that was attributable to sources outside Iowa, but the individual's spouse had no income. The taxpayers had paid $18,000 in federal income tax in 2008 and had itemized deductions of $12,000 in 2008.

The taxpayers' taxable income on their joint Iowa return was $70,000. The taxpayers had an Iowa income tax liability of $4,583 after application of the personal exemption credits of $80. The taxpayers had an Iowa source income of $20,000 and an all source net income of $100,000. Therefore, the Iowa income percentage was 20. Subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 20 percent from 100 percent leaves a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 80.

When the Iowa income tax liability of $4,583 is multiplied by 80 percent, this results in a nonresident/part-year resident credit of $3,666. This credit amount is entered on line 33 of the Schedule IA 126 and on line 51 of Form IA 1040.

42.5(2) *Nonresident/part-year resident credit for part-year residents of Iowa.* An individual who is a resident of Iowa for part of the tax year shall complete the front of the IA 1040 income tax return form as a resident taxpayer by showing the taxpayer's total income, including income earned outside Iowa, on the front of the IA 1040 return form. A part-year resident of Iowa is allowed the same federal tax deduction and itemized deductions as a resident taxpayer who has paid the same amount of federal income tax and has paid for the same deductions that can be claimed on Schedule A in the tax year. Therefore, a part-year resident would have the same initial Iowa income tax liability as an Iowa resident with the same taxable income before computation of the nonresident/part-year resident credit.

The nonresident/part-year resident credit for a part-year resident is computed on Schedule IA 126. The lines referred to in this subrule are from the IA 1040 income tax return form and the Schedule IA 126 for 2008. Similar lines may apply for tax years after 2008. The individual's Iowa source income is totaled on line 26 of Schedule IA 126 and includes all the individual's income received while the taxpayer was a resident of Iowa and all the Iowa source income received during the period of the tax year when the individual was a resident of a state other than Iowa. Iowa source income includes, but is not limited to, wages earned in Iowa while a resident of another state as well as income from Iowa farms and other Iowa businesses that was earned during the portion of the year that the taxpayer was a nonresident of Iowa. In the case of interest from a part-year resident's account at an Iowa financial institution, only interest earned during the period of the individual's Iowa residence is Iowa source income unless the account is for an Iowa business. If the part-year resident's account at a financial institution is for an Iowa business, all interest earned in the year by the part-year resident from the account is taxable to Iowa.

Income earned outside Iowa by the part-year resident during the portion of the year the individual was an Iowa resident is taxable to Iowa and is part of the individual's Iowa source income. To compute the nonresident/part-year resident credit for a part-year resident, the taxpayer's Iowa source income on Schedule IA 126 is totaled. If the Iowa source income is less than $1,000, the taxpayer is not subject to Iowa income tax and is not required to file an Iowa return. If the Iowa source income is $1,000 or more, it is divided by the taxpayer's all source net income on line 27 of Schedule IA 126. The percentage computed by this procedure is the Iowa income percentage and is entered on line 28 of the Schedule IA 126. The Iowa income percentage, which is rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent, is then subtracted from 100 percent to arrive at the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage, which is entered on line 29 of Schedule IA 126. The Iowa tax from line 43 of the IA 1040 is then shown on line 30 of Schedule IA 126. The total of the Iowa nonrefundable credits from line 49 of the IA 1040 is entered on line 31 of Schedule IA 126 and is subtracted from the Iowa tax amount on line 30. The tax-after-credits amount on line 32 is next multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage from line 28. The amount calculated from this procedure is the nonresident/part-year resident credit, which is shown on line 33 of Schedule IA 126 and on line 51 of Form IA 1040.

EXAMPLE A. A single individual was a resident of Nebraska for the first half of 2008 and moved to Iowa on July 1, 2008, to accept a job in Des Moines. This individual earned $20,000 from wages, $200 from interest, and $4,000 from a ranch in Nebraska from January 1, 2008, through June 30, 2008. In the last half of 2008, this person had wages of $30,000, interest income of $300, and $4,000 from the Nebraska ranch. This part-year resident had federal income tax paid in 2008 of $11,000 and had itemized deductions of $3,000.

The part-year resident's all source net income was $58,500 and the Iowa source net income was $34,300, which includes the Iowa wages, the Nebraska ranch income of $4,000 earned during the individual's period of Iowa residence, as well as the interest income of $300 earned during that time of the tax year. The Iowa taxable income for the part-year resident for 2008 was $44,500, which included the federal income tax deduction of $11,000 and itemized deductions of $3,000. The individual's Iowa income percentage was 58.6 which was determined by dividing the Iowa source income of $34,300 by the all source income of $58,500. Subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 58.6 from 100 percent results in a nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage of 41.4. The Iowa tax on total income was $2,529 which was reduced to $2,489 after subtraction of the personal exemption credit of $40.

When $2,489 is multiplied by the nonresident/part-year resident percentage of 41.4, a nonresident/part-year resident credit of $1,030 is computed for this part-year resident.

EXAMPLE B. A single individual moved from Minnesota to Iowa on July 1, 2008. This person had received $5,000 in income from an Iowa farm in March of the tax year and another $10,000 from this farm in September of 2008. This person had $10,000 in wages from employment in Minnesota in the first half of the year and another $15,000 in wages from employment in Iowa in the last half of 2008. This person had $2,000 in interest from a Minnesota bank in the first half of the year and $2,000 in interest from an Iowa bank in the last six months of 2008. This taxpayer had $8,000 in federal income tax withheld from wages in 2008 and claimed the standard deduction on both the Iowa and federal income tax returns.

The part-year resident's all source income was $44,000 and the Iowa source income was $32,000 which consisted of $15,000 in wages, $2,000 in interest income, and $15,000 in income from the Iowa farm. Since the farm was in Iowa, the farm income received in the first half of 2008 was taxable to Iowa as well as the farm income received while the individual was an Iowa resident. The individual's Iowa taxable income was $34,250 which was computed after subtracting the federal income tax deduction of $8,000 and a standard deduction of $1,750. The taxpayer's Iowa income tax liability was $1,757 after subtraction of a personal exemption credit of $40.

The taxpayer's Iowa income percentage was 72.7 which was computed by dividing the Iowa source income of $32,000 by the all source income of $44,000. The nonresident/part-year resident credit percentage was 27.3 which was arrived at by subtracting the Iowa income percentage of 72.7 from 100 percent. The taxpayer's nonresident/part-year resident credit is $480. This was determined by multiplying the Iowa income tax liability after personal exemption credit amount of $1,757 by the nonresident/part-year resident percentage of 27.3.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.5.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.6(422) Out-of-state tax credits.

42.6(1) *General rule.* Iowa residents are allowed an out-of-state tax credit for taxes paid to another state or foreign country on income which is also reported on the taxpayer's Iowa return. The out-of-state tax credit is allowable only if the taxpayer files an Iowa resident income tax return.

If the Iowa resident is a partner, shareholder, member, or beneficiary of a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust which files a composite income tax return in another state on behalf of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, the out-of-state tax credit will be allowed for the Iowa resident. The Iowa resident must provide a schedule of the resident's share of the income tax paid to another state on a composite basis, and the out-of-state tax credit is limited based upon the calculation set forth in subrule 42.6(2).

However, if the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company or trust is directly subject to tax in another state and the tax is not directly imposed on the resident taxpayer, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident on the tax directly imposed on the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust. For example, if another state does not recognize the S corporation election for state purposes and a corporation income tax is imposed directly on the S corporation, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident shareholder on the corporation income tax paid to the other state.

42.6(2) *Limitation of out-of-state tax credit.* If an Iowa resident taxpayer pays income tax to another state or foreign country on any of the taxpayer's income, the taxpayer is entitled to a net tax credit; that is, the taxpayer may deduct from the taxpayer's Iowa net tax (not from gross income) the amount of income tax actually paid to the other state or country, provided the amount deducted as a credit does not exceed the amount of Iowa net income tax on the same income which was taxed by the other state or foreign country.

42.6(3) *Computation of tax credit.*

a. The limitation on the tax credit must be computed according to the following formula: Gross income taxed by another state or foreign country that is also taxed by Iowa shall be divided by the total gross income of the Iowa resident taxpayer. This quotient, multiplied by the net Iowa tax as determined on the total gross income of the taxpayer as if entirely earned in Iowa, shall be the maximum tax credit against the Iowa net tax. This quotient shall be computed as a percentage rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent. However, if the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country on the gross income taxed by the other state or foreign country is less than the maximum tax credit against the Iowa tax, the out-of-state credit allowed against the Iowa tax may not exceed the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country. The income tax paid to the other state or foreign country is the net state or foreign income tax actually paid for the tax year on the income taxed by the other state or foreign country and not the state or foreign income tax paid during the tax year, such as state income tax or foreign income tax withheld from the income taxed by the other state or foreign country.

b. Out-of-state tax credit examples. An individual who is an Iowa resident for the entire tax year can claim an out-of-state tax credit against the person's Iowa income tax liability for any income tax paid to another state or foreign country for the tax year on any gross income received by the individual for the year which was derived from sources outside of Iowa to the extent this gross income is also subject to Iowa income tax.

However, in the case of an individual who is a part-year resident of Iowa for the tax year, that individual can only claim an out-of-state tax credit against the person's Iowa income tax liability for income tax paid to another state or foreign country on gross income derived from sources outside of Iowa during the period of the tax year that the individual was an Iowa resident and only to the extent this gross income derived from sources outside of Iowa was also subject to Iowa income tax.

The taxpayer's out-of-state credit is computed on Schedule IA 130 which is to be filed with the taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax return. The taxpayer's income tax return or other document of the other state or foreign country supporting the income tax paid to the other state or foreign country shall be filed with the individual's Iowa income tax return to support the out-of-state tax credit claimed.

EXAMPLE 1. Gene Miller was an Iowa resident for the entire year 2008. Mr. Miller lived in Council Bluffs and worked the entire year for a company in Omaha, Nebraska. Mr. Miller had wages of $30,000 and Nebraska income tax withheld of $1,000. He also had income of $10,000 from rental of an Iowa farm and another $10,000 in interest income from a personal savings account in an Iowa bank. The amount of Mr. Miller's gross income that was taxed by Nebraska (the other state or foreign country) was $30,000. His total gross income in 2008 was $50,000. Thus, 60 percent of his income was earned in Nebraska. Mr. Miller's Iowa tax on line 54 of Form IA 1040 was $917, which resulted in a potential out-of-state credit of 60 percent of the Iowa tax or $550 because 60 percent of Mr. Miller's income was earned outside Iowa and was taxed by Nebraska. However, Mr. Miller's income tax liability on the Nebraska income tax return was only $500. Thus, the out-of-state tax credit allowed was $500, because that was less than the potential out-of-state tax credit of $550.

EXAMPLE 2. Ben Smith was a part-year Iowa resident in 2008. He resided in Missouri for the first six months of the year until he moved to Keokuk, Iowa, on July 1. Mr. Smith was employed in Missouri for the entire year and had wages of $30,000 and had Missouri income tax liability of $1,000. Half of Mr. Smith's wages or $15,000 of the wages was earned during the time Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. Mr. Smith also had $10,000 in farm rental income from farmland located in Iowa. The amount of gross income taxed by Missouri while Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident was $15,000. Mr. Smith's gross income earned while an Iowa resident for the year was $25,000. Thus, 60 percent of the gross income was earned in the other state while Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. Mr. Smith's Iowa income tax on line 54 of the IA 1040 was $1,292. This resulted in a potential out-of-state credit of $775 because 60 percent of the gross income was earned in Missouri during the period Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident. However, since 50 percent of the income earned in Missouri was earned while Mr. Smith was a resident of Iowa and the Missouri income tax liability for the year was $1,000, the out-of-state credit was $500 or 50 percent of the Missouri income tax liability. The out-of-state credit allowed was $500, because this was less than the Iowa income tax of $775 that was applicable to the gross income earned in Missouri during the period Mr. Smith was an Iowa resident.

42.6(4) *Proof of claim for tax credit.* The credit may be deducted from Iowa net income tax if written proof of such payment to another state or foreign country is furnished to the department. The department will accept any one of the following as proof of such payment:

a. A photocopy, or other similar reproduction, of either:

(1) The receipt issued by the other state or foreign country for payment of the tax, or

(2) The canceled check (both sides) with which the tax was paid to the other state or foreign country together with a statement of the amount and kind (whether wages, salaries, property or business) of total income on which such tax was paid.

b. A copy of the income tax return filed with the other state or foreign country which has been certified by the tax authority of that state or foreign country and showing thereon that the income tax assessed has been paid to them.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.7(422) Out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax.

42.7(1) *General rule.* Iowa residents are allowed an out-of-state tax credit for minimum taxes or income taxes paid to another state or foreign country on preference items derived from sources outside of Iowa. Part-year residents who pay minimum tax to another state or foreign country on preference items derived from sources outside Iowa will be allowed an out-of-state tax credit only to the extent that the minimum tax paid to the other state or foreign country relates to preference items that occurred during the period the taxpayer was an Iowa resident. Taxpayers who were nonresidents of Iowa for the entire tax year are not eligible for an out-of-state tax credit on their Iowa returns for minimum taxes paid to another state or foreign country on preference items.

If the Iowa resident is a partner, shareholder, member, or beneficiary of a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust which files a composite income tax return and pays minimum tax in another state on behalf of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, the out-of-state tax credit will be allowed for the Iowa resident. The Iowa resident must provide a schedule of the resident's share of the minimum tax paid to another state on a composite basis, and the out-of-state tax credit is limited based upon the calculation set forth in subrule 42.7(2).

However, if the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust is directly subject to minimum tax in another state and the minimum tax is not directly imposed on the resident taxpayer, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident on the minimum tax directly imposed on the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or trust. For example, if another state does not recognize the S corporation election for state tax purposes and a corporation income tax is imposed directly on the S corporation which includes minimum tax, then the out-of-state tax credit is not allowed for the Iowa resident shareholder on the corporation income tax, including minimum tax, paid to the other state.

42.7(2) *Limitation of out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax.* The limitation on the out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax is that the credit shall not exceed the Iowa minimum tax that would have been computed on the same preference items which were taxed by the other state or foreign country. The limitation may be determined according to the following formula: The total of preference items earned outside of Iowa and taxed by another state or foreign country shall be divided by the total of preference items of the resident taxpayer. This quotient, multiplied by the state minimum tax on the total of preference items as if entirely earned in Iowa, shall be the maximum credit against the Iowa minimum tax. However, if the minimum tax imposed by the other state or foreign country is less than the minimum tax computed under the limitation formula, the out-of-state credit for minimum tax will not exceed the minimum tax imposed by the other state or foreign country.

No out-of-state credit will be allowed on the Iowa return for minimum tax paid to another state or foreign country to the extent that the minimum tax of the other state or foreign country is imposed on items of tax preference not subject to the Iowa minimum tax. In addition, no out-of-state credit will be allowed for minimum tax paid to another state or foreign country of capital gains or losses from distressed sales which are excluded from the Iowa minimum tax. Capital gains or losses from distressed sales are described in rule 701—40.27(422).

42.7(3) *Proof of claim for out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax.* The out-of-state credit for minimum tax may be claimed on the return of a taxpayer if proof of payment of minimum tax to the state or foreign country is included with the return. Documents needed for proof of payment are a photocopy of the minimum tax form of the state or country to which minimum tax was paid as well as instructions from the minimum tax form or other information which specifies how the minimum tax is imposed and what preference items are subject to the minimum tax of that state or foreign country.

In the case of audit by the department of a taxpayer claiming an out-of-state tax credit for minimum tax paid, the department may require additional proof of payment of the out-of-state tax credit. The department will accept any of the following documents as verification of payment of the minimum tax:

a. A photocopy, or other similar reproduction, of either:

(1) The receipt issued by the other state or foreign country for payment of the tax, including the minimum tax, or

(2) The canceled check (both sides) which was used for payment of the minimum tax to the other state or foreign country.

b. A copy of the return filed with the other state or foreign country which has been certified by the tax authority of that state or foreign country and which shows that the income tax, including the minimum tax, has been paid.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.8.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.8(422) Withholding and estimated tax credits. An employee from whose wages tax is withheld shall claim credit for the tax withheld on the employee's income tax return for the year during which the tax was withheld. Credit will be allowed only if a copy of the withholding statement is attached to the return. Taxpayers who have made estimated income tax payments shall claim credit for the estimated tax paid for the taxable year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.16.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.9(422) Motor fuel credit. An individual, partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation may elect to receive an income tax credit in lieu of the motor fuel tax refund provided by Iowa Code chapter 452A. An individual, partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation which holds a motor fuel tax refund permit under Iowa Code section 452A.18 when it makes this election must cancel the permit within 30 days after the first day of the tax year. However, if the refund permit is not canceled within this period, the permit becomes invalid at the time the election to receive an income tax credit is made. The election will continue for subsequent tax years unless a new motor fuel tax refund permit is obtained.

The motor fuel income tax credit must be the amount of Iowa motor fuel tax paid on qualifying fuel purchases as determined by Iowa Code chapter 452A and Iowa Code section 422.110 less any state sales tax as determined by 701—subrule 231.2(2). The credit must be claimed on the tax return covering the tax year in which the motor fuel tax was paid. If the motor fuel credit results in an overpayment of income tax, the overpayment may be refunded or may be credited to income tax due in the subsequent tax year.

The motor fuel tax credits for fuel taxes paid by partnerships, limited liability companies, and S corporations are not claimed on returns filed for the partnerships, limited liability companies, and S corporations. Instead, the pro rata shares of the motor fuel tax credits are allocated to the partners, members, and shareholders in the same ratio as incomes are allocated to the partners, members, and shareholders. A schedule must be attached to the individual's returns showing the distribution of gallons and the amount of credit claimed by each partner, member, or shareholder.

The partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation must attach to its return a schedule showing the allocation to each partner, member, or shareholder of the motor fuel purchased by the partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation which qualifies for the credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.110 and 422.111.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.10(422) Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year. Minimum tax paid in prior tax years commencing with tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, by a taxpayer can be claimed as a tax credit against the taxpayer's regular income tax liability in a subsequent tax year. Therefore, 1988 is the first tax year that the minimum tax credit is available, and the credit is based on the minimum tax paid by the taxpayer for 1987. The minimum tax credit may only be used against regular income tax for a tax year to the extent that the regular tax is greater than the minimum tax for the tax year. If the minimum tax credit is not used against the regular tax for a tax year, the remaining credit is carried over to the following tax year to be applied against the regular income tax liability for that period. The minimum tax credit is computed on Form IA 8801.

42.10(1) *Examples of computation of the minimum tax credit and carryover of the credit.*

EXAMPLE 1. The taxpayers reported $5,000 of minimum tax for 2007. For 2008, the taxpayers reported regular tax less credits of $8,000, and the minimum tax liability is $6,000. The minimum tax credit is $2,000 for 2008 because, although the taxpayers had an $8,000 regular tax liability, the credit is allowed only to the extent that the regular tax exceeds the minimum tax. Since only $2,000 of the carryover credit from 2007 was used, there is a $3,000 minimum tax carryover credit to 2009.

EXAMPLE 2. The taxpayers reported $2,500 of minimum tax for 2007. For 2008, the taxpayers reported regular tax less credits of $8,000, and the minimum tax liability is $5,000. The minimum tax credit is $2,500 for 2008 because, although the regular tax less credits exceeded the minimum tax by $3,000, the credit is allowed only to the extent of minimum tax paid for prior tax years. There is no minimum tax carryover credit to 2009.

42.10(2) *Minimum tax credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* Nonresident and part-year resident taxpayers who paid Iowa minimum tax in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, are eligible for the minimum tax credit to the extent that the minimum tax they paid was attributable to tax preferences and adjustments. Therefore, if a nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer had Iowa source tax preferences or adjustments, then all the minimum tax that was paid would qualify for the minimum tax credit.

The minimum tax credit for a tax year as computed above applies to the regular income tax liability less credits including the nonresident part-year credit to the extent this regular tax amount exceeds the minimum tax for the tax year. To the extent the credit is not used, the credit can be carried over to the next tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11B.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.11(15,422) Research activities credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, taxpayers are allowed a credit equal to 6½ percent of the state's apportioned share of qualified

expenditures for increasing research activities. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the Iowa research activities credit will be computed on the basis of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as allowable under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 1999. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in Iowa to the total qualified research expenditures. The Iowa research activities credit is made permanent for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, even though there may no longer be a research activities credit for federal income tax purposes.

42.11(1) Qualified expenditures in Iowa are:

a. Wages for qualified research services performed in Iowa.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research in Iowa.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in Iowa in conducting qualified research. Where personal property is used both within and without Iowa in conducting qualified research, the rental or lease cost must be prorated between Iowa and non-Iowa use by the ratio of days used in Iowa to total days used both within and without Iowa.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed in Iowa.

42.11(2) Total qualified expenditures are:

a. Wages paid for qualified research services performed everywhere.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed everywhere.

"Qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities" is the smallest of the amount by which the qualified research expenses for the taxable year exceed the base period research expenses or 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the taxable year.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the credit for qualifying research expenditures incurred in Iowa by a partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual must be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the taxpayer or may be credited to the estimated tax of the taxpayer for the following year.

42.11(3) Research activities credit for tax years beginning in 2000. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, the taxes imposed for individual income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities in this state.

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Six and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

(2) Six and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in this state to total qualified research activities.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 42.11(3)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but beginning before January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year, and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative incremental research

credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 1.65 percent, 2.20 percent, and 2.75 percent, respectively.

c. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 42.11(3)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative simplified credit described in Section 41(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year, and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year.

For purposes of this alternative simplified research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in Section 41(c)(5)(A) and clause (ii) of Section 41(c)(5)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code are 4.55 percent and 1.95 percent, respectively.

d. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph 42.11(3)*"b"* and the alternative simplified credit described in paragraph 42.11(3)*"c,"* such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within this state. For purposes of this subrule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2014.

e. An individual may claim a research activities credit incurred by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust electing to have the income of the business entity taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual from the business entity shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings from a partnership, S corporation, estate or trust. Any research credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the nonrefundable credits authorized in Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, may be refunded to the individual or may be credited to the individual's tax liability for the following tax year.

f. An eligible business approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4). An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrules 52.7(5) and 52.7(6).

g. Tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2009. For eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa. These expenses are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. These innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses are available only for the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraph *"f,"* for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.29(1) for businesses approved under the high quality job creation program. These expenses are not available for the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraphs *"a," "b"* and *"c."*

h. Tax years ending on or after July 1, 2009. For eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014. However, any research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014.

(1) For purposes of this paragraph, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity.

(2) The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality jobs program described in subrule 42.42(1) shall not exceed $2 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, and $1 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

(3) These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraph *"f,"* for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.42(1) for businesses approved under the high quality jobs program, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraphs *"a," "b"* and *"c."*

42.11(4) Reporting of research activities credit claims. Beginning with research activities credit claims filed on or after July 1, 2009, the department shall issue an annual report to the general assembly of all research activities credit claims in excess of $500,000. The report, which is due by February 15 of each year, will contain the name of each claimant and the amount of the research activities credit for all claims filed during the previous calendar year in excess of $500,000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.335 and 422.10 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2435.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9820B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 0337C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1101C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1545C**, IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.12(422) New jobs credit. A tax credit is available to an individual who has entered into an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E and has increased employment by at least 10 percent.

42.12(1) *Definitions.*

a. The term "new jobs" means those jobs directly resulting from a project covered by an agreement authorized by Iowa Code chapter 260E (Iowa industrial new jobs training Act) but does not include jobs of recalled workers or replacement jobs or other jobs that formerly existed in the industry in this state.

b. The term "jobs directly related to new jobs" means those jobs which directly support the new jobs but do not include in-state employees transferred to a position which would be considered to be a job directly related to new jobs unless the transferred employee's vacant position is filled by a new employee. The burden of proof that a job is directly related to new jobs is on the taxpayer.

EXAMPLE A. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line, transfers an in-state employee to be foreman of the new product line but does not fill the transferred employee's position. The new foreman's position would not be considered a job directly related to new jobs even though it directly supports the new jobs because the transferred employee's old position was not refilled.

EXAMPLE B. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an in-state employee to be foreman of the new product line and fills the transferred employee's position with a new employee. The new foreman's position would be considered a job directly related to new jobs because it directly supports the new jobs and the transferred employee's old position was filled by a new employee.

c. The term "taxable wages" means those wages upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund as defined in Iowa Code subsection 96.19(37) for the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the new jobs tax credit. For fiscal year taxpayers, "taxable wages" shall not be greater than the maximum wage upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund for the calendar year in which the taxpayer's fiscal year begins.

d. The term "agreement" means an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E after July 1, 1985, an amendment to that agreement, or an amendment to an agreement entered into before July 1, 1985, if the amendment sets forth the base employment level as of the date of the amendment. The term "agreement" also includes a preliminary agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E provided the preliminary agreement contains all the elements of a contract and includes the necessary elements and commitments relating to training programs and new jobs.

e. The term "base employment level" means the number of full-time jobs an industry employs at a plant site which is covered by an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E on the date of the agreement.

f. The term "project" means a training arrangement which is the subject of an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E.

g. The term "industry" means a business engaged in interstate or intrastate commerce for the purpose of manufacturing, processing, or assembling products, conducting research and development, or providing services in interstate commerce, but excludes retail, health, and professional services. "Industry" does not include a business which closes or substantially reduces its operations in one area of the state and relocates substantially the same operation in another area of the state. "Industry" is a business engaged in the above-listed activities rather than the generic definition encompassing all businesses in the state engaged in the same activities. For example, in the meat-packing business, an industry is considered to be a single corporate entity or operating division, rather than the entire meat-packing business in the state.

h. The term "new employees" means the same as new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs.

i. The term "full-time job" means any of the following:

(1) An employment position requiring an average work week of 35 or more hours;

(2) An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or

(3) An aggregation of any number of part-time or job-sharing employment positions which equal one full-time employment position. For purposes of this subrule, each part-time or job-sharing employment position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as one-quarter, half, three-quarters, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	**Category**
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

42.12(2) *How to compute the credit.* The credit is 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to employees in new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs for the taxable year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit.

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment by 20 new employees which is greater than 10 percent of the taxpayer's base employment level of 100 employees. In year one of the agreement, the taxpayer hires 20 new employees but elects not to take the credit in that year. In year two of the agreement, only 18 of the new employees hired in year one are still employed and the taxpayer elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 remaining new employees. In year three of the agreement, the taxpayer hires two additional new employees under the agreement to replace the two employees that left in year two and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to the two replacement employees. In year four of the agreement, three of the employees for which a credit had been taken left employment and three additional employees were hired. No credit is available for these employees. A credit can only be taken one time for each new job or job directly related to a new job.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer operating two plants in Iowa enters into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line at one of the taxpayer's plants. The base employment level on the date of the agreement at plant A is 300 and at plant B is 100. Under the agreement, 20 new employees will be trained for plant B which is greater than a 10 percent increase of the base employment level for plant B. In the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit, the employment level at plant A is 290 and at plant B is 120. The credit would be 6 percent of the wages of 10 new employees at plant B as 10 new jobs were created by the industry in the state. A credit for the remaining 10 employees can be taken if the employment level at plant A increases back to 300 during the period of time that the credit can be taken.

42.12(3) *When the credit can be taken.* The taxpayer may elect to take the credit in any tax year which either begins or ends during the period beginning with the date of the agreement and ending with the date by which the project is to be completed under the agreement. However, the taxpayer may not take the credit until the base employment level has been exceeded by at least 10 percent.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment from a base employment level of 200 employees to 225 employees. In year one of the agreement, the taxpayer hires 20 new employees which is a 10 percent increase over the base employment level but elects not to take the credit. In year two of the agreement, two of the new employees leave employment. The taxpayer elects to take the credit which would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 employees currently employed. In year three, the taxpayer hires 7 new employees and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 7 new employees.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit from a partnership, subchapter S corporation, estate or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual shall be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, subchapter S corporation, or estate or trust. All partners in a partnership, shareholders in a subchapter S corporation and beneficiaries in an estate or trust shall elect to take the Iowa new jobs credit the same year.

For tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007, any Iowa new jobs credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, any Iowa new jobs credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code section 422.12 may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11A.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.13(422) Earned income credit.

42.13(1) *Tax years beginning before January 1, 2007.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, an individual is allowed an Iowa earned income credit equal to a percentage of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. The Iowa earned income credit is nonrefundable; therefore, the credit may not exceed the remaining income tax liability of the taxpayer after the personal exemption credits and the other nonrefundable credits are deducted. The percentage of the earned income credit for tax years beginning in the 1990 calendar year is 5 percent. The percentage of the earned income credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, is 6.5 percent.

For federal income tax purposes, the earned income credit is available for a low-income worker who maintains a household in the United States that is the principal place of abode of the worker and a child or children for more than one-half of the tax year or the worker must have provided a home for the entire tax year for a dependent parent. In addition, the worker must be (1) a married person who files a joint return and is entitled to a dependency exemption for a son or daughter, adopted child or stepchild; (2) a surviving spouse; or (3) an individual who qualifies as a head of household as described in Section 2(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. The federal earned income credit for a taxpayer is determined by computing the taxpayer's earned income on a worksheet provided in the federal income tax return instructions and determining the allowable credit from a table included in the instructions for the 1040 or 1040A. For purposes of the credit, a taxpayer's earned income includes wages, salaries, tips, or other compensation plus net income from self-employment.

In the case of married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and who elected to file separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the Iowa earned income credit is allocated between the spouses in the ratio that each spouse's earned income relates to the earned income of both spouses.

Nonresidents and part-year residents of Iowa are allowed the same earned income credits as resident taxpayers.

42.13(2) *Tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but beginning before January 1, 2013, an individual is allowed an Iowa earned income credit equal to 7 percent of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, but beginning before January 1, 2014, an individual is allowed an Iowa earned income tax credit equal to 14 percent of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, an individual is allowed an Iowa earned income tax credit equal to 15 percent of the earned income credit to which the taxpayer is entitled on the taxpayer's federal income tax return as authorized in Section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code. The Iowa earned income credit is refundable; therefore, the credit may exceed the remaining income tax liability of the taxpayer after the personal exemption credits and other nonrefundable credits are deducted.

In the case of married taxpayers who filed a joint federal return and who elected to file separate state returns or separately on the combined return form, the Iowa earned income credit is allocated between the spouses in the ratio that each spouse's earned income relates to the earned income of both spouses.

Nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa must determine the Iowa earned income tax credit in the ratio of their Iowa source net income to their total source net income. In addition, if nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa are married and elect to file separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the Iowa earned income credit must be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's Iowa source net income to the combined Iowa source net income.

EXAMPLE: A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One spouse worked in Iowa in 2007 and had wages and other income from Iowa sources of $12,000. That spouse had a federal adjusted gross income from all sources of $15,000. The other spouse had no Iowa source net income and had a federal adjusted gross income from all sources of $10,000. The taxpayers had a federal earned income credit of $2,800.

The federal earned income credit of $2,800 multiplied by 7 percent equals $196. The ratio of Iowa source net income of $12,000 divided by total source net income of $25,000 equals 48 percent. The Iowa earned income tax credit equals $196 multiplied by 48 percent, or $94.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12B as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 295.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

701—42.14(15) Investment tax credit—new jobs and income program and enterprise zone program.

42.14(1) *General rule.* An investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business is available for businesses approved by the economic development authority under the new jobs and income program and the enterprise zone program. The new jobs and income program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—42.29(15) for information on the investment tax credit under the high quality job creation program. Any investment tax credit earned by businesses approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005. The credit is available for machinery and equipment or improvements to real property placed in service after May 1, 1994. The credit shall be taken in the year the qualifying asset is placed in service. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014. Any investment tax credit earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014. For business applications received by the economic development authority on or after July 1, 1999, purchases of real property made in conjunction with the location or expansion of an eligible business, the cost of land and any buildings and structures located on the land will be considered to be new investment which is directly related to new jobs for purposes of determining the amount of new investment upon which an investment tax credit may be taken. For projects approved on or after July 1, 2005, under the enterprise

zone program, the investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period, as described in subrule 42.29(2).

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of ten years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

42.14(2) *Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes.* For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, an eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, but before July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, an eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program whose project primarily involves biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit.

Eligible businesses shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development will not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 42.29(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority will issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, or for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003.

For value-added agricultural projects, for a cooperative that is not required to file an Iowa income tax return because it is exempt from federal income tax, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

See 701—subrule 52.10(4) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. The amount of tax credit transferred and claimed by a member shall be based upon the pro rata share of the member's earnings in the cooperative. The economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to each member of the cooperative to whom the credit was transferred provided that tax credit certificates which total no more than $4 million are issued during a fiscal year. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed.

42.14(3) *Repayment of credits.* If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program or the enterprise zone program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program or the enterprise zone program because this repayment is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

If the eligible business, within five years of purchase, sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this rule, the income tax liability of the eligible business for the year in which all or part of the property is sold, disposed of, razed, or otherwise rendered unusable shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

a. One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

b. Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

c. Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

d. Forty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

e. Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15.333 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.15(422) Child and dependent care credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1990, there is a child and dependent care credit which is refundable to the extent the amount of the credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability less other applicable income tax credits.

42.15(1) *Computation of the Iowa child and dependent care credit.* The Iowa child and dependent care credit is computed as a percentage of the child and dependent care credit which is allowed for federal income tax purposes under Section 21 of the Internal Revenue Code. For taxpayers whose federal child and dependent care credit is limited to their federal tax liability, the Iowa credit shall be computed based on the lesser amount for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, but before January 1,

2015. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, the Iowa credit is computed without regard to whether or not the federal credit was limited to the taxpayer's federal tax liability. In addition, for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, the Iowa credit will be allowed even if the taxpayer's adjusted gross income is below $0. The credit is computed so that taxpayers with lower adjusted gross incomes (net incomes in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991) are allowed higher percentages of their federal child care credit than taxpayers with higher adjusted gross incomes (net incomes). The following is a schedule showing the percentages of federal child and dependent care credits allowed on the taxpayers' Iowa returns on the basis of the federal adjusted gross incomes (or net incomes) of the taxpayers for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1993.

*Federal Adjusted Gross Income (Net Income for Tax Years Beginning on or after January 1, 1993)	Percentage of Federal Child and Dependent Care Credit Allowed for 1993 through 2005 Iowa Returns	Percentage of Federal Credit Allowed for 2006 and Later Tax Years
Less than $10,000	75%	75%
$10,000 or more but less than $20,000	65%	65%
$20,000 or more but less than $25,000	55%	55%
$25,000 or more but less than $35,000	50%	50%
$35,000 or more but less than $40,000	40%	40%
$40,000 or more but less than $45,000	No Credit	30%
$45,000 or more	No Credit	No Credit

*Note that in the case of married taxpayers who have filed joint federal returns and elect to file separate returns or separately on the combined return form, the taxpayers must determine the child and dependent care credit by the schedule provided in this rule on the basis of the combined federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayers or their combined net income for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991. The credit determined from the schedule must be allocated between the married taxpayers in the proportion that each spouse's federal adjusted gross income relates to the combined federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayers or in the proportion that each spouse's net income relates to the combined net income of the taxpayers in the case of tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.

42.15(2) *Examples of computation of the Iowa child and dependent care credit.* The following are examples of computation of the child and dependent care credit and the allocation of the credit between spouses in situations where married taxpayers have filed joint federal returns and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the taxpayers' net incomes are used to compute the Iowa child and dependent care credit and allocate the credit between spouses in situations where the taxpayers file separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form.

EXAMPLE A. A married couple has filed a joint federal return on which they showed a federal adjusted gross income of $40,000 or a combined net income of $40,000 on their state return for the tax year beginning January 1, 2007. Both spouses were employed. They had a federal child and dependent care credit of $600 which related to expenses incurred for care of their two small children. One of the spouses had a federal adjusted gross income of $30,000 or a net income of $30,000 and the second spouse had a federal adjusted gross income of $10,000 or a net income of $10,000.

The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit was $180 since they were entitled to an Iowa child and dependent care credit of 30 percent of their federal credit of $600. If the taxpayers elect to file separate Iowa returns, the $180 credit would be allocated between the spouses on the basis of each spouse's net income to the combined net income of both spouses as shown below:

$$\$180 \times \frac{\$30{,}000}{\$40{,}000} = \$135$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $30,000 net income for 2007

$$\$180 \times \frac{\$10{,}000}{\$40{,}000} = \$45$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $10,000 net income for 2007

EXAMPLE B. A married couple filed a joint federal return for 2007 and filed their 2007 Iowa return using the married filing separately on the combined return form filing status. Both spouses were employed. They had a federal child and dependent care credit of $800 which related to expenses incurred for care of their children. One spouse had a net income of $25,000 and the other spouse had a net income of $12,500.

The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit was $320, since they were entitled to an Iowa credit of 40 percent of their federal credit of $800. The $320 credit is allocated between the spouses on the basis of each spouse's net income as it relates to the combined net income of both spouses as shown below:

$$\$320 \times \frac{\$25{,}000}{\$37{,}500} = \$213$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $25,000 net income for 2007

$$\$320 \times \frac{\$12{,}500}{\$37{,}500} = \$107$$ child and dependent care credit for spouse with $12,500 net income for 2007

42.15(3) *Computation of the Iowa child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* Nonresidents and part-year residents who have incomes from Iowa sources in the tax year may claim child and dependent care credits on their Iowa returns. To compute the amount of child and dependent care credit that can be claimed on the Iowa return by a nonresident or part-year resident, the following formula shall be used:

$$\text{Federal child and dependent care credit} \times \text{Percentage of federal child and dependent credit allowed on Iowa return from table in subrule 42.15(1)} \times \frac{\text{*Iowa net income}}{\text{Federal adjusted gross income or all source net income}}$$

*Iowa net income for purposes of determining the child care credit that can be claimed on the Iowa return by a nonresident or part-year resident taxpayer is the total of the Iowa source incomes less the Iowa source adjustments to income on line 26 of the Form IA 126.

In cases where married taxpayers are nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa and are filing separate Iowa returns or separately on the combined return form, the child and dependent care credit allowable on the Iowa return should be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of the Iowa net income of each spouse to the combined Iowa net income of the taxpayers.

42.15(4) *Example of computation of the Iowa child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.* The following is an example of the computation of the Iowa child and dependent care credit for nonresidents and part-year residents.

A married couple lives in Omaha, Nebraska. One of the spouses worked in Iowa and had wages and other income from Iowa sources or an Iowa net income of $15,000. That spouse had an all source net income of $18,000. The second spouse had an Iowa net income of $10,000 and an all source net income of $12,000. The taxpayers had a federal child and dependent care credit of $800 which related to expenses incurred for the care of their two young children. The taxpayers' Iowa child and dependent care credit is calculated below for the 2007 tax year:

Federal child and dependent care credit		Percentage of federal child and dependent credit allowed on Iowa return			$\times$	$\frac{\text{Iowa net income}}{\text{All source net income}}$		
$800	$\times$	50%	=	$400	$\times$	$\frac{\$25,000}{\$30,000}$	=	$333

The $333 credit is allocated between the spouses as shown below for the 2007 tax year:

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$10,000}{\$25,000} = \$133 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$10,000$$

$$\$333 \times \frac{\$15,000}{\$25,000} = \$200 \text{ for spouse with Iowa source net income of } \$15,000$$

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12C as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2337.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 0337C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.16(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, a shareholder in a financial institution, as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code, which has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2004, a member of a financial institution organized as a limited liability company that is taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes which has elected to have its income taxed directly to its members may take a tax credit equal to the member's pro rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 by reducing the shareholder's or member's taxable income by the shareholder's or member's pro rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and subtracting the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.5 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, only the credits allowed in Iowa Code section 422.12 are reduced in computing the franchise tax credit.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's or member's pro rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder or member.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.17(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. An individual who qualifies as an eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014, and the eligible housing business tax credit has been replaced with the workforce housing tax incentives program. See rule 701—42.53(15) for information on the tax incentives provided under the workforce housing tax incentives program. Any investment tax credit earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy.

An eligible housing business is one which meets the criteria in 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

42.17(1) *Computation of credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, or hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's individual income tax return the pro rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate, or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the individual shall be in the same ratio as the individual's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

For tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2007, any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the individual's tax liability, less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.12 and 422.12B, may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the individual's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code section 422.12 may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B, the taxpayer, in order to be an eligible housing business, may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the taxpayer received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This repayment is required because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the economic development authority to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.17(2). The tax credit certificate must be included with the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the economic development authority may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

42.17(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are

used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

The excess of the $3 million limitation of tax credits eligible for transfer in the 2013 and 2014 calendar years for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas cannot be claimed by a transferee prior to January 1, 2016. The eligible housing business must have notified the economic development authority in writing before July 1, 2014, of the business's intent to transfer any tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas. If a tax credit certificate is issued by the economic development authority for a housing development approved prior to July 1, 2014, that is located in a brownfield site or blighted area, the tax credit can still be claimed by the eligible business, but the tax credit cannot be transferred by the eligible business if the economic development authority was not notified prior to July 1, 2014.

EXAMPLE 1: A housing development located in a brownfield site was completed in December 2013 and was issued a tax credit certificate totaling $250,000. The $3 million calendar cap for transferred tax credits for brownfield sites and blighted areas has already been reached for the 2013 and 2014 tax years. The $250,000 tax credit is going to be transferred to Bill Smith, and the economic development authority was notified of the transfer prior to July 1, 2014. Once a replacement tax credit certificate has been issued, Mr. Smith cannot file an amended Iowa individual income tax return for the 2013 tax year until January 1, 2016, to claim the $250,000 tax credit.

EXAMPLE 2: A housing development located in a blighted area was completed in May 2014 and was issued a tax credit certificate totaling $150,000. The $3 million calendar cap for transferred tax credits for brownfield sites and blighted areas has already been reached for the 2014 tax year. The $150,000 tax credit is going to be transferred to Greg Rogers, and the economic development authority was notified of the transfer prior to July 1, 2014. Once a replacement tax credit certificate has been issued, Mr. Rogers cannot file an amended Iowa individual income tax return for the 2014 tax year until January 1, 2016, to claim the $150,000 tax credit.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the economic development authority, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the economic development authority will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credits shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.18(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer that is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of an assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

42.18(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business that wishes to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate of entitlement for the assistive device credit shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved, the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer shall enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate of entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed. For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2007, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2008, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2008 Iowa return, assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not included with the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the owners with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the business entity. An individual owner shall include a copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit with the individual's state income tax return.

42.18(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to each of the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality.
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders.
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania.
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs.
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business and who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business shall not be considered an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or will work.

42.18(3) *Allocation of assistive tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity shall allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an assistive device credit of $2,500 for a tax year and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the partnership.

42.18(4) *Repeal of credit.* The assistive device credit is repealed on July 1, 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11E.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.19(404A,422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

42.19(1) *Eligible properties for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing.

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation.

c. Property or district designated a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

42.19(2) *Application and review process for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.*

a. Taxpayers who want to claim an income tax credit for completing a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project must submit an application for approval of the project. The application forms for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be

requested from the State Tax Credit Program Manager, State Historic Preservation Office, Department of Cultural Affairs, 600 E. Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0290. The telephone number for this office is (515)281-4137. Applications for the credit will be accepted by the state historic preservation office on or after July 1, 2000, until such time as all the available credits allocated for each fiscal year are encumbered. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2000, $2.4 million shall be appropriated for historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits for each year. For the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2005, and July 1, 2006, an additional $4 million of tax credits is appropriated for projects located in cultural and entertainment districts which are certified by the department of cultural affairs. If less than $4 million of tax credits is appropriated during a fiscal year, the remaining amount shall be applied to reserved tax credits for projects not located in cultural and entertainment districts in the order of original reservation by the department of cultural affairs. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2007, $10 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2008, $15 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, through the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, $50 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. The allocation of the $50 million of credits for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, through the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, is set forth in rule 223—48.7(303,404A). For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, $45 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. Tax credits shall not be reserved by the department of cultural affairs for more than three years except for tax credits issued for contracts entered into prior to July 1, 2007.

b. For the state fiscal year beginning on July 1, 2009, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2009, and $30 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2010. For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2010, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2010, and $30 million of tax credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2011. For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2011, and $30 million of tax credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2012.

c. Applicants for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit must include all information and documentation requested on the application forms for the credit in order for the application to be processed.

d. The state historic preservation office (SHPO) shall establish selection criteria and standards for rehabilitation projects involving eligible property. The approval process shall not exceed 90 days from the date the application is received by SHPO. To the extent possible, the standards used by SHPO shall be consistent with the standards of the United States Secretary of the Interior for rehabilitation of eligible property.

e. Once SHPO approves a particular historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit project application, the office will encumber an estimated historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit under the name of the applicant(s) for the year the project is approved.

42.19(3) *Computation of the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs made to an eligible property in a project. Qualified rehabilitation costs are those rehabilitation costs approved by SHPO for a project for a particular taxpayer to the extent those rehabilitation costs are actually expended by that taxpayer.

In the case of commercial property, qualified rehabilitation costs must equal at least $50,000 or 50 percent of the assessed value of the property, excluding the value of the land, prior to rehabilitation, whichever is less. In the case of property other than commercial property, the qualified rehabilitation costs must equal at least $25,000 or 25 percent of the assessed value, excluding the value of the land, prior to the rehabilitation, whichever amount is less. In computing the tax credit, the only costs which may be included are the qualified rehabilitation costs incurred commencing from the date on which the first qualified rehabilitation cost is incurred and ending with the end of the taxable year in which the property

is placed in service. The rehabilitation period may include dates that precede approval of a project, provided that any qualified rehabilitation costs incurred prior to the date of approval of the project are qualified rehabilitation costs.

For purposes of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, qualified rehabilitation costs include those costs properly included in the basis of the eligible property for income tax purposes. Costs treated as expenses and deducted in the year paid or incurred and amounts that are otherwise not added to the basis of the property for income tax purposes are not qualified rehabilitation costs. Amounts incurred for architectural and engineering fees, site survey fees, legal expenses, insurance premiums, development fees, and other construction-related costs are qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent they are added to the basis of the eligible property for tax purposes. Costs of sidewalks, parking lots, and landscaping do not constitute qualified rehabilitation costs. Any rehabilitation costs used in the computation of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit are not added to the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes if the rehabilitation costs were incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but prior to January 1, 2001. Any rehabilitation costs incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2001, are added to the basis of the rehabilitated property for income tax purposes except those rehabilitation expenses that are equal to the amount of the computed historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year.

For example, the basis of a commercial building in a historic district was $500,000, excluding the value of the land, before the rehabilitation project. During a project to rehabilitate this building, $600,000 in rehabilitation costs were expended to complete the project and $500,000 of those rehabilitation costs were qualified rehabilitation costs which were eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $125,000. Therefore, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes was $975,000, since the qualified rehabilitation costs of $125,000, which are equal to the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year, are not added to the basis of the rehabilitated property. The basis of the building for federal income tax purposes was $1,100,000. However, for tax years beginning only in the 2000 calendar year, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes would have been $600,000, since for those tax periods, any qualified rehabilitation expenses used to compute the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year could not be added to the basis of the property. It should be noted that this example does not consider any possible reduced basis for the building for federal income tax purposes due to the rehabilitation investment credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code. If the building in this example were eligible for the federal rehabilitation credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code, the basis of the building for Iowa tax purposes would be reduced accordingly by the same amount as the reduction required for federal tax purposes.

42.19(4) *Completion of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project and claiming the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit on the Iowa return.* After the taxpayer completes an authorized rehabilitation project, the taxpayer must be issued a certificate of completion of the project from the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs. After verifying the taxpayer's eligibility for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the state historic preservation office shall issue a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate, which shall be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year in which the rehabilitation project is completed or the year the credit was reserved, whichever is the later. For example, if a project was completed in 2008 and the credit was reserved for the state fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, the credit can be claimed on the 2009 calendar year return that is due on April 30, 2010. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the address or location of the rehabilitation project, the date the project was completed, the year the tax credit was reserved and the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.19(6). In addition, if the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, where the tax credit is allocated to the owners or

beneficiaries of the entity, a list of the owners or beneficiaries and the amount of credit allocated to each owner or beneficiary shall be provided with the certificate. The tax credit certificate shall be attached to the income tax return for the period in which the project was completed. If the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability for the tax year for which the credit applies, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess portion of the credit at a discounted value for tax periods ending prior to July 1, 2007. However, the refund cannot exceed 75 percent of the allowable tax credit. The refund of the tax credit shall be computed on the basis of the following table:

Annual Interest Rate	Five-Year Present Value/Dollar Compounded Annually
5%	$.784
6%	$.747
7%	$.713
8%	$.681
9%	$.650
10%	$.621
11%	$.594
12%	$.567
13%	$.543
14%	$.519
15%	$.497
16%	$.476
17%	$.456
18%	$.437

EXAMPLE: The following is an example to show how the table can be used to compute a refund for a taxpayer. An individual has a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $800,000 for a project completed in 2001. The individual had an income tax liability prior to the credit of $300,000 on the 2001 return, which leaves an excess credit of $500,000. The annual interest rate for tax refunds issued by the department of revenue in the 2001 calendar year is 11 percent. Therefore, to compute the five-year present value of the $500,000 excess credit, $500,000 is multiplied by the compound factor for 11 percent of .594 in the table, which results in a refund of $297,000.

For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is fully refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.19(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to the individual owners of the entity.*

a. Projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. When the taxpayer that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit shall be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity shall allocate the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner on the same pro rata basis as the earnings of the business are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a partner of a partnership received 25 percent of the earnings or income of the partnership for the tax year in which the partnership had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to this partner.

b. Projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, for tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning prior to July 1, 2012. For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, for tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning prior to July 1, 2012, which used low-income housing credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

c. Tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012. For tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. The credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation.

42.19(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity. A tax credit certificate of less than $1,000 shall not be transferable.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 42.19(4) for tax years ending prior to July 1, 2007, just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee in excess of the transferee's tax liability is fully refundable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 436, and Iowa Code section 422.11D.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—42.20(422) Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, a retail gasoline dealer may claim an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit against that individual's individual income tax liability. The taxpayer must operate at least one retail motor fuel site at which more than 60 percent of the total gallons of gasoline sold and dispensed through one or more motor fuel pumps by the taxpayer in the tax year is ethanol blended gasoline. The tax credit shall be

calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The amount of the credit for each eligible retail motor fuel site is two and one-half cents multiplied by the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold and dispensed through motor fuel pumps at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year.

For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, the tax credit is available for each eligible retail motor fuel site based on the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site from January 1, 2002, until the end of the taxpayer's fiscal year. Assuming a tax period that began on July 1, 2001, and ended on June 30, 2002, the taxpayer would be eligible for the tax credit based on the gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2002. For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, a claim for refund to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit must be filed before October 1, 2003, even though the statute of limitations for refund set forth in 701—subrule 43.3(8) has not yet expired.

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of gasoline at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site during the tax year, 70,000 gallons of which was ethanol blended gasoline. The taxpayer is eligible for the credit since more than 60 percent of the total gallons sold was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 70,000 less 60,000, or 10,000 gallons. Two and one-half cents multiplied by 10,000 equals a $250 credit available.

The credit may be calculated on Form IA 6478. The credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. Therefore, if the taxpayer operates more than one retail motor fuel site, it is possible that one retail motor fuel site may be eligible for the credit while another retail motor fuel site may not. The credit may be taken only for those retail motor fuel sites for which more than 60 percent of gasoline sales involves ethanol blended gasoline.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

Starting with the 2006 calendar tax year, a taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—42.31(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline at a retail motor fuel site in 2006, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer is entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this amount constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold. Taxpayer may also claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold.

42.20(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 214A.1.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Motor fuel pump" means a pump, meter, or similar commercial weighing and measuring device used to measure and dispense motor fuel for sale on a retail basis.

"Retail dealer" means a person engaged in the business of storing and dispensing motor fuel from a motor fuel pump for sale on a retail basis, regardless of whether the motor fuel pump is located at a retail motor fuel site including a permanent or mobile location.

"Retail motor fuel site" means a geographic location in Iowa where a retail dealer sells and dispenses motor fuel on a retail basis. For example, tank wagons are considered retail motor fuel sites.

"Sell" means to sell on a retail basis.

42.20(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, the business entity shall allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity.

Therefore, if a partnership has an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of $3,000 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit for the tax year of $750 or 25 percent of the total ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of the partnership.

42.20(3) *Repeal of ethanol blended gasoline tax credit.* The ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2009. However, the tax credit is available for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends after December 31, 2008, for those ethanol gallons sold beginning on the first day of the taxpayer's fiscal year until December 31, 2008. The ethanol promotion tax credit described in rule 701—42.37(15,422) is available beginning January 1, 2009, for retail dealers of gasoline.

See 701—subrule 52.19(3) for an example illustrating how this subrule is applied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11C.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.21(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business which is not a development business and which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business which is not a development business can claim an investment tax credit only on additional new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.22(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

42.22(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board, for equity investments made before January 1, 2011. For equity investments made on or after January 1, 2011, see 261—Chapter 115 for information

regarding eligibility for qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, applications for the investment tax credit for equity investments in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund, and the issuance of tax credit certificates by the economic development authority.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board or the economic development authority when the tax credit certificates are issued. The credit is equal to 20 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund. An investment shall be deemed to have been made on the same date as the date of acquisition of the equity interest as determined by the Internal Revenue Code. For investments made prior to January 1, 2014, a taxpayer shall not claim the tax credit prior to the third tax year following the tax year in which the investment is made. For investments made in qualifying businesses on or after January 1, 2014, the credit can be claimed in the year of the investment. However, for investments made in qualifying businesses during the 2014 calendar year, the credit cannot be redeemed prior to January 1, 2016. For example, if an individual taxpayer whose tax year ends on December 31, 2012, makes an equity investment during the 2012 calendar year, the individual taxpayer cannot claim the tax credit until the tax year ending December 31, 2015. However, if the taxpayer dies prior to redeeming the tax credit, the remaining tax credit may be redeemed on the decedent's final income tax return. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 2011, the amount of tax credits authorized cannot exceed $2 million. The tax credit certificate must be included with the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If a tax credit is carried over and issued for the tax year immediately following the year in which the investment was made because the $2 million cap has been reached, the tax credit may be claimed by the taxpayer for the third tax year following the tax year for which the credit is issued. For example, if an individual taxpayer makes an equity investment in December 2012 and the $2 million cap for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, had already been reached, the tax credit will be issued for the tax year ending December 31, 2013, and cannot be redeemed until the tax year ending December 31, 2016.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the tax year in which the taxpayer claims the tax credit. The tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund or equity investments made in a qualifying business on or after January 1, 2004, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

For equity investments made in a qualifying business prior to January 1, 2004, only direct investments made by an individual are eligible for the investment tax credit. Individuals receiving income from a revocable trust's investment in a qualifying business are eligible for the investment tax credit for the portion of the revocable trust's equity investment in a qualifying business.

42.22(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board. This credit is repealed for investments in venture capital funds made after July 1, 2010.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must

be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

42.22(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

42.22(4) *Innovation fund investment tax credit.* See 261—Chapter 116 for information regarding eligibility for an innovation fund, applications for the investment tax credit for investments in an innovation fund, and the issuance of tax credit certificates by the economic development authority.

The department of revenue will be notified by the economic development authority when the tax credit certificates are issued. The credit is equal to 20 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in the form of cash in an innovation fund for tax years beginning and investments made on or after January 1, 2011, and before January 1, 2013. For tax years beginning and investments made on or after January 1, 2013, the taxpayer may claim a tax credit equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in the form of cash in an innovation fund. An investment shall be deemed to have been made on the same date as the date of acquisition of the equity interest as determined by the Internal Revenue Code. A taxpayer shall claim the tax credit for the tax year in which the investment is made. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 2011, the amount of tax credits authorized cannot exceed $8 million. No tax credit certificates will be issued prior to September 1, 2014. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the investment was made as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If a tax credit is carried over and issued for the tax year immediately following the year in which the investment was made because the $8 million cap has been reached, the tax credit may be claimed by the taxpayer for the tax year following the tax year for which the credit is issued. For example, if an individual taxpayer makes an equity investment in December 2013 and the $8 million cap for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, had already been reached, the tax credit will be issued for the tax year ending December 31, 2014, and can be redeemed for the tax year ending December 31, 2014.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until depleted, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the tax year in which the taxpayer claims the tax credit.

The innovation fund tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the innovation fund tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same

effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

For equity investments made in an innovation fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15E.51, 15E.52, 15E.66, 422.11F, and 422.11G and section 15E.43 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2359.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9966B**, IAB 1/11/12, effective 2/15/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.23(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—42.29(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

42.23(1) *Research activities credit.* A business approved under the new capital investment program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(5). This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in subrule 42.11(3).

42.23(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in paragraph *"b."* New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust.

b. Tax credit percentage. The amount of tax credit claimed shall be based on the number of high quality jobs created as determined by the Iowa department of economic development:

(1) If no high quality jobs are created but economic activity within Iowa is advanced, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 1 percent of the new investment.

(2) If 1 to 5 high quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 2 percent of the new investment.

(3) If 6 to 10 high quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 3 percent of the new investment.

(4) If 11 to 15 high quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 4 percent of the new investment.

(5) If 16 or more high quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 5 percent of the new investment.

c. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 42.14(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 42.14(2). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

d. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program. This repayment is required because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the

Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

An eligible business in the new capital investment program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15.333 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380, and sections 15.335 and 15.381 to 15.387.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.24(15E,422) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but before January 1, 2010, the credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the credit is equal to 25 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for the 2008 and 2009 calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2010 is $2.7 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2011 is $3.5 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. For the 2012 calendar year and subsequent calendar years, the total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $6 million; the maximum amount of tax credit authorized to a single taxpayer is $300,000 ($6 million multiplied by 5 percent). The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.305 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, House File 620, and section 422.11H.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—42.25(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit:

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11I.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.26(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for qualified businesses.

42.26(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Average county wage" means the annualized average hourly wage calculated by the Iowa department of economic development using the most current four quarters of wage and employment information as provided in the Quarterly Covered Wage and Employment Data report provided by the department of workforce development. Agricultural/mining and governmental employment categories are deleted in compiling the wage information.

"Benefits" means all of the following:

1. Medical and dental insurance plans.
2. Pension and profit-sharing plans.
3. Child care services.
4. Life insurance coverage.
5. Vision insurance plan.
6. Disability coverage.

"Department" means the Iowa department of revenue.

"Full-time" means the equivalent of employment of one person:

1. For 8 hours per day for a five-day, 40-hour workweek for 52 weeks per year, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, or

2. The number of hours or days per week, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, currently established by schedule, custom or otherwise, as constituting a week of full-time work for the kind of service an individual performs for an employing unit.

"Grow Iowa values fund" means the grow Iowa values fund created in Iowa Code Supplement section 15G.108.

"Nonqualified new job" means any one of the following:

1. A job previously filled by the same employee in Iowa.

2. A job that was relocated from another location in Iowa.

3. A job that is created as a result of a consolidation, merger, or restructuring of a business entity if the job does not represent a new job in Iowa.

"Qualified new job" or *"job creation"* means a job that meets all of the following criteria:

1. Is a new full-time job that has not existed in the business in Iowa within the previous 12 months.

2. Is filled by a new employee for at least 12 months.

3. Is filled by a resident of the state of Iowa.

4. Is not created as a result of a change in ownership.

5. Was created on or after June 9, 2005.

"Retail business" means a business which sells its product directly to a consumer.

"Retained qualified new job" or *"job retention"* means the continued employment, after the first 12 months of employment, of the same employee in a qualified new job for another 12 months.

"Service business" means a business which is not engaged in the sale of tangible personal property, and which provides services to a local consumer market and does not have a significant proportion of its sales coming from outside Iowa.

42.26(2) *Calculation of credit.* A business which is not a retail or service business may claim the wage-benefits tax credit which is determined as follows:

a. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal less than 130 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 0 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid.

b. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 130 percent but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 5 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

c. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 10 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.26(3) *Application for the tax credit; tax credit certificate; amount of tax credit available.*

a. In order to claim the wage-benefits tax credit, the business must submit an application to the department along with information on the qualified new job or retained qualified new job. The application cannot be submitted until the end of the twelfth month after the qualified job was filled. For example, if the new job was created on June 9, 2005, the application cannot be submitted until June 9, 2006. The following information must be submitted in the application:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the business.

(2) A description of the activities of the business. If applicable, the proportion of the sales of the business which come from outside Iowa shall be included.

(3) The amount of wages and benefits paid to each employee for each new job for the previous 12 months.

(4) A computation of the amount of credit being requested.

(5) The address and state of residence of each new employee.

(6) The date that the qualified new job was filled.

(7) An indication of whether the job is a qualified new job or a retained qualified new job for which an application was filed for a previous year.

(8) The type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

(9) If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, a schedule of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries. This schedule shall include the names, addresses and federal identification numbers of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, along with their percentage of the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Upon receipt of the application, the department has 45 days either to approve or deny the application. If the department does not act on the application within 45 days, the application is deemed approved. If the department denies the application, the business may appeal the decision to the Iowa economic development board within 30 days of the notice of denial.

c. If the application is approved, or if the Iowa economic development board approves the application that was previously denied by the department, a tax credit certificate will be issued by the department to the business, subject to the availability of the amount of credits that may be issued. The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address and tax identification number of the business (or individual, estate or trust, if applicable), the date of the qualified new job(s), the wage and benefits paid for each job(s) for the 12-month period, the amount of the credit, the tax period for which the credit may be applied, and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

d. The tax credit certificates that are issued in a fiscal year cannot exceed $10 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and shall not exceed $4 million for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The tax credit certificates are issued on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $10 million limit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $10 million limit has been reached will be denied. Similarly, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $4 million limit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $4 million limit has been reached will be denied. If a business failed to receive all or a part of the tax credit due to the $10 million or $4 million limitation, the business may reapply for the tax credit for the retained new job for a subsequent tax period.

e. A business which qualifies for the tax credit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, is eligible to receive the tax credit certificate for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, subject to the $4 million limit for tax credits for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if the business retains the qualified new job during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The business must reapply by June 30 of each fiscal year for the tax credit, and the percentage of the wages and benefits allowed for the credit set forth in subrule 42.26(2) for the first year is applicable for each subsequent period. Preference will be given in issuing tax credit certificates for those businesses that retain qualified new jobs, and preference will be given in the order in which applications were filed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007. Therefore, those businesses which received the first $4 million of tax credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, in which the qualified jobs were created will automatically receive a tax credit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, as long as the qualified jobs are retained and an application is completed.

f. For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if credits become available because the jobs were not retained by businesses which received the first $4 million of credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, an application which was originally denied will be considered in the order in which the application was received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

EXAMPLE: Wage-benefits tax credits of $4 million are issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, relating to applications filed between July 1, 2006, and March 31, 2007. For the next fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the same businesses that received the $4 million in wage-benefits tax credits filed applications totaling $3 million for the retained jobs for which the application for the prior year was filed on or before March 31, 2007. The first $3 million of the available $4 million will be allowed to these

same businesses. The remaining $1 million that is still available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, will be allowed for those retained jobs for which applications for the prior year were filed starting on April 1, 2007, until the remaining $1 million in tax credits is issued.

g. A business may apply in writing to the Iowa economic development board for a waiver of the average wage and benefit requirement. If a waiver is granted, the business must provide the department with the waiver and it must be attached to the application.

h. A business may receive other federal, state, and local incentives and tax credits in addition to the wage-benefits tax credit. However, a business that receives a wage-benefits tax credit cannot receive tax incentives under the high quality job creation program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 15 or moneys from the grow Iowa values fund.

42.26(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Business A operates a grocery store and hires five new employees, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business A would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because Business A is a retail business.

EXAMPLE 2: Business B operates an accounting firm and hires two new accountants, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. The accounting firm provides services to clients wholly within Iowa. Business B would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because it is a service business. The majority of its sales are generated from within the state of Iowa and thus Business B, because it is a service business, is not eligible for the credit.

EXAMPLE 3: Business C operates a software development business and hires two new programmers, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. Over 50 percent of the customers of Business C are located outside Iowa. Business C would qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because a majority of its sales are coming from outside the state, even though Business C is engaged in the performance of services.

EXAMPLE 4: Business D is a manufacturer that hires a new employee in Clayton County, Iowa, on July 8, 2005. The average county wage for Clayton County for the third quarter of 2005 is $11.86 per hour. If the average county wage per hour for Clayton County is $11.95 for the fourth quarter of 2005, $12.05 for the first quarter of 2006, and $12.14 for the second quarter of 2006, the annualized average county wage for this 12-month period is $12.00 per hour. This wage equates to an average annual wage of $24,960 ($12.00 × 40 hours × 52 weeks). In order for Business D to qualify for the 5 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $32,448 (130 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006. In order for Business D to qualify for the 10 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $39,936 (160 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006.

EXAMPLE 5: Business E is a manufacturer that hires three new employees in Grundy County, Iowa, on July 1, 2005. If the average county wage for the 12-month period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, is $13.75 per hour in Grundy County, this wage equates to an average county wage of $28,600. The wages and benefits for each of these three new employees is $40,000 for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, which is 140 percent of the average county wage. Business E is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit of $2,000 for each employee ($40,000 × 5 percent), for a total wage-benefits tax credit of $6,000. If Business E files on a calendar-year basis, the $6,000 wage-benefits tax credit can be claimed on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006.

EXAMPLE 6: Business F is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business F receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees, which can be used on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006. On August 31, 2006, two of the employees leave the business and are replaced by two new employees. Business F is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for only eight employees in July 2007 because only eight employees continued employment for the subsequent 12 months in a job which meets the definition of a retained qualified new job. Business F cannot request a wage-benefits tax credit for the two employees hired on August 31, 2006. Business F cannot request the wage-benefits tax credit because these two full-time jobs existed

in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa, and these jobs do not meet the definition of a qualified new job or retained qualified new job.

EXAMPLE 7: Business G is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid. On October 1, 2006, Business G hires an additional five employees, each of whom receives wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit on October 1, 2007, for these five employees, since these employees have now been employed for 12 months. However, the credit may not be allowed if more than $4 million of retained job tax credits have been issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 8: Assume the same facts as Example 6, except that the $10 million limit of tax credits has already been met for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and Business F hired five new employees on August 31, 2006. Business F can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit for the three employees on August 31, 2007, a number which is above the ten full-time jobs originally created, but Business F may not receive the tax credit if more than $4 million of retained job tax credits have been issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 9: Assume the same facts as Example 7, except that the ten employees hired on July 1, 2005, by Business G received wages and benefits equal to 155 percent of the average county wage, and the five employees hired on October 1, 2006, by Business G received wages equal to 161 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the tax credit on October 1, 2007, equal to 10 percent of the wages and benefits paid for the employees hired on October 1, 2006. On July 1, 2007, Business G can reapply for the tax credit equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid only for the ten employees originally hired on July 1, 2005, even if the wages and benefits for these ten employees exceed 160 percent of the average county wage for the period from July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007.

42.26(5) *Repeal of the wage-benefits tax credit.* The wage-benefits tax credit is repealed effective July 1, 2008. However, the wage-benefits tax credit is still available through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, as provided in subrule 42.26(3), paragraphs *"d," "e,"* and *"f."* A business is not entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for a qualified new job created on or after July 1, 2008.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15I and section 422.11L.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.27(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, an owner of a qualified wind energy production facility that has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner or used for on-site consumption against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.18(476B).

42.27(1) *Application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit.* An owner of a wind energy production facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the wind energy production tax credit. The facility must be an electrical production facility that produces electricity from wind, that is located in Iowa, and that is placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2012. For applications filed on or after March 1, 2008, a facility must consist of one or more wind turbines which have a combined nameplate generating capacity of at least 2 megawatts and no more than 30 megawatts. For applications filed on or after July 1, 2009, by a private college or university, community college, institution under the control of the state board of regents, public or accredited nonpublic elementary and secondary school, or public hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 249J.3, the facility must have a combined nameplate generating capacity of no less than ¾ of a megawatt.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity for all qualified wind energy production facilities cannot exceed 50 megawatts. An owner shall not own more than two qualified facilities. A facility that is not operational within 18 months after issuance of the approval from the Iowa utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, a facility that is not operational within

18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment shall be granted an additional 12 months to become operational.

An owner of the qualified facility must apply to the Iowa utilities board for the wind energy production tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.20(1).

42.27(2) *Computation of the credit.* The wind energy production credit equals one cent multiplied by the number of kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold or used for on-site consumption by the owner during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the period ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours of electricity sold to a related person. The definition of "related person" uses the same criteria set forth in Section 45(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the federal renewable electricity production credit. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if such persons are treated as a single employer under Treasury Regulation § 1.52-1. In the case of a corporation that is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a federal consolidated return, such corporation shall be treated as selling electricity to an unrelated person if such electricity is sold to the person by another member of the affiliated group.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours of electricity sold by the qualified facility or generated and used on site by the qualified facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the owner. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 42.27(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 18 months after approval was given by the utilities board, unless a 12-month extension is granted by the utilities board as provided in subrule 42.27(1).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution, or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours of electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax year set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

42.27(3) *Transfer of the wind energy production tax credit certificate.* The wind energy production tax credit certificate may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the wind energy production tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11J and Iowa Code chapter 476B as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, House File 672.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.28(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa individual income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.19(476C).

42.28(1) *Application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit.* A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the renewable energy credit. The eligible renewable energy facility can be a wind energy conversion facility, biogas recovery facility, biomass conversion facility, methane gas recovery facility, solar energy conversion facility or refuse conversion facility. The facility must be located in Iowa and placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2017.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity of all wind energy conversion facilities cannot exceed 363 megawatts. The maximum amount of energy production capacity for biogas recovery facilities, biomass conversion facilities, methane gas recovery facilities, solar energy conversion facilities and refuse conversion facilities cannot exceed a combined output of 53 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity and 167 billion British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose. A facility that is not operational within 30 months after issuance of approval from the utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, if the facility is a wind energy conversion property and is not operational within 18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment, the facility may apply for a 12-month extension of the 30-month limit. Extensions can be renewed for succeeding 12-month periods if the facility applies for the extension prior to expiration of the current extension period. A producer of renewable energy, who is the person who owns the renewable energy facility, cannot own more than two eligible renewable energy facilities. A person that has an equity

interest equal to or greater than 51 percent in an eligible renewable energy facility cannot have an equity interest greater than 10 percent in any other renewable energy facility.

A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must apply to the utilities board for the renewable energy tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.21(1).

42.28(2) *Computation of the credit.* The renewable energy tax credit equals 1½ cents per kilowatt-hour of electricity, or 44 cents per 1000 standard cubic feet of hydrogen fuel, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of methane gas or other biogas used to generate electricity, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose generated by and purchased from an eligible renewable energy facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated by and purchased from the facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer may exceed 12 months if the facility was operational for fewer than 12 months in its initial year of operation.

EXAMPLE: A qualified wind energy production facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the year ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity generated and purchased or used for on-site consumption by the producer between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are purchased from an eligible facility by a related person. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if either person owns an 80 percent or more equity interest in the other person.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are generated and purchased from an eligible facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the purchaser or producer. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 42.28(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 30 months after approval was given by the utilities board, unless a 12-month extension is granted by the utilities board as provided in subrule 42.28(1). In addition, the department will not issue a tax credit certificate to any person who received a wind energy production tax credit in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 476B.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution, or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a renewable energy facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated and purchased or used for on-site consumption by the producer between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016. Tax credit certificates cannot be issued for renewable energy purchased or produced for on-site consumption after December 31, 2024.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

42.28(3) *Transfer of the renewable energy tax credit certificate.* The renewable energy tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity. A decision between a producer and purchaser of renewable energy regarding who may claim the tax credit is not considered a transfer.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the renewable energy tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

42.28(4) *Small wind innovation zones.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, an owner of a small wind energy system operating within a small wind innovation zone which has been approved by the Iowa utilities board is eligible for the renewable energy tax credit. The administrative rules of the Iowa utilities board for the certification of eligibility for owners of small wind energy systems operating within a small wind innovation zone may be found in rule 199—15.22(476).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11J and Iowa Code chapter 476C as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2343.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.29(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, for programs approved on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2009, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

The high quality job creation program was repealed on July 1, 2009, and has been replaced with the high quality jobs program. See rule 701—42.42(15) for information on the investment tax credit and additional research activities credit under the high quality jobs program. Any investment tax credit and

additional research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the high quality job creation program prior to July 1, 2009, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2009.

42.29(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4).

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate generating capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality job creation program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraphs *"a"* and *"b."* The research activities credit is subject to the threshold amounts of qualifying investment set forth in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

42.29(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7). New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

In addition, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

The investment tax credit can be claimed in the tax year in which the qualifying assets are placed in service. The investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

EXAMPLE: An eligible business which files tax returns on a calendar-year basis earned $100,000 of investment tax credits for new investment made in 2006. The business can claim $20,000 of investment tax credits for each of the years from 2006 through 2010. The $20,000 of investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2006 can be carried forward to the 2007-2013 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2006 return. Similarly, the $20,000 investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2007 can be carried forward to the 2008-2014 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2007 return.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa

Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual.

b. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and the enterprise zone program described in subrule 42.14(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 42.14(2). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

c. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program because the repayment is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

An eligible business in the high quality job creation program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

42.29(3) *Determination of tax credit amounts.* The amount of tax credit claimed under the high quality job creation program shall be based on the number of high quality jobs created and the amount of qualifying investment made as determined by the Iowa department of economic development.

a. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 130 percent of the average county wage but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"a"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

b. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"b"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

c. An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is not eligible for the wage-benefits tax credit set forth in rule 701—42.26(15I,422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.326 to 15.337.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.30(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, but beginning before January 1, 2010, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The tax credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32. The tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15E.232 and 422.11K as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

701—42.31(422) Early childhood development tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, taxpayers may claim a tax credit equal to 25 percent of the first $1,000 of expenses paid to others for early childhood development for each dependent three to five years of age. The credit is available only to taxpayers whose net income is less than $45,000. If a taxpayer claims the early childhood development tax credit, the taxpayer cannot claim the child and dependent care credit described in rule 701—42.15(422). The early childhood development tax credit is refundable to the extent that the credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability. For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, amounts paid for early childhood development expenses in November and December of 2005 shall be considered paid in 2006 for purposes of computing the credit.

For married taxpayers who elect to file separately on a combined form or elect to file separate returns for Iowa tax purposes, the combined income of the taxpayers must be less than $45,000 to be eligible for the credit. If the combined income is less than $45,000, the early childhood development tax credit

shall be prorated to each spouse in the proportion that each spouse's respective net income bears to the total combined income.

42.31(1) *Expenses eligible for the credit.* The following expenses qualify for the early childhood development tax credit, to the extent they are paid during the time period that a dependent is either three, four or five years of age:

a. Expenses for services provided by a preschool, as defined in Iowa Code section 237A.1. The preschool may only provide services for periods of time not exceeding three hours per day.

b. Books that improve child development, including textbooks, music books, art books, teacher editions and reading books.

c. Expenses paid for instructional materials required to be used in a child development or educational lesson activity. These materials include, but are not limited to, paper, notebooks, pencils, and art supplies. In addition, software and toys which are directly and primarily used for educational or learning purposes are considered instructional materials.

d. Expenses paid for lesson plans and curricula.

e. Expenses paid for child development and educational activities outside the home. These activities include, but are not limited to, drama, art, music and museum activities, including the entrance fees for such activities.

42.31(2) *Expenses not eligible for the credit.* The following expenses do not qualify for the early childhood development tax credit:

a. Any expenses paid to a preschool once a dependent reaches the age of six.

b. Expenses relating to food, lodging, membership fees, or other nonacademic expenses relating to child development and educational activities outside the home.

c. Expenses related to services, materials, or activities for the teaching of religious tenets, doctrines, or worship, in cases where the purpose of the teaching is to inculcate the religious tenets, doctrines, or worship.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12C.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]

701—42.32(422) School tuition organization tax credit. Effective for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2006, but beginning before January 1, 2007, a school tuition organization tax credit is available which is equal to 65 percent of the amount of the voluntary cash contributions made by a taxpayer to a school tuition organization. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, the school tuition organization tax credit is available which is equal to 65 percent of the amount of voluntary cash or noncash contributions made by a taxpayer to a school tuition organization. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a noncash contribution, and these are equally applicable to the determination of the amount of a school tuition organization tax credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007.

42.32(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Certified enrollment" means the enrollment at schools served by school tuition organizations as of October 1, or the first Monday in October if October 1 falls on a Saturday or Sunday, of the appropriate year.

"Contribution" means a voluntary cash or noncash contribution to a school tuition organization that is not used for the direct benefit of any dependent of the taxpayer or any other student designated by the taxpayer.

"Eligible student" means a student residing in Iowa who is a member of a household whose total annual income during the calendar year prior to the school year in which the student receives a tuition grant from a school tuition organization does not exceed an amount equal to three times the most recently published federal poverty guidelines in the Federal Register by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

"Qualified school" means a nonpublic elementary or secondary school in Iowa which is accredited under Iowa Code section 256.11, including a prekindergarten program for students who are five years of

age by September 15 of the appropriate year, and adheres to the provisions of the federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Iowa Code chapter 216, and which is represented by only one school tuition organization.

"School tuition organization" means a charitable organization in Iowa that is exempt from federal taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and that does all of the following:

1. Allocates at least 90 percent of its annual revenue in tuition grants for children to allow them to attend a qualified school of their parents' choice.
2. Awards tuition grants only to children who reside in Iowa.
3. Provides tuition grants to students without limiting availability to students of only one school.
4. Provides tuition grants only to eligible students.
5. Prepares an annual financial statement certified by a public accounting firm.

"Tuition grant" means a grant to a student to cover all or part of the student's tuition at a qualified school.

42.32(2) *Initial registration.* In order for contributions to a school tuition organization to qualify for the credit, the school tuition organization must initially register with the department. The following information must be provided with this initial registration:

a. Verification from the Internal Revenue Service that Section 501(c)(3) status was granted and that the school tuition organization is exempt from federal income tax.

b. A list of all qualified schools that the school tuition organization serves.

c. The names and addresses of all the members of the board of directors of the school tuition organization.

Once the school tuition organization is registered with the department, it is not required to subsequently register unless there is a change in the qualified schools that the organization serves. The school tuition organization must notify the department in writing of any changes in the qualified schools it serves.

42.32(3) *Participation forms.* Each qualified school that is served by a school tuition organization must annually submit a participation form to the department by November 1. The following information must be provided with this participation form:

a. The certified enrollment of the qualified school as of October 1, or the first Monday in October if October 1 falls on a Saturday or Sunday.

b. The name of the school tuition organization that represents the qualified school.

For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, each qualified school served by a school tuition organization must submit to the department a participation form postmarked on or before August 1, 2006, which provides the certified enrollment as of the third Friday of September 2005, along with the name of the school tuition organization that represents the qualified school.

42.32(4) *Authorization to issue tax credit certificates.*

a. By December 1 of each year, the department will authorize school tuition organizations to issue tax credit certificates for the following tax year. For the tax year beginning in the 2006 calendar year only, the department, by September 1, 2006, will authorize school tuition organizations to issue tax credit certificates for the 2006 calendar year only. The total amount of tax credit certificates that may be authorized is $2.5 million for the 2006 calendar year, $5 million for the 2007 calendar year, $7.5 million for the 2008 through 2011 calendar years, $8.75 million for the 2012 and 2013 calendar years, and $12 million for 2014 and subsequent calendar years.

b. The amount of authorized tax credit certificates for each school tuition organization is determined by dividing the total amount of tax credit available by the total certified enrollment of all qualified participating schools. This result, which is the per-student tax credit, is then multiplied by the certified enrollment of each school tuition organization to determine the tax credit authorized to each school tuition organization.

EXAMPLE: For determining the authorized tax credits for the 2008 calendar year, if the certified enrollment of each qualified school in Iowa, as provided to the department by November 1, 2007, was 37,500, the per-student tax credit would be $200 ($7.5 million divided by 37,500). If a school tuition organization located in Scott County represents four qualified schools with a certified enrollment of 1,400 students, the school tuition organization would be authorized to issue $280,000 ($200 times

1,400) of tax credit certificates for the 2008 calendar year. The department would notify this school tuition organization by December 1, 2007, of the authorization to issue $280,000 of tax credit certificates for the 2008 calendar year. This authorization would allow the school tuition organization to solicit contributions totaling $430,769 ($280,000 divided by 65%) during the 2008 calendar year which would be eligible for the tax credit.

42.32(5) *Issuance of tax credit certificates.* The school tuition organization shall issue tax credit certificates to each taxpayer who made a cash or noncash contribution to the school tuition organization. The tax credit certificate, which will be designed by the department, will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the taxpayer, the amount and date that the contribution was made, the amount of the credit, the tax year that the credit may be applied, the school tuition organization to which the contribution was made, and the tax credit certificate number.

For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a tax credit certificate may be issued to corporation income taxpayers. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, a tax credit certificate may be issued to a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust. The amount of credit claimed by an individual shall be based on the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust.

42.32(6) *Claiming the tax credit.* The taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for which the credit is claimed. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

a. The taxpayer may not claim an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes for the amount of the contribution made to the school tuition organization.

b. Married taxpayers who file separate returns or file separately on a combined return must allocate the school tuition organization tax credit to each spouse in the proportion that each spouse's respective net income bears to the total combined net income. Nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa must determine the school tuition organization tax credit in the ratio of their Iowa source net income to their total source net income. In addition, if nonresidents or part-year residents of Iowa are married and elect to file separate returns or to file separately on a combined return, the school tuition organization tax credit must be allocated between the spouses in the ratio of each spouse's Iowa source net income to the combined Iowa source net income.

42.32(7) *Reporting requirements.* Each school tuition organization that issues tax credit certificates must report to the department, postmarked by January 12 of each tax year, the following information:

a. The names and addresses of all the members of the board of directors of the school tuition organization, along with the name of the chairperson of the board.

b. The total number and dollar value of contributions received by the school tuition organization for the previous tax year.

c. The total number and dollar value of tax credit certificates issued by the school tuition organization for the previous tax year.

d. A list of each taxpayer who received a tax credit certificate for the previous tax year, including the amount of the contribution and the amount of tax credit issued to each taxpayer for the previous tax year. This list should also include the tax identification number of the taxpayer and the tax credit certificate number for each certificate.

e. The total number of children utilizing tuition grants for the school year in progress as of January 12, along with the total dollar value of the tuition grants.

f. The name and address of each qualified school represented by the school tuition organization at which tuition grants are being utilized for the school year in progress.

g. The number of tuition grant students and the total dollar value of tuition grants being utilized for the school year in progress at each qualified school served by the school tuition organization.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11S as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, House File 625.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.33(422) E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 percent and 85 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA 135. The credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-85 gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Calendar years 2006, 2007 and 2008	25 cents
Calendar years 2009 and 2010	20 cents
Calendar year 2011	10 cents
Calendar years 2012 through 2017	16 cents

A taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit provided in rule 701—42.20(422) for gallons sold prior to January 1, 2009, or the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—42.39(422) for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2009, for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated one retail motor fuel site in 2008 and sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during 2008. Taxpayer is also entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold for the 2008 tax year.

42.33(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-85 gallons sold through December 31, 2017. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and who did not claim the E-85 credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

See 701—subrule 52.30(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

42.33(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-85 ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11O as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—42.34(422) Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of biodiesel blended fuel may claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. "Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. The biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by Iowa Code section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2006, but before January 1, 2013. For gallons sold on or after January 1, 2013, but before January 1, 2018, the biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by Iowa Code section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit. In

addition, of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold by the retail dealer, 50 percent or more must be biodiesel blended fuel to be eligible for the tax credit for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2009. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but before January 1, 2012, the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site for which 50 percent or more of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold at the motor fuel site was biodiesel blended fuel. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, the requirement that 50 percent of all diesel fuel gallons sold be biodiesel gallons to be eligible for the tax credit is eliminated.

The tax credit equals three cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer during the tax year for gallons sold through December 31, 2011. For gallons sold during the 2012 calendar year, the tax credit equals the sum of two cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel but less than 5 percent by volume of biodiesel and four and one-half cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel. For gallons sold during the 2013 to 2017 calendar years, the tax credit equals four and one-half cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel. In determining the minimum percentage by volume of biodiesel, the department will take into account reasonable variances due to testing and other limitations. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA 8864.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated four retail motor fuel sites during 2008 and sold a combined total at all four sites of 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 55,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel containing a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel. Because 50 percent or more of the diesel fuel sold was biodiesel blended fuel, the taxpayer may claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $1,650, which is 55,000 gallons multiplied by three cents.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated two retail motor fuel sites during 2008, and each site sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel. One site sold 25,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel, and the other site sold 10,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer would not be eligible for the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit because only 35,000 gallons of the total 80,000 gallons, or 43.75 percent of the total diesel fuel gallons sold, was biodiesel blended fuel. The 50 percent requirement is based on the aggregate number of diesel fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer, and the fact that one retail motor fuel site met the 50 percent requirement does not allow the taxpayer to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit for the 2008 tax year. If the facts in this example had occurred during the 2009 tax year, the taxpayer could claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $750, which is 25,000 gallons multiplied by three cents, since one of the retail motor fuel sites met the 50 percent biodiesel blended fuel requirement.

42.34(1) *Fiscal year filers.* Taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and whose tax year ends before December 31, 2006, may compute the tax credit on the gallons of biodiesel blended fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through the end of the tax year, provided that 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during that period was biodiesel blended fuel. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any biodiesel blended fuel sold through December 31, 2017.

See 701—subrule 52.31(1) for examples illustrating how this subrule is applied.

42.34(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11P as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate Files 531 and 533.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—42.35(422) Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2006, and beginning before January 1, 2009, an electric utility may claim a soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. An electric utility, which is a public utility, city utility, or electric cooperative which furnishes electricity, may claim a credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

42.35(1) *Eligibility requirements for the tax credit.* All of the following conditions must be met for the electric utility to qualify for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.

a. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2006, and before January 1, 2009.

b. The costs must be incurred in the first 18 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

c. The soy-based transformer fluid must be dielectric fluid that contains at least 98 percent soy-based products.

d. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based transformer fluid used in the transition.

e. The number of gallons used in the transition must not exceed 20,000 gallons per electric utility, and the total number of gallons eligible for the credit must not exceed 60,000 gallons in the aggregate.

f. The electric utility shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based transformer fluid which are deductible for federal income tax purposes.

42.35(2) *Applying for the tax credit.* An electric utility must apply to the department for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is claimed. The application must include the following information:

a. A copy of the signed purchase agreement or other agreement to purchase soy-based transformer fluid.

b. The number of gallons of soy-based transformer fluid purchased during the tax year, along with the cost per gallon of each purchase made during the tax year.

c. The name, address, and tax identification number of the electric utility.

d. The type of tax for which the credit will be claimed, and the first year in which the credit will be claimed.

e. If the application is filed by a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries of the entity. This list shall include the name, address, tax identification number and pro rata share of earnings from the entity for each of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

42.35(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* After the application is reviewed, the department will issue a tax credit certificate to the electric utility. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. Once the tax credit certificate is issued, the credit may be claimed only against the type of tax reflected on the certificate. If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing; and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11R.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]

701—42.36(16,422) Agricultural assets transfer tax credit and custom farming contract tax credit.

42.36(1) *Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but before January 1, 2013, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa individual income tax equal to 5 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements and 15 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa individual income tax equal to 7 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements and 17 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements.

Also effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, if the beginning farmer is a veteran, the credit is equal to 8 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements, and the credit is equal to 18 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements for the first year that the credit is allowed. However, the taxpayer may only claim 7 percent of the rental income for cash rental agreements and 17 percent of the rental income for commodity share agreements in subsequent years if the agreement is renewed or a new agreement is executed by the same parties. The administrative rules for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit for the Iowa finance authority may be found under 265—Chapter 44.

To qualify for the tax credit, an owner of agricultural assets must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years, but not more than five years. Both the owner of agricultural assets and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa finance authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 16.75.

The Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the owner of agricultural assets which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. The tax credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, but before July 1, 2013, the amount of tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa agricultural development authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit program cannot exceed $6 million. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2013, the amount of the tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa finance authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit program cannot exceed $8 million and the amount of the credit issued to an individual taxpayer cannot exceed $50,000. However, effective December 31, 2017, the amount of tax credits issued by the Iowa finance authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit shall revert back to $6 million.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. However, for any agricultural assets transfer tax credits originally issued for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, any credit in excess of the tax liability may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If an owner of agricultural assets is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The lease or rental agreement may be terminated by either the owner or the beginning farmer. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the owner is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the owner is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be recaptured, and the owner will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

42.36(2) *Custom farming contract tax credit.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, a landowner that hires a beginning farmer to custom farm agricultural land in this state may claim a custom farming contract tax credit for Iowa individual income tax. The credit is equal to 7 percent of the value of the contract. If the beginning farmer is a veteran, the credit is equal to 8 percent of the value of the contract for the first year. However, the taxpayer may only claim 7 percent of the value of the contract in subsequent years if the agreement is renewed or a new agreement is executed by the same parties. The administrative rules for the custom farming contract tax credit for the Iowa finance authority may be found under 265—Chapter 44.

To qualify for the tax credit, the taxpayer must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years but not more than five years. Both the taxpayer and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa finance authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 16.75.

The Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2013, the amount of tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa finance authority for the custom farming contract tax credit program cannot exceed $4 million, and the credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. The amount of the credit issued to an individual taxpayer cannot exceed $50,000. However, effective December 31, 2017, the Iowa finance authority will no longer issue custom farming contract tax credits.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If the party entering into the custom farming contract with the beginning farmer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The custom farming contract may be terminated by either the taxpayer or the beginning farmer. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the taxpayer is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the taxpayer is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be recaptured, and the taxpayer will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11M; 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328, sections 60 and 61, as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2454; and 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328, sections 120 and 122.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.37(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film qualified expenditure tax credit is available for individual income tax. The tax credit cannot exceed 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The film office may negotiate the amount of the tax credit. The administrative rules for the film qualified expenditure tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

42.37(1) *Qualified expenditures.* A qualified expenditure is a payment to an Iowa resident or an Iowa-based business for the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the registered project. The qualified expenditures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Aircraft.
2. Vehicles.
3. Equipment.
4. Materials.
5. Supplies.
6. Accounting services.
7. Animals and animal care services.
8. Artistic and design services.
9. Graphics.
10. Construction.
11. Data and information services.
12. Delivery and pickup services.
13. Labor and personnel. For limitations on the amount of labor and personnel expenditures, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 36.7(2)*"b."*
14. Lighting services.
15. Makeup and hairdressing services.
16. Film.
17. Music.
18. Photography.
19. Sound.
20. Video and related services.
21. Printing.
22. Research.
23. Site fees and rental.
24. Travel related to Iowa distant locations.
25. Trash removal and cleanup.
26. Wardrobe.

A detailed list of all qualified expenditures for each of these categories is available from the film office of IDED.

42.37(2) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the registered project in Iowa, the taxpayer must submit, in a format approved by IDED prior to production, a listing of the qualified expenditures. Upon verification of the qualified expenditures, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit.

42.37(3) *Transfer of the film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members,

shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film qualified expenditure tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

42.37(4) *Repeal of film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the credit is still available for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2012, if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.38(15,422) Film investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film investment tax credit is available for individual income tax. The tax credit cannot exceed 25 percent of the taxpayer's investment in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The film office may negotiate the amount of the tax credit. The administrative rules for the film investment tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

42.38(1) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the project in Iowa and verification of the investment in the project, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit. In addition, a taxpayer cannot claim the film investment tax credit for qualified expenditures for which the film expenditure tax credit set forth in rule 701—42.37(15,422) is claimed.

The total of all film investment tax credits for a particular project cannot exceed 25 percent of the qualified expenditures as set forth in subrule 42.37(1) for the particular project. If the amount of investment exceeds the qualified expenditures, the tax credit will be allocated proportionately. For example, if three investors each invested $100,000 in a project but the qualified expenditures in Iowa only totaled $270,000, each investor would receive a tax credit based on a $90,000 investment amount.

42.38(2) *Transfer of the film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a

partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film investment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

42.38(3) *Repeal of film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the credit is still available for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2012, if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.39(422) Ethanol promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an ethanol promotion tax credit. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The ethanol promotion tax credit is computed on Form IA 137.

42.39(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Biodiesel gallonage" means the total number of gallons of biodiesel which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 5,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel with a 2 percent by volume of biodiesel sold during a determination period results in a biodiesel gallonage of 100 (5,000 times 2%).

"Biofuel distribution percentage" means the sum of the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage plus the retail dealer's total biodiesel gallonage expressed as a percentage of the retail dealer's total gasoline gallonage.

"Biofuel threshold percentage" is dependent on the aggregate number of gallons of motor fuel sold by a retail dealer during a determination period, as set forth below:

Determination Period	More that 200,000 Gallons Sold by Retail Dealer	200,000 Gallons or Less Sold by Retail Dealer
2009	10%	6%
2010	11%	6%
2011	12%	10%
2012	13%	11%
2013	14%	12%
2014	15%	13%
2015	17%	14%
2016	19%	15%
2017	21%	17%
2018	23%	19%
2019	25%	21%
2020	25%	25%

"Biofuel threshold percentage disparity" means the positive percentage difference between the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage and the retail dealer's biofuel distribution percentage. For example, if a retail dealer that sells more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel in 2009 has a biofuel distribution percentage of 8 percent, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity equals 2 percent (10% minus 2%).

"Determination period" means any 12-month period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31.

"Ethanol gallonage" means the total number of gallons of ethanol which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 10,000 gallons of ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a 10 percent by volume of ethanol sold during a determination period results in an ethanol gallonage of 1,000 (10,000 gallons times 10%).

"Gasoline gallonage" means the total number of gallons of gasoline sold by the retail dealer during a determination period.

42.39(2) *Calculation of tax credit.*

a. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage by the tax credit rate, which is adjusted based upon the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage disparity. The tax credit rate is set forth below:

Biofuel Threshold Percentage Disparity	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2009-2010	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2011	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2012-2020
0%	6.5 cents	8 cents	8 cents
0.01% to 2.00%	4.5 cents	6 cents	6 cents
2.01% to 4.00%	2.5 cents	2.5 cents	4 cents
4.01% or more	0 cents	0 cents	0 cents

b. For use in calculating a retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage, the department is required to establish a schedule regarding the average amount of ethanol contained in E-85 gasoline.

c. A taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—42.33(422) or the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—42.46(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

d. The tax credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2011. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity of the taxpayer is computed on a statewide basis based on the total ethanol gallonage sold in Iowa. The taxpayer must determine the ethanol gallonage sold at each retail motor fuel site and multiply this ethanol gallonage by the applicable tax credit rate based on the biofuel threshold percentage disparity to calculate the ethanol promotion tax credit.

e. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, the taxpayer may elect to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit on either a site-by-site basis or on a companywide basis. The election made on the first return beginning on or after January 1, 2011, for either the site-by-site method or the companywide method is binding on the taxpayer for subsequent tax years unless the taxpayer petitions the department for a change in the method. Any petition for a change in the method should be made within a reasonable period of time prior to the due date of the return for which the change is requested. For example, if a change is requested for the tax return beginning January 1, 2012, the petition should be made by January 31, 2013, which is 90 days prior to the due date of the return.

The mere fact that a change in the method will result in a larger tax credit for subsequent years is not, of itself, sufficient grounds for changing the method for computing the credit. An example of a case for which the department may grant a change in the method is if the taxpayer has a significant change in the type of fuel sold at the taxpayer's retail sites in Iowa. For example, if a retail dealer opted to start selling E-85 gasoline at all the taxpayer's retail sites in Iowa for a subsequent tax year, the department may grant a change in the method.

If a taxpayer chooses the site-by-site method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity, the gallons sold at all sites in Iowa must be considered in determining if the biofuel threshold percentage

as defined in subrule 42.39(1) is based on more than 200,000 gallons or on 200,000 gallons or less. For example, if a taxpayer operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa and each site sells 80,000 gallons of motor fuel during 2011, the biofuel threshold percentage of 12 percent must be used for each retail site if the tax credit is computed on a site-by-site basis, even though each retail site sold less than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel.

f. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming a refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.39(3) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis, the taxpayer may compute the ethanol promotion tax credit on the total ethanol gallonage sold during the year using the designated tax credit rates as shown in subrule 42.39(2), paragraph *"a."* Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for the total ethanol gallonage sold through December 31, 2020. A taxpayer whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and that did not claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the previous return may claim the tax credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

42.39(4) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust.

42.39(5) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2009 equals 100,000 gallons. This consisted of 5,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 80,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 15,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2009 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 5,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 11,950 (5,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 3,950; 80,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 8,000; and thus 3,950 plus 8,000 equals 11,950). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 100, or 5,000 times 2%. The sum of 11,950 and 100, or 12,050, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 100,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 12.05%. Since this percentage exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 6% for a retail dealer selling 200,000 gallons or less, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. This calculation results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 6.5 cents times 11,950, or $776.75.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 5,000 gallons, or $1,000.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2010 equals 300,000 gallons which consisted of 10,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 230,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 60,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel at this site during 2010, of which 25,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 30,900 (10,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 7,900; 230,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 23,000; and thus 7,900 plus 23,000 equals 30,900). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 500, or 25,000 times 2%. The sum of 30,900 and 500, or 31,400, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 300,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 10.47%. Since this is less than the biofuel threshold percentage of 11% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is .53%. This calculation results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 4.5 cents times 30,900, or $1,390.50.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 3. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa during 2009, and each site sold 80,000 gallons of gasoline. Sites A and B each sold 70,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. Site C sold 60,000

gallons of E-10, 10,000 gallons of E-85, and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The retail dealer did not sell any diesel fuel at any of the motor fuel sites. The ethanol gallonage is 27,900, as shown below:

Site A – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site B – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site C – 60,000 times 10% equals	6,000
Site C – 10,000 times 79% equals	7,900
Total	27,900

The ethanol gallonage of 27,900 is divided by the gasoline gallonage of 240,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 11.63%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. The credit is computed separately for each motor fuel site, and the ethanol promotion credit equals $1,813.50, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site B – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site C – 13,900 times 6.5 cents equals	$903.50
Total	$1,813.50

Since the biofuel distribution percentage and the biofuel threshold percentage disparity are computed on a statewide basis for all gallons sold in Iowa, the 6.5 cent tax credit rate is applied to the total ethanol gallonage, even if Sites A and B did not meet the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for 2009.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 4. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer sold more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2010 calendar year and expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2011 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 30,000 for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the ethanol gallonage is 8,000 for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.5% for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the biofuel distribution percentage is 11.8% for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. This results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 0% (11.0 minus 11.5) for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of .2% (12.0 minus 11.8) for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The taxpayer is entitled to an ethanol promotion tax credit of $2,310 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, as shown below:

30,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$1,950
8,000 times 4.5 cents equals	360
Total	$2,310

EXAMPLE 5. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2009 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 50,000 gallons for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009. The biofuel distribution percentage is 7.7% for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009, which results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 2.3% (10.0 minus 7.7). The taxpayer is entitled to claim an ethanol promotion tax credit of $1,250 (50,000 gallons times 2.5 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2009.

In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2009, the taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2010, including the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2010. In this case, the

taxpayer will compute the biofuel distribution percentage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009, to determine the proper tax credit rate to be applied to the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009.

EXAMPLE 6. Assume the same facts as Example 3, except that the gallons were sold in 2011. The taxpayer chose the companywide method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.63%, and since the biofuel threshold percentage is 12% for retailers selling more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity is 0.37%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit on a companywide basis of 6 cents multiplied by the ethanol gallonage of 27,900 or $1,674.

EXAMPLE 7. Assume the same facts as Example 3, except that the gallons were sold in 2011. The taxpayer chose the site-by-site method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit. The biofuel threshold percentage is still 12% since the retailer sold more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel at all sites in Iowa. The biofuel distribution percentage for Site A and Site B is 7,000 divided by 80,000, or 8.75%. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity for Site A and Site B is 3.25%, or 12% less than 8.75%. The biofuel distribution percentage for Site C is 13,900 divided by 80,000, or 17.38%. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity for Site C is 0% since the biofuel distribution percentage exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit on a site-by-site basis of $1,462, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 2.5 cents equals	$175
Site B – 7,000 times 2.5 cents equals	$175
Site C – 13,900 times 8 cents equals	$1,112
Total	$1,462

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11N as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—42.40(422) Charitable conservation contribution tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a charitable conservation contribution tax credit is available for individual income tax which is equal to 50 percent of the fair market value of a qualified real property interest located in Iowa that is conveyed as an unconditional charitable donation in perpetuity by a taxpayer to a qualified organization exclusively for conservation purposes.

42.40(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Conservation purpose" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, with the exception that a conveyance of land for open space for the purpose of fulfilling density requirements to obtain subdivision or building permits is not considered a conveyance for a conservation purpose.

"Qualified organization" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Qualified real property interest" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. Conservation easements and bargain sales are examples of a qualified real property interest.

42.40(2) *Computation of the credit.* The credit equals 50 percent of the fair market value of the qualified real property interest. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a qualified real property interest, and these are equally applicable in determining the amount of the charitable conservation contribution tax credit.

The maximum amount of the tax credit is $100,000. The amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed shall not be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes.

42.40(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The tax credit is claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. The taxpayer must include a copy of federal Form 8283, Noncash Charitable Contributions, which

reflects the calculation of the fair market value of the real property interest, with the Iowa return for the year in which the contribution is made. If a qualified appraisal of the property or other relevant information is required to be included with federal Form 8283 for federal tax purposes, the appraisal and other relevant information must also be included with the Iowa return.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following 20 years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the taxpayer claiming the credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

42.40(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $150,000 to a qualified organization during 2008. The tax credit is equal to $75,000, or 50 percent of the $150,000 fair market value of the real property. The taxpayer cannot claim the $150,000 as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa individual income tax return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $500,000 to a qualified organization during 2009. The tax credit is limited to $100,000, which equates to $200,000 of the contribution being eligible for the tax credit. The remaining amount of $300,000 ($500,000 less $200,000) can be claimed as an itemized deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa individual income tax return for 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11W.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.41(15,422) Redevelopment tax credit. The economic development authority is authorized by the general assembly and the governor to oversee the implementation and administration of the redevelopment tax credit program. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a taxpayer whose project has been approved by the Iowa brownfield redevelopment advisory council and the economic development authority may claim a redevelopment tax credit once the taxpayer has been issued a tax credit certificate for the project by the economic development authority. The credit is based on the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield or grayfield site. The administrative rules for the economic development authority's administration of this program, including definitions of brownfield and grayfield sites, may be found in rules 261—65.11(15) and 261—65.12(15).

42.41(1) *Eligibility for the credit.* The economic development authority is responsible for developing a system for registration and authorization of projects receiving redevelopment tax credits. For more information, see Iowa Administrative Code 261—Chapter 65.

42.41(2) *Amount of the credit.*

a. Maximum credit total. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, the maximum amount of tax credits allowed is $1 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $100,000. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, the maximum amount of tax credit allowed cannot exceed $5 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $500,000. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, the maximum amount of tax credits allowed cannot exceed $10 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $1 million. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013, and for each subsequent fiscal year, the maximum amount of tax credits issued by the authority shall be an amount determined by the economic development authority board but not in excess of the amount established pursuant to Iowa Code section 15.119.

b. Maximum credit per project. The maximum amount of a tax credit for a qualifying investment in any one qualifying redevelopment project shall not exceed 10 percent of the maximum amount of tax credits available in any one fiscal year pursuant to paragraph 42.41(2)*"a."*

c. Percentage computation. The amount of the tax credit shall equal one of the following:

(1) Twelve percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a grayfield site.

(2) Fifteen percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a grayfield site if the qualifying redevelopment project meets the requirements of green development as defined in rule 261—65.2(15).

(3) Twenty-four percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield site.

(4) Thirty percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield site if the qualifying redevelopment project meets the requirements of green development as defined in rule 261—65.2(15).

42.41(3) *Claiming the credit.*

a. Certificate issuance. Upon completion of the project, the economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit, the tax year for which the credit may be claimed and the tax credit certificate number. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.41(4). To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate.

b. Pro rata share. If a taxpayer claiming the tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

c. Carryforward. Except as provided in paragraph 42.41(3)*"d,"* any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit.

d. Refundability. A tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's liability for the tax year is refundable if all of the conditions of economic development authority 261—paragraph 65.11(4)*"b"* are met.

42.41(4) *Transfer of the credit.* The redevelopment tax credit can be transferred to any person or entity. However, a certificate indicating that the credit is refundable is only transferrable to the extent permitted by economic development authority 261—paragraph 65.11(4)*"b."*

a. Submission of transferred tax credit certificate to the department—information required. Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, the amount of all consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit, and the names of recipients of any consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit. If a payment of money was any part of the consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit, the transferee shall list the amount of the payment of money in its statement to the department of revenue. If any part of the consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit included nonmonetary consideration, including but not limited to any promise, representation, performance, discharge of debt or nonmonetary rights or property, the transferee shall describe the nature of nonmonetary consideration and disclose any value the transferor and transferee assigned to the nonmonetary consideration. The transferee must indicate on its statement to the department of revenue if no consideration was provided in exchange for the tax credit. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the redevelopment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

b. Issuance of replacement certificate by the department. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee.

c. Claiming the transferred tax credit. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax

type than the original tax credit certificate. The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income tax, corporation income tax, or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income tax, corporation income tax, or franchise tax purposes.

42.41(5) *Basis reduction of the redevelopment property.* The increase in the basis of the redevelopment property that would otherwise result from the qualified redevelopment costs shall be reduced by the amount of the redevelopment tax credit. For example, if a qualifying investment in a grayfield site totaled $100,000 for which a $12,000 redevelopment tax credit was issued, the increase in the basis of the property would total $88,000 for Iowa tax purposes ($100,000 less $12,000).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.293A, 422.11V and 15.119.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1949C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

701—42.42(15) High quality jobs program. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a business which qualifies under the high quality jobs program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality jobs program replaces the high quality job creation program. An eligible business under the high quality jobs program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15.329. The tax credits available under the high quality jobs program are based upon the number of jobs created or retained that pay a qualifying wage threshold and the amount of qualifying investment. The administrative rules for the high quality jobs program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

42.42(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality jobs program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(4) for awards issued by the Iowa department of economic development prior to July 1, 2010. The eligible business is eligible for the research activities credit as described in 701—subrule 52.7(6) for awards issued by the Iowa department of economic development on or after July 1, 2010.

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate generating capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality jobs program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $2 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, and $1 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and in 701—subrule 52.7(5) for businesses in enterprise zones, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 42.11(3), paragraphs *"a"* and *"b."*

42.42(2) *Investment tax credit.* An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created or retained by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

The determination of the new investment eligible for the investment tax credit, the eligibility of a refundable investment tax credit for value-added agricultural product or biotechnology-related projects and the repayment of investment tax credits for the high quality jobs program is the same as set forth in subrule 42.29(2) for the high quality job creation program.

42.42(3) *Repayment of benefits.* If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality jobs program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment

of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality jobs program because the repayment is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.43(16,422) Disaster recovery housing project tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, but before January 1, 2015, a disaster recovery housing project tax credit is available for individual income tax. The credit is equal to 75 percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a disaster recovery housing project, and is administered by the Iowa finance authority. Qualifying investments are costs incurred on or after May 12, 2009, and prior to July 1, 2010, related to a disaster recovery housing project. Eligible properties must have applied for and received an allocation of federal low-income housing tax credits under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for the tax credit. The tax credit is repealed effective January 1, 2015.

42.43(1) *Issuance of tax credit certificates.* Upon completion of the project and verification of the amount of investment made in the disaster recovery housing project, the Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, address, tax identification number, amount of credit, and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. The tax credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. The tax credit cannot be transferred to any person or entity.

42.43(2) *Limitation of tax credits.* The tax credit shall not exceed 75 percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a disaster recovery housing project. The maximum amount of tax credits issued by the Iowa finance authority shall not exceed $3 million in each of the five consecutive years beginning in the 2011 calendar year. A tax credit certificate shall be issued by the Iowa finance authority for each year that the credit can be claimed.

42.43(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The amount of the tax credit earned by the taxpayer will be divided by five and an amount equal thereto will be claimed on the Iowa individual income tax return commencing with the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2011. A taxpayer is not entitled to a refund of the excess tax for any tax credit in excess of the tax liability, and also is not entitled to carry forward any excess credit to a subsequent tax year.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The increase in the basis of the property that would otherwise result from the disaster recovery housing investment shall be reduced by the amount of the tax credit allowed.

EXAMPLE: An individual whose tax year ends on December 31 incurs $100,000 of costs related to an eligible disaster recovery housing project. The taxpayer receives a tax credit of $75,000, and $15,000 of credit can be claimed on each Iowa individual income tax return for the periods ending December 31, 2011, through December 31, 2015. If the tax liability for the individual for the period ending December 31, 2011, is $10,000, the credit is limited to $10,000, and the remaining $5,000 credit cannot be used. If the tax liability for the individual for the period ending December 31, 2012, is $25,000, the credit is limited to $15,000, and the remaining $5,000 credit from 2011 cannot be used to reduce the tax for 2012.

42.43(4) *Potential recapture of tax credits.* If the taxpayer fails to comply with the eligibility requirements of the project or violates local zoning and construction ordinances, the Iowa finance authority can void the tax credit and the department of revenue shall seek recovery of the value of any tax credit claimed on an individual income tax return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.211, 16.212 and 422.11X as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.44(422) Deduction of credits. The credits against computed tax set forth in Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.8, 422.10 through 422.12C, and 422.110 shall be claimed in the following sequence:

1. Personal exemption credit.
2. Tuition and textbook credit.
3. Volunteer fire fighter, volunteer emergency medical services personnel and reserve peace officer tax credit.
4. Nonresident and part-year resident credit.
5. Franchise tax credit.
6. S corporation apportionment credit.
7. School tuition organization tax credit.
8. Venture capital tax credits (excluding redeemed Iowa fund of funds tax credit).
9. Endow Iowa tax credit.
10. Film qualified expenditure tax credit.
11. Film investment tax credit.
12. Redevelopment tax credit.
13. From farm to food donation tax credit.
14. Workforce housing tax credit.
15. Investment tax credit.
16. Wind energy production tax credit.
17. Renewable energy tax credit.
18. Redeemed Iowa fund of funds tax credit.
19. New jobs tax credit.
20. Economic development region revolving fund tax credit.
21. Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.
22. Custom farming contract tax credit.
23. Geothermal heat pump tax credit.
24. Solar energy system tax credit.
25. Charitable conservation contribution tax credit.
26. Alternative minimum tax credit.
27. Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.
28. Ethanol promotion tax credit.
29. Research activities credit.
30. Out-of-state tax credit.
31. Child and dependent care tax credit or early childhood development tax credit.
32. Motor fuel tax credit.
33. Claim of right credit (if elected in accordance with rule 701—38.18(422)).
34. Wage-benefits tax credit.
35. Adoption tax credit.
36. E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit.
37. Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit.
38. E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit.
39. Earned income tax credit.
40. Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit.

41. Estimated payments, payment with vouchers, and withholding tax.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.5, 422.8, 422.10, 422.11, 422.11A, 422.11B, 422.11D, 422.11E, 422.11F, 422.11H, 422.11I, 422.11J, 422.11L, 422.11M, 422.11N, 422.11O, 422.11P, 422.11Q, 422.11R, 422.11S, 422.11V, 422.11W, 422.11Y, 422.11Z, 422.12, 422.12B, 422.12C and 422.110 and 2014 Iowa Acts, House Files 2448 and 2468.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.45(15) Aggregate tax credit limit for certain economic development programs. Effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, awards made under certain economic development programs cannot exceed $185 million during a fiscal year. Effective for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2010, but beginning before July 1, 2012, awards made under these economic development programs cannot exceed $120 million during a fiscal year. Effective for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, awards made under these economic development programs cannot exceed $170 million. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2010, but beginning before July 1, 2014, these programs include the assistive device tax credit program, the enterprise zone program, the housing enterprise zone program, the high quality jobs program, the redevelopment tax credit program, tax credits for investments in qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, and the innovation fund tax credit program. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2014, these programs include the assistive device tax credit program, the workforce housing tax incentives program, the high quality jobs program, the redevelopment tax credit program, tax credits for investments in qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, and the innovation fund tax credit program. The administrative rules for the aggregate tax credit limit for the economic development authority may be found at 261—Chapter 76.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15.119 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.46(422) E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for eligible gallons sold on or after July 1, 2011, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-15 plus gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 15 percent and 69 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA138. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-15 plus gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Gallons sold from July 1, 2011, through December 31, 2013	3 cents
Gallons sold from January 1 through May 31 and from September 16 through December 31 for the 2014-2017 calendar years	3 cents
Gallons sold from June 1 through September 15 for the 2014-2017 calendar years	10 cents

A taxpayer may claim the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—42.39(422) for gallons sold for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

42.46(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-15 plus gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-15 plus gallons sold through December 31, 2017. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a

calendar-year basis and who did not claim the E-15 plus credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for gallons sold for the period beginning on July 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year. However, for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends before December 31, 2011, the dealer must claim the credit for the current tax year for gallons sold for the period beginning on July 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending October 31, 2011. The taxpayer sold 2,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from July 1, 2011, through October 31, 2011, and sold 7,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from November 1, 2011, through October 31, 2012. The taxpayer is entitled to a total E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $270 for the fiscal year ending October 31, 2012, which consists of a $60 credit (2,000 gallons multiplied by 3 cents) for the period from July 1, 2011, through October 31, 2011, and a credit of $210 (7,000 gallons multiplied by 3 cents) for the period from November 1, 2011, through October 31, 2012.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2012. The taxpayer sold 4,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline between July 1, 2011, and April 30, 2012. The taxpayer sold 9,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline between May 1, 2012, and April 30, 2013. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $120 (4,000 gallons times 3 cents) for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2012. In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2012, the taxpayer can claim the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2013, for all E-15 plus gasoline gallons sold for the period from July 1, 2011, through April 30, 2013.

EXAMPLE 3: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending February 28, 2018. The taxpayer sold 20,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from March 1, 2017, through February 28, 2018, of which 16,000 gallons were sold between March 1, 2017, and December 31, 2017. Six thousand of these 16,000 gallons were sold between June 1, 2017, and September 15, 2017. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $900 (10,000 gallons times 3 cents plus 6,000 gallons times 10 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending February 28, 2018.

42.46(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11Y as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2344.

[**ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.47(422) Geothermal heat pump tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, a geothermal heat pump tax credit is available for residential property located in Iowa.

42.47(1) *Calculation of credit.* The credit is equal to 20 percent of the federal residential energy efficient tax credit allowed for geothermal heat pumps provided in Section 25D(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code. The federal residential energy efficient tax credit for geothermal heat pumps is currently allowed for installations that are completed on or before December 31, 2016. Therefore, the Iowa tax credit will be available for the 2012 to 2016 tax years. The geothermal heat pump must be installed on or after January 1, 2012, to qualify for the Iowa credit. If the taxpayer installed a geothermal heat pump and initially reported the federal tax credit for a tax year beginning prior to January 1, 2012, no Iowa credit will be allowed.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer reported a $6,000 geothermal tax credit on the 2011 federal return due to an installation that was completed in 2011. The taxpayer applied $2,000 of the credit on the taxpayer's 2011 federal return since the federal tax liability was $2,000. The remaining $4,000 of federal credit was applied on the 2012 federal return. No credit will be allowed on the 2012 Iowa return since the installation was completed before January 1, 2012.

42.47(2) *Claiming the tax credit.* The geothermal heat pump tax credit will be claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credit Schedule. The taxpayer must include federal Form 5695, Residential Energy Credits, with any Iowa tax return claiming the geothermal heat pump credit. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2342, section 1.

[**ARC 0361C**, IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—42.48(422) Solar energy system tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, a solar energy system tax credit is available for both residential property and business property located in Iowa.

42.48(1) *Property eligible for the tax credit.* The following property located in Iowa is eligible for the tax credit:

a. Qualified solar water heating property described in Section 25D(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Qualified solar energy electric property described in Section 25D(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

c. Equipment which uses solar energy to generate electricity, to heat or cool (or to provide hot water for use in) a structure, or to provide solar process heat (excepting property used to generate energy for the purposes of heating a swimming pool) and which is eligible for the federal energy credit as described in Section 48(a)(3)(A)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.

d. Equipment which uses solar energy to illuminate the inside of a structure using fiber-optic distributed sunlight and which is eligible for the federal energy credit as described in Section 48(a)(3)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code.

42.48(2) *Calculation of credit for systems installed during tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, but before January 1, 2014.* The credit is equal to the sum of the following federal tax credits:

a. Fifty percent of the federal residential energy property credit provided in Section 25D(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Fifty percent of the federal residential energy property credit provided in Section 25D(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

c. Fifty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code.

d. Fifty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(III) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 42.48(2)*"a"* and *"b"* cannot exceed $3,000 for a tax year. The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 42.48(2)*"c"* and *"d"* cannot exceed $15,000 for a tax year.

The federal residential energy efficient tax credits are allowed for installations that are completed and the federal energy tax credits for solar energy systems are allowed for installations that are placed in service before January 1, 2014. The solar energy system must be installed on or after January 1, 2012, to qualify for the Iowa credit. If the taxpayer installed a solar energy system and initially reported the federal tax credit for a tax year beginning prior to January 1, 2012, no Iowa credit will be allowed.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer reported a $9,000 residential energy efficient tax credit on the 2011 federal return due to an installation of a solar energy system that was placed in service in 2011. The taxpayer applied $4,000 of the credit on the taxpayer's 2011 federal return since the federal tax liability was $4,000. The remaining $5,000 of federal credit was applied on the 2012 federal return. No credit will be allowed on the 2012 Iowa return since the installation was placed in service before January 1, 2012.

42.48(3) *Calculation of credit for systems installed during tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, but before January 1, 2017.* The credit is equal to the sum of the following federal tax credits:

a. Sixty percent of the federal residential energy property credit provided in Section 25D(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Sixty percent of the federal residential energy property credit provided in Section 25D(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

c. Sixty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code.

d. Sixty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(III) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 42.48(3)*"a"* and *"b"* cannot exceed $5,000 for a tax year. The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 42.48(3)*"c"* and *"d"* cannot exceed $20,000 for a tax year.

The federal residential energy efficient tax credits are allowed for installations that are completed on or before December 31, 2016, and the federal energy tax credits for solar energy systems are allowed for installations that are placed in service on or before December 31, 2016. Therefore, the Iowa tax credit is available for installations that are either completed or placed in service before January 1, 2017. If the federal residential energy property tax credits or the federal energy credits are extended to installations completed or placed in service on or after January 1, 2017, the Iowa tax credit will also be extended.

42.48(4) *Application for the tax credit.* No more than $1.5 million of tax credits for solar energy systems are allowed for tax years 2012 and 2013. The $1.5 million cap also includes the solar energy system tax credits provided in rule 701—52.44(422) for corporation income tax. No more than $4.5 million of tax credits for solar energy systems is allowed for each of the tax years 2014 to 2016. The $4.5 million cap does not include any dollars allocated to a previous tax year that roll over to the 2015 and 2016 tax years. The $4.5 million cap also includes the solar energy system tax credits provided in rule 701—52.44(422) for corporation income tax and in rule 701—58.22(422) for franchise tax. Awards of tax credits are made on a first-come, first-served basis. At least $1 million of the $4.5 million cap for the 2014 to 2016 tax years is reserved for residential installations. If the total amount of credits for residential installations for a tax year is less than $1 million, the remaining amount below $1 million will be allowed for nonresidential installations. If the $4.5 million cap for the 2014 and 2015 tax years is not reached, the remaining amount below $4.5 million will be allowed to be carried forward to the following tax year and shall not count toward the cap for that year.

a. A taxpayer may claim one tax credit for each separate and distinct solar installation. In order for an installation to be considered a separate and distinct solar installation, both of the following factors must be met:

(1) Each installation must be eligible for the federal residential energy property credit or the federal energy credit as provided in subrule 42.48(3).

(2) Each installation must have separate metering.

b. In order to request the tax credit, a taxpayer must complete an application for the solar energy tax credit for each separate and distinct installation. For installations completed on or after January 1, 2014, the application must be filed by May 1 following the year of installation of the solar energy system. The application must contain the following information:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the taxpayer.

(2) Date of installation of the solar energy system.

(3) The kilowatt capacity of the solar energy system.

(4) Copies of invoices or other documents showing the cost of the solar energy system.

(5) Amount of federal income tax credit for the solar energy system.

(6) Amount of Iowa tax credit requested.

(7) For nonresidential installations, a completion sheet from a local utility company verifying that the system has been placed in service. If a completion sheet is not available from the local utility company, a statement shall be provided that is similar to the one required to be attached to federal Form 3468 when claiming the federal energy credit and that specifies the date the system was placed in service.

c. If the application is approved, the department will send a letter to the taxpayer including the amount of the tax credit and providing a tax credit certificate number. The solar energy system tax credit will be claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the

earlier. The taxpayer must include with any Iowa tax return claiming the solar energy system tax credit federal Form 5695, Residential Energy Credits, if claiming the residential energy credit or federal Form 3468, Investment Credit, if claiming the business energy credit.

If the department receives applications for tax credits in excess of the $1.5 million available for 2012 and 2013 and the $4.5 million available for 2014 to 2016, the applications will be prioritized by the date the department received the applications. If the number of applications exceeds the $1.5 or $4.5 million of tax credits available, the department shall establish a wait list for the next year's allocation of tax credits and the applications shall first be funded in the order listed on the wait list. However, if the $4.5 million cap of tax credit is reached for 2016, no applications in excess of the $4.5 million cap will be carried over to the next year, assuming there is no extension of the federal credit.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer submitted an application for a $2,500 tax credit on December 1, 2012, for an installation that occurred in 2012. The application was denied on December 15, 2012, because the $1.5 million cap had already been reached for 2012. The taxpayer will be placed on a wait list and will receive priority for receiving the tax credit for the 2013 tax year. However, if the application was submitted on December 1, 2016, for an installation that occurred in 2016 and the $4.5 million cap had already been reached for 2016, no tax credit will be allowed for the 2017 tax year, assuming there is no extension of the federal credit.

d. A taxpayer who is eligible to receive a renewable energy tax credit provided in rule 701—42.28(422,476C) is not eligible for the solar energy system tax credit.

42.48(5) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer claiming the tax credit based on a percentage of the federal energy credit under Section 48 of the Internal Revenue Code is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust electing to have income taxed directly to the individual, the individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust. The maximum amount of credit available to a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust shall be limited to $15,000 for installations placed in service in tax years 2012 and 2013 and $20,000 for installations placed in service in tax years 2014 to 2016.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11L as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2340, and 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2473, section 77.

[**ARC 0361C**, IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1666C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.49(422) Volunteer fire fighter, volunteer emergency medical services personnel and reserve peace officer tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, a tax credit is available for individual income tax for volunteer fire fighters and volunteer emergency medical services (EMS) personnel. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a tax credit is available for individual income tax for reserve peace officers.

42.49(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Emergency medical services personnel" or *"EMS personnel"* means an emergency medical care provider, as defined in Iowa Code section 147A.1, who is certified as a first responder in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 147A. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, "emergency medical services personnel" or "EMS personnel" also includes an individual who is a paid employee of an emergency medical services program and who is also a volunteer emergency medical services personnel in a city, county or area governed by an agreement pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 28E.

"Reserve peace officer" means a reserve peace officer as defined in Iowa Code section 80D.1A who has met the minimum state training standards established by the Iowa law enforcement academy in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 80D.

"Volunteer fire fighter" means a volunteer fire fighter, as defined in Iowa Code section 85.61, who has met the minimum training standards established by the fire service training bureau pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 100B. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, "volunteer fire fighter" means an individual who is an active member of an organized volunteer fire department in Iowa or is performing services as a volunteer fire fighter for a municipality, township or benefited fire district at the request

of the chief or other person in command and who has met the minimum training standards established by the fire service training bureau pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 100B. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a volunteer fire fighter also includes an individual who is a paid employee of a fire department and who is also a volunteer fire fighter in a city, county or area governed by an agreement pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 28E.

42.49(2) *Calculation of the credit.*

a. The credit is equal to $50 for the tax year beginning January 1, 2013, if the volunteer fire fighter or volunteer EMS personnel was a volunteer for the entire year. The credit is equal to $100 for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, if the volunteer fire fighter, volunteer EMS personnel or reserve peace officer was a volunteer for the entire year.

b. If the individual was not a volunteer fire fighter or volunteer EMS personnel for the entire 2013 calendar year, the $50 credit is prorated based on the number of months the individual was a volunteer. Beginning in the 2014 calendar year, if the individual was not a volunteer fire fighter, volunteer EMS personnel or reserve peace officer for the entire year, the $100 credit is prorated based on the number of months the individual was a volunteer. If the individual was a volunteer during any part of a month, the individual will be considered a volunteer for the entire month. The amount of credit will be rounded to the nearest dollar.

EXAMPLE: An individual became a volunteer fire fighter on April 15, 2013, and remained a volunteer for the rest of calendar year 2013. The individual is considered a volunteer for nine months of 2013. The tax credit for 2013 is equal to $38 ($50 multiplied by 9/12 equals $37.50; rounding to the nearest dollar results in a $38 credit).

c. If an individual is both a volunteer fire fighter and a volunteer EMS personnel during the same month, a credit can be claimed for only one volunteer position for that month. Therefore, if an individual was both a volunteer fire fighter and volunteer EMS personnel for all of 2013, the tax credit will equal $50. In addition, beginning in calendar year 2014, if a reserve peace officer is also either a volunteer fire fighter or a volunteer EMS personnel, a credit can be claimed for only one volunteer position for that month.

42.49(3) *Verification of eligibility for the tax credit.* An individual is required to have a written statement from the fire chief or other appropriate supervisor verifying that the individual was a volunteer fire fighter or volunteer EMS personnel for the months for which the tax credit is being claimed. Beginning with the 2014 tax year, an individual who is a reserve peace officer must have a written statement from the chief of police, sheriff, commissioner of public safety, or other appropriate supervisor verifying that the individual was a reserve peace officer for the months for which the tax credit is being claimed. The written statement does not have to be attached to a tax return claiming the credit. However, the individual may be requested to provide the written statement upon request by the department.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.12 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2459.

[**ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.50(422) Taxpayers trust fund tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, a taxpayers trust fund tax credit is available for Iowa individual income tax. The credit is available for all individual income tax filers, including residents, nonresidents and part-year residents of Iowa, and individuals who file as part of a composite return as described in rule 701—48.1(422), as long as the Iowa return is filed within the extended due date to file an Iowa return. Therefore, a fiscal-year filer whose tax year does not begin on January 1 is eligible to claim the taxpayers trust fund tax credit as long as the return is filed within the extended due date of the Iowa return.

42.50(1) *Calculation of the amount of tax credit.* The credit is calculated by taking the amount in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund and dividing it by the number of individual income taxpayers who filed Iowa returns by October 31 of the year preceding the year in which the credit is allowed.

EXAMPLE: There is $120 million in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund at the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013. There were 2,200,000 individuals who filed Iowa income tax returns by October 31,

2013, for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, but beginning before January 1, 2013. This results in an Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit of $54 for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2013, but beginning before January 1, 2014 ($120,000,000 divided by 2,200,000 equals $54.55, which is rounded down to the nearest whole dollar). All taxpayers who file their Iowa individual income tax return by October 31, 2014, for the tax period beginning on or after January 1, 2013, but beginning before January 1, 2014, will be entitled to claim a $54 Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit.

If the amount of Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credits claimed on tax returns for a particular year is less than the amount authorized, the difference will be transferred to the Iowa taxpayers trust fund for the next year and will be available as an Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit for the next year. There must be a balance in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund of at least $30 million in order for the Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit to be available.

EXAMPLE: There is $120 million in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund at the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013. The total amount of Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit claimed on Iowa tax returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, but beginning before January 1, 2014, which were filed on or before October 31, 2014, is $90 million. The difference of $30 million will be transferred to the Iowa taxpayers trust fund for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. The legislature approves an additional $60 million to be deposited in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. This will result in $90 million in the Iowa taxpayers trust fund for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. If 2,200,000 individuals file Iowa individual income tax returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, but beginning before January 1, 2014, by October 31, 2014, this will result in a $40 Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit for the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2014, but beginning before January 1, 2015 ($90,000,000 divided by 2,200,000 equals $40.90, which is rounded down to the nearest whole dollar).

42.50(2) *Claiming the credit on the tax return.* The Iowa taxpayers trust fund is claimed on the amount of Iowa tax computed after all other nonrefundable credits allowed in division II of Iowa Code chapter 422 (excluding the Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit) are deducted, after the amount of school district surtax described in rule 701—42.1(257,422) and emergency medical services income surtax described in rule 701—42.2(422D) is added, and after all refundable credits (excluding estimated payments and tax withheld) allowed in division II of Iowa Code chapter 422 are deducted. Any Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit in excess of the tax liability is not refundable and shall not be carried back to the tax year prior to the tax year in which the credit is claimed and cannot be carried forward to a tax year for any following year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer reported a tax liability of $100 on the taxpayer's 2013 Iowa income tax return. The taxpayer claimed a $40 personal exemption credit and a $25 franchise tax credit. This resulted in tax due of $35 before applying the school district surtax. Taxpayer was subject to a $2 school district surtax which resulted in total tax due of $37. Taxpayer was entitled to claim a $54 Iowa taxpayers trust fund tax credit, but only $37 of credit could be applied on the 2013 Iowa return. The remaining $17 of credit cannot be refunded, cannot be applied to a prior year tax liability, and cannot be carried forward to be applied to a subsequent year tax liability.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.11E.

[**ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.51(422,85GA,SF452) From farm to food donation tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a taxpayer that donates a food commodity that the taxpayer produces may claim a tax credit for Iowa individual income tax. The credit is equal to 15 percent of the value of the commodities donated during the tax year for which the credit is claimed or $5,000, whichever is less. The value of the commodities shall be determined in the same manner as a charitable contribution of food for federal tax purposes under Section 170(e)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code.

To qualify for the tax credit, the taxpayer (1) must produce the donated food commodity; (2) must transfer title to the donated food commodity to an Iowa food bank or Iowa emergency feeding organization recognized by the department; and (3) shall not receive remuneration for the transfer. The donated food commodity cannot be damaged or out-of-condition and declared to be unfit for

human consumption by a federal, state, or local health official. A food commodity that meets the requirements for donated foods pursuant to the federal Emergency Food Assistance Program satisfies this requirement.

To be recognized by the department, a food bank or emergency feeding organization must either be a recognized affiliate of one of the eight partner food banks with the Iowa Food Bank Association or must register with the department. To register with the department, the organization must meet the definition of "emergency feeding organization," "food bank," or "food pantry" as defined by the department of human services in 441—66.1(234). The department of revenue will make registration forms available on the department's Web site. The department will maintain a list of recognized organizations on the department's Web site.

Food banks and emergency feeding organizations that receive eligible donations shall be required to issue receipts in a format prescribed by the department for all donations received and must annually submit to the department a receipt log of all the receipts issued during the tax year. The receipt log must be submitted in the form of a spreadsheet with column specifications as provided by the department. Receipt logs showing the donations for the previous calendar year must be delivered electronically or mailed to the department postmarked by January 15 of each year. If a receipt for a taxpayer's claim is not provided by the organization, the taxpayer's claim will be denied.

To claim the credit, a taxpayer shall submit to the department the original receipts that were issued by the food bank or emergency feeding organization. The receipt must include quantity information completed by the food bank or emergency feeding organization, taxpayer information, and a donation valuation consistent with Section 170(e)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code completed by the taxpayer. Claims must be postmarked on or before January 15 of the year following the tax year for which the claim is requested. Once the department verifies the amount of the tax credit, a letter will be sent to the taxpayer providing the amount of the tax credit and a tax credit certificate number.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If the producer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 452, division XVIII.

[**ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—42.52(422) Adoption tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, an adoption tax credit is available for individual income tax equal to the amount of qualified adoption expenses paid or incurred by a taxpayer related to the adoption of a child during the tax year, not to exceed $2,500 per adoption.

42.52(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Adoption" means the permanent placement in Iowa of a child by the department of human services, by a licensed agency under Iowa Code chapter 238, by an agency that meets the provision of the interstate compact in Iowa Code section 232.158, or by a person making an independent placement according to the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 600.

"Child" means an individual who is under the age of 18 years.

"Qualified adoption expenses" means unreimbursed expenses paid or incurred in connection with the adoption of a child, including medical and hospital expenses of the biological mother which are incident to the child's birth, welfare agency fees, legal fees, and all other fees and costs related to the adoption of a child. Expenses which are eligible for the federal adoption credit as provided in Section 23(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code will be considered qualified adoption expenses. Expenses paid or incurred in violation of state or federal law are not qualified adoption expenses.

42.52(2) *Claiming the credit.* The first $2,500 of qualified adoption expenses is eligible for the credit. If the qualified adoption expenses are less than $2,500, then the total amount of qualified expenses can be claimed as a credit. Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year. The amount of tax credit claimed cannot be used as an itemized deduction for adoption expenses provided in 701—subrule 41.5(3).

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2468.

[**ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—42.53(15) Workforce housing tax incentives program. Effective July 1, 2014, a business which qualifies under the workforce housing tax incentives program is eligible to receive tax incentives for individual income tax. The workforce housing tax incentives program replaces the eligible housing business enterprise zone program. An eligible business under the workforce housing tax incentives program must be approved by the economic development authority and must meet the requirements of 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448, section 15. The administrative rules for the workforce housing tax incentives program for the economic development authority may be found at 261—Chapter 48.

42.53(1) *Definitions.*

"Costs directly related" means expenditures that are incurred for construction of a housing project to the extent that they are attributable directly to the improvement of the property or its structures. "Costs directly related" includes expenditures for property acquisition, site preparation work, surveying, construction materials, construction labor, architectural services, engineering services, building permits, building inspection fees, and interest accrued on a construction loan during the time period allowed for project completion under an agreement entered into pursuant to the program. "Costs directly related" does not include expenditures for furnishings, appliances, accounting services, legal services, loan origination and other financing costs, syndication fees and related costs, developer fees, or the costs associated with selling or renting the dwelling units whether incurred before or after completion of the housing project.

"Qualifying new investment" means costs that are directly related to the acquisition, repair, rehabilitation, or redevelopment of a housing project in this state. For purposes of this rule, "costs directly related to acquisition" includes the costs associated with the purchase of real property or other structures. "Qualifying new investment" includes costs that are directly related to new construction of dwelling units if the new construction occurs in a distressed workforce housing community. The amount of costs that may be used to compute "qualifying new investment" shall not exceed the costs used for the first $150,000 of value for each dwelling unit that is part of a housing project.

"Qualifying new investment" does not include the following:

1. The portion of the total cost of a housing project that is financed by federal, state, or local government tax credits, grants, forgivable loans, or other forms of financial assistance that do not require repayment, excluding the tax incentives provided under this program.

2. If a housing project includes the rehabilitation, repair, or redevelopment of an existing multi-use building, the portion of the total acquisition costs of the multi-use building, including a proportionate share of the total acquisition costs of the land upon which the multi-use building is situated, that are attributable to the street-level ground story that is used for a purpose that is other than residential.

3. Any costs, including acquisition costs, incurred before the housing project is approved by the economic development authority.

42.53(2) *Workforce housing tax incentives.* The economic development authority will allocate no more than $20 million in tax incentives for this program for any fiscal year. A housing business that has entered into an agreement with the economic development authority is eligible to receive the tax incentives described in the following paragraphs:

a. *Sales tax refund.* A housing business may claim a refund of the sales and use tax described in rule 701—12.9(15).

b. *Investment tax credit.* A housing business may claim a tax credit in an amount not to exceed 10 percent of the qualifying new investment in a housing project. An individual may claim a tax credit

if the housing business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have income taxed directly to the individual. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings from the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's liability for the tax year is not refundable but may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until depleted, whichever is earlier.

42.53(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the economic development authority to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 42.53(5). The tax credit certificate must be included with the income tax return for the tax period in which the housing is ready for occupancy.

42.53(4) *Basis adjustment.* The increase in the basis of the property that would otherwise result from the qualifying new investment shall be reduced by the amount of the investment tax credit. For example, if a new housing project had qualifying new investment of $1 million which resulted in a $100,000 investment tax credit for Iowa tax purposes, the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes would be $900,000.

42.53(5) *Transfer of the credit.* Tax credit certificates issued under an agreement entered into pursuant to subrule 42.53(3) may be transferred to any person. Within 90 days of transfer, the transferee shall submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue along with a statement containing the transferee's name, tax identification number, and address, the denomination that each replacement tax credit certificate is to carry, and any other information required by the department of revenue. However, tax credit certificate amounts of less than the minimum amount established in rule by the economic development authority shall not be transferable. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the transferee's statement, the department of revenue shall issue one or more replacement tax credit certificates to the transferee. Each replacement tax credit certificate must contain the information required for the original tax credit certificate and must have the same expiration date that appeared on the transferred tax credit certificate. A tax credit shall not be claimed by a transferee under this rule until a replacement tax credit certificate identifying the transferee as the proper holder has been issued. The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit transferred for any tax year the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income, or franchise tax purposes.

42.53(6) *Repayment of benefits.* If the housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15.353, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives the taxpayer received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the taxpayer to maintain the requirements of 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448, section 15. This repayment is required because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448.

[**ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

[Filed 12/12/74]

[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 10/28/77, Notice 9/21/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/3/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 12/22/82, effective 1/26/83]
[Filed 12/16/83, Notice 11/9/83—published 1/4/84, effective 2/8/84]
[Filed 5/31/85, Notice 4/24/85—published 6/19/85, effective 7/24/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]◊
[Filed 1/24/86, Notice 12/18/85—published 2/12/86, effective 3/19/86]
[Filed 6/27/86, Notice 5/7/86—published 7/16/86, effective 8/20/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 10/3/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 10/22/86, effective 11/26/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed emergency 12/23/87—published 1/13/88, effective 12/23/87]
[Filed 12/23/87, Notice 11/18/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]◊
[Filed 8/30/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 9/19/90, effective 10/24/90]
[Filed 10/26/90, Notice 9/19/90—published 11/14/90, effective 12/19/90]
[Filed 11/9/90, Notice 10/3/90—published 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]
[Filed 11/20/92, Notice 10/14/92—published 12/9/92, effective 1/13/93]
[Filed 9/10/93, Notice 8/4/93—published 9/29/93, effective 11/3/93]
[Filed 5/20/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 6/8/94, effective 7/13/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 7/10/98, Notice 6/3/98—published 7/29/98, effective 9/2/98]
[Filed 10/2/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 10/21/98, effective 11/25/98]
[Filed 11/13/98, Notice 10/7/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
[Filed 12/23/99, Notice 11/17/99—published 1/12/00, effective 2/16/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 2/1/02, Notice 12/26/01—published 2/20/02, effective 3/27/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]◊
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]◊
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]◊
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 12/31/03, Notice 11/26/03—published 1/21/04, effective 2/25/04]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]◊
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]

[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 6/2/06, Notice 3/29/06—published 6/21/06, effective 7/26/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 9/8/06, Notice 7/19/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/19/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 11/7/07, effective 12/12/07]◊
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 5/2/08, Notice 3/26/08—published 5/21/08, effective 6/25/08]
[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]◊
[Filed ARC 8702B (Notice ARC 8512B, IAB 2/10/10), IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]
[Filed ARC 9104B (Notice ARC 8954B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]
[Filed ARC 9821B (Notice ARC 9741B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9820B (Notice ARC 9740B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9876B (Notice ARC 9796B, IAB 10/5/11), IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12]
[Filed ARC 9966B (Notice ARC 9856B, IAB 11/16/11), IAB 1/11/12, effective 2/15/12]
[Filed ARC 0251C (Notice ARC 0145C, IAB 5/30/12), IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]
[Filed ARC 0337C (Notice ARC 0232C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 0361C (Notice ARC 0253C, IAB 8/8/12), IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12]
[Filed ARC 0398C (Notice ARC 0292C, IAB 8/22/12), IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]
[Filed ARC 1101C (Notice ARC 0976C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1102C (Notice ARC 0975C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1138C (Notice ARC 0998C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]
[Filed ARC 1303C (Notice ARC 1231C, IAB 12/11/13), IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]
[Filed ARC 1545C (Notice ARC 1469C, IAB 5/28/14), IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14]
[Filed ARC 1665C (Notice ARC 1590C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 1666C (Notice ARC 1589C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 1744C (Notice ARC 1654C, IAB 10/1/14), IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]
[Filed ARC 1949C (Notice ARC 1857C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 52
FILING RETURNS, PAYMENT OF TAX, PENALTY AND INTEREST, AND TAX CREDITS

[Prior to 12/17/86, Revenue Department[730]]

701—52.1(422) Who must file. Every corporation, organized under the laws of Iowa or qualified to do business within this state or doing business within Iowa, regardless of net income, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer. If the corporation was inactive or not doing business within Iowa, although qualified to do so, during the taxable year, the return must contain a statement to that effect.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, every corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real or tangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, every corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real, tangible, or intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1999, every corporation doing business within Iowa, or deriving income from sources consisting of real, tangible, or intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa, shall file a true and accurate return of its income or loss for the taxable period. The return shall be signed by the president or other duly authorized officer.

Political organizations described in Internal Revenue Code Section 527 which are domiciled in this state and are required to file federal Form 1120POL and pay federal corporation income tax are subject to Iowa corporation income tax to the same extent as they are subject to federal corporation income tax.

Homeowners associations described in Internal Revenue Code Section 528 which are domiciled in this state and are required to file federal Form 1120H and pay federal corporation income tax are subject to Iowa corporation income tax to the same extent as they are subject to federal corporation income tax.

52.1(1) *Definitions.*

a. Doing business. The term "doing business" is used in a comprehensive sense and includes all activities or any transactions for the purpose of financial or pecuniary gain or profit. Irrespective of the nature of its activities, every corporation organized for profit and carrying out any of the purposes of its organization shall be deemed to be "doing business." In determining whether a corporation is doing business, it is immaterial whether its activities actually result in a profit or loss.

b. Representative. A person may be considered a representative even though that person may not be considered an employee for other purposes such as withholding of income tax from commissions.

c. Tangible property having a situs within this state. The term "tangible property having a situs within this state" means that tangible property owned or used by a foreign corporation is habitually present in Iowa or it maintains a fixed and regular route through Iowa sufficient so that Iowa could constitutionally under the 14th Amendment and Commerce Clause of the United States Constitution impose an apportioned ad valorem tax on the property. *Central R. Co. v. Pennsylvania,* 370 U.S. 607, 82 S.Ct. 1297, 8 L.Ed.2d (1962); *New York Central & H. Railroad Co. v. Miller,* 202 U.S. 584, 26 S.Ct. 714, 50 L.Ed. 1155 (1906); *American Refrigerator Transit Company v. State Tax Commission,* 395 P.2d 127 (Or. 1964); *Upper Missouri River Corporation v. Board of Review,* Woodbury County, 210 N.W.2d 828.

d. Intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa. Intangible property does not have a situs in the physical sense in any particular place. *Wheeling Steel Corporation v. Fox,* 298 U.S. 193, 80 L.Ed. 1143, 56 S.Ct. 773 (1936); *McNamara v. George Engine Company, Inc.,* 519 So.2d 217 (La. App. 1988). The term "intangible property located or having a situs within Iowa" means generally that the intangible property belongs to a corporation with its commercial domicile in Iowa or, regardless of where the corporation which owns the intangible property has its commercial domicile, the intangible property has become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly in Iowa. *Beidler v. South Carolina Tax Commission,* 282 U.S. 1, 75 L.Ed. 131, 51 S.Ct. 54 (1930); *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South*

Carolina Tax Commission, 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993); *Kmart Properties, Inc. v. Taxation & Revenue Department of New Mexico,* 131 P. 3d 27 (N.M. Ct. App. 2001), rev'd on other issues, 131 P. 3d 22 (N.M. 2005); *Secretary, Department of Revenue v. Gap (Apparel), Inc.,* 886 So. 2d 459 (La.Ct.App. 2004); *A & F Trademark v. Tolson,* 605 S.E. 2d 187 (N.C.App. 2004), cert. denied 126 S.Ct. 353 (2005); *Lanco, Inc. v. Director, Division of Taxation,* 879 A.2d 1234 (N.J.Super.A.D. 2005), aff'd, 908 A.2d 176 (N.J. 2006) (per curiam), cert. denied 127 S.Ct. 2974 (June 18, 2007); *Geoffrey, Inc. v. Oklahoma Tax Commission,* 132 P. 3d 632 (Okla. Ct. Civ. App. 2005), cert. denied (Mar. 20, 2006), as corrected (Apr. 12, 2006); *FIA Card Services, Inc. v. Tax Comm'r,* 640 S.E.2d 226 (W. Va. 2006), cert. denied, 127 S.Ct. 2997 (June 18, 2007); *Capital One Bank v. Commissioner of Revenue,* 899 N.E.2d 76 (Mass. 2009); *Geoffrey, Inc. v. Commissioner of Revenue,* 899 N.E.2d 87 (Mass. 2009); *KFC Corporation v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 792 N.W. 2d 308 (Iowa 2010), cert. denied 132 S. Ct. 97 (October 3, 2011). The following is a noninclusive list of types of intangible property: copyrights, patents, processes, trademarks, trade names, franchises, contracts, bank deposits including certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, mortgage loans, consumer loans, business loans, shares of stocks, bonds, licenses, partnership interests including limited partnership interests, leaseholds, money, evidences of an interest in property, evidences of debts such as credit card debt, leases, an undivided interest in a loan, rights-of-way, and interests in trusts.

The term also includes every foreign corporation which has acquired a commercial domicile in Iowa and whose property has not acquired a constitutional tax situs outside of Iowa.

52.1(2) *Corporate activities not creating taxability.* Public Law 86-272, 15 U.S.C.A., Sections 381-385, in general prohibits any state from imposing an income tax on income derived within the state from interstate commerce if the only business activity within the state consists of the solicitation of orders of tangible personal property by or on behalf of a corporation by its employees or representatives. Such orders must be sent outside the state for approval or rejection and, if approved, must be filled by shipment or delivery from a point outside the state to be within the purview of Public Law 86-272. Public Law 86-272 does not extend to those corporations which sell services, real estate, or intangibles in more than one state or to domestic corporations. For example, Public Law 86-272 does not extend to brokers or manufacturers' representatives or other persons or entities selling products for another person or entity.

a. If the only activities in Iowa of a foreign corporation selling tangible personal property are those of the type described in the noninclusive listing below, the corporation is protected from the Iowa corporation income tax law by Public Law 86-272.

(1) The free distribution by salespersons of product samples, brochures, and catalogues which explain the use of or laud the product, or both.

(2) The lease or ownership of motor vehicles for use by salespersons in soliciting orders.

(3) Salespersons' negotiation of a price for a product, subject to approval or rejection outside the taxing state of such negotiated price and solicited order.

(4) Demonstration by salesperson, prior to the sale, of how the corporation's product works.

(5) The placement of advertising in newspapers, radio, and television.

(6) Delivery of goods to customers by foreign corporation in its own or leased vehicles from a point outside the taxing state. Delivery does not include nonimmune activities, such as picking up damaged goods.

(7) Collection of state or local-option sales taxes or state use taxes from customers.

(8) Audit of inventory levels by salespersons to determine if corporation's customer needs more inventory.

(9) Recruitment, training, evaluation, and management of salespersons pertaining to solicitation of orders.

(10) Salespersons' intervention/mediation in credit disputes between customers and non-Iowa located corporate departments.

(11) Use of hotel rooms and homes for sales-related meetings pertaining to solicitation of orders.

(12) Salespersons' assistance to wholesalers in obtaining suitable displays for products at retail stores.

(13) Salespersons' furnishing of display racks to retailers.

(14) Salespersons' advice to retailers on the art of displaying goods to the public.

(15) Rental of hotel rooms for short-term display of products.

(16) Mere forwarding of customer questions, concerns, or problems by salespersons to non-Iowa locations.

b. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1996, a foreign corporation will not be considered doing business in this state or deriving income from sources within this state if its only activities within this state are one or more of the following activities:

(1) Holding meetings of the board of directors or shareholders, or holiday parties, or employee appreciation dinners.

(2) Maintaining bank accounts.

(3) Borrowing money, with or without security.

(4) Utilizing Iowa courts for litigation.

(5) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation which is incorporated in or which is transacting business within this state where the holding or parent company has no physical presence in the state as that presence relates to the ownership or control of the subsidiary.

(6) Recruiting personnel where hiring occurs outside the state.

c. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1997, a foreign corporation will not be considered doing business in this state or deriving income from sources within this state if its only activities within this state, in addition to the activities listed in paragraph *"b"* above, are training its employees or educating its employees, or using facilities in this state for this purpose.

d. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a foreign corporation will not be considered to be doing business in Iowa or deriving income from sources within Iowa if its only activities within Iowa, in addition to the activities listed in paragraphs "b" and "c" of this subrule, are utilizing a distribution facility in Iowa, owning or leasing property at a distribution facility in Iowa, or selling property shipped or distributed from a distribution facility in Iowa.

A distribution facility is an establishment at which shipments of tangible personal property are processed for delivery to customers. A distribution facility does not include an establishment at which retail sales of tangible personal property or returns of such property are undertaken with respect to retail customers more than 12 days in a year. However, an exception to the 12-day requirement is allowed for distribution facilities that process customer orders by mail, telephone, or electronic means, if the distribution facility also processes shipments of tangible personal property to customers, as long as no more than 10 percent of the goods are delivered or shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of books at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these books solely by mail, telephone and the Internet on behalf of A, and customers are not allowed to purchase books at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these books, and 5 percent of the books at this facility are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. A does not conduct any other business activities in Iowa. A is not considered to be doing business in Iowa because less than 10 percent of the books at the facility are delivered to an Iowa customer.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of compact disks at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these compact disks solely by mail, telephone and the Internet on behalf of B, and customers are not allowed to purchase compact disks at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these compact disks, and 15 percent of the compact disks at the facility are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. B does not conduct any other business activities in Iowa. B is considered to be doing business in Iowa because more than 10 percent of the compact disks at the facility are delivered to an Iowa customer.

EXAMPLE 3: C, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of doors and windows at a facility in Iowa. The facility processes orders for these windows and doors solely by mail, telephone and the Internet, and customers are not allowed to purchase these windows and doors at the facility's site in Iowa. The facility processes shipments of these windows and doors, and 7 percent of the windows and doors are delivered to purchasers located in Iowa. C will also install these windows and doors in Iowa upon customer request.

C is considered to be doing business in Iowa even though less than 10 percent of the windows and doors are delivered to Iowa customers because C is also conducting installation activities in Iowa which are not protected under Public Law 86-272.

EXAMPLE 4: D, a foreign corporation, stores its inventory of home decorating and craft kits at a facility in Iowa. The facility does not process any customer orders by mail, telephone or the Internet, and does not process any shipments of these kits directly to customers. D allows customers to come to the facility 14 days each year to directly purchase these kits, and customers must arrange for their own delivery of the kits. D is considered to be doing business in Iowa because sales to retail customers are conducted more than 12 days in a year, and the facility does not process customer orders or shipments to customers.

52.1(3) *Corporate activities creating taxability.* "Solicitation of orders" within Public Law 86-272 is limited to those activities which explicitly or implicitly propose a sale or which are entirely ancillary to requests for purchases. Activities that are entirely ancillary to requests for purchases are ones that serve no independent business function apart from their connection to the soliciting of orders. An activity that is not ancillary to requests for purchases is one that a corporation (taxpayer) has a reason to do anyway whether or not it chooses to allocate it to its sales force operating in Iowa (such as repair, installation, service-type activities, or collection on accounts). Activities that take place after a sale ordinarily will not be entirely ancillary to a request for purchases and, therefore, ordinarily will not be considered in "solicitation of orders." *Wisconsin Department of Revenue v. William Wrigley, Jr. Company,* 505 U.S. 214, 120 L.Ed.2d 174, 112 S.Ct. 2447 (1992).

De minimis activities which are not "solicitation of orders" are protected under Public Law 86-272. Whether in-state nonsolicitation activities are sufficiently de minimis to avoid loss of tax immunity depends upon whether those activities establish only a trivial additional connection with the taxing state. Whether a corporation's nonsolicitation in-state activities are de minimis should not be decided solely by the quantity of one type of such activity but, rather, all types of nonsolicitation activities of the taxpayer should be considered in their totality. *Wisconsin v. Wrigley,* 505 U.S. 214, 120 L.Ed.2d 174, 112 S.Ct. 2447 (1992). Frequency of the activity may be relevant, but an isolated activity is not invariably trivial. The mere fact that an activity involves small amounts of money or property does not invariably mean it is trivial.

If a foreign corporation has greater than a de minimis amount of Iowa nonsolicitation activity which includes activity of the types described in the noninclusive listing below, whether done by the salesperson, other employee, or other representative, it is not immunized from the Iowa corporation income tax by Public Law 86-272.

a. Installation or assembly of the corporate product.

b. Ownership or lease of real estate by corporation.

c. Solicitation of orders for, or sale of, services or real estate.

d. Sale of tangible personal property (as opposed to solicitation of orders) or performance of services within Iowa.

e. Maintenance of a stock of inventory.

f. Existence of an office or other business location.

g. Managerial activities pertaining to nonsolicitation activities.

h. Collections on regular or delinquent accounts.

i. Technical assistance and training given after the sale to purchaser and user of corporate products.

j. The repair or replacement of faulty or damaged goods.

k. The pickup of damaged, obsolete, or returned merchandise from purchaser or user.

l. Rectification of or assistance in rectifying any product complaints, shipping complaints, etc., if more is involved than relaying complaints to a non-Iowa location.

m. Delivery of corporate merchandise inventory to corporation's distributors or dealers on consignment.

n. Maintenance of personal property which is not related to solicitation of orders.

o. Participation in recruitment, training, monitoring, or approval of servicing distributors, dealers, or others where purchasers of corporation's products can have such products serviced or repaired.

p. Inspection or verification of faulty or damaged goods.

q. Inspection of the customer's installation of the corporate product.

r. Research.

s. Salespersons' use of part of their homes or other places as an office if the corporation pays for such use.

t. The use of samples for replacement or sale; storage of such samples at home or in rented space.

u. Removal of old or defective products.

v. Verification of the destruction of damaged merchandise.

w. Independent contractors, agents, brokers, representatives and other individuals or entities who act on behalf of or at the direction of the corporation (taxpayer) and who do non-de minimis amounts of nonsolicitation activities remove the corporation from the protection of Public Law 86-272. However, the maintenance of an office in Iowa or the making of sales in Iowa by independent contractors does not remove the corporation from the protection of Public Law 86-272. The term "independent contractors" means commission agents, brokers, or other independent contractors who are engaged in selling or soliciting orders for the sale of tangible personal property or perform other services for more than one principal and who hold themselves out as such in the regular course of their business activities. If a person is subject to the direct control of the foreign corporation that person may not qualify as an independent contractor.

52.1(4) *Taxation of corporations having only intangible property located or having a situs in Iowa.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, corporations whose only connection with Iowa is their ownership of intangible property located or having a situs in Iowa are subject to Iowa income tax and must file an Iowa income tax return. Intangible property is located or has a situs in Iowa if the corporation's commercial domicile is in Iowa and the intangible property has not become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly within or without Iowa. Regardless whether the corporation's commercial domicile is in or out of Iowa, intangible property is located or has a situs in Iowa if the intangible property has become an integral part of some business activity occurring regularly in Iowa. *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South Carolina Tax Commission,* 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993); *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission,* 115 Ariz. 602, 566 P.2d 1348 (Ariz. App. 1977); *KFC Corporation v. Iowa Department of Revenue,* 792 N.W. 2d 308 (Iowa 2010), cert. denied 132 S.Ct. 97 (October 3, 2011). In the event that the intangible property interest is a general or limited partnership interest, the location or situs of that partnership interest is the place(s) where the partnership conducts business. *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission,* supra.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, has a limited partnership interest in a partnership which does a regular business in Iowa. A has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. A's interest in the limited partnership is intangible personal property. A is required to file an Iowa income tax return because A's intangible personal property limited partnership interest has a business situs in Iowa. *Arizona Tractor Company v. Arizona State Tax Commission,* supra.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns stock in a subsidiary corporation doing business regularly in Iowa. B has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. B controls the subsidiary and has a unitary relationship with it. B pledged the subsidiary stock to secure a line of credit from a bank and used the loaned funds in B's business. Under these circumstances, the subsidiary stock is not an integral part of the subsidiary's business and, therefore, the stock does not have a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, B is not required to file an Iowa income tax return as a result of any dividends received by B or capital gains received by B from the sale of the stock. *McNamara v. George Engine Company, Inc.,* 519 So.2d 217 (La. App. 1988).

EXAMPLE 3: C, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns trademarks and trade names which it, by license agreements, allows other corporations to use. Some of those other corporations do business in Iowa. The trademarks and trade names are used by these other corporations

at their Iowa stores in connection with their business activities at those stores. C has no physical presence in Iowa and has no other contact with Iowa. C is paid royalties of 1 percent of net sales of the licensed products or services. C is required to file an Iowa income tax return because C's intangible property interests in the trademarks and trade names have situses in Iowa. *Geoffrey, Inc. v. South Carolina Tax Commission,* 437 S.E.2d 13 (S.C. 1993), cert. denied, 114 S.Ct. 550 (1993).

EXAMPLE 4: D, a corporation with a commercial domicile in Iowa, is a holding company which does not sell any tangible personal property or sell any business service but which does own the stock of five subsidiaries, all of which do business outside of Iowa. D has no physical presence outside of Iowa and has no other contact outside of Iowa. D has a unitary relationship with each subsidiary. Under these circumstances, the stock is not an integral part of each subsidiary's business so the stock does not have a location or situs outside of Iowa. The location or situs of the stock is in Iowa because D's commercial domicile is in Iowa. Accordingly, all of the dividends from the stock paid to D and any capital gains incurred as a result of D's sale of the stock are wholly taxed by Iowa.

EXAMPLE 5: E, a corporation with a commercial domicile in Iowa, owns trademarks and trade names which it, by license agreements, allows other corporations, located outside of Iowa, to use. The trademarks and trade names are used by these other corporations at their non-Iowa stores in connection with their business activities at those stores. E has no physical presence outside of Iowa and has no other contact outside of Iowa. E has business activities in Iowa. The fees and royalties paid to E are part of E's unitary business income. Under these circumstances, E is entitled to apportion its net income within and without Iowa because E's intangible property interests in the trademarks and trade names have situses outside of Iowa and E has business activities in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 6: F, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, owns all of the stock of a subsidiary corporation doing business in Iowa. F has no physical presence in Iowa and no other contact with Iowa. F loans funds to the subsidiary which the subsidiary uses in its Iowa business. Under these circumstances, the interest-bearing asset is not an integral part of the subsidiary's business and, therefore, that intangible asset does not have a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, F is not required to file an Iowa income tax return. *Beidler v. South Carolina Tax Commission,* 282 U.S. 1, 75 L.Ed.131, 51 S.Ct. 54 (1930).

EXAMPLE 7: G, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, earns fees from the licensing of custom computer software. G has no physical presence in Iowa and no other contact with Iowa. G licenses the software to other corporations which do business in Iowa and which use the software in that business in Iowa. Under these circumstances, regardless whether the fees constitute royalties or something else, the license fees are earned from intangible personal property with a location or situs in Iowa. Accordingly, G is required to file an Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 8: H, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, has no physical presence in Iowa. H has entered into a contract with an independent contractor to solicit sales of H's magazines in Iowa. The independent contractor does business in Iowa and receives payment for the magazines and deposits the funds in an Iowa bank for H's account. H earns interest on this account. Under these circumstances which are H's only contact with Iowa, H's interest-bearing account is an integral part of business activity in Iowa. Accordingly, H is required to file an Iowa income tax return and include the interest income in the numerator of the business activity formula.

EXAMPLE 9: J, a corporation with a commercial domicile in State X, earns income from mortgages that the corporation has purchased. J has no physical presence in Iowa and no other contact with Iowa. J earns interest income from the mortgages on property located in Iowa. Under these circumstances, the interest income is an integral part of business activity in Iowa. Accordingly, J is required to file an Iowa income tax return and include the interest income from the mortgages related to Iowa property in the numerator of the apportionment factor.

52.1(5) *Taxation of "S" corporations, domestic international sales corporations and real estate investment trusts.* Certain corporations and other types of entities, which are taxable as corporations for federal purposes, may by federal election and qualification have a portion or all of their income taxable to the shareholders or the beneficiaries. Generally, the state of Iowa follows the federal provisions (with adjustments provided by Iowa law) for determining the amount and to whom the income is taxable.

Examples of entities which may avail themselves of pass-through provisions for taxation of at least part of their net income are real estate investment trusts, small business corporations electing to file under Sections 1371-1378 of the Internal Revenue Code, domestic international sales corporations as authorized under Sections 991-997 of the Internal Revenue Code, and certain types of cooperatives and regulated investment companies. The entity's portion of the net income which is taxable as corporation net income for federal purposes is generally also taxable as Iowa corporation income (with adjustments as provided by Iowa law) and the shareholders or beneficiaries will report on their Iowa returns their share of the organization's income reportable for federal purposes as shareholder income (with adjustments provided by Iowa law). Nonresident shareholders or beneficiaries are required to report their distributive share of said income reasonably attributable to Iowa sources. Schedules shall be filed with the individual's return showing the computation of the income attributable to Iowa sources and the computation of the nonresident taxpayer's distributive share thereof. Entities with a nonresident beneficiary or shareholder shall include a schedule in the return computing the amount of income as determined under 701—Chapter 54. It will be the responsibility of the entity to make the apportionment of the income and supply the nonresident taxpayer with information regarding the nonresident taxpayer's Iowa taxable income.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1995, S corporations which are subject to tax on built-in gains under Section 1374 of the Internal Revenue Code or passive investment income under Section 1375 of the Internal Revenue Code are subject to Iowa corporation income tax on this income to the extent received from business carried on in this state or from sources in this state.

a. The starting point for computing the Iowa tax on built-in gains is the amount of built-in gains subject to federal tax after considering the federal income limitation. The starting point for computing the capital gains subject to Iowa tax is the amount of capital gains subject to federal tax. The starting point for computing the passive investment income subject to Iowa income tax is the amount of passive investment income subject to federal tax. To the extent that any of the above three types of income exist for federal income tax purposes, they are combined for Iowa income tax purposes.

b. No adjustment is made to the above amounts for either 50 percent of federal income tax or Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing the federal net income of the S corporation for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2008, and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The 50 percent of federal income tax and Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing federal net income are adjustments to the Iowa net income which flows through to the shareholders for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2008, and for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, but before January 1, 2014, an adjustment is made to the above amounts for either 50 percent of federal income tax or Iowa corporation income tax deducted in computing the federal net income of the S corporation.

c. The allocation and apportionment rules of 701—Chapter 54 apply to nonresident shareholders if the S corporation is carrying on business within and without the state of Iowa.

d. Any net operating loss carryforward arising in a taxable year for which the corporation was a C corporation shall be allowed as a deduction against the net recognized built-in gain, capital gains, or passive investment income of the S corporation for the taxable year. For purposes of determining the amount of any such loss which may be carried to any of the 15 subsequent taxable years, after the year of the net operating loss, the amount of the net recognized built-in gain shall be treated as taxable income. For taxable years beginning after August 5, 1997, a net operating loss can be carried forward 20 taxable years.

e. Except for estimated and other advance tax payments and any credit carryforward under Iowa Code section 422.33 arising in a taxable year for which the corporation was a C corporation no credits shall be allowed against the built-in gains tax or the tax on capital gains or passive investment income.

For tax years beginning after 1996, Iowa recognizes the federal election to treat subsidiaries of a parent corporation that has elected S corporation status as "qualified subchapter S subsidiaries" (QSSSs). To the extent that, for federal income tax purposes, the incomes and expenses of the QSSSs are combined with the parent's income and expenses, they must be combined for Iowa tax purposes.

52.1(6) *Exempted corporations and organizations filing requirements.*

a. Exempt status. An organization that is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code, unless the exemption is denied under Section 501, 502, 503 or 504 of the Internal Revenue Code, is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax except as set forth in paragraph *"e"* of this subrule. The department may, if a question arises regarding the exempt status of an organization, request a copy of the federal determination letter.

b. Information returns. Every corporation shall file returns of information as provided by Iowa Code sections 422.15 and 422.16 and any regulations regarding information returns.

c. Annual return. An organization or association which is exempt from Iowa corporation income tax because it is exempt from federal income tax is not required to file an annual income tax return unless it is subject to the tax on unrelated business income. The organization shall inform the director in writing of any revocation of or change of exempt status by the Internal Revenue Service within 30 days after the federal determination.

d. Tax on unrelated business income for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988. A tax is imposed on the unrelated business income of corporations, associations, and organizations exempt from the general business tax on corporations by Iowa Code section 422.34, subsection 2, to the extent this income is subject to tax under the Internal Revenue Code. The exempt organization is also subject to the alternative minimum tax imposed by Iowa Code section 422.33(4).

The exempt corporation, association, or organization must file Form IA 1120, Iowa Corporation Income Tax Return, to report its income and complete Form IA 4626 if subject to the alternative minimum tax. The exempt organization must make estimated tax payments if its expected income tax liability for the year is $1,000 or more.

The tax return is due the last day of the fourth month following the last day of the tax year and may be extended for six months by filing Form IA 7004 prior to the due date. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, the tax return is due on the fifteenth day of the fifth month following close of the tax year and may be extended six months if 90 percent of the tax is paid prior to the due date.

The starting point for computing Iowa taxable income is federal taxable income as properly computed before deduction for net operating losses. Federal taxable income shall be adjusted as required in Iowa Code section 422.35.

If the activities which generate the unrelated business income are carried on partly within and partly without the state, then the taxpayer should determine the portion of unrelated business income attributable to Iowa by the apportionment and allocation provisions of Iowa Code section 422.33.

The provisions of 701—Chapters 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 and 56 apply to the unrelated business income of organizations exempt from the general business tax on corporations.

e. Certain posts or organizations of past or present armed forces members may be tax-exempt corporations for tax years beginning after May 21, 2003. An organization that would have qualified as an organization exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code but for the fact that the requirement that 75 percent of the members need to be past or present armed forces members is not met because the membership includes ancestors or lineal descendants is considered to be an organization exempt from federal income tax.

This change is effective for tax years beginning after May 21, 2003.

52.1(7) *Income tax of corporations in liquidation.* When a corporation is in the process of liquidation, or in the hands of a receiver, the income tax returns must be made under oath or affirmation of the persons responsible for the conduct of the affairs of such corporations, and must be filed at the same time and in the same manner as required of other corporations.

52.1(8) *Income tax returns for corporations dissolved.* Corporations which have been dissolved during the income year must file income tax returns for the period prior to dissolution which has not already been covered by previous returns. Officers and directors are responsible for the filing of the returns and for the payment of taxes, if any, for the audit period provided by law.

Where a corporation dissolves and disposes of its assets without making provision for the payment of its accrued Iowa income tax, liability for the tax follows the assets so distributed and upon failure to secure the unpaid amount, suit to collect the tax may be instituted against the stockholders and other

persons receiving the property, to the extent of the property received, except bona fide purchasers or others as provided by law.

52.1(9) *Income tax returns for corporations storing goods in an Iowa warehouse.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, foreign corporations are not required to file income tax returns if their only activities in Iowa are the storage of goods for a period of 60 consecutive days or less in a warehouse for hire located in Iowa, provided that the foreign corporation transports or causes a carrier to transport such goods to that warehouse and that none of these goods are delivered or shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 45 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. If this is A's only activity in Iowa, A is not required to file an Iowa income tax return.

EXAMPLE 2: B, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 75 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. B is required to file an Iowa income tax return because the goods were stored in Iowa for more than 60 consecutive days.

EXAMPLE 3: C, a foreign corporation, stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 30 consecutive days. One percent of these goods are shipped to a purchaser in Iowa, and the other 99 percent are shipped to a purchaser outside Iowa. C is required to file an Iowa income tax return because a portion of the goods were shipped to a purchaser in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 4: D, a foreign corporation, has retail stores in Iowa. D also stores goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa for a period of 30 consecutive days. The goods are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. D is required to file an Iowa income tax return because its Iowa activities are not limited to the storage of goods in a warehouse for hire in Iowa.

EXAMPLE 5: E, a foreign corporation, has goods delivered by a common carrier, F, into a warehouse for hire in Iowa. The goods are stored in the warehouse for a period of 40 consecutive days, and are then delivered to a purchaser outside Iowa. If this is E's only activity in Iowa, E is not required to file an Iowa income tax return. However, F is required to file an Iowa income tax return because it derives income from transportation operations in Iowa.

52.1(10) *Deferment of income for start-up companies.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before January 1, 2008, a business that qualifies as a "start-up" business can defer taxable income for the first three years that the business is in operation. The deferment of income for start-up companies is repealed effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008.

a. Definition of start-up business. A start-up business for purposes of this subrule does not include any of the following:

(1) An existing business locating in Iowa from another state.

(2) An existing business locating in Iowa from another location in Iowa.

(3) A newly created business which is the result of the merger of two or more businesses.

(4) A newly created subsidiary or new business of a corporation.

(5) A previously existing business which has been dissolved and reincorporated.

(6) An existing business operating under a different name and located in a different location.

(7) A newly created partnership owned by two or more of the same partners as an existing business and engaging in similar business activity as the existing business.

(8) A business entity that reorganizes or experiences a change in either the legal or trade name of the business.

(9) A joint venture.

b. Criteria for deferment of taxable income. In order to qualify for the deferment of taxable income for a start-up business, each of the following criteria must be met:

(1) The taxpayer is a business that is a wholly new start-up business beginning operations during the first tax year for which the deferment of taxable income is claimed.

(2) The business has its commercial domicile, as defined by Iowa Code section 422.32, in Iowa.

(3) The operations of the business are funded by at least 25 percent venture capital moneys. "Venture capital moneys" means an equity investment from an individual or a private seed and venture

capital fund whose only business is investing in seed and venture capital opportunities. "Venture capital moneys" does not mean a loan or other nonequity financing from a person, financial institution or other entity.

(4) The taxpayer does not have any delinquent taxes or other debt outstanding and owing to the state of Iowa.

c. Request for deferment of income. A taxpayer must submit a request to the department for the deferment of taxable income. The request must provide evidence that all of the criteria to qualify as a start-up business have been met. The request should be made as soon as possible after the close of the first tax year of the business. The request is to be filed with the Iowa Department of Revenue, Policy Section, Compliance Division, P.O. Box 10457, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-0457. Upon determination that the criteria have been met, the department will notify the taxpayer that the deferment of taxable income is approved. If the request for deferment of taxable income is denied, the taxpayer may file a protest within 60 days of the date of the letter denying the request for deferment of taxable income. The department's determination letter shall set forth the taxpayer's rights to protest the department's determination.

d. Filing of tax returns. If the request for deferment of taxable income is approved, taxable income for the first three years that the business is in operation is deferred. The taxpayer shall pay taxes on the deferred taxable income in five equal annual installments during the five tax years following the three years of deferment. Tax returns must be filed for each tax year in which the deferment is approved. If the taxpayer has a net loss during any tax year during the three-year deferment period, the loss may be applied to any deferred taxable income during that period. For purposes of assessing penalty and interest, the tax on any deferred income is not due and payable until the tax years in which the five equal annual installments are due and payable.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A qualifying start-up business reports Iowa taxable income of $1,000 in year one, $5,000 in year two and $10,000 in year three. The total tax deferred is $60 in year 1, $300 in year two and $600 in year three, or $960. The taxpayer shall pay $192 ($960 divided by 5) in deferred tax for each of the next five tax returns. No penalty or interest is due on the deferred annual tax of $192 if the returns for years four through eight are filed by the due date and the tax is timely paid. After the return for year three is filed, the department will issue a schedule to the qualifying business indicating that $192 of additional tax is due annually for years four through eight, and when the additional payments of $192 are due.

EXAMPLE 2: A qualifying start-up business reports an Iowa taxable loss of $10,000 in year one, a loss of $2,000 in year two and taxable income of $22,000 in year three. The losses for year one and year two can be netted against the income in year three, resulting in deferred taxable income of $10,000. The tax of $600 computed on income of $10,000 will be paid in five equal installments of $120 for the next five tax returns. No penalty or interest is due on the deferred annual tax of $120 if the returns for years four through eight are filed by the due date and the tax is timely paid. After the return for year three is filed, the department will issue a schedule to the qualifying business indicating that $120 of additional tax is due annually for years four through eight and when the additional payments of $120 are due.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21, 422.32, 422.33, 422.34, 422.34A, and 422.36 and Iowa Code section 422.24A as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2400, section 66.

[**ARC 7761B**, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.2(422) Time and place for filing return.

52.2(1) *Returns of corporations.* A return of income for all corporations must be filed on or before the due date. The due date for all corporations excepting cooperative associations as defined in Section 6072(d) of the Internal Revenue Code is the last day of the fourth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year, whether the return be made on the basis of the calendar year or the fiscal year; or the last day of the period covered by an extension of time granted by the director. When the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, the return will be due the first business day following the

Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. If a return is placed in the mails, properly addressed and postage paid in ample time to reach the department on or before the due date for filing, no penalty will attach should the return not be received until after that date. Mailed returns should be addressed to Corporate Income Tax Processing, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

52.2(2) *Returns of cooperatives.* A return of income for cooperatives, defined in Section 6072(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, must be filed on or before the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the taxpayer's taxable year.

52.2(3) *Short period returns.* Where under a provision of the Internal Revenue Code, a corporation is required to file a tax return for a period of less than 12 months, a short period Iowa return must be filed for the same period. The short period Iowa return is due 45 days after the federal due date, not considering any federal extension of time to file.

52.2(4) *Extension of time for filing returns for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991.* See 701—subrule 39.2(4).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21 and 422.24.

701—52.3(422) Form for filing.

52.3(1) *Use and completeness of prescribed forms.* Returns shall be made by corporations on forms supplied by the department. Taxpayers not supplied with the proper forms shall make application for same to the department in ample time to have their returns made, verified and filed on or before the due date. Each taxpayer shall carefully prepare the taxpayer's return so as to fully and clearly set forth the data required. For lack of a prescribed form, a statement made by a taxpayer disclosing the taxpayer's gross income and the deductions therefrom may be accepted as a tentative return, and if verified and filed within the prescribed time, will relieve the taxpayer from liability to penalties, provided that without unnecessary delay such a tentative return is replaced by a return made on the proper form. Each question shall be answered and each direction complied with in the same manner as if the forms and instructions were embodied in these rules.

Failure to receive the proper forms does not relieve the taxpayer from the obligation of making any return required by the statute.

Returns received which are not completed, but merely state "see schedule attached" are not considered to be a properly filed return and may be returned to the taxpayer for proper completion. This may result in the imposition of penalties and interest due to the return being filed after the due date.

52.3(2) *Form for filing—domestic corporations.* A domestic corporation, as defined by Iowa Code subsection 422.32(5), is required to file a complete Iowa return for each year of its existence regardless of whether the corporation has income, loss, or inactivity. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1999, domestic corporations are required to file a complete Iowa return only if they are doing business in Iowa, or deriving income from sources within Iowa. For tax periods beginning on or after July 1, 2012, domestic corporations must also include a true and accurate copy of their federal corporation income tax return as filed with the Internal Revenue Service with the filing of their Iowa return. At a minimum this return includes the following federal schedules: income statement, balance sheet, reconciliation of income per books with income per return, analysis of unappropriated retained earnings per books, dividend income and special deductions, cost of goods sold, capital gains, tax computation and tax deposits, alternative minimum tax computation, and statements detailing other income and other deductions.

When a domestic corporation is included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the Iowa corporation income tax return shall include a schedule of the consolidating income statements as properly computed for federal income tax purposes showing the income and expenses of each member of the consolidated group, and a schedule of capital gains on a separate basis.

If a domestic corporation claims a foreign tax credit, research activities credit, alcohol fuel credit, employer social security credit, or work opportunity credit on its federal income tax return, a detailed computation of the credits claimed shall be included with the Iowa return upon filing. In those instances where the domestic corporation is involved in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return, the credit computations shall be reported on a separate entity basis.

Similarly, where a domestic corporation is charged with a holding company tax or an alternative minimum tax, the details of the taxes levied shall be put forth in a schedule to be included with the Iowa return. Furthermore, these taxes shall be identified on a separate company basis where the domestic corporation files as a member of a consolidated group for federal purposes.

52.3(3) *Form for filing—foreign corporations.* Foreign corporations, as defined by Iowa Code subsection 422.32(6), must include a true and accurate copy of their federal corporation income tax return as filed with the Internal Revenue Service with the filing of their Iowa return. At a minimum this return includes the following federal schedules: income statement, balance sheet, reconciliation of income per books with income per return, analysis of unappropriated retained earnings per books, dividend income and special deductions, cost of goods sold, capital gains, tax computation and tax deposits, research activities credit computation, work opportunity credit computation, foreign tax credit computation, alcohol fuel credit computation, employer social security credit computation, alternative minimum tax computation, and statements detailing other income and other deductions.

When a foreign corporation whose income is included in a consolidated federal income tax return files an Iowa return, federal consolidating income statements as properly computed for federal income tax purposes showing the income and expenses of each member of the consolidated group shall be required together with the following additional schedules on a separate basis:

a. Capital gains.
b. Dividend income and special deductions.
c. Research activities credit, alcohol fuel credit and employer social security credit computations.
d. Work opportunity credit computation.
e. Foreign tax credit computation.
f. Holding company tax computation.
g. Alternative minimum tax computation.
h. Schedules detailing other income and other deductions.

52.3(4) *Amended returns.* If it becomes known to the taxpayer that the amount of income reported to be federal net income or Iowa taxable income was erroneously stated on the Iowa return, or changed by Internal Revenue Service audit, or otherwise, the taxpayer shall file an amended Iowa return along with supporting schedules, to include the amended federal return and a copy of the federal revenue agent's report if applicable. A copy of the federal revenue agent's report and notification of final federal adjustments provided by the taxpayer will be acceptable in lieu of an amended return. The assessment or refund of tax shall be dependent on the statute of limitations as set forth in 701—subrule 51.2(1) and rule 701—55.3(422).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.21 and section 422.36 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328.

[**ARC 0337C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]

701—52.4(422) Payment of tax.

52.4(1) *Quarterly estimated payments.* Effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 1977, corporations are required to make quarterly payments of estimated income tax. Rules pertaining to the estimated tax are contained in 701—Chapter 56.

52.4(2) *Full estimated payment on original due date.* Rescinded IAB 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95.

52.4(3) *Penalty and interest on unpaid tax.* See rule 701—10.6(421) for penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991. See rule 701—10.8(421) for statutory exemptions to penalty for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1991.

Interest shall accrue on tax due from the original due date of the return. Interest on refunds of any portion of the tax imposed by statute which has been erroneously refunded and which is recoverable by the department shall bear interest as provided by law from the date of payment of the refund, considering each fraction of a month as an entire month. See rule 701—10.2(421) for the statutory interest rate.

All payments shall be first applied to the penalty and then to the interest, and the balance, if any, to the amount of tax due.

52.4(4) *Payment of tax by uncertified checks.* The department will accept uncertified checks in payment of income taxes, provided the checks are collectible for their full amount without any deduction for exchange or other charges unless requirements for electronic transmission of remittances and related information specify otherwise. The date on which the department receives the check will be considered the date of payment, so far as the taxpayer is concerned, unless the check is dishonored. If one check is remitted to cover two or more corporations' taxes, the remittance must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal stating: (a) the name of the drawer of the check; (b) the amount of the check; (c) the amount of any cash, money order or other instrument included in the same remittance; (d) the name of each corporation whose tax is to be paid by the remittance; and (e) the amount of payment on account of each corporation.

52.4(5) *Procedure with respect to dishonored checks.* If any check is returned unpaid, all expenses incidental to the collection thereof will be charged to the taxpayer. If any taxpayer whose check has been returned by the depository bank uncollected should fail at once to make the check good, the director will proceed to collect the tax as though no check had been given. A taxpayer who tenders a certified check in payment for taxes is not relieved from his obligation until the check has been paid.

52.4(6) *New jobs credit.* Transferred to 701—52.8(422) IAB 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.21, 422.24, 422.25, 422.33 and 422.86.

701—52.5(422) Minimum tax.

52.5(1) Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.5(2) For tax years beginning after 1997, a small business corporation or a new corporation for its first year of existence, which through the operation of Internal Revenue Code Section 55(e) is exempt from the federal alternative minimum tax, is not subject to Iowa alternative minimum tax. A small business corporation may apply any alternative minimum tax credit carryforward to the extent of its regular corporation income tax liability.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the minimum tax is imposed only to the extent that it exceeds the taxpayer's regular tax liability computed under Iowa Code subsection 422.33(1). The minimum tax rate is 60 percent of the maximum corporate tax rate rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent or 7.2 percent. Minimum taxable income is computed as follows:

	State taxable income as adjusted by Iowa Code section 422.35
Plus:	Tax preference items, adjustments and losses added back
Less:	Allocable income including allocable preference items and adjustments under Section 56 of the Internal Revenue Code including adjusted current earnings related to allocable income including the allocable preference items Subtotal
Times:	Apportionment percentage Result
Plus:	Income allocable to Iowa including allocable preference items and adjustments under Section 56 of the Internal Revenue Code including adjusted current earnings related to allocable income including the allocable preference items
Less:	Iowa alternative tax net operating less deduction $40,000 exemption amount
Equals:	Iowa alternative minimum taxable income

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, the items of tax preference are the same items of tax preference under Section 57 except for Subsections (a)(1) and (a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income. The adjustments to state taxable income are those adjustments required by Section 56 except for Subsections (a)(4) and (d) of the Internal Revenue Code used to compute federal alternative minimum taxable income. In making the adjustment

under Section 56(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest and dividends from federal securities net of amortization of any discount or premium shall be subtracted. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1988, in making the adjustment under Section 56(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest and dividends from state and other political subdivisions and from regulated investment companies exempt from federal income tax under the Internal Revenue Code shall be subtracted net of amortization of any discount or premium. In making the adjustment for adjusted current earnings, subtract Foreign Sales Company (FSC) dividend income and Puerto Rican dividend income computed under Internal Revenue Code Section 936 to the extent they are included in the federal computation of adjusted current earnings. Losses to be added are those losses required to be added by Section 58 of the Internal Revenue Code in computing federal alternative minimum taxable income.

a. Tax preference items are:

1. Intangible drilling costs;
2. Incentive stock options;
3. Reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions;
4. Appreciated property charitable deductions;
5. Accelerated depreciation or amortization on certain property placed in service before January 1, 1987.

b. Adjustments are:

1. Depreciation;
2. Mining exploration and development;
3. Long-term contracts;
4. Iowa alternative minimum net operating loss deduction;
5. Book income or adjusted earnings and profits.

c. Losses added back are:

1. Farm losses;
2. Passive activity losses.

Computation of Iowa alternative minimum tax net operating loss deduction.

Net operating losses computed under rule 701—53.2(422) carried forward from tax years which begin before January 1, 1987, are deductible without adjustment.

Net operating losses from tax years which begin after December 31, 1986, which are carried back or carried forward to the current tax year shall be reduced by the amount of tax preferences and adjustments taken into account in computing the net operating loss prior to applying rule 701—53.2(422). The deduction for a net operating loss from a tax year beginning after December 31, 1986, which is carried back or carried forward shall not exceed 90 percent of the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard for the net operating loss deduction.

The exemption amount shall be reduced by 25 percent of the amount that the alternative minimum taxable income computed without regard to the $40,000 exemption exceeds $150,000. The exemption shall not be reduced below zero.

EXAMPLE: The following example shows the computation of the alternative minimum tax when there are net operating loss carryforwards and carrybacks including an alternative minimum tax net operating loss.

For tax year 1987, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$182,000
Federal NOL carryforward	<97,000>
Federal income tax	19,750
Tax preferences and adjustments	48,000
Iowa income tax expensed on federal	2,570
Iowa NOL carryforward	147,000

For tax year 1988, the following information is available:

Federal taxable income before NOL	$<154,000>
Federal income tax refund	15,460
Tax preferences and adjustments	78,000
Iowa income tax refund reported on federal	2,570

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 before the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$182,000
less 50% federal tax	<9,875>
add Iowa income tax expensed	2,570
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$174,695
less NOL carryforward	<147,000>
Iowa taxable income	$ 27,695
Iowa income tax	$ 1,716
Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$174,695
add preferences and adjustments	48,000
Total	$222,695
less NOL carryforward*	<147,000>
Iowa alternative taxable income	$ 75,695
less exemption amount	<40,000>
Total	$ 35,695
Times 7.2%	2,570
Less regular tax	<1,715>
Alternative minimum tax	$ 855

*Net operating loss carryforwards from tax years beginning before January 1, 1987, are deductible at 100 percent without reduction for items of tax preference or adjustments arising in the tax year.

The alternative minimum tax for 1987 after the 1988 net operating loss carryback should be computed as follows:

Regular Iowa Tax	
Federal taxable income	$ 182,000
less 50% federal tax	<9,875>
add Iowa income tax expensed	2,570
Iowa taxable income before NOL carryforward	$ 174,695
less NOL carryforward	<147,000>
	$ 27,695
less NOL carryback from 1988[1]	<148,840>
NOL carryforward	$ <121,145>

Alternative Minimum Tax	
Iowa taxable income before NOL	$ 174,695
add preferences and adjustments	48,000
Total	$ 222,695
less NOL carryforward from pre-1987 tax year	<147,000>
Total	$ 75,695
less alternative minimum tax NOL[2]	<68,126>
Total	$ 7,569
less exemption	<40,000>
Alternative minimum taxable income after NOL	$ -0-

[1]Computation of 1988 Iowa NOL

Federal NOL	$<154,000>
add 50% of federal refund	7,730
less Iowa refund in federal income	<2,570>
Iowa NOL	$<148,840>

[2]Computation of 1988 Alternative Minimum Tax NOL

Iowa NOL	$<148,840>
add preferences and adjustments	78,000
Total	$ <70,840>
NOL carryback limited to 90% of alternative minimum income before NOL and exemption*	$ <68,126>
Alternative minimum tax NOL carryforward	$ 2,705

*For purposes of the alternative minimum tax, net operating loss carryforward or carryback from tax years beginning after December 31, 1986, must be reduced by items of tax preference and adjustments, and are limited to 90 percent of alternative minimum taxable income before deduction of the post-1986 NOL and the $40,000 exemption amount ($75,695 × 90% = $68,126).

52.5(3) Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1986, estimated payments are required for minimum tax.

52.5(4) Alternative minimum tax credit for minimum tax paid in a prior tax year. Minimum tax paid by a taxpayer in prior tax years commencing with tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1987, can be claimed as a tax credit against the taxpayer's regular income tax liability in a subsequent tax year. Therefore, 1988 is the first tax year that the minimum tax credit is available for use and the credit is based on the minimum tax paid by the taxpayer for 1987. The minimum tax credit may only be used against regular income tax for a tax year to the extent that the regular tax is greater than the minimum tax for the tax year. If the minimum tax credit is not used up against the regular tax for a tax year, the remaining credit is carried to the following tax year to be applied against the regular income tax liability for that period.

a. Computation of minimum tax credit on Schedule IA 8827. The minimum tax credit is computed on Schedule IA 8827 from information on Schedule IA 4626 for prior tax years, from Form IA 1120 and Schedule IA 4626 for the current year and from Schedule IA 8827 for prior tax years.

b. Examples of computation of the minimum tax credit and carryover of the credit.

EXAMPLE 1. Taxpayer reported $5,000 of minimum tax for 2007. For 2008, taxpayer reported regular tax less credits of $8,000 and the minimum tax liability is $6,000. The minimum tax credit is $2,000 for 2008 because, although the taxpayer had an $8,000 regular tax liability, the credit is allowed

only to the extent that the regular tax exceeds the minimum tax. Since only $2,000 of the carryover credit from 2007 was used, there is a $2,000 minimum tax carryover credit to 2009.

EXAMPLE 2. Taxpayer reported $2,500 of minimum tax for 2007. For 2008, taxpayer reported regular tax less credits of $8,000 and the minimum tax liability is $5,000. The minimum tax credit is $2,500 for 2008 because, although the regular tax less credits exceeded the minimum tax by $3,000, the credit is allowed only to the extent of minimum tax paid for prior tax years. There is no minimum tax carryover credit to 2009.

c. Computation of the minimum tax credit attributable to a member leaving an affiliated group filing a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return. The amount of minimum tax credit available for carryforward attributable to a member of a consolidated Iowa income tax return shall be computed as follows: The consolidated minimum tax credit available for carryforward from each tax year is multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the separate member's tax preferences and adjustments for the tax year and the denominator of which is the total tax preferences and adjustments of all members of the consolidated Iowa income tax return for the tax year.

d. Computation of the amount of minimum tax credit which may be used by a new member of a consolidated Iowa corporation income tax return. The amount of minimum tax credit carryforward which may be used by a new member of a consolidated Iowa income tax return is limited to the separate member's contribution to the amount by which the regular income tax less credits set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.

The separate member's contribution to the amount by which the regular income tax less nonrefundable credits exceeds the tentative minimum tax shall be computed as follows:

$$\frac{\left[\frac{A}{B} \times C + D\right] \times F}{E} = \text{Separate member's contribution to the amount by which regular income tax less credits set forth in section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.}$$

A = Separate corporation gross sales within Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.
B = Consolidated gross sales within and without Iowa after elimination of all intercompany transactions.
C = Iowa consolidated income subject to apportionment.
D = Separate corporation income allocable to Iowa.
E = Iowa consolidated income subject to tax.
F = The amount by which the regular income tax less credits set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33 exceeds the tentative minimum tax.

e. Minimum tax credit after merger. When two or more corporations merge or consolidate into one corporation, the minimum tax credit of the merged or consolidated corporations is available for use by the survivor of the merger or consolidation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

[**ARC 7761B**, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]

701—52.6(422) Motor fuel credit. A corporation may elect to receive an income tax credit in lieu of the motor fuel tax refund provided by Iowa Code chapter 452A. A corporation which holds a motor fuel tax refund permit when it makes this election must cancel the permit within 30 days after the first day of the tax year. However, if the refund permit is not canceled within this period, the permit becomes invalid at the time the election to receive an income tax credit is made. The election will continue for subsequent tax years unless a new motor fuel tax refund permit is obtained.

The amount of the income tax credit must be the amount of Iowa motor fuel tax paid on qualifying fuel purchases as determined by Iowa Code chapter 452A and Iowa Code section 422.110 less any state sales tax as determined by 701—subrule 231.2(2). The credit must be claimed on the tax return covering the tax year in which the motor fuel tax was paid. If the motor fuel credit results in an overpayment of income tax, the overpayment may be refunded or may be credited to income tax due in the subsequent tax year.

Shareholders of S corporations may claim an income tax credit on their individual income tax returns for their respective shares of the motor vehicle fuel taxes paid by the corporations. The credit for a shareholder is that person's pro rata share of the fuel tax paid by the corporation. A schedule must be attached to the individual's return showing the distribution of gallons and the amount of credit claimed by each shareholder.

The corporation must attach to its return a schedule showing the allocation to each shareholder of the motor fuel purchased by the corporation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.7(422) Research activities credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, taxpayers are allowed a tax credit equal to 6.5 percent of the state's apportioned share of qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. For purposes of this credit, "qualifying expenditures" means the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as defined for purposes of the federal credit for increasing research activities computed under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, "qualifying expenditures" means the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities as defined for purposes of the federal credit for increasing research activities computed under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code as in effect on January 1, 1998. The Iowa research activities credit is made permanent for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1991, even though there may no longer be a research activities credit for federal income tax purposes. The "state's apportioned share of qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities" must be the ratio of the qualified expenditures in Iowa to total qualified expenditures times total qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

52.7(1) *Qualified expenditures in Iowa are:*

a. Wages for qualified research services performed in Iowa.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research in Iowa.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in Iowa in conducting qualified research. Where personal property is used both within and without Iowa in conducting qualified research, the rental or lease cost must be prorated between Iowa and non-Iowa use by the ratio of days used in Iowa to total days used both within and without Iowa.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed in Iowa.

52.7(2) *Total qualified expenditures are:*

a. Wages paid for qualified research services performed everywhere.

b. Cost of supplies used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

c. Rental or lease cost of personal property used in conducting qualified research everywhere.

d. Sixty-five percent of contract expenses paid by a corporation to a qualified organization for basic research performed everywhere.

Qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is the smallest of the amount by which the qualified research expenses for the taxable year exceed the base period research expenses or 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the taxable year.

A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research expenditures on the shareholder's individual income tax return. The S corporation must provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa credit for increasing research expenditures and the shareholder's pro rata share. The shareholder's pro rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities must be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro rata share in the earnings of the S corporation.

Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91 and 422.111 may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the estimated tax of the taxpayer for the following year.

52.7(3) *Research activities credit for tax years beginning in 2000.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, the taxes imposed for corporate income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities.

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Six and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

(2) Six and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities.

The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in this state to total qualified research expenditures.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 52.7(3)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but beginning before January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year.

For purposes of this alternative incremental research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 1.65 percent, 2.20 percent, and 2.75 percent, respectively.

c. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 52.7(3)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in this state in a manner consistent with the alternative simplified credit described in Section 41(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year, and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year.

For purposes of this alternative simplified research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in Section 41(c)(5)(A) and clause (ii) of Section 41(c)(5)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code are 4.55 percent and 1.95 percent, respectively.

d. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph 52.7(3)*"b"* and the alternative simplified credit described in paragraph 52.7(3)*"c,"* such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within this state. For purposes of this subrule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2014.

e. A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities on the shareholder's individual return. The S corporation must provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa credit for increasing research activities and the shareholder's pro rata share. The shareholder's pro rata share of the Iowa credit for increasing research activities must be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro rata share in the earnings of the S corporation.

Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91 and 422.111 may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the estimated tax of the corporation for the following year.

52.7(4) *Research activities credit for an eligible business.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, an eligible business may claim a tax credit for increasing research activities in this state during the period the eligible business is participating in the new jobs and income program with the Iowa department of economic development. An eligible business must meet all the conditions listed under Iowa Code section 15.329, which include requirements to make an investment of $10 million as indexed for inflation and the creation of a minimum of 50 full-time positions. The research credit

authorized in this subrule is in addition to the research activities credit described in 701—subrule 42.11(3) or the research credit described in subrule 52.7(3).

a. The additional research activities credit for an eligible business is computed under the criteria for computing the research activities credit under 701—subrule 42.11(3) or under subrule 52.7(3), depending on which of those subrules the initial research credit was computed. The same qualified research expenses and basic research expenses apply in computation of the research credit for an eligible business as were applicable in computing the credit in 701—subrule 42.11(3) or 52.7(3). In addition, if the alternative incremental credit method was used to compute the initial research credit under 701—subrule 42.11(3) or 52.7(3), that method would be used to compute the research credit for an eligible business. Therefore, if a taxpayer that met the qualifications of an eligible business had a research activities credit of $200,000 as computed under subrule 52.7(3), the research activities credit for the eligible business would result in an additional credit for the taxpayer of $200,000.

b. If the eligible business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, estate or trust where the income from the eligible business is taxed to the individual owners of the business, these individual owners may claim the additional research activities credit allowed to the eligible business. The research credit is allocated to each of the individual owners of the eligible business on the basis of the pro rata share of that individual's earnings from the eligible business.

52.7(5) *Corporate tax research credit for increasing research activities within an enterprise zone.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, for awards made by the Iowa department of economic development prior to July 1, 2010, the taxes imposed for corporate income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities within an area designated as an enterprise zone. This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in 701—subrule 42.11(3) or the research activities credit described in subrule 52.7(3). For the amount of the credit for increasing research activities within an enterprise zone for awards made by the economic development authority on or after July 1, 2010, see subrule 52.7(6).

a. The credit equals the sum of the following:

(1) Thirteen percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for research activities.

(2) Thirteen percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percent equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in the enterprise zone to total qualified research expenditures.

b. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 52.7(5)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in the enterprise zone in a manner consistent with the alternative incremental credit described in Section 41(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of Section 41(c)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code are 3.30 percent, 4.40 percent, and 5.50 percent, respectively.

c. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraph 52.7(5)*"a,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in the enterprise zone in a manner consistent with the alternative simplified credit described in Section 41(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in Section 41(c)(5)(A) and clause (ii) of Section 41(c)(5)(B) are 9.10 percent and 3.90 percent, respectively.

d. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative incremental credit described in paragraph 52.7(3)*"b"* and the alternative simplified credit described in paragraph 52.7(3)*"c"* of this rule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within the enterprise zone. For purposes of this rule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2014.

e. Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability for the taxable year may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the corporation's tax liability for the following year.

52.7(6) *Research activities credit for awards made by the economic development authority on or after July 1, 2010, but before July 1, 2014.* For eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, by the economic development authority when an award is made on or after July 1, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, the taxes imposed for corporate income tax purposes will be reduced by a tax credit for increasing research activities within an area designated as an enterprise zone. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014. Any research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014. This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in 701—subrule 42.11(3) or the research activities credit described in subrule 52.7(3). The amount of the credit depends upon the gross revenues of the eligible business.

a. The credit equals the sum of the following for eligible businesses with gross revenues of less than $20 million.

(1) Sixteen and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for research activities.

(2) Sixteen and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percentage equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in the enterprise zone to total qualified research expenditures.

b. The credit equals the sum of the following for eligible businesses with gross revenues of $20 million or more.

(1) Nine and one-half percent of the excess of qualified research expenses during the tax year over the base amount for the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for research activities.

(2) Nine and one-half percent of the basic research payments determined under Section 41(e)(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code during the tax year based upon the state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities. The state's apportioned share of the qualifying expenditures for increasing research activities is a percentage equal to the ratio of qualified research expenditures in the enterprise zone to total qualified research expenditures.

c. In lieu of the credit computed under paragraphs 52.7(6)*"a"* and *"b,"* a taxpayer may elect to compute the credit amount for qualified research expenses incurred in the enterprise zone in a manner consistent with the alternative simplified credit described in Section 41(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code. The taxpayer may make this election regardless of the method used by the taxpayer on the taxpayer's federal income tax return. The election made under this paragraph is for the tax year and the taxpayer may use another method or this same method for any subsequent tax year. For purposes of this alternative research credit computation, the credit percentages applicable to qualified research expenses described in Section 41(c)(5)(A) and clause (ii) of Section 41(c)(5)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code depend upon the gross revenues of the eligible business.

(1) The percentages are 7 percent and 3 percent, respectively, for eligible businesses with gross revenues of less than $20 million.

(2) The percentages are 2.1 percent and 0.9 percent, respectively, for eligible businesses with gross revenues of $20 million or more.

d. For purposes of this subrule, the terms "base amount," "basic research payment," and "qualified research expense" mean the same as defined for the federal credit for increasing research activities under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code, except that, for purposes of the alternative simplified credit described in paragraph 52.7(3)*"c"* of this rule, such amounts are limited to research activities conducted within the enterprise zone. For purposes of this rule, "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2014.

e. Any research credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability for the taxable year may be refunded to the taxpayer or credited to the corporation's tax liability for the following year.

52.7(7) *Reporting of research activities credit claims.* Beginning with research activities credit claims filed on or after July 1, 2009, the department shall issue an annual report to the general assembly of all research activities credit claims in excess of $500,000. The report, which is due by February 15 of each year, will contain the name of each claimant and the amount of the research activities credit for all claims filed during the previous calendar year in excess of $500,000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.335 and 422.33 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2435.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9820B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 0337C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1101C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1545C**, IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.8(422) New jobs credit. A tax credit is available to a corporation which has entered into an agreement under Iowa Code chapter 260E and has increased employment by at least 10 percent.

52.8(1) *Definitions.*

a. The term *"new jobs"* means those jobs directly resulting from a project covered by an agreement authorized by Iowa Code chapter 260E (Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Act) but does not include jobs of recalled workers or replacement jobs or other jobs that formerly existed in the industry in the state.

b. The term *"jobs directly related to new jobs"* means those jobs which directly support the new jobs but does not include in-state employees transferred to a position which would be considered to be a job directly related to new jobs unless the transferred employee's vacant position is filled by a new employee.

EXAMPLE A. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an in-state employee to be supervisor of the new product line but does not fill the transferred employee's position. The new supervisor's position would not be considered a job directly related to new jobs even though it directly supports the new jobs because the transferred employee's old position was not refilled.

EXAMPLE B. A taxpayer who has entered into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line transfers an in-state employee to be supervisor of the new product line and fills the transferred employee's position with a new employee. The new supervisor's position would be considered a job directly related to new jobs because it directly supports the new jobs and the transferred employee's old position was filled by a new employee.

The burden of proof that a job is directly related to new jobs is on the taxpayer.

c. The term *"taxable wages"* means those wages upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund as defined in Iowa Code subsection 96.19(37) for the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the new jobs tax credit. For fiscal-year taxpayers, "taxable wages" shall not be greater than the maximum wage upon which an employer is required to contribute to the state unemployment fund for the calendar year in which the taxpayer's fiscal year begins.

d. The term *"agreement"* means an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E after July 1, 1985, an amendment to that agreement, or an amendment to an agreement entered into before July 1, 1985, if the amendment sets forth the base employment level as of the date of the amendment. The term "agreement" also includes a preliminary agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E

provided the preliminary agreement contains all the elements of a contract and includes the necessary elements and commitment relating to training programs and new jobs.

e. The term *"base employment level"* means the number of full-time jobs an industry employs at a plant site which is covered by an agreement under chapter 260E on the date of the agreement.

f. The term *"project"* means a training arrangement which is the subject of an agreement entered into under Iowa Code chapter 260E.

g. The term *"industry"* means a business engaged in interstate or intrastate commerce for the purpose of manufacturing, processing, or assembling products, conducting research and development, or providing services in interstate commerce, but excludes retail, health or professional services. Industry does not include a business which closes or substantially reduces its operations in one area of the state and relocates substantially the same operation in another area of the state. Industry is a business engaged in the above listed activities rather than the generic definition encompassing all businesses in the state engaged in the same activities. For example, in the meat-packing business, an industry is considered to be a single corporate entity or operating division, rather than the entire meat-packing business in the state.

h. The term *"new employees"* means the same as new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs.

i. The term *"full-time job"* means any of the following:

(1) An employment position requiring an average work week of 35 or more hours;

(2) An employment position for which compensation is paid on a salaried full-time basis without regard to hours worked; or

(3) An aggregation of any number of part-time or job-sharing employment positions which equal one full-time employment position. For purposes of this subrule each part-time or job-sharing employment position shall be categorized with regard to the average number of hours worked each week as one-quarter, half, three-quarters, or full-time position, as set forth in the following table:

Average Number of Weekly Hours	Category
More than 0 but less than 15	¼
15 or more but less than 25	½
25 or more but less than 35	¾
35 or more	1 (full-time)

52.8(2) *How to compute the credit.* The credit is 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to employees in new jobs or jobs directly related to new jobs for the taxable year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit.

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment by 20 new employees which is greater than 10 percent of the taxpayer's base employment level of 100 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees but elects not to take the credit in that year. In year two of the agreement only 18 of the new employees hired in year one are still employed and the taxpayer elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 remaining new employees. In year three of the agreement the taxpayer hires two additional new employees under the agreement to replace the two employees which left in year two and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages paid to the two replacement employees. In year four of the agreement three of the employees for which a credit had been taken left employment and three additional employees were hired. No credit is available for these employees. A credit can only be taken one time for each new job or job directly related to a new job.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer operating two plants in Iowa enters into a chapter 260E agreement to train new employees for a new product line at one of the taxpayer's plants. The base employment level on the date of the agreement at plant A is 300 and at plant B is 100. Under the agreement 20 new employees will be trained for plant B which is greater than a 10 percent increase of the base employment level for plant B. In the year in which the taxpayer elects to take the credit, the employment level at plant A is 290 and at plant B is 120. The credit would be 6 percent of the wages of 10 new employees at plant B as 10 new jobs were created by the industry in the state. A credit for the remaining 10 employees can be

taken if the employment level at plant A increases back to 300 during the period of time that the credit can be taken.

52.8(3) *When the credit can be taken.* The taxpayer may elect to take the credit in any tax year which either begins or ends during the period beginning with the date of the agreement and ending with the date by which the project is to be completed under the agreement. However, the taxpayer may not take the credit until the base employment level has been exceeded by at least 10 percent.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer enters into an agreement to increase employment from a base employment level of 200 employees to 225 employees. In year one of the agreement the taxpayer hires 20 new employees which is a 10 percent increase over the base employment level but elects not to take the credit. In year two of the agreement 2 of the new employees leave employment. The taxpayer elects to take the credit which would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the 18 employees currently employed. In year three the taxpayer hires 7 new employees and elects to take the credit. The credit would be 6 percent of the taxable wages of the seven new employees.

A shareholder in an S corporation may claim the pro rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit on the shareholder's individual tax return. The S corporation shall provide each shareholder with a schedule showing the computation of the corporation's Iowa new jobs credit and the shareholder's pro rata share. The shareholder's pro rata share of the Iowa new jobs credit shall be in the same ratio as the shareholder's pro rata share in the earnings of the S corporation. All shareholders of an S corporation shall elect to take the Iowa new jobs credit the same year.

Any new jobs credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability less the credits authorized in Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91, and 422.110 may be carried forward for ten years or until it is used, whichever is the earliest.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

701—52.9(422) Seed capital income tax credit. Rescinded IAB 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02.

701—52.10(15) New jobs and income program tax credits. For tax years ending after May 1, 1994, for programs approved after May 1, 1994, but before July 1, 2005, an investment tax credit under Iowa Code section 15.333 and an additional research activities credit under Iowa Code section 15.335 are available to an eligible business. The new jobs and income program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—52.28(15) for information on the investment tax credit and additional research activities credit under the high quality job creation program. Any investment tax credit and additional research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the new jobs and income program prior to July 1, 2005, remains valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

52.10(1) *Definitions:*

a. *"Eligible business"* means a business meeting the conditions of Iowa Code section 15.329.

b. *"Improvements to real property"* includes the cost of utility lines, drilling wells, construction of sewage lagoons, parking lots and permanent structures. The term does not include temporary structures.

c. *"Machinery and equipment"* means machinery used in manufacturing establishments and computers except point-of-sale equipment as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1. The term does not include computer software.

d. *"New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business under the program"* means the cost of machinery and equipment purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business which has been depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and the cost of improvements to real property.

For the cost of improvements to real property to be eligible for an investment tax credit, the improvements to real property must have received an exemption from property taxes under Iowa Code section 15.332. Replacement machinery and equipment and additional improvements to real property placed in service during the period of property tax exemption by an eligible business qualify for an investment tax credit.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, the requirement that the improvements to real property must have received an exemption from property taxes under Iowa Code section 15.332 has been eliminated.

52.10(2) *Investment tax credit.* An investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business is available. The credit is available for machinery and equipment or improvements to real property placed in service after May 1, 1994. The credit is to be taken in the year the qualifying asset is placed in service. For business applications received on or after July 1, 1999, for purposes of the investment tax credit claimed under Iowa Code section 15.333, the cost of land and any buildings and structures located on the land will be considered to be a new investment which is directly related to new jobs for purposes of determining the amount of new investment upon which an investment tax credit may be taken.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of ten years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the taxpayer to maintain the requirements of the new jobs and income program because this is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

If the eligible business, within five years of purchase, sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business for the year in which all or part of the property is sold, disposed of, razed, or otherwise rendered unusable shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

a. One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

b. Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

c. Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

d. Forty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

e. Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount

claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.10(3) *Research activities credit.* An additional research activities credit of 6½ percent of the state's apportioned share of "qualifying expenditures" is available to an eligible business. The credit is available for qualifying expenditures incurred after May 1, 1994. The additional research activities credit is in addition to the credit set forth in Iowa Code section 422.33(5).

See rule 701—52.7(422) for the computation of the research activities credit.

See also subrule 52.7(3) for the computation of the research activities credit for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, and subrule 52.7(4) for the research activities credit for an eligible business for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier. This is in contrast to the research activities credit in Iowa Code section 422.33(5) where any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be carried forward until used or refunded. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 1996, the additional research activities credit may at the option of the taxpayer be refunded.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.10(4) *Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products.* For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, an eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment credit. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2001, but before July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation tax return, and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, an eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is not required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the economic development authority for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The economic development authority will not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year. If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority will issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, or for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003.

For value-added agricultural projects for cooperatives that are not required to file an Iowa income tax return because they are exempt from federal income tax, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, but before July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax return and whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. For tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2003, a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required to file an Iowa corporation income tax

return may elect to transfer all or a portion of its tax credit to its members. The amount of tax credit transferred and claimed by a member shall be based upon the pro rata share of the member's earnings in the cooperative. The economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to each member of the cooperative to whom the credit was transferred provided that tax credit certificates which total no more than $4 million are issued during a fiscal year.

The following nonexclusive examples illustrate how this subrule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. Corporation A completes a value-added agricultural project in October 2001 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation A is required to file an Iowa income tax return but expects no tax liability for the year ending December 31, 2001. Thus, Corporation A applies for a tax credit certificate for the entire unused credit of $1 million in May 2002. The entire $1 million is approved by the economic development authority, so the tax credit certificate is included with the tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation A will request a refund of $1 million on this tax return.

EXAMPLE 2. Corporation B completes a value-added agricultural project in October 2001 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation B is required to file an Iowa income tax return but expects no tax liability for the year ending December 31, 2001. Thus, Corporation B applies for a tax credit of $1 million in May 2002. Due to the proration of available credits, Corporation B is awarded a tax credit certificate for $400,000. The tax credit certificate is included with the tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation B will request a refund of $400,000 on this tax return. The remaining $600,000 of unused credit can be carried forward for the following seven tax years or until the credit is depleted, whichever occurs first. If Corporation B expects no tax liability for the tax period ending December 31, 2002, Corporation B may apply for a tax credit certificate in May 2003 for this $600,000 amount.

EXAMPLE 3. Corporation C completes a value-added agricultural project in March 2002 and has an investment tax credit of $1 million. Corporation C is required to file an Iowa income tax return and expects a tax liability of $200,000 for the tax period ending December 31, 2002. Thus, Corporation C applies for a tax credit certificate for the unused credit of $800,000 in May 2002. A tax credit certificate is awarded for the entire $800,000. The tax credit certificate for $800,000 shall be included with the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following the project's completion. The tax return for the period ending December 31, 2002, reports a tax liability of $150,000. The investment credit is limited to $150,000 for the period ending December 31, 2002, and the remaining $50,000 can be carried forward for the following seven tax years.

EXAMPLE 4. Corporation D is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation D has an investment tax credit of $500,000. Corporation D is not required to file an Iowa income tax return because Corporation D is exempt from federal income tax. When filing for the tax credit certificate in May 2003 for the $500,000 unused credit, Corporation D must attach a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority will issue tax credit certificates to each member on the list based on each member's interest in the cooperative. The members can include the tax credit certificate with their Iowa income tax returns for the year ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following project completion.

EXAMPLE 5. Corporation E is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation E has an investment tax credit of $500,000. Corporation E is required to file an Iowa income tax return because Corporation E is not exempt from federal income tax. Corporation E expects a tax liability of $100,000 on its Iowa income tax return for the year ending December 31, 2002. Corporation E applies for a tax credit certificate for the unused credit of $400,000 and elects to transfer the $400,000 unused credit to its members. When applying for the tax credit certificate in May 2003, Corporation E must provide a list of its members and the pro rata share of each member's earnings in the cooperative. The economic development authority will issue tax credit certificates to each member of the cooperative. The members can include the tax credit certificate with their Iowa income tax returns for the year ending December 31, 2003, since the certificate is not valid until the year following project completion.

EXAMPLE 6. Corporation F is a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code that completes a project involving ethanol in August 2002. Corporation F is a limited liability company that files a partnership return for federal income tax purposes. Corporation F is required to file an Iowa partnership return because Corporation F is not exempt from federal income tax. Corporation F has an investment tax credit of $500,000 which must be claimed by the individual partners of the partnership based on their pro rata share of individual earnings of the partnership. Corporation F expects a tax liability of $200,000 for the individual partners. Corporation F may apply for a tax credit certificate in May 2003 for the unused credit of $300,000. Corporation F must list the names of each partner and the ownership interest of each partner in order to allocate the investment credit for each partner. The tax credit certificate may be claimed on the partner's Iowa income tax return for the period ending December 31, 2003.

52.10(5) *Corporate tax credit—certain sales taxes paid by developer.* For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, the eligible business may claim a corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a third-party developer.

a. Sales taxes eligible for the credit. The sales taxes paid by the third-party developer which are eligible for this credit include the following:

(1) Iowa sales and use tax for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility within the economic development area.

(2) Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center within the economic development area.

Any Iowa sales and use tax paid relating to intangible property, furniture and other furnishings is not eligible for the corporate tax credit.

b. How to claim the credit. The third-party developer must provide to the economic development authority the amount of Iowa sales and use tax paid as described in paragraph *"a."* Beginning on July 1, 2009, this information must be provided to the Iowa department of revenue. The amount of Iowa sales and use tax attributable to racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment must be identified separately.

The economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility. In addition, the economic development authority will also issue a separate tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center. Beginning on July 1, 2009, the Iowa department of revenue shall issue these tax credit certificates.

The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address, and tax identification number of the eligible business, along with the amount of the tax credit and the year in which the tax credit can be claimed. The tax credit certificate must be included with the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

For the tax credit certificate relating to Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment, the aggregate amount of tax credit certificates and tax refunds for Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to eligible businesses under the new jobs and income program, high quality job creation program, enterprise zone program, new capital investment program and high quality jobs program cannot exceed $500,000 in a fiscal year. The requests for tax credit certificates or refunds will be processed in the order they are received on a first-come, first-served basis until the amount of credits authorized for issuance has been exhausted. If

applications for tax credit certificates or refunds exceed the $500,000 limitation for any fiscal year, the applications shall be considered in succeeding fiscal years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.331C, 15.333 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380, and 15.335.

[**ARC 8605B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.11(422) Refunds and overpayments.

52.11(1) to **52.11(6)** Reserved.

52.11(7) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years or periods beginning on or after January 1, 1974.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(8) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years or periods beginning on or after January 1, 1974, and ending on or after July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(9) *Computation of interest on refunds resulting from net operating losses or net capital losses for tax years ending on or after April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(10) *For refund claims received by the department after June 11, 1984.* If the amount of tax is reduced as a result of a net operating loss or net capital loss, interest shall accrue on the refund resulting from the loss carryback beginning on the date a claim for refund or amended return carrying back the net operating loss or net capital loss is filed with the department or the first day of the second calendar month following the actual payment date, whichever is later.

52.11(11) *Overpayment—interest accruing before July 1, 1980.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(12) *Interest commencing on or after January 1, 1982.* See rule 701—10.2(421) regarding the rate of interest charged by the department on delinquent taxes and the rate paid by the department on refunds commencing on or after January 1, 1982.

52.11(13) *Overpayment—interest accruing on or after July 1, 1980, and before April 30, 1981.* Rescinded IAB 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04.

52.11(14) *Overpayment—interest accruing on overpayments resulting from returns due on or after April 30, 1981.* If the amount of tax determined to be due by the department is less than the amount paid, the excess to be refunded will accrue interest from the first day of the second calendar month following the date of payment or the date the return was due to be filed or was filed, whichever is the later.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.25.

701—52.12(422) Deduction of credits. The credits against computed tax set forth in Iowa Code sections 422.33 and 422.110 shall be claimed in the following sequence.

1. Franchise tax credit.
2. School tuition organization tax credit.
3. Venture capital tax credit (excluding redeemed Iowa fund of funds tax credit).
4. Endow Iowa tax credit.
5. Film qualified expenditure tax credit.
6. Film investment tax credit.
7. Redevelopment tax credit.
8. From farm to food donation tax credit.
9. Workforce housing tax credit.
10. Investment tax credit.
11. Wind energy production tax credit.
12. Renewable energy tax credit.
13. Redeemed Iowa fund of funds tax credit.
14. New jobs tax credit.
15. Economic development region revolving fund tax credit.
16. Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.

17. Custom farming contract tax credit.
18. Solar energy system tax credit.
19. Charitable conservation contribution tax credit.
20. Alternative minimum tax credit.
21. Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.
22. Corporate tax credit for certain sales tax paid by developer.
23. Ethanol promotion tax credit.
24. Research activities credit.
25. Assistive device tax credit.
26. Motor fuel tax credit.
27. Wage-benefits tax credit.
28. E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit.
29. Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit.
30. E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit.
31. Estimated tax and payment with vouchers.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 422.33, 422.91 and 422.110.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.13(422) Livestock production credits. For rules relating to the livestock production income tax credit refunds see rule 701—43.8(422).

This rule is intended to implement 1996 Iowa Acts, chapter 1197, sections 19, 20, and 21.

701—52.14(15E) Enterprise zone tax credits. For tax years ending after July 1, 1997, for programs approved after July 1, 1997, but before July 1, 2014, a business which qualifies under the enterprise zone program is eligible to receive tax credits. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remain valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014. An eligible business under the enterprise zone program must be approved by the economic development authority and meet the requirements of 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193. The administrative rules for the enterprise zone program for the economic development authority may be found at 261—Chapter 59.

52.14(1) *Supplemental new jobs credit from withholding.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is allowed the supplemental new jobs credit from withholding as provided in 701—subrule 46.9(1).

52.14(2) *Investment tax credit.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is allowed an investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of the eligible business.

The provisions under the new jobs and income program for the investment tax credit described in rule 701—52.10(15) are applicable to the enterprise zone program with the following exceptions:

a. The corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a developer described in subrule 52.10(5) does not apply for the enterprise zone program.

b. For projects approved on or after July 1, 2005, under the enterprise zone program, the investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period, as described in subrule 52.28(2).

c. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, an eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program whose project primarily involves biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment credit as described in subrule 52.10(4).

52.14(3) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the enterprise zone program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrules 52.7(5) and 52.7(6).

a. Tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2009. For eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the

development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality job creation program described in subrule 52.28(1) shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(5) for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.28(1) for businesses approved under the high quality job creation program, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3).

b. *Tax years ending on or after July 1, 2009.* For eligible businesses approved under the enterprise zone program, research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities.

(1) For purposes of this paragraph, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity.

(2) The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the enterprise zone program and the high quality jobs program described in subrule 52.28(1) shall not exceed $2 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, and $1 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

(3) These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(5) for businesses in enterprise zones and the additional research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.40(1) for businesses approved under the high quality jobs program, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3).

52.14(4) *Repayment of incentives.* Effective July 1, 2003, eligible businesses in an enterprise zone may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of the enterprise zone program because this is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Code sections 15E.193 and 15E.196.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.15(15E) Eligible housing business tax credit. A corporation which qualifies as an eligible housing business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes in an enterprise zone. The enterprise zone program was repealed on July 1, 2014, and the eligible housing business tax credit has been replaced with the workforce housing tax incentives program. See rule 701—52.46(15) for information on the tax incentives provided under the workforce housing tax incentives program. Any investment tax credit earned by businesses approved under the enterprise zone program prior to July 1, 2014, remains valid

and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2014. The tax credit may be taken on the tax return for the tax year in which the home is ready for occupancy.

An eligible housing business is one which meets the criteria in 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

52.15(1) *Computation of tax credit.* New investment which is directly related to the building or rehabilitating of homes includes but is not limited to the following costs: land, surveying, architectural services, building permits, inspections, interest on a construction loan, building materials, roofing, plumbing materials, electrical materials, amounts paid to subcontractors for labor and materials provided, concrete, labor, landscaping, appliances normally provided with a new home, heating and cooling equipment, millwork, drywall and drywall materials, nails, bolts, screws, and floor coverings.

New investment does not include the machinery, equipment, hand or power tools necessary to build or rehabilitate homes.

A taxpayer may claim on the taxpayer's corporation income tax return the pro rata share of the Iowa eligible housing business tax credit from a partnership, limited liability company, estate, or trust. The portion of the credit claimed by the taxpayer shall be in the same ratio as the taxpayer's pro rata share of the earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, or estate or trust, except for projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, which used low-income housing credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the housing development. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

Any Iowa eligible housing business tax credit in excess of the corporation's tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

If the eligible housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B to be an eligible housing business, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a part of the tax incentives the business received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15E.193B. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

Prior to January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $120,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building. Effective January 1, 2001, the tax credit cannot exceed 10 percent of $140,000 for each home or individual unit in a multiple dwelling unit building.

Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the economic development authority to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.15(2). The tax credit certificate must be included with the income tax return for the tax period in which the home is ready for occupancy. The administrative rules for the eligible housing business tax credit for the economic development authority may be found under 261—Chapter 59.

52.15(2) *Transfer of the eligible housing business tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity if low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code are used to assist in the financing of the housing development. In addition, the eligible housing business tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity for projects beginning on or after July 1,

2005, if the housing development is located in a brownfield site as defined in Iowa Code section 15.291, or if the housing development is located in a blighted area as defined in Iowa Code section 403.17. No more than $3 million of tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas may be transferred in a calendar year, with no more than $1.5 million being transferred for any one eligible housing business in a calendar year.

The excess of the $3 million limitation of tax credits eligible for transfer in the 2013 and 2014 calendar years for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas cannot be claimed by a transferee prior to January 1, 2016. The eligible housing business must have notified the economic development authority in writing before July 1, 2014, of the business's intent to transfer any tax credits for housing developments located in brownfield sites or blighted areas. If a tax credit certificate is issued by the economic development authority for a housing development approved prior to July 1, 2014, that is located in a brownfield site or blighted area, the tax credit can still be claimed by the eligible business, but the tax credit cannot be transferred by the eligible business if the economic development authority was not notified prior to July 1, 2014.

EXAMPLE 1: A housing development located in a brownfield site was completed in December 2013 and was issued a tax credit certificate totaling $250,000. The $3 million calendar cap for transferred tax credits for brownfield sites and blighted areas has already been reached for the 2013 and 2014 tax years. The $250,000 tax credit is going to be transferred to ABC Company, and the economic development authority was notified of the transfer prior to July 1, 2014. Once a replacement tax credit certificate has been issued, ABC Company cannot file an amended Iowa corporation income tax return for the 2013 tax year until January 1, 2016, to claim the $250,000 tax credit.

EXAMPLE 2: A housing development located in a blighted area was completed in May 2014 and was issued a tax credit certificate totaling $150,000. The $3 million calendar cap for transferred tax credits for brownfield sites and blighted areas has already been reached for the 2014 tax year. The $150,000 tax credit is going to be transferred to XYZ Company, and the economic development authority was notified of the transfer prior to July 1, 2014. Once a replacement tax credit certificate has been issued, XYZ Company cannot file an amended Iowa corporation income tax return for the 2014 tax year until January 1, 2016, to claim the $150,000 tax credit.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the economic development authority, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the economic development authority will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the housing business tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Code section 15E.193B.

[**ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.16(422) Franchise tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 1998, a shareholder in a financial institution as defined in Section 581 of the Internal Revenue Code which

has elected to have its income taxed directly to the shareholders may take a tax credit equal to the shareholder's pro rata share of the Iowa franchise tax paid by the financial institution.

The credit must be computed by recomputing the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 by reducing the shareholder's taxable income by the shareholder's pro rata share of the items of income and expenses of the financial institution and deducting from the recomputed tax the credits allowed by Iowa Code section 422.33. The recomputed tax must be subtracted from the amount of tax computed under Iowa Code section 422.33 reduced by the credits allowed in Iowa Code section 422.33.

The resulting amount, not to exceed the shareholder's pro rata share of the franchise tax paid by the financial institution, is the amount of tax credit allowed the shareholder.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33, as amended by 1999 Iowa Acts, chapter 95.

701—52.17(422) Assistive device tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2000, a taxpayer who is a small business that purchases, rents, or modifies an assistive device or makes workplace modifications for an individual with a disability who is employed or will be employed by the taxpayer may qualify for an assistive device tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The assistive device credit is equal to 50 percent of the first $5,000 paid during the tax year by the small business for the purchase, rental, or modification of an assistive device or for making workplace modifications. Any credit in excess of the tax liability may be refunded or applied to the taxpayer's tax liability for the following tax year. If the taxpayer elects to take the assistive device tax credit, the taxpayer is not to deduct for Iowa income tax purposes any amount of the cost of the assistive device or workplace modification that is deductible for federal income tax purposes. A small business will not be eligible for the assistive device credit if the device is provided for an owner of the small business unless the owner is a bona fide employee of the small business.

52.17(1) *Submitting applications for the credit.* A small business wanting to receive the assistive device tax credit must submit an application for the credit to the Iowa department of economic development and provide other information and documents requested by the Iowa department of economic development. If the taxpayer meets the criteria for qualification for the credit, the Iowa department of economic development will issue the taxpayer a certificate of entitlement for the credit. However, the aggregate amount of assistive device tax credits that may be granted by the Iowa department of economic development to all small businesses during a fiscal year cannot exceed $500,000. The certificate for entitlement of the assistive device credit is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the estimated amount of the tax credit, the date on which the taxpayer's application was approved and the date when it is anticipated that the assistive device project will be completed and a space on the application where the taxpayer is to enter the date that the assistive device project was completed. The certificate for entitlement will not be considered to be valid for purposes of claiming the assistive device credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return until the taxpayer has completed the assistive device project and has entered the completion date on the certificate of entitlement form. The tax year of the small business in which the assistive device project is completed is the tax year for which the assistive device credit may be claimed. For example, in a case where taxpayer A received a certificate of entitlement for an assistive device credit on September 15, 2000, and completed the assistive device workplace modification project on January 15, 2001, taxpayer A could claim the assistive device credit on taxpayer A's 2001 Iowa return assuming that taxpayer A is filing returns on a calendar-year basis.

The department of revenue will not allow the assistive device credit on a taxpayer's return if the certificate of entitlement or a legible copy of the certificate is not included with the taxpayer's income tax return. If the taxpayer has been granted a certificate of entitlement and the taxpayer is an S corporation, where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business entity, the taxpayer must provide a copy of the certificate to each of the shareholders with a statement showing how the credit is to be allocated among the individual owners of the S corporation. An individual owner is to include a copy of the certificate of entitlement and the statement of allocation of the assistive device credit with the individual's state income tax return.

52.17(2) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this subrule:

"Assistive device" means any item, piece of equipment, or product system which is used to increase, maintain, or improve the functional capabilities of an individual with a disability in the workplace or on the job. "Assistive device" does not mean any medical device, surgical device, or organ implanted or transplanted into or attached directly to an individual. "Assistive device" does not include any device for which a certificate of title is issued by the state department of transportation, but does include any item, piece of equipment, or product system otherwise meeting the definition of "assistive device" that is incorporated, attached, or included as a modification in or to such a device issued a certificate of title.

"Business entity" means partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust, where the income of the business is taxed to the individual owners of the business, whether the individual owner is a partner, member, shareholder, or beneficiary.

"Disability" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 15.102. Therefore, "disability" means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual. "Disability" does not include any of the following:

1. Homosexuality or bisexuality;
2. Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders, or other sexual behavior disorders;
3. Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania;
4. Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs;
5. Alcoholism.

"Employee" means an individual who is employed by the small business who meets the criteria in Treasury Regulation § 31.3401(c)-1(b), which is the definition of an employee for federal income tax withholding purposes. An individual who receives self-employment income from the small business is not to be considered to be an employee of the small business for purposes of this rule.

"Small business" means that the business either had gross receipts in the tax year before the current tax year of $3 million or less or employed not more than 14 full-time employees during the tax year prior to the current tax year.

"Workplace modifications" means physical alterations to the office, factory, or other work environment where the disabled employee is working or is to work.

52.17(3) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to an assistive device credit is a business entity, the business entity is to allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if an S corporation has an assistive device credit for a tax year of $2,500 and one shareholder of the S corporation receives 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation, that shareholder would receive an assistive device credit for the tax year of $625 or 25 percent of the total assistive device credit of the S corporation.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

[**ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.18(404A,422) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit, may be claimed against a taxpayer's Iowa corporate income tax liability for 25 percent of the qualified costs of rehabilitation of property to the extent the costs were incurred on or after July 1, 2000, for the approved rehabilitation projects of eligible property in Iowa. The administrative rules for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the historical division of the department of cultural affairs may be found under 223—Chapter 48.

52.18(1) *Eligible property for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The following types of property are eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit:

a. Property verified as listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing.

b. Property designated as of historic significance to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation.

c. Property or district designated a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.

d. Any barn constructed prior to 1937.

52.18(2) *Application and review process for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.*

a. Taxpayers who want to claim an income tax credit for completing a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project must submit an application for approval of the project. The application forms for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be requested from the State Tax Credit Program Manager, State Historic Preservation Office, Department of Cultural Affairs, 600 E. Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0290. The telephone number for this office is (515)281-4137. Applications for the credit will be accepted by the state historic preservation office on or after July 1, 2000, until such time as all the available credits allocated for each fiscal year are encumbered. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2000, $2.4 million shall be appropriated for historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits for each year. For the fiscal years beginning July 1, 2005, and July 1, 2006, an additional $4 million of tax credits is appropriated for projects located in cultural and entertainment districts which are certified by the department of cultural affairs. If less than $4 million of tax credits is appropriated during a fiscal year, the remaining amount shall be applied to reserved tax credits for projects not located in cultural and entertainment districts in the order of original reservation by the department of cultural affairs. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2007, $10 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2008, $15 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, through the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, $50 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. The allocation of the $50 million of credits for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, through the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, is set forth in rule 223—48.7(303,404A). For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, $45 million in historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits is available. Tax credits shall not be reserved by the department of cultural affairs for more than three years except for tax credits issued for contracts entered into prior to July 1, 2007.

b. For the state fiscal year beginning on July 1, 2009, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2009, and $30 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2010. For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2010, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2010, and $30 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2011. For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, $20 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2011, and $30 million of the credits may be claimed on tax returns beginning on or after January 1, 2012.

c. Applicants for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit must include all information and documentation requested on the application forms for the credit in order for the applications to be processed.

d. The state historic preservation office (SHPO) is to establish selection criteria and standards for rehabilitation projects involving eligible property. The approval process is not to exceed 90 days from the date the application is received by SHPO. To the extent possible, the standards used by SHPO are to be consistent with the standards of the United States Secretary of the Interior for rehabilitation of eligible property.

e. Once SHPO approves a particular historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit project application, the office will encumber an estimated historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit under the name of the applicant(s) for the year the project is approved.

52.18(3) *Computation of the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* The amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax

credit is 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation costs made to eligible property in a project. Qualified rehabilitation costs are those rehabilitation costs approved by SHPO for a project for a particular taxpayer to the extent those rehabilitation costs are actually expended by that taxpayer.

In the case of commercial property, qualified rehabilitation costs must equal at least $50,000 or 50 percent of the assessed value of the property, excluding the value of the land, prior to rehabilitation, whichever is less. In the case of property other than commercial property, the qualified rehabilitation costs must equal at least $25,000 or 25 percent of the assessed value, excluding the value of the land, prior to the rehabilitation, whichever amount is less. In computing the tax credit, the only costs which may be included are the qualified rehabilitation costs incurred commencing from the date on which the first qualified rehabilitation cost is incurred and ending with the end of the taxable year in which the property is placed in service. The rehabilitation period may include dates that precede approval of a project, provided that any qualified rehabilitation costs incurred prior to the date of approval of the project must be qualified rehabilitation costs.

For purposes of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, qualified rehabilitation costs include those costs properly included in the basis of the eligible property for income tax purposes. Costs treated as expenses and deducted in the year paid or incurred and amounts that are otherwise not added to the basis of the property for income tax purposes are not qualified rehabilitation costs. Amounts incurred for architectural and engineering fees, site survey fees, legal expenses, insurance premiums, development fees, and other construction-related costs are qualified rehabilitation costs to the extent they are added to the basis of the eligible property for tax purposes. Costs of sidewalks, parking lots, and landscaping do not constitute qualified rehabilitation costs. Any rehabilitation costs used in the computation of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit are not added to the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes if the rehabilitation costs were incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2000, but prior to January 1, 2001. Any rehabilitation costs incurred in a tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2001, are added to the basis of the rehabilitated property for income tax purposes except those rehabilitation costs that are equal to the amount of the computed historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year.

For example, the basis of a commercial building in a historic district was $500,000, excluding the value of the land, before the rehabilitation project. During a project to rehabilitate this building, $600,000 in rehabilitation costs were expended to complete the project and $500,000 of those rehabilitation costs were qualified rehabilitation costs which were eligible for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $125,000. Therefore, the basis of the building for Iowa income tax purposes was $975,000, since the qualified rehabilitation costs of $125,000, which are equal to the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year, are not added to the basis of the rehabilitated property. The basis of the building for federal income tax purposes was $1,100,000. However, for tax years beginning only in the 2000 calendar year, the basis of the rehabilitated property would have been $600,000, since for those tax periods any qualified rehabilitation costs used to compute the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit for the tax year could not be added to the basis of the property. It should be noted that this example does not consider any possible reduced basis for the building for federal income tax purposes due to the rehabilitation investment credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code. If the building in this example were eligible for the federal rehabilitation credit provided in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code, the basis of the building for Iowa tax purposes would be reduced accordingly by the same amount as the reduction required for federal tax purposes.

52.18(4) *Completion of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district project and claiming the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit on the Iowa return.* After the taxpayer completes an authorized rehabilitation project, the taxpayer must get a certificate of completion of the project from the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs. After verifying the taxpayer's eligibility for the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, the state historic preservation office shall issue a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate, which shall be attached to the taxpayer's

income tax return for the tax year in which the rehabilitation project is completed or the year the credit was reserved, whichever is the later. For example, if a project was completed in 2008 and the credit was reserved for the state fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, the credit can be claimed on the 2009 calendar year return that is due on April 30, 2010. The tax credit certificate is to include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the address or location of the rehabilitation project, the date the project was completed, the year the tax credit was reserved, and the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.18(6). In addition, if the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust, where the tax credit is allocated to the owners or beneficiaries of the entity, a list of the owners or beneficiaries and the amount of credit allocated to each owner or beneficiary should be provided with the certificate. The tax credit certificate should be attached to the income tax return for the period in which the project was completed. If the amount of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit exceeds the taxpayer's income tax liability for the tax year for which the credit applies, the taxpayer is entitled to a refund of the excess portion of the credit at a discounted value for tax periods ending prior to July 1, 2007. However, the refund cannot exceed 75 percent of the allowable tax credit. The refund of the tax credit is to be computed on the basis of the following table:

Annual Interest Rate	Five-Year Present Value/Dollar Compounded Annually
5%	$.784
6%	$.747
7%	$.713
8%	$.681
9%	$.650
10%	$.621
11%	$.594
12%	$.567
13%	$.543
14%	$.519
15%	$.497
16%	$.476
17%	$.456
18%	$.437

EXAMPLE: The following is an example to show how the table can be used to compute a refund for a taxpayer. An individual has a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of $800,000 for a project completed in 2001. The individual had an income tax liability prior to the credit of $300,000 on the 2001 return, which leaves an excess credit of $500,000. We will assume that the annual interest rate for tax refunds issued by the department of revenue in the 2001 calendar year is 11 percent. Therefore, to compute the five-year present value of the $500,000 excess credit, $500,000 is multiplied by the compound factor for 2001 which is 11 percent or .594 which results in a refund of $297,000.

For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is fully refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.18(5) *Allocation of historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credits to individual owners of the entity.*

a. Projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. When the business entity that has earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is an S corporation, partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust where the individual owners of the business entity are taxed on the income of the entity, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit is to be allocated to the individual owners. The business entity is to allocate the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit to each individual owner in the same pro rata basis that the earnings or profits of the business entity are allocated to the owners for projects beginning prior to July 1, 2005. For example, if a shareholder of an S corporation received 25 percent of the earnings of the corporation and the corporation had earned a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit, 25 percent of the credit would be allocated to the shareholder.

b. Projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, for tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning prior to July 1, 2012. For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2005, for tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning prior to July 1, 2012, which used low-income housing tax credits authorized under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to assist in the financing of the rehabilitation project, the credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation. For these projects, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder.

c. Tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012. For tax credits reserved for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. The credit does not have to be allocated based on the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation.

52.18(6) *Transfer of the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.* For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificates may be transferred to any person or entity. A tax credit certificate of less than $1,000 shall not be transferable.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the state historic preservation office of the department of cultural affairs, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee for transfers prior to July 1, 2006, the state historic preservation office shall issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. For transfers on or after July 1, 2006, the department of revenue will issue the replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members or shareholders and information on how the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit should be divided among the partners, members or shareholders. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members or shareholders. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information that was on the original certificate and must have the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax period for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

If the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee exceeds the tax liability shown on the transferee's return, the refund shall be discounted as described in subrule 52.18(4) for tax years ending prior to July 1, 2007, just as the refund would have been discounted on the Iowa income tax return of the taxpayer. For tax years ending on or after July 1, 2007, any historic

preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit of the transferee in excess of the transferee's tax liability is fully refundable.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 436, and Iowa Code section 422.33.

[**ARC 7761B**, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; **ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—52.19(422) Ethanol blended gasoline tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit may be claimed against a taxpayer's corporation income tax liability for retail dealers of gasoline. The taxpayer must operate at least one retail motor fuel site at which more than 60 percent of the total gallons of gasoline sold and dispensed through one or more motor fuel pumps by the taxpayer in the tax year is ethanol blended gasoline. The tax credit shall be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. The amount of the credit for each eligible retail motor fuel site is two and one-half cents multiplied by the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold and dispensed through motor fuel pumps at that retail motor fuel site during the tax year.

For fiscal years ending in 2002, the tax credit is available for each eligible retail motor fuel site based on the total number of gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold and dispensed through all motor fuel pumps located at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site from January 1, 2002, until the end of the taxpayer's fiscal year. Assuming a tax period that began on July 1, 2001, and ended on June 30, 2002, the taxpayer would be eligible for the tax credit based on the gallons of ethanol blended gasoline sold from January 1, 2002, through June 30, 2002. For taxpayers having a fiscal year ending in 2002, a claim for refund to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit must be filed before October 1, 2003, even though the statute of limitations for refund set forth in 701—subrule 55.3(5) has not yet expired.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of gasoline at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site during the tax year, 70,000 gallons of which was ethanol blended gasoline. The taxpayer is eligible for the credit since more than 60 percent of the total gallons sold was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 70,000 less 60,000, or 10,000 gallons. Two and one-half cents multiplied by 10,000 equals a $250 credit available.

The credit may be calculated on Form IA 6478. The credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer. Therefore, if the taxpayer operates more than one retail motor fuel site, it is possible that one retail motor fuel site may be eligible for the credit while another retail motor fuel site may not. The credit can be taken only for those retail motor fuel sites for which more than 60 percent of gasoline sales involve ethanol blended gasoline.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

Starting with the 2006 calendar tax year, a taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—52.30(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline at a retail motor fuel site in 2006, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer is entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold. Taxpayer may also claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold.

52.19(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Ethanol blended gasoline" means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 214A.1 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754, section 3.

"Gasoline" means any liquid product prepared, advertised, offered for sale or sold for use as, or commonly and commercially used as, motor fuel for use in a spark-ignition, internal combustion engine, and which meets the specifications provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2.

"Motor fuel pump" means a pump, meter, or similar commercial weighing and measuring device used to measure and dispense motor fuel for sale on a retail basis.

"Retail dealer" means a person engaged in the business of storing and dispensing motor fuel from a motor fuel pump for sale on a retail basis, regardless of whether the motor fuel pump is located at a retail motor fuel site including a permanent or mobile location.

"Retail motor fuel site" means a geographic location in this state where a retail dealer sells and dispenses motor fuel on a retail basis. For example, tank wagons are considered retail motor fuel sites.

"Sell" means to sell on a retail basis.

52.19(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer that was entitled to the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust, the business entity shall allocate the allowable credit to each of the individual owners of the entity on the basis of each owner's pro rata share of the earnings of the entity to the total earnings of the entity. Therefore, if a partnership has an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of $3,000 and one partner of the partnership receives 25 percent of the earnings of the partnership, that partner would receive an ethanol blended gasoline tax credit for the tax year of $750 or 25 percent of the total ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of the partnership.

52.19(3) *Repeal of ethanol blended gasoline tax credit.* The ethanol blended gasoline tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2009. However, the tax credit is available for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends after December 31, 2008, for those ethanol gallons sold beginning on the first day of the taxpayer's fiscal year until December 31, 2008. The ethanol promotion tax credit described in rule 701—52.36(422) is available beginning January 1, 2009, for retail dealers of gasoline.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year end of April 30, 2009. The taxpayer sold 150,000 gallons of gasoline from May 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, at the taxpayer's retail motor fuel site, of which 110,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. The number of gallons in excess of 60 percent of all gasoline sold is 110,000 less 90,000, or 20,000 gallons. The taxpayer may claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, in the amount of $500, or 20,000 gallons times two and one-half cents.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2006 Iowa Acts, House File 2754.

701—52.20(15E) Eligible development business investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, a business which qualifies as an eligible development business may receive a tax credit of up to 10 percent of the new investment which is directly related to the construction, expansion or rehabilitation of building space to be used for manufacturing, processing, cold storage, distribution, or office facilities.

An eligible development business must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development prior to March 17, 2004, and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15E.193C. Effective March 17, 2004, the eligible development business program is repealed.

New investment includes the purchase price of land and the cost of improvements made to real property. The tax credit may be claimed by an eligible development business in the tax year in which the construction, expansion or rehabilitation is completed.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

If the eligible development business fails to meet and maintain any one of the requirements to be an eligible business, the business shall be subject to repayment of all or a portion of the amount of tax incentives received. For example, if within five years of project completion the development business sells or leases any space to any retail business, the development business shall proportionally repay the value of the investment credit. The proportion of the investment credit that would be due for repayment

by an eligible development business for selling or leasing space to a retail business would be determined by dividing the square footage of building space occupied by the retail business by the square footage of the total building space.

An eligible business, which is not a development business, which operates in an enterprise zone cannot claim an investment tax credit if the property is owned, or was previously owned, by an approved development business that has already received an investment tax credit. An eligible business, which is not a development business, can claim an investment tax credit only on additional, new improvements made to real property that was not included in the development business's approved application for the investment tax credit.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.193C.

701—52.21(15E,422) Venture capital credits.

52.21(1) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or qualifying business.* See rule 123—2.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a community-based seed capital fund or an equity investment made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board, for equity investments made before January 1, 2011. For equity investments made on or after January 1, 2011, see 261—Chapter 115 for information regarding eligibility for qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, applications for the investment tax credit for equity investments in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund, and the issuance of tax credit certificates by the economic development authority.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board or the economic development authority when the tax credit certificates are issued. The credit is equal to 20 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in a qualifying business or community-based seed capital fund. An investment shall be deemed to have been made on the same date as the date of acquisition of the equity interest as determined by the Internal Revenue Code. For investments made prior to January 1, 2014, a taxpayer shall not claim the tax credit prior to the third tax year following the tax year in which the investment is made. For investments made in qualifying businesses on or after January 1, 2014, the credit can be claimed in the year of the investment, but these investments cannot be redeemed prior to January 1, 2016. For example, if a corporation taxpayer whose tax year ends on December 31, 2012, makes an equity investment during the 2012 calendar year, the corporation taxpayer cannot claim the tax credit until the tax year ending December 31, 2015. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 2011, the amount of tax credits authorized cannot exceed $2 million. The tax credit certificate must be included with the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If a tax credit is carried over and issued for the tax year immediately following the year in which the investment was made because the $2 million cap has been reached, the tax credit may be claimed by the taxpayer for the third tax year following the tax year for which the credit is issued. For example, if a corporation taxpayer whose tax year ends on December 31, 2012, makes an equity investment in December 2012 and the $2 million cap for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, had already been reached, the tax credit will be issued for the tax year ending December 31, 2013, and cannot be redeemed until the tax year ending December 31, 2016.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the tax year in which the taxpayer claims the tax credit. The tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

For equity investments made in a community-based seed capital fund and equity investments made on or after January 1, 2004, in a qualifying business, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.21(2) *Investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund.* See rule 123—3.1(15E) for the discussion of the investment tax credit for an equity investment in a venture capital fund, along with the issuance of tax credit certificates by the Iowa capital investment board. This credit is repealed for investments in venture capital funds made after July 1, 2010.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when the tax credit certificates are issued. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

For equity investments made in a venture capital fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.21(3) *Contingent tax credit for investments in Iowa fund of funds.* See rule 123—4.1(15E) for the discussion of the contingent tax credit available for investments made in the Iowa fund of funds organized by the Iowa capital investment corporation. Tax credit certificates related to the contingent tax credits will be issued by the Iowa capital investment board.

The department of revenue will be notified by the Iowa capital investment board when these tax credit certificates are issued and, if applicable, when they are redeemed. If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, the certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the credit may be redeemed as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the tax credit certificate is redeemed, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

52.21(4) *Innovation fund investment tax credit.* See 261—Chapter 116 for information regarding eligibility for an innovation fund, applications for the investment tax credit for investments in an innovation fund, and the issuance of tax credit certificates by the economic development authority.

The department of revenue will be notified by the economic development authority when the tax credit certificates are issued. The credit is equal to 20 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in the form of cash in an innovation fund for tax years beginning and investments made on or after January 1, 2011, and before January 1, 2013. For tax years beginning and investments made on or after January 1, 2013, the taxpayer may claim a tax credit equal to 25 percent of the taxpayer's equity investment in the form of cash in an innovation fund. An investment shall be deemed to have been made on the same date as the date of acquisition of the equity interest as determined by the Internal Revenue Code. A taxpayer shall claim the tax credit for the tax year in which the investment is made. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 2011, the amount of tax credits authorized cannot exceed $8 million. No tax credit certificates will be issued prior to September 1, 2014. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's return for the tax year in which the investment was made as stated on the tax credit certificate.

If a tax credit is carried over and issued for the tax year immediately following the year in which the investment was made because the $8 million cap has been reached, the tax credit may be claimed by the taxpayer for the tax year following the tax year for which the credit is issued. For example, if a corporation taxpayer whose tax year ending on December 31, 2013, makes an equity investment in December 2013 and the $8 million cap for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, had already been reached, the tax credit will be issued for the tax year ending December 31, 2014, and can be redeemed for the tax year ending December 31, 2014.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until depleted, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the tax year in which the taxpayer claims the tax credit.

The innovation fund tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the innovation fund tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

For equity investments made in an innovation fund, an individual may claim the credit if the investment was made by a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or an estate or trust electing to have the income directly taxed to the individual. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15E.42, 15E.52, 15E.66 and 422.33 and section 15E.43 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2359.

[**ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9966B**, IAB 1/11/12, effective 2/15/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.22(15) New capital investment program tax credits. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a business which qualifies under the new capital investment program is eligible to receive tax credits. An eligible business under the new capital investment program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of 2003 Iowa Acts, chapter 125, section 4. The new capital investment program was repealed on July 1, 2005, and has been replaced with the high quality job creation program. See rule 701—52.28(15) for information on the tax credits available under the high quality job creation program. Any tax credits earned by businesses approved under the new capital investment program prior to July 1, 2005, remain valid, and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2005.

52.22(1) *Research activities credit.* A business approved under the new capital investment program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(5). This credit for increasing research activities is in lieu of the research activities credit described in subrule 52.7(3).

52.22(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in paragraph *"b."* New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust.

b. Tax credit percentage. The amount of tax credit claimed shall be based on the number of high-quality jobs created as determined by the Iowa department of economic development:

(1) If no high-quality jobs are created but economic activity within Iowa is advanced, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 1 percent of the new investment.

(2) If 1 to 5 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 2 percent of the new investment.

(3) If 6 to 10 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 3 percent of the new investment.

(4) If 11 to 15 high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 4 percent of the new investment.

(5) If 16 or more high-quality jobs are created, the eligible business may claim a tax credit of up to 5 percent of the new investment.

c. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and eligible businesses described in subrule 52.10(4). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 52.10(4). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of

its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

d. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the taxpayer to maintain the requirements of the new capital investment program. This is because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

An eligible business in the new capital investment program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

52.22(3) *Corporate tax credit—certain sales taxes paid by developer.* For eligible businesses approved by the Iowa department of economic development on or after March 17, 2004, the eligible business may claim a corporate tax credit for certain sales taxes paid by a third-party developer.

a. Sales taxes eligible for the credit. The sales taxes paid by the third-party developer which are eligible for this credit include the following:

(1) Iowa sales and use tax for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility within the economic development area.

(2) Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center within the economic development area.

Any Iowa sales and use tax paid relating to intangible property, furniture and other furnishings is not eligible for the corporate tax credit.

b. How to claim the credit. The third-party developer must provide to the Iowa department of economic development the amount of Iowa sales and use tax paid as described in paragraph *"a."* The amount of Iowa sales and use tax attributable to racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment must be identified separately.

The Iowa department of economic development will issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for gas, electricity, water, or sewer utility services, goods, wares, or merchandise, or on services rendered to, furnished to or

performed for a contractor or subcontractor and used in the fulfillment of a written contract relating to the construction or equipping of a facility. In addition, the Iowa department of economic development will also issue a separate tax credit certificate to the eligible business equal to the Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to be used in a warehouse or distribution center.

The tax credit certificate shall contain the name, address, and tax identification number of the eligible business, along with the amount of the tax credit and the year in which the tax credit can be claimed. The tax credit certificate must be attached to the taxpayer's income tax return for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

For the tax credit certificate relating to Iowa sales and use tax paid by the third-party developer for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment, the aggregate amount of tax credit certificates and tax refunds for Iowa sales and use tax paid for racks, shelving, and conveyor equipment to eligible businesses under the new jobs and income program, enterprise zone program and new capital investment program cannot exceed $500,000 in a fiscal year. The requests for tax credit certificates or refunds will be processed in the order they are received on a first-come, first-served basis until the amount of credits authorized for issuance has been exhausted. If applications for tax credit certificates or refunds exceed the $500,000 limitation for any fiscal year, the applications shall be considered in succeeding fiscal years.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.331C, 15.333 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380, and 15.381 to 15.387.

[**ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.23(15E,422) Endow Iowa tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, a taxpayer who makes an endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation may qualify for an endow Iowa tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2003, but before January 1, 2010, the credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, the credit is equal to 25 percent of a taxpayer's endowment gift to an endow Iowa qualified community foundation approved by the Iowa department of economic development. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010, a taxpayer cannot claim a deduction for charitable contributions under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code for the amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed for Iowa tax purposes. The administrative rules for the endow Iowa tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found under 261—Chapter 47.

The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits available is $2 million in the aggregate for the 2003 and 2004 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $2 million annually for the 2005-2007 calendar years, and $200,000 of these tax credits on an annual basis is reserved for endowment gifts of $30,000 or less. The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed $100,000 for the 2003-2007 calendar years. The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for the 2008 and 2009 calendar years is $2 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2010 is $2.7 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The total amount of endow Iowa tax credits annually for 2011 is $3.5 million plus a percentage of the tax imposed on the adjusted gross receipts from gambling games in accordance with Iowa Code section 99F.11(3). The maximum amount of tax credit granted to a single taxpayer shall not exceed 5 percent of the total endow Iowa tax credit amount authorized for 2008 and subsequent years. For calendar year 2012 and subsequent calendar years, the total amount of endow Iowa tax credits is $6 million; the maximum amount of tax credit authorized to a single taxpayer is $300,000 ($6 million multiplied by 5 percent). The endow Iowa tax credit cannot be transferred to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15E.305 as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, House File 620, and Iowa Code section 422.33.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—52.24(422) Soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2005, and beginning before January 1, 2007, a manufacturer may claim a soy-based cutting tool oil tax credit. A manufacturer, as defined in Iowa Code section 428.20, may claim the credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.

All of the following conditions must be met to qualify for the tax credit.

1. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2005, and before January 1, 2007.
2. The costs must be incurred in the first 12 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based cutting tool oil to using soy-based cutting tool oil.
3. The soy-based cutting tool oil must contain at least 51 percent soy-based products.
4. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based cutting tool oil used in the transition.
5. The number of gallons used in the transition cannot exceed 2,000 gallons.
6. The manufacturer shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based cutting tool oil which are deductible for federal tax purposes.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, Senate File 389.

701—52.25(15I,422) Wage-benefits tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after June 9, 2006, a wage-benefits tax credit equal to a percentage of the annual wages and benefits paid for a qualified new job created by the location or expansion of the business in Iowa is available for qualified businesses.

52.25(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Average county wage" means the annualized average hourly wage calculated by the Iowa department of economic development using the most current four quarters of wage and employment information as provided in the Quarterly Covered Wage and Employment Data report provided by the department of workforce development. Agricultural/mining and governmental employment categories are deleted in compiling the wage information.

"Benefits" means all of the following:

1. Medical and dental insurance plans.
2. Pension and profit-sharing plans.
3. Child care services.
4. Life insurance coverage.
5. Vision insurance plan.
6. Disability coverage.

"Department" means the Iowa department of revenue.

"Full-time" means the equivalent of employment of one person:

1. For 8 hours per day for a 5-day, 40-hour workweek for 52 weeks per year, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, or

2. The number of hours or days per week, including paid holidays, vacations, and other paid leave, currently established by schedule, custom or otherwise, as constituting a week of full-time work for the kind of service an individual performs for an employing unit.

"Grow Iowa values fund" means the grow Iowa values fund created in Iowa Code Supplement section 15G.108.

"Nonqualified new job" means any one of the following:

1. A job previously filled by the same employee in Iowa.

2. A job that was relocated from another location in Iowa.

3. A job that is created as a result of a consolidation, merger, or restructuring of a business entity if the job does not represent a new job in Iowa.

"Qualified new job" or *"job creation"* means a job that meets all of the following criteria:

1. Is a new full-time job that has not existed in the business within the previous 12 months in Iowa.

2. Is filled by a new employee for at least 12 months.

3. Is filled by a resident of the state of Iowa.

4. Is not created as a result of a change in ownership.

5. Was created on or after June 9, 2005.

"Retail business" means a business which sells its product directly to a consumer.

"Retained qualified new job" or *"job retention"* means the continued employment, after the first 12 months of employment, of the same employee in a qualified new job for another 12 months.

"Service business" means a business which is not engaged in the sale of tangible personal property, and which provides services to a local consumer market and does not have a significant proportion of its sales coming from outside the state.

52.25(2) *Calculation of credit.* A business which is not a retail or service business may claim the wage-benefits tax credit which is determined as follows:

a. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal less than 130 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 0 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid.

b. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 130 percent but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 5 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

c. If the annual wages and benefits for the qualified new job equal at least 160 percent of the average county wage, the credit is 10 percent of the annual wage and benefits paid for each qualified new job.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.25(3) *Application for the tax credit, tax credit certificate and amount of tax credit available.*

a. In order to claim the wage-benefits tax credit, the business must submit an application to the department along with information on the qualified new job or retained qualified new job. The application cannot be submitted until the end of the twelfth month after the qualified job was filled. For example, if the new job was created on June 9, 2005, the application cannot be submitted until June 9, 2006. The following information must be submitted in the application:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the business.

(2) A description of the activities of the business. If applicable, the proportion of the sales of the business which come from outside Iowa should be included.

(3) The amount of wages and benefits paid to each employee for each new job for the previous 12 months.

(4) A computation of the amount of credit being requested.

(5) The address and state of residence of each new employee.

(6) The date that the qualified new job was filled.

(7) An indication of whether the job is a qualified new job or a retained qualified new job for which an application was filed for a previous year.

(8) The type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

(9) If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust, a schedule of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries. This schedule shall include the names, addresses and federal identification number of the partners, shareholders, members or beneficiaries, along with their percentage of the pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, or estate or trust.

b. Upon receipt of the application, the department has 45 days either to approve or disapprove the application. If the department does not act on the application within 45 days, the application is deemed to be approved. If the department disapproves the application, the business may appeal the decision to the Iowa economic development board within 30 days of the notice of disapproval.

c. If the application is approved, or if the Iowa economic development board approves the application that was previously denied by the department, a tax credit certificate will be issued by the department to the business, subject to the availability of the amount of credits that may be issued. The tax credit certificate will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the business (or individual, estate or trust, if applicable), the date of the qualified new job(s), the wage and benefits paid for each job(s) for the 12-month period, the amount of the credit, the tax period for which the credit may be applied, and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

d. The tax credit certificates that are issued in a fiscal year cannot exceed $10 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and shall not exceed $4 million for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The tax credit certificates are issued on a first-come, first-served basis. Therefore, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $10 million limit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $10 million limit has been reached will be denied. Similarly, if tax credit certificates have already been issued for the $4 million limit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, any applications for tax credit certificates received after the $4 million limit has been reached will be denied. If a business failed to receive all or a part of the tax credit due to the $10 million or $4 million limitation, the business may reapply for the tax credit for the retained new job for a subsequent tax period.

e. A business which qualifies for the tax credit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, is eligible to receive the tax credit certificate for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, subject to the $4 million limit for tax credits for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if the business retains the qualified new job during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011. The business must reapply by June 30 of each fiscal year for the tax credit, and the percentage of the wages and benefits allowed for the credit set forth in subrule 52.25(2) for the first year is applicable for each subsequent period. Preference will be given in issuing tax credit certificates for those businesses that retain qualified new jobs, and preference will be given in the order in which applications were filed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007. Therefore, those businesses which received the first $4 million of tax credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, in which the qualified jobs were created will automatically receive a tax credit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, as long as the qualified jobs are retained and an application is completed.

f. For the fiscal years ending June 30, 2008, through June 30, 2011, if credits become available because the jobs were not retained by businesses which received the first $4 million of credits for the year ending June 30, 2007, an application which was originally denied will be considered in the order in which the application was received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007.

EXAMPLE: Wage-benefits tax credits of $4 million were issued for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, relating to applications filed between July 1, 2006, and March 31, 2007. For the next fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, the same businesses that received the $4 million in wage-benefits tax credits filed applications totaling $3 million for the retained jobs for which the application for the prior year was filed on or before March 31, 2007. The first $3 million of the available $4 million will be allowed to these

same businesses. The remaining $1 million that is still available for the year ending June 30, 2008, will be allowed for those retained jobs for which applications for the prior year were filed starting on April 1, 2007, until the remaining $1 million in tax credits is issued.

g. A business may apply in writing to the Iowa economic development board for a waiver of the average wage and benefit requirement. See 261—subrule 68.3(2) for more detail on the procedures to apply for a waiver of the wage and benefit requirement. If a waiver is granted, the business must provide the department with the waiver and it must be attached to the application.

h. A business may receive other federal, state, and local incentives and tax credits in addition to the wage-benefits tax credit. However, a business that receives a wage-benefits tax credit cannot receive tax incentives under the high quality job creation program set forth in Iowa Code chapter 15 as amended by 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 150, or moneys from the grow Iowa values fund.

52.25(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: Business A operates a grocery store and hires five new employees, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business A would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because Business A is a retail business.

EXAMPLE 2: Business B operates an accounting firm and hires two new accountants, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. The accounting firm provides services to clients wholly within Iowa. Business B would not qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because it is a service business. The majority of its sales are generated from within the state of Iowa and thus Business B, because it is a service business, is not eligible for the credit.

EXAMPLE 3: Business C operates a software development business and hires two new programmers, each of whom will earn wages and benefits in excess of 160 percent of the average county wage. Over 50 percent of the customers of Business C are located outside Iowa. Business C would qualify for the wage-benefits tax credit because a majority of its sales are coming from outside the state, even though Business C is engaged in the performance of services.

EXAMPLE 4: Business D is a manufacturer that hires a new employee in Clayton County, Iowa, on July 8, 2005. The average county wage for Clayton County for the third quarter of 2005 is $11.86 per hour. If the average county wage per hour for Clayton County is $11.95 for the fourth quarter of 2005, $12.05 for the first quarter of 2006, and $12.14 for the second quarter of 2006, the annualized average county wage for this 12-month period is $12.00 per hour. This wage equates to an average annual wage of $24,960 ($12.00 × 40 hours × 52 weeks). In order to qualify for the 5 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $32,448 (130 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006. In order to qualify for the 10 percent wage-benefits tax credit, the new employee must receive wages and benefits totaling $39,936 (160 percent of $24,960) for the 12-month period from July 8, 2005, through July 7, 2006.

EXAMPLE 5: Business E is a manufacturer that hires three new employees in Grundy County, Iowa, on July 1, 2005. If the average county wage for the 12-month period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, is $13.75 per hour in Grundy County, this wage equates to an average county wage of $28,600. The wages and benefits for each of these three new employees is $40,000 for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, which is 140 percent of the average county wage. Business E is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit of $2,000 for each employee ($40,000 × 5 percent), for a total wage-benefits tax credit of $6,000. If Business E files on a calendar-year basis, the $6,000 wage-benefits tax credit can be claimed on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006.

EXAMPLE 6: Business F is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business F receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees, which can be used on the tax return for the period ending December 31, 2006. On August 31, 2006, two of the employees leave the business and are replaced by two new employees. Business F is entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for only eight employees in July 2007 because only eight employees continued employment for the subsequent 12 months, which meets the definition of a retained qualified new job. Business F cannot request a wage-benefits tax credit for the two employees hired on August 31, 2006. Business F cannot request the wage-benefits tax credit because these two full-time jobs existed in the

business within the previous 12 months in Iowa, and these jobs do not meet the definition of a qualified new job or retained qualified new job.

EXAMPLE 7: Business G is a manufacturer that hires ten new employees on July 1, 2005, and qualifies for the wage-benefits tax credit because the wages and benefits paid exceed 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G receives a wage-benefits tax credit in July 2006 for these ten employees equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid. On October 1, 2006, Business G hires an additional five employees, each of whom receives wages and benefits in excess of 130 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit on October 1, 2007, for these five employees, since these employees have now been employed for 12 months. However, the credit may not be allowed if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 8: Assume the same facts as Example 6, except that the $10 million limit of tax credits has already been met for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, and Business F hired five new employees on August 31, 2006. Business F can apply for the wage-benefits tax credit for the three employees on August 31, 2007, a number which is above the ten full-time jobs originally created, but Business F may not receive the tax credit if more than $4 million of retained job applications is received for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

EXAMPLE 9: Assume the same facts as Example 7, except that the ten employees hired on July 1, 2005, by Business G received wages and benefits equal to 155 percent of the average county wage, and the five employees hired on October 1, 2006, by Business G received wages equal to 161 percent of the average county wage. Business G can apply for the tax credit on October 1, 2007, equal to 10 percent of the wages and benefits paid for the employees hired on October 1, 2006. On July 1, 2007, Business G can reapply for the tax credit equal to 5 percent of the wages and benefits paid only for the ten employees originally hired on July 1, 2005, even if the wages and benefits for these ten employees exceed 160 percent of the average county wage for the period from July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007.

52.25(5) *Repeal of the wage-benefits tax credit.* The wage-benefits tax credit is repealed effective July 1, 2008. However, the wage-benefits tax credit is still available through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, as provided in subrule 52.25(3), paragraphs *"d," "e,"* and *"f."* A business is not entitled to a wage-benefits tax credit for a qualified new job created on or after July 1, 2008.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15I as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 167, and Iowa Code section 422.33(18).

701—52.26(422,476B) Wind energy production tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, an owner of a qualified wind energy production facility that has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a wind energy production tax credit for qualified electricity sold by the owner or used for on-site consumption against a taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the wind energy production tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.18(476B).

52.26(1) *Application and review process for the wind energy production tax credit.* An owner of a wind energy production facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the wind energy production tax credit. The facility must be an electrical production facility that produces electricity from wind, is located in Iowa, and must be placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2012. For applications filed on or after March 1, 2008, a facility must consist of one or more wind turbines which have a combined nameplate generating capacity of at least 2 megawatts and no more than 30 megawatts. For applications filed on or after July 1, 2009, by a private college or university, community college, institution under the control of the state board of regents, public or accredited nonpublic elementary and secondary school, or public hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 249J.3, the facility must have a combined nameplate capacity of no less than ¾ of a megawatt.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity for all qualified wind energy production facilities cannot exceed 50 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. An owner shall not own more than two qualified facilities. A facility that is not operational within 18 months after issuance of the approval from the Iowa utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, a

facility that is not operational within 18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment shall be granted an additional 12 months to become operational.

An owner of the qualified facility must apply to the Iowa utilities board for the wind energy production tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.20(1).

52.26(2) *Computation of the credit.* The wind energy production credit equals one cent multiplied by the number of kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold or used for on-site consumption by the owner during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours of qualified electricity sold may exceed 12 months.

EXAMPLE: A qualified facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the period ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours of electricity sold to a related person. The definition of "related person" uses the same criteria set forth in Section 45(e)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the federal renewable electricity production credit. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if such persons are treated as a single employer under Treasury Regulation §1.52-1. In the case of a corporation that is a member of an affiliated group of corporations filing a federal consolidated return, such corporation shall be treated as selling electricity to an unrelated person if such electricity is sold to the person by another member of the affiliated group.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours of electricity sold by the qualified facility or generated and used on site by the qualified facility during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the owner. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 52.26(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 18 months after approval was given by the utilities board, unless a 12-month extension is granted by the utilities board as provided in subrule 52.26(1).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours of electricity sold between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax year set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

52.26(3) *Transfer of the wind energy production tax credit certificate.* The wind energy production tax credit certificate may be transferred to any person or entity.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the wind energy production tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 and chapter 476B as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, House File 672.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.27(422,476C) Renewable energy tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2006, a purchaser or producer of renewable energy whose facility has been approved by the Iowa utilities board may claim a renewable energy tax credit for qualified renewable energy against a taxpayer's Iowa corporation income tax liability. The administrative rules for the certification of eligibility for the renewable energy tax credit for the Iowa utilities board may be found in rule 199—15.19(476C).

52.27(1) *Application and review process for the renewable energy tax credit.* A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must be approved by the Iowa utilities board in order to qualify for the renewable energy credit. The eligible renewable energy facility can be a wind energy conversion facility, biogas recovery facility, biomass conversion facility, methane gas recovery facility, solar energy conversion facility or refuse conversion facility. The facility must be located in Iowa and placed in service on or after July 1, 2005, and before January 1, 2017.

The maximum amount of nameplate generating capacity of all wind energy conversion facilities cannot exceed 363 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity. The maximum amount of energy production capacity for biogas recovery facilities, biomass conversion facilities, methane gas recovery facilities, solar energy conversion facilities and refuse conversion facilities cannot exceed a combined output of 53 megawatts of nameplate generating capacity and 167 billion British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose. A facility that is not operational within 30 months after issuance of approval from the utilities board will no longer be considered a qualified facility. However, if the facility is a wind energy conversion property and is not operational within 18 months due to the unavailability of necessary equipment, the facility may apply for a 12-month extension of the 30-month limit. Extensions can be renewed for succeeding 12-month periods if the facility applies for the extension prior to expiration of the current extension period. A producer of renewable energy, which is the person who owns the renewable energy facility, cannot own more than two eligible renewable energy facilities. A

person that has an equity interest equal to or greater than 51 percent in an eligible renewable energy facility cannot have an equity interest greater than 10 percent in any other renewable energy facility.

A producer or purchaser of a renewable energy facility must apply to the utilities board for the renewable energy tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is applied. The information to be included in the application is set forth in 199—subrule 15.21(1).

52.27(2) *Computation of the credit.* The renewable energy tax credit equals 1½ cents per kilowatt-hour of electricity, or 44 cents per 1000 standard cubic feet of hydrogen fuel, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of methane gas or other biogas used to generate electricity, or $4.50 per 1 million British thermal units of heat for a commercial purpose generated by and purchased from an eligible renewable energy facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer during the tax year. For the first tax year in which the credit is applied, the kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated by and purchased from the facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer may exceed 12 months if the facility was operational for fewer than 12 months in its initial year of operation.

EXAMPLE: A qualified wind energy production facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, and the taxpayer files on a calendar-year basis. The first year for which the credit can be claimed is the year ending December 31, 2007, since that is the first tax year that began on or after July 1, 2006. The credit for the 2007 tax year can include electricity generated and purchased or used for on-site consumption by the producer between April 1, 2006, and December 31, 2007.

The credit is not allowed for any kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are purchased from an eligible facility by a related person. Persons shall be treated as related to each other if either person owns an 80 percent or more equity interest in the other person.

The utilities board will notify the department of the number of kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units that are generated and purchased from an eligible facility or used for on-site consumption by the producer during the tax year. The department will calculate the credit and issue a tax credit certificate to the purchaser or producer. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit certificate, as provided in subrule 52.27(3). If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A). The department will not issue a tax credit certificate if the facility is not operational within 30 months after approval was given by the utilities board, unless a 12-month extension is granted by the utilities board as provided in subrule 52.27(1). In addition, the department will not issue a tax credit certificate to any person who received a wind energy production tax credit in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 476B.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust, except when the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits authorized under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code. In cases where the taxpayer is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation may designate the amount of the tax credit to be allocated to each partner, member or shareholder. In addition, if a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust that is eligible to receive renewable electricity production tax credits under Section 45 of the Internal Revenue Code, the taxpayer may distribute the tax credit to an equity holder or beneficiary as a liquidating distribution or portion thereof, of an equity holder's interest in the partnership, limited liability company or S corporation, or the beneficiary's interest in the estate or trust.

The credit can be allowed for a ten-year period beginning on the date the qualified facility was originally placed in service. For example, if a renewable energy facility was placed in service on April 1, 2006, the credit can be claimed for kilowatt-hours, standard cubic feet or British thermal units generated and purchased or used for on-site consumption by the producer between April 1, 2006, and March 31, 2016. Tax credit certificates cannot be issued for renewable energy purchased or produced for on-site consumption after December 31, 2024.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for seven years or until it is used, whichever is the earlier.

52.27(3) *Transfer of the renewable energy tax credit certificate.* The renewable energy tax credit certificate may be transferred once to any person or entity. A decision between a producer and purchaser of renewable energy regarding who may claim the tax credit is not considered a transfer.

Within 30 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the renewable energy tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year and the same expiration date as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

52.27(4) *Small wind innovation zones.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, an owner of a small wind energy system operating within a small wind innovation zone which has been approved by the Iowa utilities board is eligible for the renewable energy tax credit. The administrative rules of the Iowa utilities board for the certification of eligibility for owners of small wind energy systems operating within a small wind innovation zone may be found in rule 199—15.22(476).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 and chapter 476C as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2343.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 8605B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.28(15) High quality job creation program. Effective for tax periods ending on or after July 1, 2005, for programs approved on or after July 1, 2005, but before July 1, 2009, a business which qualifies under the high quality job creation program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality job creation program replaces the new jobs and income program and the new capital investment program. An eligible business under the high quality job creation program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15.329. The administrative rules for the high quality job creation program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

The high quality job creation program was repealed on July 1, 2009, and has been replaced with the high quality jobs program. See rule 701—52.40(15) for information on the investment tax credit and additional research activities credit under the high quality jobs program. Any investment tax credit and

additional research activities credit earned by businesses approved under the high quality job creation program prior to July 1, 2009, remains valid and can be claimed on tax returns filed after July 1, 2009.

52.28(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as subrule described in 52.7(4).

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality job creation program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $1 million in the aggregate.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3). The research activities credit is subject to the threshold amounts of qualifying investment set forth in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

52.28(2) *Investment tax credit.*

a. General rule. An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7). New investment directly related to new jobs created by the location or expansion of an eligible business includes the following:

(1) The cost of machinery and equipment, as defined in Iowa Code section 427A.1(1), paragraphs *"e"* and *"j,"* purchased for use in the operation of the eligible business. The purchase price shall be depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) The purchase price of real property and any buildings and structures located on the real property.

(3) The cost of improvements made to real property which is used in the operation of the eligible business.

In addition, certain lease payments made by eligible businesses to a third-party developer will be considered to be new investment for purposes of computing the investment tax credit. The eligible business shall enter into a lease agreement with the third-party developer for a minimum of five years. The investment tax credit is based on the annual base rent paid to a third-party developer by the eligible business for a period not to exceed ten years. The total costs of the annual base rent payments for the ten-year period cannot exceed the cost of the land and the third-party developer's cost to build or renovate the building used by the eligible business. The annual base rent is defined as the total lease payment less taxes, insurance and operating and maintenance expenses.

The investment tax credit can be claimed in the tax year in which the qualifying assets are placed in service. The investment tax credit will be amortized over a five-year period. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax period may be carried forward seven years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

EXAMPLE: An eligible business which files tax returns on a calendar-year basis earned $100,000 of investment tax credits for new investment made in 2006. The business can claim $20,000 of investment tax credits for each of the years from 2006 through 2010. The $20,000 of investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2006 can be carried forward to the 2007-2013 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2006 return. Similarly, the $20,000 investment tax credit that can be claimed in 2007 can be carried forward to the 2008-2014 tax years if the entire credit cannot be claimed on the 2007 return.

If the business is a partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount of the credit claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, S corporation, limited liability company, cooperative organized under Iowa

Code chapter 501 and filing as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to an individual.

EXAMPLE: An eligible business which files tax returns on a calendar-year basis was awarded $500,000 in investment tax credits in December 2008. The credits were amortized over a five-year period, with $100,000 of investment tax credits being available for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009, through June 30, 2013. This equates to the investment tax credit being available for the 2008-2012 calendar year returns since the due date of these returns range from April 30, 2009, through April 30, 2013, which falls within the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009, through June 30, 2013. The eligible business placed the qualifying assets in service during the 2010 calendar year. The eligible business can claim $300,000 of investment tax credit for 2010, $100,000 of investment tax credit for 2011 and $100,000 of investment tax credit for 2012. Of the $300,000 claimed for the 2010 tax year, $100,000 can be carried forward until the 2015 tax year, $100,000 can be carried forward to the 2016 tax year, and $100,000 can be carried forward to the 2017 tax year. The seven-year carryforward period is determined by the amortization schedule, not the initial year in which the investment tax credit can be claimed on an Iowa tax return.

b. Investment tax credit—value-added agricultural products or biotechnology-related processes. An eligible business whose project primarily involves the production of value-added agricultural products or uses biotechnology-related processes may elect to receive a refund for all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit. An eligible business includes a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol.

Eligible businesses that elect to receive a refund shall apply to the Iowa department of economic development for tax credit certificates between May 1 and May 15 of each fiscal year through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009. The election to receive a refund of all or a portion of an unused investment tax credit is no longer available beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. Only those businesses that have completed projects before the May 1 filing date may apply for a tax credit certificate. The Iowa department of economic development shall not issue tax credit certificates for more than $4 million during a fiscal year to eligible businesses for this program and the enterprise zone program described in subrule 52.14(2). If applications are received for more than $4 million, the applicants shall receive certificates for a prorated amount.

The economic development authority shall issue tax credit certificates within a reasonable period of time. Tax credit certificates are valid for the tax year following project completion. The tax credit certificate must be included with the tax return for the tax year during which the tax credit is claimed. The tax credit certificate shall not be transferred, except for a cooperative described in Section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code whose project primarily involves the production of ethanol, as provided in subrule 52.10(4). For value-added agricultural projects involving ethanol, the cooperative must submit a list of its members and the share of each member's interest in the cooperative. The economic development authority shall issue a tax credit certificate to each member on the list.

c. Repayment of benefits. If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality job creation program because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

An eligible business in the high quality job creation program may also be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives received on Iowa returns if the eligible business experiences a layoff of employees in Iowa or closes any of its facilities in Iowa.

If, within five years of purchase, the eligible business sells, disposes of, razes, or otherwise renders unusable all or a part of the land, buildings, or other existing structures for which a tax credit was claimed under this subrule, the income tax liability of the eligible business shall be increased by one of the following amounts:

(1) One hundred percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within one full year after being placed in service.

(2) Eighty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within two full years after being placed in service.

(3) Sixty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within three full years after being placed in service.

(4) Forty percent of the tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within four full years after being placed in service.

(5) Twenty percent of the investment tax credit claimed if the property ceases to be eligible for the tax credit within five full years after being placed in service.

52.28(3) *Determination of tax credit amounts.* The amount of tax credit claimed under the high quality job creation program shall be based on the number of high quality jobs created and the amount of qualifying investment made as determined by the Iowa department of economic development.

a. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 130 percent of the average county wage but less than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"a"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

b. If the high quality jobs have a starting wage, including benefits, equal to or greater than 160 percent of the average county wage, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 68.4(7)*"b"* for the amount of tax credits that may be claimed.

c. An eligible business approved under the high quality job creation program is not eligible for the wage-benefits tax credit set forth in rule 701—52.25(15H).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement chapter 15.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.29(15E,422) Economic development region revolving fund tax credit. Effective for tax years ending on or after July 1, 2005, but beginning before January 1, 2010, a taxpayer who makes a contribution to an economic development region revolving fund may claim a tax credit, subject to the availability of the credit. The credit is equal to 20 percent of a taxpayer's contribution to the economic development region revolving fund approved by the Iowa department of economic development. The administrative rules for the economic development region revolving fund tax credit for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 32. The tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2010.

The total amount of economic development region revolving fund tax credits available shall not exceed $2 million per fiscal year. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit. The economic development region revolving fund tax credit is not transferable to any other taxpayer.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If a taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount

claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15E.232 and 422.33 as amended by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2380.

[**ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

701—52.30(422) E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-85 gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 70 percent and 85 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA 135. The credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-85 gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Calendar years 2006, 2007 and 2008	25 cents
Calendar years 2009 and 2010	20 cents
Calendar year 2011	10 cents
Calendar years 2012 through 2017	16 cents

A taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit provided in rule 701—52.19(422) for gallons sold prior to January 1, 2009, or the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—52.36(422) for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2009, for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated one retail motor fuel site in 2006 and sold 200,000 gallons of gasoline, of which 160,000 gallons was ethanol blended gasoline. Of these 160,000 gallons, 1,000 gallons was E-85 gasoline. Taxpayer may claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit on the 1,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during 2006. Taxpayer is also entitled to claim the ethanol blended gasoline tax credit of two and one-half cents multiplied by 40,000 gallons, since this constitutes the gallons in excess of 60 percent of the total gasoline gallons sold for the 2006 tax year.

52.30(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-85 gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, can continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-85 gallons sold through December 31, 2017. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and who did not claim the E-85 credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2009. The taxpayer sold 2,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from April 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, and sold 500 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from January 1, 2009, through March 31, 2009. The taxpayer is entitled to a total E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit of $600 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2009, which consists of a $500 credit (2,000 gallons multiplied by 25 cents) for the period from April 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008, and a credit of $100 (500 gallons multiplied by 20 cents) for the period from January 1, 2009, through March 31, 2009.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 800 gallons of E-85 gasoline for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit of $200 (800 gallons times 25 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2006. In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2006, the taxpayer can claim the E-85 gasoline

promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2007, including all E-85 gallons sold for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2007.

52.30(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[**ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—52.31(422) Biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2006, a retail dealer of biodiesel blended fuel may claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit. "Biodiesel blended fuel" means a blend of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel which meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. The biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by Iowa Code section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit for gallons sold on or after January 1, 2006, but before January 1, 2013. For gallons sold on or after January 1, 2013, but before January 1, 2018, the biodiesel blended fuel must be formulated with a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel, if the formulation meets the standards provided by Iowa Code section 214A.2, to qualify for the tax credit. In addition, of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold by the retail dealer, 50 percent or more must be biodiesel blended fuel to be eligible for the tax credit for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2009. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, but before January 1, 2012, the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site for which 50 percent or more of the total gallons of diesel fuel sold at the motor fuel site was biodiesel blended fuel. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, the requirement that 50 percent of all diesel fuel gallons sold be biodiesel gallons to be eligible for the tax credit is eliminated.

The tax credit equals three cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer during the tax year for gallons sold through December 31, 2011. For gallons sold during the 2012 calendar year, the tax credit equals the sum of two cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel but less than 5 percent by volume of biodiesel and four and one-half cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel. For gallons sold during the 2013 to 2017 calendar years, the tax credit equals four and one-half cents multiplied by the qualifying number of biodiesel blended fuel gallons that have a minimum percentage of 5 percent by volume of biodiesel. In determining the minimum percentage by volume of biodiesel, the department will taken into account reasonable variances due to testing and other limitations. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA 8864.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated four retail motor fuel sites during 2006 and sold a combined total at all four sites of 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 55,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel containing a minimum percentage of 2 percent by volume of biodiesel. Because 50 percent or more of the diesel fuel sold was biodiesel blended fuel, the taxpayer may claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $1,650, which is 55,000 gallons multiplied by three cents.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer operated two retail motor fuel sites during 2006, and each site sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel. One site sold 25,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel, and the other site sold 10,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer would not be eligible for the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit because only 35,000 gallons of the total 80,000 gallons, or 43.75 percent of the total diesel fuel gallons sold, was biodiesel blended fuel. The 50 percent requirement is based on the aggregate number of diesel fuel gallons sold by the taxpayer, and the fact that one retail motor fuel site met the

50 percent requirement does not allow the taxpayer to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit for the 2006 tax year. If the facts in this example had occurred during the 2009 tax year, the taxpayer could claim a biodiesel blended fuel tax credit totaling $750, which is 25,000 gallons multiplied by three cents, since one of the retail motor fuel sites met the 50 percent biodiesel blended fuel requirement.

52.31(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and whose tax year ends before December 31, 2006, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of biodiesel blended fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through the end of the tax year, provided that 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during that period was biodiesel blended fuel. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any biodiesel blended fuel sold through December 31, 2017.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from May 1, 2005, through April 30, 2006, of which 28,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. However, for the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006, the taxpayer sold 20,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 12,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer is entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit of $360 (12,000 gallons times 3 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2006, since more than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through April 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending June 30, 2006. The taxpayer sold 80,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, of which 42,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. However, for the period from January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006, the taxpayer sold 40,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 19,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. The taxpayer is not entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending June 30, 2006, since less than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from January 1, 2006, through June 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel, even though more than 50 percent of all diesel fuel sold during the period from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, was biodiesel blended fuel.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer who operates one retail motor fuel site has a fiscal year ending February 28, 2012. The taxpayer sold 100,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the period from March 1, 2011, through February 28, 2012, of which 60,000 gallons was biodiesel blended fuel. For the period from March 1, 2011, through December 31, 2011, the taxpayer sold 85,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 50,000 gallons was biodiesel fuel. The taxpayer is entitled to claim the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit of $1,500 (50,000 gallons times 3 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending February 12, 2012, since the credit is computed only on gallons sold through December 31, 2011.

52.31(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the biodiesel blended fuel tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[**ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—52.32(422) Soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. Effective for tax periods ending after June 30, 2006, and beginning before January 1, 2009, an electric utility may claim a soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. An electric utility, which is a public utility, city utility, or electric cooperative which furnishes electricity, may claim a credit equal to the costs incurred during the tax year for the purchase and replacement costs relating to the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

52.32(1) *Eligibility requirements for the tax credit.* All of the following conditions must be met for the electric utility to qualify for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit.

a. The costs must be incurred after June 30, 2006, and before January 1, 2009.

b. The costs must be incurred in the first 18 months of the transition from using nonsoy-based transformer fluid to using soy-based transformer fluid.

c. The soy-based transformer fluid must be dielectric fluid that contains at least 98 percent soy-based products.

d. The costs of the purchase and replacement must not exceed $2 per gallon of soy-based transformer fluid used in the transition.

e. The number of gallons used in the transition must not exceed 20,000 gallons per electric utility, and the total number of gallons eligible for the credit must not exceed 60,000 gallons in the aggregate.

f. The electric utility shall not deduct for Iowa income tax purposes the costs incurred in the transition to using soy-based transformer fluid which are deductible for federal income tax purposes.

52.32(2) *Applying for the tax credit.* An electric utility must apply to the department for the soy-based transformer fluid tax credit. The application for the tax credit must be filed no later than 30 days after the close of the tax year for which the credit is claimed. The application must include the following information:

a. A copy of the signed purchase agreement or other agreement to purchase soy-based transformer fluid.

b. The number of gallons of soy-based transformer fluid purchased during the tax year, along with the cost per gallon of each purchase made during the tax year.

c. The name, address, and tax identification number of the electric utility.

d. The type of tax for which the credit will be claimed, and the first year in which the credits will be claimed.

e. If the application is filed by a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries of the entity. This list shall include the name, address, tax identification number and pro rata share of earnings from the entity for each of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

52.32(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* After the application is reviewed, the department will issue a tax credit certificate to the electric utility. The tax credit certificate will include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. Once the tax credit certificate is issued, the credit may be claimed only against the type of tax reflected on the certificate. If the department refuses to issue the tax credit certificate, the taxpayer shall be notified in writing; and the taxpayer will have 60 days from the date of denial to file a protest in accordance with rule 701—7.8(17A).

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on the partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, Senate File 572.

[**ARC 0251C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]

701—52.33(16,422) Agricultural assets transfer tax credit and custom farming contract tax credit.

52.33(1) *Agricultural assets transfer tax credit.* For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, but before January 1, 2013, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa corporation income tax equal to 5 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements and 15 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, an owner of agricultural assets that rents assets to qualified beginning farmers may claim an agricultural assets transfer tax credit for Iowa corporation income tax equal to 7 percent of the rental

income received by the owner for cash rental agreements and 17 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements.

Also effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, if the beginning farmer is a veteran, the credit is equal to 8 percent of the rental income received by the owner for cash rental agreements, and the credit is equal to 18 percent of the rental income received by the owner for commodity share agreements for the first year that the credit is allowed. However, the taxpayer may only claim 7 percent of the rental income for cash rental agreements and 17 percent of the rental income for commodity share agreements in subsequent years if the agreement is renewed or a new agreement is executed by the same parties. The administrative rules for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit for the Iowa finance authority may be found under 265—Chapter 44.

To qualify for the tax credit, an owner of agricultural assets must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years but not more than five years. Both the owner of agricultural assets and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa finance authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 16.75.

The Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the owner of agricultural assets which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. The tax credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, but before July 1, 2013, the amount of tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa agricultural development authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit program cannot exceed $6 million. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2013, the amount of tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa finance authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit program cannot exceed $8 million and the amount of the credit issued to an individual taxpayer cannot exceed $50,000. However, effective December 31, 2017, the amount of tax credits issued by the Iowa finance authority for the agricultural assets transfer tax credit shall revert back to $6 million.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. However, for any agricultural assets transfer credits originally issued for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, any credit in excess of the tax liability may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If an owner of agricultural assets is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The lease or rental agreement may be terminated by either the owner or the beginning farmer. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the owner is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the owner is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be recaptured, and the owner will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

52.33(2) *Custom farming contract tax credit.* Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, a landowner that hires a beginning farmer to custom farm agricultural land in this state may claim a custom farming contract tax credit for Iowa corporation income tax. The credit is equal to 7 percent of the value of the contract. If the beginning farmer is a veteran, the credit is equal to 8 percent of the value of the contract for the first year. However, the taxpayer may only claim 7 percent of the value of the contract in subsequent years if the agreement is renewed or a new agreement is executed by the same parties. The administrative rules for the custom farming contract tax credit for the Iowa finance authority may be found under 265—Chapter 44.

To qualify for the tax credit, the taxpayer must enter into a lease or rental agreement with a beginning farmer for a term of at least two years but not more than five years. Both the taxpayer and the beginning farmer must meet certain qualifications set forth by the Iowa finance authority, and the beginning farmer must be eligible to receive financial assistance under Iowa Code section 16.75.

The Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer which will include the name, address and tax identification number of the owner, the amount of the credit, and the tax period for which the credit may be applied. To claim the tax credit, the owner must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2013, the amount of tax credit certificates issued by the Iowa finance authority for the custom farming contract tax credit program cannot exceed $4 million, and the credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. The amount of the credit issued to an individual taxpayer cannot exceed $50,000. However, effective December 31, 2017, the Iowa finance authority will no longer issue custom farming contract tax credits.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit. The credit is not transferable to any other person other than the taxpayer's estate or trust upon the death of the taxpayer.

If the party entering into the custom farming contract with the beginning farmer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The custom farming contract may be terminated by either the taxpayer or the beginning farmer. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the taxpayer is not at fault for the termination, the authority will not issue a tax credit certificate for subsequent years, but any prior tax credit certificates issued will be allowed. If the Iowa finance authority determines that the taxpayer is at fault for the termination, any prior tax credit certificates will be disallowed. The amount of tax credits previously allowed will be recaptured, and the taxpayer will be required to repay the entire amount of tax credits previously claimed on Iowa returns.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33; 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328, sections 60 and 61, as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2454; and 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328, sections 120 and 122.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.34(15,422) Film qualified expenditure tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film qualified expenditure tax credit is available for corporation income tax. The tax credit cannot exceed 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified expenditures in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The film office may negotiate the amount of the tax credit. The administrative rules for the film qualified expenditure tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

52.34(1) *Qualified expenditures.* A qualified expenditure is a payment to an Iowa resident or an Iowa-based business for the sale, rental or furnishing of tangible personal property or services directly related to the registered project. The qualified expenditures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Aircraft.
2. Vehicles.
3. Equipment.
4. Materials.
5. Supplies.
6. Accounting services.
7. Animals and animal care services.
8. Artistic and design services.

9. Graphics.
10. Construction.
11. Data and information services.
12. Delivery and pickup services.
13. Labor and personnel. For limitations on the amount of labor and personnel expenditures, see Iowa department of economic development 261—paragraph 36.7(2)*"b."*
14. Lighting services.
15. Makeup and hairdressing services.
16. Film.
17. Music.
18. Photography.
19. Sound.
20. Video and related services.
21. Printing.
22. Research.
23. Site fees and rental.
24. Travel related to Iowa distant locations.
25. Trash removal and cleanup.
26. Wardrobe.

A detailed list of all qualified expenditures for each of these categories is available from the film office of IDED.

52.34(2) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the registered project in Iowa, the taxpayer must submit, in a format approved by IDED prior to production, a listing of the qualified expenditures. Upon verification of the qualified expenditures, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit.

52.34(3) *Transfer of the film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film qualified expenditure tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate

shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

52.34(4) *Repeal of film qualified expenditure tax credit.* The film qualified expenditure tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the credit is still available for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2012, if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40, and Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, section 34.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.35(15,422) Film investment tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2007, a film investment tax credit is available for corporation income tax. The tax credit cannot exceed 25 percent of the taxpayer's investment in a film, television, or video project registered with the film office of the Iowa department of economic development (IDED). The film office may negotiate the amount of the tax credit. The administrative rules for the film investment tax credit for IDED may be found at 261—Chapter 36.

52.35(1) *Claiming the tax credit.* Upon completion of the project in Iowa and verification of the investment in the project, IDED will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The certificate will list the taxpayer's name, address, and tax identification number; the date of project completion; the amount of the credit; the tax period for which the credit may be applied; and the type of tax for which the credit will be applied.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust requesting a credit for individual or corporation income tax, the tax credit certificate will be issued to the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries based on each partner's, member's, shareholder's or beneficiary's pro rata share of earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability may be carried forward for five years or until the tax credit is used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit cannot be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer claimed the tax credit. In addition, a taxpayer cannot claim the film investment tax credit for qualified expenditures for which the film expenditure tax credit set forth in rule 701—52.34(15,422) is claimed.

The total of all film investment tax credits for a particular project cannot exceed 25 percent of the qualified expenditures as set forth in subrule 52.34(1) for the particular project. If the amount of investment exceeds the qualified expenditures, the tax credit will be allocated proportionately. For example, if three investors each invested $100,000 in a project but the qualified expenditures in Iowa only totaled $270,000, each investor would receive a tax credit based on a $90,000 investment amount.

52.35(2) *Transfer of the film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit may be transferred no more than two times to any person or entity.

Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the film investment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must

have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate.

The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes.

52.35(3) *Repeal of film investment tax credit.* The film investment tax credit is repealed for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012. However, the credit is still available for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2012, if the contract or agreement related to a film project was entered into on or before May 25, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, sections 38 to 40, and Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2012 Iowa Acts, House File 2337, section 34.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 0398C**, IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.36(422) Ethanol promotion tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2009, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an ethanol promotion tax credit. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The ethanol promotion tax credit is computed on Form IA 137.

52.36(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Biodiesel gallonage" means the total number of gallons of biodiesel which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 5,000 gallons of biodiesel blended fuel with a 2 percent by volume of biodiesel sold during a determination period results in a biodiesel gallonage of 100 (5,000 times 2%).

"Biofuel distribution percentage" means the sum of the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage plus the retail dealer's total biodiesel gallonage expressed as a percentage of the retail dealer's total gasoline gallonage.

"Biofuel threshold percentage" is dependent on the aggregate number of gallons of motor fuel sold by a retail dealer during a determination period, as set forth below:

Determination Period	More than 200,000 Gallons Sold by Retail Dealer	200,000 Gallons or Less Sold by Retail Dealer
2009	10%	6%
2010	11%	6%
2011	12%	10%
2012	13%	11%
2013	14%	12%
2014	15%	13%
2015	17%	14%
2016	19%	15%
2017	21%	17%
2018	23%	19%
2019	25%	21%
2020	25%	25%

"Biofuel threshold percentage disparity" means the positive percentage difference between the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage and the retail dealer's biofuel distribution percentage. For example, if a retail dealer that sells more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel in 2009 has a biofuel distribution percentage of 8 percent, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity equals 2 percent (10% minus 2%).

"Determination period" means any 12-month period beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31.

"Ethanol gallonage" means the total number of gallons of ethanol which the retail dealer sells from motor fuel pumps during a determination period. For example, 10,000 gallons of ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a 10 percent by volume of ethanol sold during a determination period results in an ethanol gallonage of 1,000 (10,000 gallons times 10%).

"Gasoline gallonage" means the total number of gallons of gasoline sold by the retail dealer during a determination period.

52.36(2) *Calculation of tax credit.*

a. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage by the tax credit rate, which is adjusted based upon the retail dealer's biofuel threshold percentage disparity. The tax credit rate is set forth below:

Biofuel Threshold Percentage Disparity	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2009-2010	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2011	Tax Credit Rate per Gallon 2012-2020
0%	6.5 cents	8 cents	8 cents
0.01% to 2.00%	4.5 cents	6 cents	6 cents
2.01% to 4.00%	2.5 cents	2.5 cents	4 cents
4.01% or more	0 cents	0 cents	0 cents

b. For use in calculating a retail dealer's total ethanol gallonage, the department is required to establish a schedule regarding the average amount of ethanol contained in E-85 gasoline.

c. A taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—52.30(422) or the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—52.43(422) for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

d. The tax credit must be calculated separately for each retail motor fuel site operated by the taxpayer for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2011. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity of the taxpayer is computed on a statewide basis based on the total ethanol gallonage sold in Iowa. The taxpayer must determine the ethanol gallonage sold at each retail motor fuel site and multiply this ethanol gallonage by the applicable tax credit rate based on the biofuel threshold percentage disparity to calculate the ethanol promotion tax credit.

e. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, the taxpayer may elect to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit on either a site-by-site basis or on a companywide basis. The election made on the first return beginning on or after January 1, 2011, for either the site-by-site method or the companywide method is binding on the taxpayer for subsequent tax years unless the taxpayer petitions the department for a change in the method. Any petition for a change in the method should be made within a reasonable period of time prior to the due date of the return for which the change is requested. For example, if a change is requested for the tax return beginning January 1, 2012, the petition should be made by January 31, 2013, which is 90 days prior to the due date of the return.

The mere fact that a change in the method will result in a larger tax credit for subsequent years is not, of itself, sufficient grounds for changing the method for computing the credit. An example of a case for which the department may grant a change in the method is if the taxpayer has a significant change in the type of fuel sold at the taxpayer's retail sites in Iowa. For example, if a retail dealer opted to start selling E-85 gasoline at all the taxpayer's retail sites in Iowa for a subsequent tax year, the department may grant a change in the method.

If a taxpayer chooses the site-by-site method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity, the gallons sold at all sites in Iowa must be considered in determining if the biofuel threshold percentage as defined in subrule 52.36(1) is based on more than 200,000 gallons, or 200,000 gallons or less. For example, if a taxpayer operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa and each site sells 80,000 gallons of motor fuel during 2011, the biofuel threshold percentage of 12 percent must be used for each retail site if the tax credit is computed on a site-by-site basis, even though each retail site sold less than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel.

f. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming a refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.36(3) *Fiscal year filers.* or taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis, the taxpayer may compute the ethanol promotion tax credit on the total ethanol gallonage sold during the year using the designated tax credit rates as shown in subrule 52.36(2), paragraph *"a."* Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2021, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2020, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for the total ethanol gallonage sold through December 31, 2020. For a taxpayer whose tax year is not on a calendar year basis and that did not claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the previous return, the taxpayer may claim the tax credit for the current tax year for the period beginning on January 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

52.36(4) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the ethanol promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by the individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust.

52.36(5) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2009 equals 100,000 gallons. This consisted of 5,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 80,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 15,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2009 15,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 5,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 11,950 (5,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 3,950; 80,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 8,000; and thus 3,950 plus 8,000 equals 11,950). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 100, or 5,000 times 2%. The sum of 11,950 and 100, or 12,050, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 100,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 12.05%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 6% for a retail dealer selling 200,000 gallons or less, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 6.5 cents times 11,950, or $776.75.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 5,000 gallons, or $1,000.

EXAMPLE 2. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates only one motor fuel site in Iowa. The number of gallons of gasoline sold at this site in 2010 equals 300,000 gallons. This consisted of 10,000 gallons of E-85 gasoline, 230,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 60,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The taxpayer also sold at this site during 2010 60,000 gallons of diesel fuel, of which 25,000 gallons was B-2 (2% biodiesel). The ethanol gallonage is 30,900 (10,000 E-85 gallons times 79% equals 7,900; 230,000 E-10 gallons times 10% equals 23,000; and thus 7,900 plus 23,000 equals 30,900). The biodiesel gallonage sold is 500, or 25,000 times 2%. The sum of 30,900 and 500, or 31,400, is divided by the total gasoline gallonage of 300,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 10.47%. Since this is less than the biofuel threshold percentage of 11% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is .53%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit of 4.5 cents times 30,900, or $1,390.50.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 3. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline operates three motor fuel sites in Iowa during 2009, and each site sold 80,000 gallons of gasoline. Sites A and B each sold 70,000 gallons of E-10 (10% ethanol blended gasoline) and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. Site C sold 60,000 gallons of E-10, 10,000 gallons of E-85, and 10,000 gallons not containing ethanol. The average ethanol content of E-85 gasoline is assumed to be 79%. The retail dealer did not sell any diesel fuel at any of the motor fuel sites. The ethanol gallonage is 27,900, as shown below:

Site A – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site B – 70,000 times 10% equals	7,000
Site C – 60,000 times 10% equals	6,000
Site C – 10,000 times 79% equals	7,900
Total	27,900

The ethanol gallonage of 27,900 is divided by the gasoline gallonage of 240,000 to arrive at a biofuel distribution percentage of 11.63%. Since this exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for a retail dealer selling more than 200,000 gallons, the biofuel threshold disparity percentage is 0%. The credit is computed separately for each motor fuel site, and the ethanol promotion credit equals $1,813.50, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site B – 7,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$455.00
Site C – 13,900 times 6.5 cents equals	$903.50
Total	$1,813.50

Since the biofuel distribution percentage and the biofuel threshold percentage disparity are computed on a statewide basis for all gallons sold in Iowa, the 6.5 cent tax credit rate is applied to the total ethanol gallonage, even if Sites A and B did not meet the biofuel threshold percentage of 10% for 2009.

In addition, the taxpayer is entitled to claim the E-85 gasoline promotion tax credit equal to 20 cents multiplied by 10,000 gallons, or $2,000.

EXAMPLE 4. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer sold more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2010 calendar year and expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2011 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 30,000 for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the ethanol gallonage is 8,000 for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.5% for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and the biofuel distribution percentage is 11.8% for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. This results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 0% (11.0 minus 11.5) for the period from April 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010, and a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of .2% (12.0 minus 11.8) for the period from January 1, 2011, through March 31, 2011. The taxpayer is entitled to an ethanol promotion tax credit of $2,310 for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2011, as shown below:

30,000 times 6.5 cents equals	$1,950
8,000 times 4.5 cents equals	360
Total	$2,310

EXAMPLE 5. A taxpayer that is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2009, and operates one motor fuel site in Iowa. The taxpayer expects to sell more than 200,000 gallons of gasoline during the 2009 calendar year. The ethanol gallonage is 50,000 gallons for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009. The biofuel distribution percentage is 7.7% for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2009, which results in a biofuel threshold percentage disparity of 2.3% (10.0 minus 7.7). The taxpayer is entitled to claim an ethanol promotion tax credit of $1,250 (50,000 gallons times 2.5 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending April 30, 2009.

In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2009, the taxpayer may claim the ethanol promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2010, including the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through April 30, 2010. In this case, the taxpayer will compute the biofuel distribution percentage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009, to determine the proper tax credit rate to be applied to the ethanol gallonage for the period from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2009.

EXAMPLE 6. Assume the same facts as Example 3, except that the gallons were sold in 2011. The taxpayer chose the companywide method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit. The biofuel distribution percentage is 11.63%, and since the biofuel threshold percentage is 12% for retailers selling more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel, the biofuel threshold percentage disparity is 0.37%. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit on a companywide basis of 6 cents multiplied by the ethanol gallonage of 27,900 or $1,674.

EXAMPLE 7. Assume the same facts as Example 3, except that the gallons were sold in 2011. The taxpayer chose the site-by-site method to compute the biofuel threshold percentage disparity and the tax credit. The biofuel threshold percentage is still 12% since the retailer sold more than 200,000 gallons of motor fuel at all sites in Iowa. The biofuel distribution percentage for Site A and Site B is 7,000 divided by 80,000, or 8.75%. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity for Site A and Site B is 3.25%, or 12% less 8.75%. The biofuel distribution percentage for Site C is 13,900 divided by 80,000, or 17.38%. The biofuel threshold percentage disparity for Site C is 0% since the biofuel distribution percentage exceeds the biofuel threshold percentage. This results in an ethanol promotion tax credit on a site-by-site basis of $1,462, as shown below:

Site A – 7,000 times 2.5 cents equals	$175
Site B – 7,000 times 2.5 cents equals	$175
Site C – 13,900 times 8 cents equals	$1,112
Total	$1,462

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2011 Iowa Acts, Senate File 531.

[**ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

701—52.37(422) Charitable conservation contribution tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2008, a charitable conservation contribution tax credit is available for corporation income tax which is equal to 50 percent of the fair market value of a qualified real property interest located in Iowa that is conveyed as an unconditional charitable donation in perpetuity by a taxpayer to a qualified organization exclusively for conservation purposes.

52.37(1) *Definitions.* The following definitions are applicable to this rule:

"Conservation purpose" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, with the exception that a conveyance of land for open space for the purpose of fulfilling density requirements to obtain subdivision or building permits is not considered a conveyance for a conservation purpose.

"Qualified organization" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Qualified real property interest" means the same as defined in Section 170(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. Conservation easements and bargain sales are examples of a qualified real property interest.

52.37(2) *Computation of the credit.* The credit equals 50 percent of the fair market value of the qualified real property interest. There are numerous federal revenue regulations, rulings, court cases and other provisions relating to the determination of the value of a qualified real property interest, and these are equally applicable in determining the amount of the charitable conservation contribution tax credit.

The maximum amount of the tax credit is $100,000. The amount of the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed shall not be claimed as a deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa income tax purposes.

52.37(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The tax credit is claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. The taxpayer must include a copy of federal Form 8283, Noncash Charitable Contributions, which reflects the calculation of the fair market value of the real property interest, with the Iowa return for the year in which the contribution is made. If a qualified appraisal of the property or other relevant

information is required to be included with federal Form 8283 for federal tax purposes, the appraisal and other relevant information must also be included with the Iowa return.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following 20 years or until used, whichever is the earlier.

If the taxpayer claiming the credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

52.37(4) *Examples.* The following noninclusive examples illustrate how this rule applies:

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $150,000 to a qualified organization during 2008. The tax credit is equal to $75,000, or 50 percent of the $150,000 fair market value of the real property. The taxpayer cannot claim the $150,000 as a deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa corporation income tax return for 2008.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer conveys a real property interest with a fair market value of $500,000 to a qualified organization during 2009. The tax credit is limited to $100,000, which equates to $200,000 of the contribution being eligible for the tax credit. The remaining amount of $300,000 ($500,000 less $200,000) can be claimed as a deduction for charitable contributions on the Iowa corporation income tax return for 2009.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code Supplement section 422.33 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2700, section 63.

[**ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.38(422) School tuition organization tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a school tuition organization tax credit is available which is equal to 65 percent of the amount of the voluntary cash or noncash contribution made by a corporation taxpayer to a school tuition organization. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, the credit is available for S corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, estates and trusts where the income is taxed directly to the individual shareholders, partners, members or beneficiaries. The amount of credit claimed by an individual shall be based on the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the corporation, partnership, limited liability company, estate or trust. For information on the initial registration, participation forms and reporting requirements for school tuition organizations, see rule 701—42.32(422).

52.38(1) *Amount of tax credit authorized.* Of the $7.5 million of school tuition organization tax credits authorized for the 2009 through 2011 calendar years, no more than 25 percent, or $1,875,000, can be authorized for corporation income tax taxpayers. Of the $8.75 million of school tuition organization tax credits authorized for 2012 and 2013, no more than 25 percent, or $2,187,500, can be authorized for corporation income tax taxpayers. Of the $12 million of school tuition organization tax credits authorized for 2014 and subsequent calendar years, no more than 25 percent, or $3 million, can be authorized for corporation income tax taxpayers.

52.38(2) *Issuance of tax credit certificates.* The school tuition organization shall issue tax credit certificates to each taxpayer who made a cash or noncash contribution to the school tuition organization. The tax credit certificate will contain the name, address and tax identification number of the taxpayer, the amount and date that the contribution was made, the amount of the credit, the tax year that the credit may be applied, the school tuition organization to which the contribution was made, and the tax credit certificate number.

52.38(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for which the credit is claimed. Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The taxpayer may not claim a deduction for charitable contributions for Iowa corporation income tax purposes for the amount of the contribution made to the school tuition organization.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.39(15,422) Redevelopment tax credit. The economic development authority is authorized by the general assembly and the governor to oversee the implementation and administration of the redevelopment tax credit program. Effective for tax years beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a taxpayer whose project has been approved by the Iowa brownfield redevelopment advisory council and the economic development authority may claim a redevelopment tax credit once the taxpayer has been issued a tax credit certificate for the project by the economic development authority. The credit is based on the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield or grayfield site. The administrative rules for the economic development authority's administration of this program, including definitions of brownfield and grayfield sites, may be found in rules 261—65.11(15) and 261—65.12(15).

52.39(1) *Eligibility for the credit.* The economic development authority is responsible for developing a system for registration and authorization of projects receiving redevelopment tax credits. For more information, see Iowa Administrative Code 261—Chapter 65.

52.39(2) *Amount of the credit.*

a. Maximum credit total. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, the maximum amount of tax credits allowed is $1 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $100,000. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, the maximum amount of tax credits allowed cannot exceed $5 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $500,000. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, the maximum amount of tax credits allowed cannot exceed $10 million, and the amount of credit authorized for any one redevelopment project cannot exceed $1 million. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013, and for each subsequent fiscal year, the maximum amount of tax credits issued by the authority shall be an amount determined by the economic development authority board but not in excess of the amount established pursuant to Iowa Code section 15.119.

b. Maximum credit per project. The maximum amount of a tax credit for a qualifying investment in any one qualifying redevelopment project shall not exceed 10 percent of the maximum amount of tax credits available in any one fiscal year pursuant to paragraph 52.39(2)*"a."*

c. Percentage computation. The amount of the tax credit shall equal one of the following:

(1) Twelve percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a grayfield site.

(2) Fifteen percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a grayfield site if the qualifying redevelopment project meets the requirements of green development as defined in rule 261—65.2(15).

(3) Twenty-four percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield site.

(4) Thirty percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a brownfield site if the qualifying redevelopment project meets the requirements of green development as defined in rule 261—65.2(15).

52.39(3) *Claiming the credit.*

a. Certificate issuance. Upon completion of the project, the economic development authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, address and federal identification number, the tax type for which the credit will be claimed, the amount of the credit, the tax year for which the credit may be claimed and the tax credit certificate number. In addition, the tax credit certificate will include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.39(4). To claim the tax credit, the taxpayer must include the tax credit certificate with the tax return for the tax period set forth on the certificate.

b. Pro rata share. If a taxpayer claiming the tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

c. Carryforward. Except as provided in paragraph 52.39(3)*"d,"* any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the taxpayer redeems the credit.

d. Refundability. A tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's liability for the tax year is refundable if all of the conditions of economic development authority 261—paragraph 65.11(4)*"b"* are met.

52.39(4) *Transfer of the credit.* The redevelopment tax credit can be transferred to any person or entity. However, a certificate indicating that the credit is refundable is only transferrable to the extent permitted by economic development authority 261—paragraph 65.11(4)*"b."*

a. Submission of transferred tax credit certificate to the department—information required. Within 90 days of transfer of the tax credit certificate, the transferee must submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue, along with a statement which contains the transferee's name, address and tax identification number and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, the amount of all consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit, and the names of recipients of any consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit. If a payment of money was any part of the consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit, the transferee shall list the amount of the payment of money in its statement to the department of revenue. If any part of the consideration provided in exchange for the tax credit included nonmonetary consideration, including but not limited to any promise, representation, performance, discharge of debt or nonmonetary rights or property, the transferee shall describe the nature of nonmonetary consideration and disclose any value the transferor and transferee assigned to the nonmonetary consideration. The transferee must indicate on its statement to the department of revenue if no consideration was provided in exchange for the tax credit. If the transferee is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust claiming the credit for individual or corporation income tax, the transferee shall provide a list of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries and information on how the redevelopment tax credit should be divided among the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries. The transferee shall also provide the tax identification numbers and addresses of the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries.

b. Issuance of replacement certificate by the department. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the statement from the transferee, the department of revenue will issue a replacement tax credit certificate to the transferee.

c. Claiming the transferred tax credit. The replacement tax credit certificate must contain the same information as that on the original tax credit certificate and must have the same effective taxable year as the original tax credit certificate. The replacement tax credit certificate may reflect a different tax type than the original tax credit certificate. The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit for any tax year for which the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income tax, corporation income tax, or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit certificate shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income tax, corporation income tax, or franchise tax purposes.

52.39(5) *Basis reduction of the redevelopment property.* The increase in the basis of the redevelopment property that would otherwise result from the qualified redevelopment costs shall be reduced by the amount of the redevelopment tax credit. For example, if a qualifying investment in a grayfield site totaled $100,000 for which a $12,000 redevelopment tax credit was issued, the increase in the basis of the property would total $88,000 for Iowa tax purposes ($100,000 less $12,000).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 15.293A, 422.33 and 15.119.

[**ARC 8702B**, IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10; **ARC 9876B**, IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1949C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

701—52.40(15) High quality jobs program. Effective for tax periods beginning on or after July 1, 2009, a business which qualifies under the high quality jobs program is eligible to receive tax credits. The high quality jobs program replaces the high quality job creation program. An eligible business under the high quality jobs program must be approved by the Iowa department of economic development and meet the qualifications of Iowa Code section 15.329. The tax credits available under the high quality jobs program are based upon the number of jobs created or retained that pay a qualifying wage threshold and the amount of qualifying investment. The administrative rules for the high quality jobs program for the Iowa department of economic development may be found at 261—Chapter 68.

52.40(1) *Research activities credit.* An eligible business approved under the high quality jobs program is eligible for an additional research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(4) for awards issued by the Iowa department of economic development prior to July 1, 2010. The eligible business is eligible for the research activities credit as described in subrule 52.7(6) for awards issued by the Iowa department of economic development on or after July 1, 2010.

Research activities allowable for the Iowa research activities credit include expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components manufactured or assembled in Iowa; such expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are not eligible for the federal credit for increasing research activities. For purposes of this subrule, innovative renewable energy generation components do not include components with more than 200 megawatts in installed effective nameplate capacity. The research activities credit related to renewable energy generation components under the high quality jobs program and the enterprise zone program shall not exceed $2 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, and $1 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

These expenses related to the development and deployment of innovative renewable energy generation components are applicable only to the additional research activities credit set forth in this subrule and in subrule 52.7(5) for businesses in enterprise zones, and are not applicable to the research activities credit set forth in subrule 52.7(3).

52.40(2) *Investment tax credit.* An eligible business can claim an investment tax credit equal to a percentage of the new investment directly related to new jobs created or retained by the location or expansion of an eligible business. The percentage is equal to the amount provided in Iowa department of economic development 261—subrule 68.4(7).

The determination of the new investment eligible for the investment tax credit, the eligibility of a refundable investment tax credit for value-added agricultural product or biotechnology-related projects and the repayment of investment tax credits for the high quality jobs program is the same as set forth in subrule 52.28(2) for the high quality job creation program.

52.40(3) *Repayment of benefits.* If an eligible business fails to maintain the requirements of the high quality jobs program, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives taken on Iowa returns. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the tax credits may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the eligible business to maintain the requirements of the high quality jobs program because the repayment is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in 261—subrule 187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 15.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.41(15) Aggregate tax credit limit for certain economic development programs. Effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009, awards made under certain economic development programs cannot exceed $185 million during a fiscal year. Effective for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2010, but beginning before July 1, 2012, awards made under these economic development programs cannot exceed $120 million during a fiscal year. Effective for fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2012, awards made under these economic development programs cannot exceed $170 million. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2010, but beginning before July 1, 2014, these programs include the assistive device tax credit program, the enterprise zone program, the housing enterprise zone program, the high quality jobs program, the redevelopment tax credit program, tax credits for

investments in qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, and the innovation fund tax credit program. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2014, these programs include the assistive device tax credit program, the workforce housing tax incentives program, the high quality jobs program, the redevelopment tax credit program, tax credits for investments in qualifying businesses and community-based seed capital funds, and the innovation fund tax credit program. The administrative rules for the aggregate tax credit limit for the economic development authority may be found at 261—Chapter 76.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 15.119 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448.

[**ARC 8589B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1102C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

701—52.42(16,422) Disaster recovery housing project tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, but before January 1, 2015, a disaster recovery housing project tax credit is available for corporation income tax. The credit is equal to 75 percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a disaster recovery housing project and is administered by the Iowa finance authority. Qualifying investments are costs incurred on or after May 12, 2009, and prior to July 1, 2010, related to a disaster recovery housing project. Eligible properties must have applied for and received an allocation of federal low-income housing tax credits under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code to be eligible for the tax credit. The administrative rules of the Iowa finance authority for the disaster recovery housing project tax credit may be found at 265—Chapter 34. The tax credit is repealed effective January 1, 2015.

52.42(1) *Issuance of tax credit certificates.* Upon completion of the project and verification of the amount of investment made in the disaster recovery housing project, the Iowa finance authority will issue a tax credit certificate to the taxpayer. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, address, tax identification number, amount of credit, and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. The tax credit certificates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis. The tax credit cannot be transferred to any other person or entity.

52.42(2) *Limitation of tax credits.* The tax credit shall not exceed 75 percent of the taxpayer's qualifying investment in a disaster recovery housing project. The maximum amount of tax credits issued by the Iowa finance authority shall not exceed $3 million in each of the five consecutive years beginning in the 2011 calendar year. A tax credit certificate shall be issued by the Iowa finance authority for each year that the credit can be claimed.

52.42(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The amount of the tax credit earned by the taxpayer will be divided by five and an amount equal thereto will be claimed on the Iowa corporation income tax return commencing with the tax year beginning on or after January 1, 2011. A taxpayer is not entitled to a refund of the excess tax for any tax credit in excess of the tax liability, and also is not entitled to carry forward any excess credit to a subsequent tax year.

If the taxpayer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

The increase in the basis of the property that would otherwise result from the disaster recovery housing investment shall be reduced by the amount of the tax credit allowed.

EXAMPLE: A corporation whose tax year ends on December 31 incurs $100,000 of costs related to an eligible disaster recovery housing project. The taxpayer receives a tax credit of $75,000, and $15,000 of credit can be claimed on each Iowa corporation income tax return for the periods ending December 31, 2011, through December 31, 2015. If the tax liability for the corporation for the period ending December 31, 2011, is $10,000, the credit is limited to $10,000, and the remaining $5,000 credit cannot be used. If the tax liability for the corporation for the period ending December 31, 2012, is $25,000, the credit is limited to $15,000, and the remaining $5,000 credit from 2011 cannot be used to reduce the tax for 2012.

52.42(4) *Potential recapture of tax credits.* If the taxpayer fails to comply with the eligibility requirements of the project or violates local zoning and construction ordinances, the Iowa finance

authority can void the tax credit and the department of revenue shall seek recovery of the value of any tax credit claimed on a corporation income tax return.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 16.211, 16.212 and 422.33 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2328.

[**ARC 8605B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9104B**, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.43(422) E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit. Effective for eligible gallons sold on or after July 1, 2011, a retail dealer of gasoline may claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit. "E-15 plus gasoline" means ethanol blended gasoline formulated with a minimum percentage of between 15 percent and 69 percent of volume of ethanol, if the formulation meets the standards provided in Iowa Code section 214A.2. For purposes of this rule, tank wagon sales are considered retail sales. The credit is calculated on Form IA138. The tax credit is calculated by multiplying the total number of E-15 plus gallons sold by the retail dealer during the tax year by the following designated rates:

Gallons sold from July 1, 2011, through December 31, 2013	3 cents
Gallons sold from January 1 through May 31 and from September 16 through December 31 for the 2014-2017 calendar years	3 cents
Gallons sold from June 1 through September 15 for the 2014-2017 calendar years	10 cents

A taxpayer may claim the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit even if the taxpayer also claims the ethanol promotion tax credit provided in rule 701—52.36(422) for gallons sold for the same tax year for the same ethanol gallons.

Any credit in excess of the taxpayer's tax liability is refundable. In lieu of claiming the refund, the taxpayer may elect to have the overpayment credited to the tax liability for the following tax year.

52.43(1) *Fiscal year filers.* For taxpayers whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis, the taxpayer may compute the tax credit on the gallons of E-15 plus gasoline sold during the year using the designated rates as shown above. Because the tax credit is repealed on January 1, 2018, a taxpayer whose tax year ends prior to December 31, 2017, may continue to claim the tax credit in the following tax year for any E-15 plus gallons sold through December 31, 2017. For a retail dealer whose tax year is not on a calendar-year basis and who did not claim the E-15 plus credit on the previous return, the dealer may claim the credit for the current tax year for gallons sold for the period beginning on July 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year. However, for taxpayers whose fiscal year ends before December 31, 2011, the dealer must claim the credit for the current tax year for gallons sold for the period beginning on July 1 of the previous tax year until the last day of the previous tax year.

EXAMPLE 1: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending October 31, 2011. The taxpayer sold 2,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from July 1, 2011, through October 31, 2011, and sold 7,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from November 1, 2011, through October 31, 2012. The taxpayer is entitled to a total E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $270 for the fiscal year ending October 31, 2012, which consists of a $60 credit (2,000 gallons multiplied by 3 cents) for the period from July 1, 2011, through October 31, 2011, and a credit of $210 (7,000 gallons multiplied by 3 cents) for the period from November 1, 2011, through October 31, 2012.

EXAMPLE 2: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending April 30, 2012. The taxpayer sold 4,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline between July 1, 2011, and April 30, 2012. The taxpayer sold 9,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline between May 1, 2012, and April 30, 2013. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $120 (4,000 gallons times 3 cents) for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2012. In lieu of claiming the credit on the return for the period ending April 30, 2012, the taxpayer can claim the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit on the tax return for the period ending April 30, 2013, for all E-15 plus gasoline gallons sold for the period from July 1, 2011, through April 30, 2013.

EXAMPLE 3: A taxpayer who is a retail dealer of gasoline has a fiscal year ending February 28, 2018. The taxpayer sold 20,000 gallons of E-15 plus gasoline for the period from March 1, 2017, through

February 28, 2018, of which 16,000 gallons were sold between March 1, 2017, and December 31, 2017. Six thousand of these 16,000 gallons were sold between June 1, 2017, and September 15, 2017. The taxpayer is entitled to claim an E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit of $900 (10,000 gallons times 3 cents plus 6,000 gallons times 10 cents) on the taxpayer's Iowa income tax return for the period ending February 28, 2018.

52.43(2) *Allocation of credit to owners of a business entity.* If a taxpayer claiming the E-15 plus gasoline promotion tax credit is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or an estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 and 2014 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2344.
[**ARC 9821B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 1665C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.44(422) Solar energy system tax credit. For tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, a solar energy system tax credit is available for business property located in Iowa.

52.44(1) *Property eligible for the tax credit.* The following property located in Iowa is eligible for the tax credit:

a. Equipment which uses solar energy to generate electricity, to heat or cool (or to provide hot water for use in) a structure, or to provide solar process heat (excepting property used to generate energy for the purposes of heating a swimming pool) and which is eligible for the federal energy credit as described in Section 48(a)(3)(A)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Equipment which uses solar energy to illuminate the inside of a structure using fiber-optic distributed sunlight and which is eligible for the federal energy credit as described in Section 48(a)(3)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code.

52.44(2) *Calculation of credit for systems installed during tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2012, but before January 1, 2014.* The credit is equal to the sum of the following federal tax credits:

a. Fifty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Fifty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(III) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 52.44(2)*"a"* and *"b"* cannot exceed $15,000 for a tax year.

The federal energy tax credits for solar energy systems are allowed for installations that are placed in service before January 1, 2014. The solar energy system must be placed in service on or after January 1, 2012, to qualify for the Iowa credit. If the taxpayer installed a solar energy system and initially reported the federal tax credit for a tax year beginning prior to January 1, 2012, no Iowa credit will be allowed.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer reported a $9,000 energy credit on the 2011 federal return due to an installation of a solar energy system that was placed in service in 2011. The taxpayer applied $4,000 of the credit on the taxpayer's 2011 federal return since the federal tax liability was $4,000. The remaining $5,000 of federal credit was applied on the 2012 federal return. No credit will be allowed on the 2012 Iowa return since the installation was placed in service before January 1, 2012.

52.44(3) *Calculation of credit for systems installed during tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, but before January 1, 2017.* The credit is equal to the sum of the following federal tax credits:

a. Sixty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code.

b. Sixty percent of the federal energy credit provided in Section 48(a)(2)(A)(i)(III) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The amount of tax credit claimed by a taxpayer related to paragraphs 52.44(3)*"a"* and *"b"* cannot exceed $20,000 for a tax year.

The federal energy tax credit for solar energy systems is allowed for installations that are placed in service on or before December 31, 2016. Therefore, the Iowa tax credit is available for installations

placed in service before January 1, 2017. If the federal energy tax credit is extended to installations placed in service on or after January 1, 2017, the Iowa credit will also be extended.

52.44(4) *Application for the tax credit.* No more than $1.5 million of tax credits for solar energy systems are allowed for tax years 2012 and 2013. The $1.5 million cap also includes the solar energy system tax credits provided in rule 701—42.48(422) for individual income tax. No more than $4.5 million of tax credits for solar energy systems is allowed for each of the tax years 2014 to 2016. The $4.5 million cap does not include any dollars allocated to a previous tax year that roll over to the 2015 and 2016 tax years. The $4.5 million cap also includes the solar energy system tax credits provided in rule 701—42.48(422) for individual income tax and in rule 701—58.22(422) for franchise tax. Awards are made on a first-come, first-served basis. At least $1 million of the $4.5 million cap for the 2014 to 2016 tax years is reserved for residential installations. If the total amount of credits for residential installations for a tax year is less than $1 million, the remaining amount below $1 million will be allowed for nonresidential installations. If the $4.5 million cap for the 2014 and 2015 tax years is not reached, the remaining amount below $4.5 million will be allowed to be carried forward to the following tax year and shall not count toward the cap for that tax year.

a. A taxpayer may claim one tax credit for each separate and distinct solar installation. In order for an installation to be considered a separate and distinct solar installation, both of the following factors must be met:

(1) Each installation must be eligible for the federal energy credit as provided in subrule 52.44(3).

(2) Each installation must have separate metering.

b. In order to request the tax credit, a taxpayer must complete an application for the solar energy tax credit for each separate and distinct installation. For installations completed on or after January 1, 2014, the application must be filed by May 1 following the year of installation of the solar energy system. The application must contain the following information:

(1) Name, address and federal identification number of the taxpayer.

(2) Date of installation of the solar energy system.

(3) The kilowatt capacity of the solar energy system.

(4) Copies of invoices or other documents showing the cost of the solar energy system.

(5) Amount of federal income tax credit for the solar energy system.

(6) Amount of Iowa tax credit requested.

(7) A completion sheet from a local utility company verifying that the system has been placed in service. If a completion sheet is not available from the local utility company, a statement shall be provided that is similar to the one required to be attached to federal Form 3468 when claiming the federal energy credit and that specifies the date the system was placed in service.

c. If the application is approved, the department will send a letter to the taxpayer including the amount of the tax credit and providing a tax credit certificate number. The solar energy system tax credit will be claimed on Form IA 148, Tax Credits Schedule. Any tax credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following ten years or until used, whichever is the earlier. The taxpayer must include federal Form 3468, Investment Credit, with any Iowa tax return claiming the solar energy system tax credit.

If the department receives applications for tax credits in excess of the $1.5 million available for 2012 and 2013 and the $4.5 million available for 2014 to 2016, the applications will be prioritized by the date the department received the applications. If the number of applications exceeds the $1.5 or $4.5 million of tax credits available, the department shall establish a wait list for the next year's allocation of tax credits and the applications shall first be funded in the order listed on the wait list. However, if the $4.5 million cap of tax credit is reached for 2016, no applications in excess of the $4.5 million cap will be carried over to the next year, assuming there is no extension of the federal credit.

EXAMPLE: A taxpayer submitted an application for a $2,500 tax credit on December 1, 2012, for an installation that occurred in 2012. The application was denied on December 15, 2012, because the $1.5 million cap had already been reached for 2012. The taxpayer will be placed on a wait list and will receive priority for receiving the tax credit for the 2013 tax year. However, if the application was submitted on December 1, 2016, for an installation that occurred in 2016 and the $4.5 million cap had already been

reached for 2016, no tax credit will be allowed for the 2017 tax year, assuming there is no extension of the federal credit.

d. A taxpayer who is eligible to receive a renewable energy tax credit provided in rule 701—52.27(422,476C) is not eligible for the solar energy system tax credit.

52.44(5) *Allocation of tax credit to owners of a business entity.* If the taxpayer claiming the tax credit based on a percentage of the federal energy credit under Section 48 of the Internal Revenue Code is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust electing to have income taxed directly to the individual, the individual may claim the tax credit. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust. The maximum amount of credit available to a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust shall be limited to $15,000 for installations placed in service in tax years 2012 and 2013 and $20,000 for installations placed in service in tax years 2014 to 2016.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 422.33 as amended by 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2473, section 76.

[**ARC 0361C**, IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12; **ARC 1303C**, IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14; **ARC 1666C**, IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]

701—52.45(422,85GA,SF452) From farm to food donation tax credit. Effective for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2014, a taxpayer that donates a food commodity that the taxpayer produces may claim a tax credit for Iowa corporation income tax. The credit is equal to 15 percent of the value of the commodities donated during the tax year for which the credit is claimed or $5,000, whichever is less. The value of the commodities shall be determined in the same manner as a charitable contribution of food for federal tax purposes under Section 170(e)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code.

To qualify for the tax credit, the taxpayer (1) must produce the donated food commodity; (2) must transfer title to the donated food commodity to an Iowa food bank or Iowa emergency feeding organization recognized by the department; and (3) shall not receive remuneration for the transfer. The donated food commodity cannot be damaged or out-of-condition and declared to be unfit for human consumption by a federal, state, or local health official. A food commodity that meets the requirements for donated foods pursuant to the federal Emergency Food Assistance Program satisfies this requirement.

To be recognized by the department, a food bank or emergency feeding organization must either be a recognized affiliate of one of the eight partner food banks with the Iowa Food Bank Association or must register with the department. To register with the department, the organization must meet the definition of "emergency feeding organization," "food bank," or "food pantry" as defined by the department of human services in 441—66.1(234). The department of revenue will make registration forms available on the department's Web site. The department will maintain a list of recognized organizations on the department's Web site.

Food banks and emergency feeding organizations that receive eligible donations shall be required to issue receipts in a format prescribed by the department for all donations received and must annually submit to the department a receipt log of all the receipts issued during the tax year. The receipt log must be submitted in the form of a spreadsheet with column specifications as provided by the department. Receipt logs showing the donations for the previous calendar year must be delivered electronically or mailed to the department postmarked by January 15 of each year. If a receipt for a taxpayer's claim is not provided by the organization, the taxpayer's claim will be denied.

To claim the credit, a taxpayer shall submit to the department the original receipts that were issued by the food bank or emergency feeding organization. The receipt must include quantity information completed by the food bank or emergency feeding organization, taxpayer information, and a donation valuation consistent with Section 170(e)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code completed by the taxpayer. Claims must be postmarked on or before January 15 of the year following the tax year for which the claim is requested. Once the department verifies the amount of the tax credit, a letter will be sent to the taxpayer providing the amount of the tax credit and a tax credit certificate number.

Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the tax year may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until used, whichever is earlier. The tax credit shall not be carried back to a tax year prior to the year in which the owner redeems the credit.

If the producer is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust electing to have the income taxed directly to the individual, an individual may claim the credit. The amount claimed by an individual must be based on the individual's pro rata share of the individual's earnings of the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, or estate or trust.

This rule is intended to implement 2013 Iowa Acts, Senate File 452, division XVIII.

[**ARC 1138C**, IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]

701—52.46(15) Workforce housing tax incentives program. Effective July 1, 2014, a business which qualifies under the workforce housing tax incentives program is eligible to receive tax incentives for corporation income tax. The workforce housing tax incentives program replaces the eligible housing enterprise zone program. An eligible business under the workforce housing tax incentives program must be approved by the economic development authority and must meet the requirements of 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448, section 15. The administrative rules for the workforce housing tax incentives program for the economic development authority may be found at 261—Chapter 48.

52.46(1) *Definitions.*

"Costs directly related" means expenditures that are incurred for construction of a housing project to the extent that they are attributable directly to the improvement of the property or its structures. "Costs directly related" includes expenditures for property acquisition, site preparation work, surveying, construction materials, construction labor, architectural services, engineering services, building permits, building inspection fees, and interest accrued on a construction loan during the time period allowed for project completion under an agreement entered into pursuant to the program. "Costs directly related" does not include expenditures for furnishings, appliances, accounting services, legal services, loan origination and other financing costs, syndication fees and related costs, developer fees, or the costs associated with selling or renting the dwelling units whether incurred before or after completion of the housing project.

"Qualifying new investment" means costs that are directly related to the acquisition, repair, rehabilitation, or redevelopment of a housing project in this state. For purposes of this rule, "costs directly related to acquisition" includes the costs associated with the purchase of real property or other structures. "Qualifying new investment" includes costs that are directly related to new construction of dwelling units if the new construction occurs in a distressed workforce housing community. The amount of costs that may be used to compute "qualifying new investment" shall not exceed the costs used for the first $150,000 of value for each dwelling unit that is part of a housing project.

"Qualifying new investment" does not include the following:

1. The portion of the total cost of a housing project that is financed by federal, state, or local government tax credits, grants, forgivable loans, or other forms of financial assistance that do not require repayment, excluding the tax incentives provided under this program.

2. If a housing project includes the rehabilitation, repair, or redevelopment of an existing multi-use building, the portion of the total acquisition costs of the multi-use building, including a proportionate share of the total acquisition costs of the land upon which the multi-use building is situated, that are attributable to the street-level ground story that is used for a purpose that is other than residential.

3. Any costs, including acquisition costs, incurred before the housing project is approved by the economic development authority.

52.46(2) *Workforce housing tax incentives.* The economic development authority will allocate no more than $20 million in tax incentives for this program for any fiscal year. A housing business that has entered into an agreement with the economic development authority is eligible to receive the tax incentives described in the following paragraphs:

a. Sales tax refund. A housing business may claim a refund of the sales and use tax described in rule 701—12.9(15).

b. Investment tax credit. A housing business may claim a tax credit in an amount not to exceed 10 percent of the qualifying new investment in a housing project. An individual may claim a tax credit if the housing business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have income taxed directly to the individual. The amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings from the partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust. Any tax credit in excess of the taxpayer's liability for the tax year is not refundable but may be credited to the tax liability for the following five years or until depleted, whichever is earlier.

52.46(3) *Claiming the tax credit.* The taxpayer must receive a tax credit certificate from the economic development authority to claim the eligible housing business tax credit. The tax credit certificate shall include the taxpayer's name, the taxpayer's address, the taxpayer's tax identification number, the date the project was completed, the amount of the eligible housing business tax credit and the tax year for which the credit may be claimed. In addition, the tax credit certificate shall include a place for the name and tax identification number of a transferee and the amount of the tax credit being transferred, as provided in subrule 52.46(5). The tax credit certificate must be included with the income tax return for the tax period in which the housing is ready for occupancy.

52.46(4) *Basis adjustment.* The increase in the basis of the property that would otherwise result from the qualifying new investment shall be reduced by the amount of the investment tax credit. For example, if a new housing project had qualifying new investment of $1 million which resulted in a $100,000 investment tax credit for Iowa tax purposes, the basis of the property for Iowa income tax purposes would be $900,000.

52.46(5) *Transfer of the credit.* Tax credit certificates issued under an agreement entered into pursuant to subrule 52.46(3) may be transferred to any person. Within 90 days of transfer, the transferee shall submit the transferred tax credit certificate to the department of revenue along with a statement containing the transferee's name, tax identification number, and address, the denomination that each replacement tax credit certificate is to carry, and any other information required by the department of revenue. However, tax credit certificate amounts of less than the minimum amount established in rule by the economic development authority shall not be transferable. Within 30 days of receiving the transferred tax credit certificate and the transferee's statement, the department of revenue shall issue one or more replacement tax credit certificates to the transferee. Each replacement tax credit certificate must contain the information required for the original tax credit certificate and must have the same expiration date that appeared on the transferred tax credit certificate. A tax credit shall not be claimed by a transferee under this rule until a replacement tax credit certificate identifying the transferee as the proper holder has been issued. The transferee may use the amount of the tax credit transferred for any tax year the original transferor could have claimed the tax credit. Any consideration received for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be included in Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income or franchise tax purposes. Any consideration paid for the transfer of the tax credit shall not be deducted from Iowa taxable income for individual income, corporation income, or franchise tax purposes.

52.46(6) *Repayment of benefits.* If the housing business fails to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15.353, the taxpayer may be required to repay all or a portion of the tax incentives the taxpayer received. Irrespective of the fact that the statute of limitations to assess the taxpayer for repayment of the income tax credit may have expired, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives forfeited by failure of the taxpayer to maintain the requirements of Iowa Code section 15.353. This repayment is required because it is a recovery of an incentive, rather than an adjustment to the taxpayer's tax liability. Details on the calculation of the repayment can be found in subrule 261—187.5(4) of the administrative rules of the economic development authority. If the business is a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate or trust where the income of the taxpayer is taxed to the individual owner(s) of the business, the department may proceed to collect the tax incentives against the partners, members, shareholders or beneficiaries to whom the tax incentives were

passed through. See Decision of the Administrative Law Judge in *Damien & Colette Trebilcock, et al.,* Docket No. 11DORF 042-044, June 11, 2012.

This rule is intended to implement 2014 Iowa Acts, House File 2448.

[**ARC 1744C**, IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]

[Filed 12/12/74]
[Filed 12/10/76, Notice 9/22/76—published 12/29/76, effective 2/2/77]
[Filed 4/28/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 5/17/78, effective 6/22/78]
[Filed 12/7/79, Notice 10/31/79—published 12/26/79, effective 1/30/80]
[Filed emergency 6/6/80—published 6/25/80, effective 6/6/80]
[Filed emergency 7/17/80—published 8/6/80, effective 7/17/80]
[Filed 12/5/80, Notice 10/29/80—published 12/24/80, effective 1/28/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 8/5/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed 11/20/81, Notice 10/14/81—published 12/9/81, effective 1/13/82]
[Filed 12/31/81, Notice 11/25/81—published 1/20/82, effective 2/24/82]
[Filed 9/23/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed 10/22/82, Notice 9/15/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 11/19/82, Notice 10/13/82—published 12/8/82, effective 1/12/83]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 2/29/84, effective 4/5/84]◊
[Filed 7/27/84, Notice 6/20/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 9/12/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 2/22/85, Notice 1/16/85—published 3/13/85, effective 4/17/85]
[Filed 3/8/85, Notice 1/30/85—published 3/27/85, effective 5/1/85]
[Filed 8/23/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/11/85, effective 10/16/85]◊
[Filed 9/6/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Filed 12/2/85, Notice 10/23/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 6/27/86, Notice 5/7/86—published 7/16/86, effective 8/20/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 7/16/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed 9/5/86, Notice 7/30/86—published 9/24/86, effective 10/29/86]◊
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/17/86, effective 11/14/86]
[Filed 9/18/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/7/87, effective 11/11/87]
[Filed 10/16/87, Notice 9/9/87—published 11/4/87, effective 12/9/87]
[Filed 2/5/88, Notice 12/30/87—published 2/24/88, effective 3/30/88]
[Filed 4/13/88, Notice 3/9/88—published 5/4/88, effective 6/8/88]
[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 7/13/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]◊
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 8/23/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 10/27/89, Notice 9/20/89—published 11/15/89, effective 12/20/89]
[Filed 11/22/89, Notice 10/18/89—published 12/13/89, effective 1/17/90]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 8/2/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]
[Filed 9/13/90, Notice 8/8/90—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]◊
[Filed 11/9/90, Notice 10/3/90—published 11/28/90, effective 1/2/91]
[Filed 1/4/91, Notice 11/28/90—published 1/23/91, effective 2/27/91]
[Filed 1/17/91, Notice 12/12/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]
[Filed 9/13/91, Notice 8/7/91—published 10/2/91, effective 11/6/91]
[Filed 11/7/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed 12/6/91, Notice 10/30/91—published 12/25/91, effective 1/29/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]
[Filed 11/6/92, Notice 9/30/92—published 11/25/92, effective 12/30/92]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 10/13/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 1/12/95, Notice 12/7/94—published 2/1/95, effective 3/8/95]
[Filed 2/24/95, Notice 1/4/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]

[Filed 10/6/95, Notice 8/30/95—published 10/25/95, effective 11/29/95]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 12/6/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 2/9/96, Notice 1/3/96—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed 3/22/96, Notice 2/14/96—published 4/10/96, effective 5/15/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 11/15/96, Notice 10/9/96—published 12/4/96, effective 1/8/97]
[Filed 10/17/97, Notice 9/10/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed 2/20/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 3/11/98, effective 4/15/98]
[Filed 8/5/98, Notice 7/1/98—published 8/26/98, effective 9/30/98]
[Filed 11/13/98, Notice 10/7/98—published 12/2/98, effective 1/6/99]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 2/3/00, Notice 12/29/99—published 2/23/00, effective 3/29/00]
[Filed 1/5/01, Notice 11/29/00—published 1/24/01, effective 2/28/01]
[Filed 3/2/01, Notice 1/24/01—published 3/21/01, effective 4/25/01]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 8/30/01, Notice 7/25/01—published 9/19/01, effective 10/24/01]
[Filed 10/12/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 10/31/01, effective 12/5/01]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/3/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 12/7/01, Notice 10/31/01—published 12/26/01, effective 1/30/02]
[Filed 2/14/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 3/6/02, effective 4/10/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 3/15/02, Notice 2/6/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 9/13/02, Notice 8/7/02—published 10/2/02, effective 11/6/02]
[Filed 10/11/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]◊
[Filed 11/8/02, Notice 10/2/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 1/17/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 2/5/03, effective 3/12/03]
[Filed 9/26/03, Notice 8/20/03—published 10/15/03, effective 11/19/03]◊
[Filed 10/24/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 11/12/03, effective 12/17/03]◊
[Filed 11/6/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]◊
[Filed 12/5/03, Notice 10/15/03—published 12/24/03, effective 1/28/04]◊
[Filed 12/31/03, Notice 11/26/03—published 1/21/04, effective 2/25/04]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 7/7/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed 9/24/04, Notice 8/18/04—published 10/13/04, effective 11/17/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 11/4/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/3/04, Notice 10/27/04—published 12/22/04, effective 1/26/05]
[Filed 1/14/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 2/2/05, effective 3/9/05]
[Filed 9/22/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 10/12/05, effective 11/16/05]◊
[Filed 10/20/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 12/30/05, Notice 11/23/05—published 1/18/06, effective 2/22/06]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 12/21/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 7/28/06, Notice 6/21/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]
[Filed 10/5/06, Notice 8/30/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]◊
[Filed 11/1/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 11/22/06, effective 12/27/06]
[Filed 12/13/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/3/07, effective 2/7/07]
[Filed 1/11/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 1/31/07, effective 3/7/07]◊
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/15/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/5/07, Notice 8/29/07—published 10/24/07, effective 11/28/07]
[Filed 10/19/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 11/7/07, effective 12/12/07]◊
[Filed 3/7/08, Notice 1/30/08—published 3/26/08, effective 4/30/08]
[Filed 5/2/08, Notice 3/26/08—published 5/21/08, effective 6/25/08]

[Filed 10/31/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08][◊]
[Filed ARC 7761B (Notice ARC 7632B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]
[Filed ARC 8589B (Notice ARC 8430B, IAB 12/30/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8605B (Notice ARC 8481B, IAB 1/13/10), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8702B (Notice ARC 8512B, IAB 2/10/10), IAB 4/21/10, effective 5/26/10]
[Filed ARC 9104B (Notice ARC 8954B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]
[Filed ARC 9821B (Notice ARC 9741B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9820B (Notice ARC 9740B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9876B (Notice ARC 9796B, IAB 10/5/11), IAB 11/30/11, effective 1/4/12]
[Filed ARC 9966B (Notice ARC 9856B, IAB 11/16/11), IAB 1/11/12, effective 2/15/12]
[Filed ARC 0251C (Notice ARC 0145C, IAB 5/30/12), IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]
[Filed ARC 0337C (Notice ARC 0232C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 0361C (Notice ARC 0253C, IAB 8/8/12), IAB 10/3/12, effective 11/7/12]
[Filed ARC 0398C (Notice ARC 0292C, IAB 8/22/12), IAB 10/17/12, effective 11/21/12]
[Filed ARC 1101C (Notice ARC 0976C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1102C (Notice ARC 0975C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1138C (Notice ARC 0998C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 10/30/13, effective 12/4/13]
[Filed ARC 1303C (Notice ARC 1231C, IAB 12/11/13), IAB 2/5/14, effective 3/12/14]
[Filed ARC 1545C (Notice ARC 1469C, IAB 5/28/14), IAB 7/23/14, effective 8/27/14]
[Filed ARC 1665C (Notice ARC 1590C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 1666C (Notice ARC 1589C, IAB 8/20/14), IAB 10/15/14, effective 11/19/14]
[Filed ARC 1744C (Notice ARC 1654C, IAB 10/1/14), IAB 11/26/14, effective 12/31/14]
[Filed ARC 1949C (Notice ARC 1857C, IAB 2/4/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

◊ Two or more ARCs

CHAPTER 116
JUNKYARD CONTROL

[Prior to 6/3/87, Transportation Department[820]—(06,F)Ch 7]

761—116.1(306C) Definitions. The definitions in Iowa Code section 306C.1 apply to this chapter. In addition:

"Abandoned or discontinued junkyard" means an accumulation of junk which would be a junkyard except that it has not been maintained, operated or used as an establishment or place of business for storing, keeping, buying or selling junk for the past 12 months. The owner or operator of a yard that otherwise would be an abandoned or discontinued junkyard may continue to qualify the yard as a junkyard by providing proof of income or loss through a copy of federal, state or local income tax return or proof of the purchase or acquisition of new junk or sale or disposal of junk as substantiated by receipts, canceled checks, or other acceptable evidence of value exchanged.

"Adjacent area" means an area which is contiguous to and within 1,000 feet of the nearest edge of the right-of-way of any highway on the national highway system.

"Automobile graveyard" means any establishment which is maintained, used, or operated for storing, keeping, buying, or selling ten or more wrecked, scrapped, ruined, dismantled or inoperative motor vehicles, but does not include any location where motor vehicle bodies are placed along stream banks for purposes of bank stabilization and soil erosion control, if such placement conforms with guidelines established by the department of natural resources.

"Industrial activities" means activities that are permitted only in industrial zones, or in less restrictive zones by the nearest zoning authority within the state, or prohibited by the authority but generally recognized as industrial by other zoning authorities within the state, except that none of the following are considered to be industrial activities:

1. Outdoor advertising structures.
2. Agricultural, forestry, ranching, grazing, farming and related activities including, but not limited to, wayside fresh produce stands.
3. Activities normally and regularly in operation less than three months of the year.
4. Transient or temporary activities.
5. Activities not visible from the main traveled way.
6. Activities more than 300 feet from the nearest edge of the main traveled way within the corporate limits of cities.
7. Activities more than 1,000 feet from the nearest edge of the main traveled way outside the corporate limits of cities.
8. Activities conducted in a building principally used as a residence.
9. Railroad tracks, minor sidings, and passenger depots.
10. Junkyards.

"Industrial zone" means a zone established by zoning authorities as being most appropriate for industry or manufacturing. A zone which simply permits certain industrial activities as an incident to the primary land use designation is not considered to be an industrial zone.

"Inoperative motor vehicle" means any of the following:

1. A motor vehicle that does not have a valid title.
2. A motor vehicle that does not have a current registration, unless the motor vehicle is in the inventory of a motor vehicle dealer licensed under Iowa Code chapter 322.
3. A motor vehicle with one or more of the following items missing or in need of substantial repair: windshield, driver's seat, steering wheel or steering system, battery, ignition system, fuel tank or fuel supply system, engine, transmission, drive shaft, differential, axle, suspension system, brake system, or frame.
4. A motor vehicle that is not immediately capable of legal operation on a public road or street.

However, any one of the following by itself does not render a motor vehicle inoperative: a battery that can be recharged, one tire and wheel missing or in need of repair, or lack of fuel.

The burden of proving that a motor vehicle is not inoperative rests with the person or persons in possession of that vehicle. However, if the temperature is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit, no person is required to demonstrate that the engine of a motor vehicle will start.

"Main traveled way" means the portion of the roadway for movement of vehicles on which through traffic is carried, exclusive of shoulders and auxiliary lanes. In the case of a divided highway, the main traveled way includes each of the separated roadways for traffic moving in opposite directions, exclusive of shoulders, auxiliary lanes, frontage roads, turning roadways, and parking areas.

"Nonconforming junkyard" means a junkyard which continues to be legally maintained, but which does not meet any of the exceptions in subrule 116.2(2), and which was lawfully established:

1. Prior to July 1, 1972, and is located within the adjacent area of an interstate highway.
2. Prior to May 6, 2015, and is located within the adjacent area of a noninterstate highway on the national highway system.
3. Prior to the effective date of a zoning change which caused nonconformity with these rules.
4. Prior to the departure or closure of an industrial activity which caused nonconformity with these rules.
5. Prior to the establishment of a highway as part of the national highway system.

"Right-of-way" means land area dedicated to public use for the highway and its maintenance, and includes land acquired in fee simple or by permanent easement for highway purposes, but does not include temporary easements or rights for supplementary highway appurtenances.

"Unzoned industrial area" means land occupied by a regularly used building, parking lot, storage area or processing area of an industrial activity, and land within 1,000 feet thereof which is:

1. Located on the same side of the highway as the activity,
2. Not predominantly used for residential or commercial purposes, and
3. Not zoned by state or local law, regulation or ordinance.

"Visible" means capable of being seen without visual aid by a person of normal visual acuity.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 306C.1 to 306C.9.

[**ARC 1923C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

761—116.2(306C) Junkyards prohibited—exceptions.

116.2(1) *Prohibitions.*

a. After July 1, 1972, a person shall not establish, operate, or maintain a junkyard any portion of which is within the adjacent area.

b. After May 6, 2015, a person shall not establish, operate, or maintain a junkyard any portion of which is within the adjacent area of a highway on the national highway system.

116.2(2) *Exceptions.* Junkyards that are prohibited in subrule 116.2(1) shall be allowed if they meet one or more of the following criteria:

a. The junkyard is screened by natural objects, plantings, fences, or other appropriate means.

b. The junkyard is located within an industrial zone.

c. The junkyard is located within an unzoned industrial area.

d. The junkyard is not visible from the main traveled portion of the highway.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 306C.2.

[**ARC 1923C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

761—116.3(306C) Screening or removal.

116.3(1) *Nonconforming junkyards.* Nonconforming junkyards which do not meet any of the exceptions in subrule 116.2(2) shall be screened by the department, if feasible, or removed by the department. However, this requirement is conditioned on the availability of participating federal funds for this purpose and a determination by the department that such funds are adequate for this purpose. Prior to the date of the installation of screening or of removal, a nonconforming junkyard may continue in existence unscreened, provided the portion visible to the main traveled way is not increased in height, width, or length. This subrule shall not abrogate any other more restrictive state or local law or regulation which governs the screening, licensing, operation or existence of the junkyard.

116.3(2) *Owner requirements.* The following junkyards shall be screened or removed by the owner at no expense to the department:

a. Junkyards established after July 1, 1972, and located within the adjacent area of an interstate highway, but which do not meet any of the exceptions in subrule 116.2(2).

b. Junkyards established after May 6, 2015, and located within the adjacent area of a noninterstate highway on the national highway system, but which do not meet any of the exceptions in subrule 116.2(2).

c. Nonconforming junkyards of which portions visible to the main traveled way have increased in height, width, or length since the date the junkyard became nonconforming.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 306C.3.

[**ARC 1923C**, IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]

761—116.4(306C) Acquisition. When the department determines that it is in the best interests of the state, it may acquire by gift, purchase, exchange, or condemnation, as provided by law, the property or rights or interests in property as may be necessary to provide adequate screening for junkyards. When the department determines that screening of a junkyard will not be economically feasible, the department may acquire the property or rights or interests in property as may be necessary to secure the relocation, removal, or disposal of the junkyard and shall pay the cost of the relocation, removal, or disposal. However, no plan for relocation, removal, or disposal which qualifies for federal participation shall be undertaken unless the department has received notification from the federal government that the federal share to be paid is immediately available for that purpose.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 306C.5.

761—116.5(306C) Screening. Screening for each individual junkyard required to be screened shall meet the standards of these rules. Where the owner is required to screen, the owner shall submit a screening plan which shall be approved by the department. Screening plans shall integrate the screen with the natural surroundings and shall consider and make provisions to ensure reasonable access to the screen for purposes of maintaining the screens required by these rules.

116.5(1) *Purpose.* Screening shall be designed to eliminate the visual impact of the junkyard contents by obscuring it from view from the main traveled portion of the highway.

116.5(2) *Type.* Materials for use in screening and junkyards shall generally consist of natural objects, plantings, fences, or other appropriate means such as storage sheds, buildings and other similar elements.

a. Natural objects shall be earthen berms, rock formations, wooded areas, or other similar elements.

b. Plantings shall be shrubs and trees of such types as to provide year-round obscurement commensurate with local site conditions. All plant material used for screening shall be of a size and quantity to provide obscurement.

c. Screens shall be made of wood, metal or other materials commonly used in the building trade, and shall be of a height and type necessary to provide obscurement. Screens shall be designed to withstand a minimum wind load of 20 pounds per square foot and shall be of a permanent nature. All materials used for finishing screens shall be a nonreflective material which will blend with the natural surroundings. Screening shall not be placed so that either the screen or the maintenance of the screen will create or contribute to the creation of a safety hazard or endanger public safety or will interfere with the public's use or the department's maintenance of the highway.

116.5(3) *Maintenance.* The owner or operator of a junkyard shall maintain the screening in a condition equal to the original installation of the screening. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

a. Replacement of plant material which is dead or has been damaged so that it no longer serves the intended purpose of screening the junkyard.

b. Screen maintenance shall include the renewal of the surface treatment with stains, paints, or other appropriate material as specified in subrule 116.5(2) when needed and the replacement of panels, sections, members, or support structures of the screening when needed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 306C.4.

761—116.6(306C) Nuisance—injunction. Any junkyard operated or maintained or which is altered, changed or enlarged in violation of these rules and the Iowa Code shall be considered a public nuisance. If, after written notice by certified mail to the landowner and the owner of the junkyard of any such violation, the owner or operator fails or refuses to comply with the terms of the notice, the department may apply for an injunction to abate the nuisance.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 306C.6.

761—116.7(17A) Hearings and appeals. A person who is aggrieved by a decision of the department and who is entitled to a hearing may contest the decision pursuant to 761—Chapter 13.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A.

761—116.8(306C) Contact information. Inquiries regarding this chapter shall be directed to the Advertising Management Section, Office of Traffic and Safety, Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa, 50010.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 306C.1 to 306C.9.

[Filed 1/20/78, Notice 11/16/77—published 2/8/78, effective 3/15/78]
[Filed 2/7/86, Notice 12/18/85—published 2/26/86, effective 4/2/86]
[Filed 5/11/87, Notice 3/11/87—published 6/3/87, effective 7/8/87]
[Filed 11/7/02, Notice 9/4/02—published 11/27/02, effective 1/1/03]
[Filed 7/13/04, Notice 5/26/04—published 8/4/04, effective 9/8/04]
[Filed ARC 1923C (Notice ARC 1832C, IAB 1/21/15), IAB 4/1/15, effective 5/6/15]